

Please Return Promptly



VOLUME 8 NUMBER 8
APRIL 25, 1989

\$2.95/\$3.95 CANADA & FOREIGN

**Fine-tune Mouse
Movements with
Free Utility**

Mixing Media

How to master the maze
of disk sizes, densities,
cables, platforms, and
file formats

PC Labs Tests

- 7 Laptop-Desktop Linkers
- 6 Easy 3 1/2-inch Drive Upgrades
- 7 Ways to Speak Nine-Track to Mainframes
- 4 Word Processor Format Converters

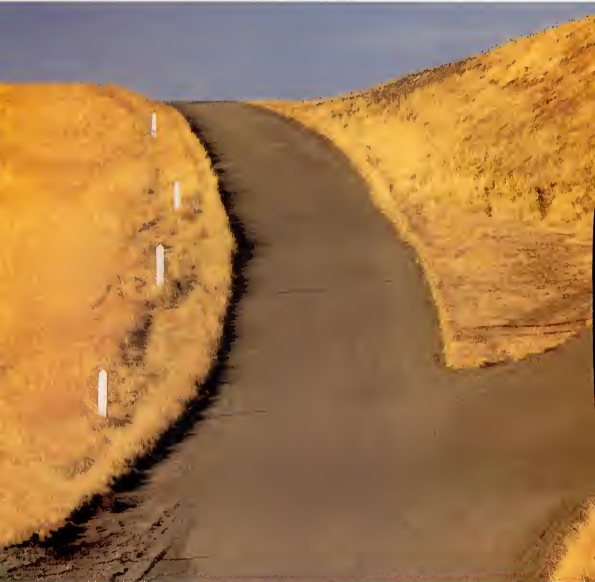
Plus More Than 30
PC-to-Mac Solutions

■ Small and Secure:
PC LAN Labs Tests
12 Diskless LANstations

■ 11 Antivirus Programs:
Is the Cure Worse
Than the Disease?



Just a reminder to choose yo



As the PC industry moves rapidly toward graphical environments, you're faced with a crucial decision: To choose the graphical spreadsheet that's emerging as the industry standard. Or to continue

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. When ordering the

ur next spreadsheet carefully.



trusting a character-based standard that can only take you so far. To help you decide, call for a free, fully functional Working Model of Microsoft® Excel for Windows: (800) 541-1261, Dept. J35. Remember, we're not saying it's an easy decision. Just an inevitable one.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense.

Working Model of Microsoft Excel for Windows, inquire about specific system requirements. Good only in the 50 United States.

Nobody can beat our performance.

Imagine being able to get ALR's 25MHz 80386™ FlexCache 25386 desktop system for as little as \$3,495. And imagine saving \$4,800 when you purchase the 120MB FlexCache 25386 desktop system over Compaq's® Deskpro® 386/25 model 110. Our FlexCache 120MB system delivers 10MB more ESDI disk

storage at a whopping savings of 47%. All this and PC Magazines award for Technical Excellence. Nobody can beat that.



A little less power with greater savings? ALR's FlexCache 20386DT is the answer. Priced at \$2,695, you get an astonishing savings of \$2,500 when compared to Compaq's Deskpro 386/20e. A 48% savings on the very system which "proves that you don't have to be based in Texas to build the world's fastest PCs."



And you say you want entry-level. We've got it. ALR's highly acclaimed 386/220 which was voted "Best of 1987" by PC Magazine can be purchased now for only \$1,995. Even at that price you're saving \$1,400 when you compare it to Compaq's "new" lower cost Deskpro 386s. Not only are you saving 45%, but you're getting the true 32-bit 80386 processor.



ALR
FlexCache
20 & 25386DT

\$1995.00	\$3599.00	\$2695.00	\$5199.00	\$5495.00	\$10299.00
ALR	Compaq	ALR FlexCache	Compaq	ALR FlexCache	Compaq
Model 220	Deskpro 386	20386DT	Deskpro 386/25	25386	Deskpro 386/25
Model 110	Model 110	Model 110	Model 110	Model 110	Model 110
3.197 MIPS	2.489 MIPS	4.788 MIPS	4.509 MIPS	6.071 MIPS	5.50 MIPS
\$5995.00	\$7999.00	\$12499.00	\$13299.00		
ALR FlexCache	Compaq	ALR FlexCache	Compaq	ALR FlexCache	Compaq
25386	Deskpro 386/25	25386	Deskpro 386/25	25386	Deskpro 386/25
Model 110	Model 110	Model 110	Model 110	Model 110	Model 110

4 MB of Memory Standard

At no additional cost, the award winning FlexCache 25386 tower configuration now comes standard with double the amount of memory. With 4 megabytes, the FlexCache 25386 is equipped to outperform any fileserver in its class.

Nobody can beat

Nobody can beat our price.

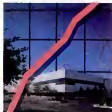


COMDEX Spring '89
Booth 843
McCormick Place North
Upper Level

ALR 386/220

ALR
FlexCache
20 & 25386

Our performance and pricing keeps us rising above the competition.



With ALR you'll receive unbeatable support backed by our one-year warranty, unlimited technical support, optional on-site servicing from Intel and our worldwide network of authorized resellers. Call our toll free number today to find out more about these unbeatable systems and the name of your authorized reseller.



Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

For our Canadian office: 1-800-443-4CAN
For our UK office: 1-800-444-4ALR
For our Singapore-Asia/Pacific office:
(65) 258-1286 FAX: (65) 258-1285

1-800-444-4ALR

our dealers support.

Note: Systems are shown with optional monitors.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bigger—

Vfeature Deluxe™ lets your DOS system use hard disks it thought it couldn't, all in one bootable piece—no artificial partitions! You can even span your old drive with the new one for more capacity. Use RLL, ESDI, or SCSI, and laugh at DOS partition limits. \$120

DUB-14™ takes a different approach to drive expansion, stretches your AT's Drive Table to support the drive *YOU* choose! Comes with setup and low-level format routines, and it's OS independent. \$95

Faster—

Vcache™ accelerates disk operations, avoids repetitive accesses by storing data in RAM as you read it so it's there for you the next time you need it—no waiting! Works with any type of memory, caches up to 15 Mb, bundles accelerators for your diskettes, screens, and keyboard. \$59.95

Vopt™ saves head motion by eliminating DOS file fragmentation. In a few seconds at boot time, Vopt arranges all your files neatly in contiguous clusters so you won't waste any time reading them back. Bundles timing and diagnostic utilities. \$59.95

Safer—

Vlock™ protects your system and its data from vandals and accidents. System access passwords control booting, activity menus decide who does what to which files, even locks out Ctrl-Break during boot! \$135

Easier—

Vtools™ is a slick set of disk management tools for DOS and OS/2. Display directories in whatever order you like, browse files and change or delete them, compare and update multiple versions, find and manipulate categories of files, and more! \$49.95

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE

1 (800) 284-3269



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 5TH AVENUE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

FAX (619) 298-9950 TELEX 201520 GBS UR
MC/VISA US ships/bdlg \$3 CA orders add 7%

©1990 DEC-RV. Name, Mark, V-lock, and V-tools are trademarks of Golden Bow Systems.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S INSIDE

Though PC programmers and pundits have been talking about computer viruses for years, the phenomenon was first thrust upon the wider American consciousness last September 26 when *Time* magazine featured a shrill though somewhat prophetic cover story on the subject. A few weeks later, 23-year-old Robert Morris, a graduate student at Cornell University, infected the nationwide Internet scientific and defense network with a debilitating but nondestructive homemade virus. Thousands of users panicked, and Pentagon officials were more than a little upset.

Yes, viruses do exist, and they come from some unusual places. One of the strangest of all is Lahore, Pakistan, where the Alvi brothers, coproprietors of Brain Computer Services, infected bootleg copies of popular software with a particularly nasty virus and sold them to unwitting bargain-hunting foreigners over a period of 2 years.

The so-called Pakistani-Brain strain was a little too hot for us to handle, but three other viruses were brought—very carefully—into PC Labs to be used as part of our antivirus software evaluation. PC Labs project leader Pamela Milland was charged with the especially difficult job of creating a testing script that pitted the viruses against the protection programs. As Milland points out, "Viruses don't come with a lot of documentation."

Evaluators of the protection programs were instructed to work behind closed doors in a special section of PC Labs and not to let any unauthorized person in (floppy disks have a way of disappearing when crowds of people walk by). All the virus disks were kept locked in a red box.



A Pandora's box for our time? Project leader Pamela Milland guards dangerous sample viruses.

Of course, all this talk of infection from outside sources shouldn't discourage you from striving to make your PC receptive to as many disk and data formats as possible. This issue's five-part cover story is designed to show you how to outfit your machine to make it more laptop-, PS/2-, mainframe-, and Macintosh-friendly. And we've also tackled the difficult question of word processor format conversion.

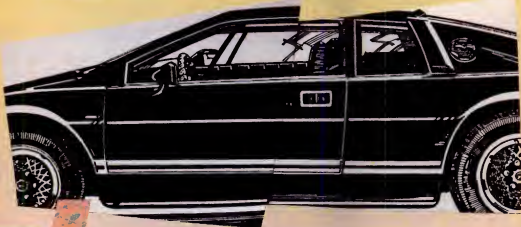
For each data transfer problem, there are a number of solutions. The fact that they span the spectrum from \$6 cables to \$600 software packages to \$6,000 networks can make your decisions difficult, but don't be afraid. Every step toward solving incompatibility dilemmas is a step in the right direction.

—Donald P. Willmott

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Compatible Personal Computing (ISSN 0898-8581) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for \$59.97 for one year (12 issues), \$97 for two years, and \$167 for three years. Additional postage \$1.00 per copy or \$21.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. 200 Times Publishing Co., a division of 200 Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10018. Second-Class postage paid in New York, NY 10018 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes in PC Magazine: P.O. Box 54075, Boulder, CO 80321-0075.



These untouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.



Introducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

"...the QMS PS-810 has to be rated as one of the best buys in the competitive PostScript printer field."

—Publishers
November 1988



The QMS-PS® 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP® (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's Canon® SX® print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.

LASER CONNECTION™
A QMS® company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard, Diablo of Xerox Corp.

COVER STORY

**Crossing Format Frontiers:****Low-Hassle Solutions to Data Transfer**

Bill Howard/ PC Magazine confronts five common problems of media and data exchange head-on with a comprehensive, hands-on review of available solutions 94



Getting data from 5 1/4-inch to 3 1/2-inch disks, page 119.

File Transfer Software: Building Bridges Between Machines

Bruce Brown/ Sending data from laptop to desktop is a breeze with the help of one of these seven software/cabling combinations 99

Driver's Ed: Choosing and Installing a 3 1/2-inch Drive

Bruce Brown/ It's a small world after all, or it will be soon. Get ready by installing a 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drive on your AT compatible. PC Labs looks at installation kits from Manzana, PC Connection, Sysgen, and Toshiba 119

Battling Babel: Word Processing Format Conversion

Alfred Poon/ PC Labs turned up a clear winner in its tests of four format converters. The top performer moved files between different word processors while preserving nearly all of the formatting 141

To Mainframe and Back: Data Transfer by Nine-Track Tape

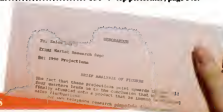
Dudley Bromley, Robert Dreher, and Carnot G. Milligan/ PC LAN Labs tests seven controllers for half-inch tape subsystems that store and read data in mainframe-ready format 159

Reconcilable Differences: Mac and PC

Stephanie Izarek/ Like two warring factions, a Macintosh and a PC will talk to each other only through a good mediator. Choose from among 37 products (from third-party vendors as well as Apple Computer) to find the solution that's right for you 175

How well do word processor format converters work?

Hands-on testing reveals a clear top performer, page 141.



FEATURES

SOFTWARE**Infection Protection**

Neil J. Rubenking/ Just how well do antivirus programs protect your hard disk from the virus threat? PC Labs let three viruses loose and sent 11 protection programs to catch them. What happened next may surprise you 193



A serious approach to a serious problem: antivirus software, page 193.

CONNECTIVITY**Building Workgroup Solutions:****Diskless LANstations**

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ What's a 286- or 386-based desktop PC, without disk drives, that runs silently and stands only 3 inches high? It's a diskless LANstation, and network managers are starting to appreciate its size and security advantages. PC LAN Labs inspects 12 models 233

EDITORIAL**PRODUCT INDEX**

A list of products reviewed in this issue, plus a guide to utilities, programs, and tips in the Productivity section ... 392

Cover Photography:
James Porto

FIRST LOOKS

Hands On:

- *Adobe Illustrator*: A high-end drawing package from the PostScript king
- *DataEase 4.0* dresses up interface, adds multiple-table features
- The latest hard-disk wonders from Paul Mace Software
- *Waterloo Port Lite*: When a full-featured LAN seems like too much
- *PC-File:db* reads and writes dBASE III Plus files
- *SlideWrite Plus*
- *Dolch P.A.C.* 386-25: 25-MHz performance for the road
- *SQL-Tutor*: Oracle's on-line short course in SQL
- *Panorama for 1-2-3* gives you a bird's-eye view of Lotus files.....33

AFTER HOURS

- *Micro Scrabble and Bataille de Mots*: For Francophiles
- *Italian Grammar Computerized—I and Cloze Encounters in Italian*: Ready to visit Rome?
- *Ticket to Spain*: All aboard!
- *Word Patterns—German*: Fun with Deutsch
- *Super Huey II*: A game for the Rambo in you 402

PRODUCTIVITY

UTILITIES

Fine-tuning Your Mouse Motion

Michael J. Mefford/ The Microsoft/IBM mouse drivers allow only two-speed mouse action. MOUSECTL lets you tailor your mouse motion for more-precise drawing control and more-rapid page scanning..... 261



ENVIRONMENTS

Booting OS/2 1.1 from a Floppy Disk

Charles Petzold/ IBM's OS/2 1.1 manual shows how to boot DOS from a floppy, but if you still live in the DOS world, here's how to get OS/2 going on an occasional basis..... 285

POWER PROGRAMMING Understanding Hashing Techniques

Ray Duncan/ Hashing techniques offer fast, nearly constant-speed searching of appropriate data sets. Here's a look at various methods, with test-bed programs to explore them..... 297

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Discover the timing assumptions *Framework* and 1-2-3 use with @NPV; the different ways /xi and /lf handle the value ERR..... 305

USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking/ Gain additional EGA/VGA support for GRAPHICS.COM; use DEBUG to delete sensitive files; prevent the formatting of disks whose data you want to keep 311

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Perform your choice of *WordPerfect* macro commands on a group of files automatically; generate different versions of exams with *WordPerfect* 321

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/ BASIC's WINDOW command displays characters upside down; CHAIN compiles Turbo Basic programs to make them smaller; recover Turbo Basic's full-screen display speed 329

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/ Create reverse paragraph indentation with *WordPerfect*'s margin release function; use MODE's redirection ability to set up a print-spooling program 333

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Too many LOCK and UNLOCK statements can slow down your LAN; show log-in names as part of your DOS prompt; substitute data switches for media-shared LANs 335

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO

PC MAGAZINE..... 15

PC ADVISOR

Joe Deposito/ Choosing a tape drive to service XT, AT, and 386 computers; word processor filing programs 27

BILL MACHRONE

Can LANs Replace Minis? 65



JOHN C. DVORAK

Bypass: Big Blue's Big Fear..... 71
Inside Track..... 73

JIM SEYMOUR

PCs and PostScript: The Speed Problem 77

WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

Computers, Commodities, and Competition 83

STEPHEN MANES

Electronic Paper: Is That "Gum" or "Gub"? 91



Ticket to Spain: a cultural and linguistic odyssey, After Hours, page 402.

Direct Marketing

Connection..... 338
Marketplace..... 368
Index to Advertisers..... 391
Reader Service Card..... 393
Coming Up..... 395
Advertisers' Product Index..... 397



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
West Coast Editor Lee Th6
Senior Editor Min Jones
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Diane D'Angelo

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk
Associate Editors Kellyn Betts, Robbin Juris, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore,
 Donald P. Willmott
Production Editor Karen A. Carter
Assistant Production Editors Jeanne Albrecht, P.J. Springer
Staff Writer Catherine D. Miller
Staff Editors Glen Becker, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller,
 Sharon Terdeman, Jennifer Zaino

Assistant Editors Lori Grunin, Elisa J. Hirsch, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie Lum, Michael W.
 Muchmore, Ann Ovodov, M. Stephanie Richards, David Rosen, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda
Editorial Assistants Alan Cohen, Susan L. Hayes, Stephanie Izarek,
 Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefield
Proofreaders Joseph J. Antinori, Rink Murray
General Business Manager Tom McGrade
Associate Business Manager Allen Wolman
Assistant to the Publisher David Baker
Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood
Editorial Secretaries Donna Alfred, Anthony J. Giglio, Wendy Murch
Secretaries Mark Miller, Susie Shuttleworth
Database Assistant Dolores Williams
Contributing Editors Frank Bean, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak,
 Stephen Ems, Michael J. McFadden, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosser,
 Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw,
 M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr
Contributing Editor, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang
Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn
Sysoy, PC MagNet Ross M. Greenberg

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel
Art Director Jerry Tortorella
Associate Art Directors Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platinik
Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance
Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu
Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Yvonne Valdenegro
Graphic Artists Gary W. Kaplow, Gerard Sarantozio

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson
Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman
Senior Project Leader Joe Desposito
Senior Programmers Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi
Project Leaders Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose, Randol Tigrett
Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo
System Support Specialists Mario Baldasseri, Stephen W. Plain, Charles Rodriguez
Inventory Control Manager John R. Delancy
Inventory Control Technician Peter Bastide
PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams

Director, Marketing Kevin Russell
Manager, Market Research Nicholas Andes
Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey
Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell
Subscription Director Paul Stafford
Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Production Supervisor Susan DePiero
Advertising Production Manager Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root
Advertising Production Assistants Wendy Mylett, Maryann Pritchett
Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald
Editorial Production Coordinator Melissa Maurer
Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms
Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Charles Milburn

Group Vice President William Lohse

Editorial Director Paul Somerson

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse
Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chock
Vice President, Operations David Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Hermann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Maria O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramsley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ana Polla Adelman
Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivana
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gutzman
Production Director Walter J. Terlicki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler
Senior Vice Presidents Philip Sime, Hugh Tietjen
Vice Presidents Donna Dom, Steven C. Feinman,
 J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Complaints, questions, and, of course, compliments should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016—if it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-0001) by Internet's Choice designation, when you've finished downloading the latest utility. If nothing but a human voice will do, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up past stories, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you buy a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Graziano, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*.

PC MAGNET

PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for *PC Magazine's* utilities (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to *PC Magazine's* Productivity section and join forums to discuss articles printed in *PC Magazine* with the authors and other readers. *PC MagNet* provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5106.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an Internet's Choice designation, write Jean Lamendoff, Licensing Director, for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke: Ziff Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Patricia Hunter, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order, \$9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Offices: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved. reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mail, PC Labs, PC Communications, PC Times, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet Clinic, The Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Look, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.



Get out of the danger zone with Oracle's dBASE compiler



Announcing ORACLE Quicksilver

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—*not* on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes—including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. **Limited Time Free Offer:** Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL**Tutor*—our on-line SQL training program—absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.
Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC.* Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for:

- \$ _____ ORACLE Quicksilver at \$699 and
 - ORACLE SQL**Tutor* free
 - \$ _____ ORACLE SQL**Tutor* ONLY for \$199
 - \$ _____ Please add appropriate state sales tax
 - \$ _____ Total enclosed/authorized.
- I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET AND P.O. BOX (if any) _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

ENTIRE CARD NO. _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ PC MAGAZINE

*REQUIREMENTS: ORACLE SQL**Tutor* 256K PC and hard disk. ORACLE Quicksilver: To manage only dBASE, OS/2 files and no ORACLE databases, you need a 68000 PC. To manage an ORACLE database on a remote computer, you need a 68000 PC and optional networking software. To build an ORACLE database on your PC, you need a 386 or 386SX with 640K plus 1MB of extended memory. All configurations require hard disks and DOS 3.3+.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Also trademarks: dBASE of Ashton-Tate, Quicksilver of Quicksilver Software, Inc. DB2, OS/2 and IBM of International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TREA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters
(415) 598-8000 • ORACLE Europe (0800) 387 4407 (except Quebec)
Quicksilver (0141) 337 0755 • ORACLE Systems Australia
(01) 2 958 5000 • ORACLE Europe (44) 1 948 8911 • ORACLE Systems
Hong Kong (852) 5 26666

Deskdrive A Winner!

High Performance, Aggressive Prices and GE On-Site Service!



GE Computer Service



Austin 286/12.5 Cache Standard Features:

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 14" EGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit Paradise EEGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- 40 MB-25 ms Super Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Fast Transfer Interleaving Controller Card
- 32K High Speed Hard Disk Cache
- Super PC Kwik Disk Caching Software
- 1 MB RAM (expands to 4 MB on board, 16 MB total)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- American-Made MotherBoard
- 3.5" 1.44 or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Fully Loaded System . . .
Complete 286/12.5 Cache with EGA Color Monitor, 40MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, and 1 Year GE On-Site Service Contract. \$2295.00

PC MAGAZINE SAYS,
JANUARY 31, 1989

"In short: Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?"

Austin 286/12.5 Price History

Current Model Name	Current Hard Drive Buffer	Price
EGA Color 386 x 200	40 MB HD 25 ms 1:1	\$2295
	40 MB HD 25 ms 1:1	\$2295
EGA with Multi-Port Monitor 386 x 400	40 MB HD 25 ms 1:1	\$2295
	40 MB HD 25 ms 1:1	\$2295

AUSTIN 286/12 Comparisons Chart

Features	Austin 286/12	Check Competitors
GE 1 year on-site service	YES	
16 bit high speed display adapter	YES	
25 ms or faster hard drive	YES	
1:1 hard drive controller	YES	
Disk caching software (rated as #1 in industry)	YES	
32K hard drive cache	YES	
1 full MB of RAM	YES	
Shadow RAM	YES	
Surface mount construction	YES	
VLSI technology	YES	
1:1 ports fully integrated	YES	
American-made motherboard	YES	

Equally Equipped...The Competition Simply Costs More!

Our prices include a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, screaming fast access hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service contract, performance boosting cache, and American made quality.

Extraordinary computers . . . at ordinary prices!



The Austin 286/16 Slim Line includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, a full array of I/O ports, and there are still 3 open, regular size expansion slots! Complete at \$2595.00



The Austin 286/20 Cache includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at \$2695.00



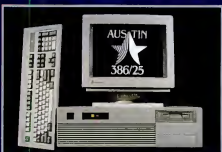
The Austin 386/SX includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at \$2795.00



The Austin 386/20 Cache includes a 64K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 80 MB-22 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at \$3995.00



The Austin 386/25 HyperCache™ includes a tremendous 128K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 110 MB-17 ms ESDI hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at \$5795.00

Extremely High Performance!

Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, Integrated I/O, and Fast Access Hard Drives make our systems scream along . . . But we don't stop there! All Austin computers include 16 bit Video Adapters, the fastest available; 1:1 or ESDI Hard Drive Controllers to ensure the fastest access possible; and a hard Drive Caching Program so good that PC Magazine voted it the best in its class for 1988!

American Made Quality

Austin Computers, including the motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA! The latest design and manufacturing techniques allow us to offer the highest quality products at low prices!

A World Class Support Program

Featuring . . . GE On-Site Service
A Full One Year On-Site Service Contract from GE Computer Services is included with every Austin computer. Should your system fail, a GE technician will come to you and resolve the problem . . . Usually within 24 hours!

Unlimited Toll-Free Support . . .

If you require assistance for any reason, call our Toll Free 1-800 number. Our highly trained support personnel are available six days a week.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee . . .

If you're not satisfied for any reason, just return your system within 30 days for a full refund on the hardware price.

Fully Loaded Systems

We configure every Austin computer to include a Monitor, Video Adapter, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive, Keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports . . . If you desire a custom configuration, or additional options, just tell our sales personnel how you want it!

Choose System Size Below	Choose Hard Drive Below	Choose Monitor Below (Includes 16 bit VGA Adapter, Cables)		
		VGA Mono-Color 640x480	VGA Color 640x480	Pro VGA Color 800x600
286/16 SlimLine	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2395	\$2795	—
	100 MB-25 ms 1:1	\$2795	\$3195	—
	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2495	\$2895	\$3295
286/20 Cache	40 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$2795	\$3095	\$3195
	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3095	\$3295	\$3495
	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3295	\$3495	\$3695
386/SX	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2995	\$3295	\$3595
	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$2895	\$3195	\$3395
	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3195	\$3395	\$3595
386/20 Cache	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3395	\$3595	\$3795
	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$3495	\$3795	\$3995
	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$3795	\$3995	\$4195
386/25 HyperCache™	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$4095	\$4295	\$4495
	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$4295	\$4495	\$4695
	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$5195	\$5495	\$5695
386/25 HyperCache™	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$5495	\$5695	\$5895
	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$5695	\$5895	\$6095

*VGA, Hercules, VGA, Mono-Color, and hard drives also available.

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS

MONDAY - FRIDAY: 8AM - 7PM CENTRAL
SATURDAY: 10AM - 5PM

Fax (512) 454-1357

Overseas (512) 458-5106

Tech. Support 1-800-752-4171

7801 N. Lamar • Suite E-198 • Austin, TX 78752

IBM, AT, PCs, and PS-2 ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE IBM CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES AND TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING. FOR EXACT DETAILS ON WARRANTY, CALL OR WRITE: GE COMPUTER SERVICE, GE. AND THE GE LOGO ARE ALL TRADEMARKS OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION. PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE JAN. 31, 1989.

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THIS IS WHAT HAP LET OUR CUSTOMERS



This is not exactly your typical dot matrix printer. But then, the ALPS Allegro 24 wasn't built in typical dot matrix printer fashion.

It's the result of a highly sophisticated new design process, never before attempted by any other printer company. We call it "Giving the Customers What They Want"

You told us you wanted a

rugged 24-pin printer for under \$500. Which the Allegro 24 is. You wanted it to churn out page after page of crisp, letter-quality output. Which it does. And you wanted it with easy-to-use front panel controls. Which, of course, it has.

Then you insisted that it be jam-proof. Which explains this printer's uncharacteristic profile. You see, it has no platen. Just a unique flatbed design for a





PENED WHEN WE DESIGN A PRINTER.

paper path that's straight, direct and virtually unjammable.

As if that weren't enough, you asked for—and got—features like “paper parking,” for automatic switching from fan-fold to single sheet feed. Four resident type fonts. And full compatibility with most all the PCs and software you already have.

For a free demonstration of the printer you've always wanted, see your local ALPS dealer. Or direct your questions, comments

and brilliant ideas to us at 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872.

And help us design our next printer.

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 24 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More power to the people.

ORACLE has led a revolution in PC relational database technology. More power. More portability. More connectivity. More reasons than ever to make ORACLE your corporate standard database.



May 17, 1988

New tools with even more power.

We're proud to announce our newest release—Professional ORACLE Version 5.1B. Now you can run your applications in OS/2 or in protected mode above 640K in MS-DOS. So you have more room for more powerful applications. And those same applications run unmodified on almost all workstations, minicomputers and mainframes.

Version 5.1B delivers a new level of power to your PC developers including the latest versions of:

- **SQL*Forms®** NEW! Enhanced 4th-generation application development environment.
- **SQL*Menu®** NEW! Flexible interface builder for defining complex menu systems.

• **SQL*ReportWriter™** NEW! Non-procedural development and runtime powerhouse for producing any report.

• **SQL*Plus®** Oracle's ANSI-standard SQL query and administration tool.

• **Pro*C™** The C-language pre-compiler and subroutine call interface to ORACLE.

Learn SQL on us.

Learn the language of the revolution. Order Professional ORACLE today for \$1299 and we'll include ORACLE SQL*Tutor, a nine-module PC-based SQL instruction program that sells by itself for \$199.

Try ORACLE for \$199.

Our Trial Version is identical to Professional ORACLE, but can't be used in networked configurations and allows a maximum user database size of 1 MB. It's a powerful tool for prototyping your first ORACLE application. And its price can be applied to the purchase of a full Professional ORACLE license.

ORACLE®
COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4431 today.

Money-back guarantee.

If you haven't tried ORACLE yet, now there's even more reason to join the SQL revolution. More tools. More power. If ORACLE 5.1B doesn't revolutionize the way you develop PC database applications, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 4431, or an ORACLE MasterVAR today.

Dear Oracle

Oracle Direct • 20 Davis Dr. • Belmont, CA 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4431

Since your 30-day money-back guarantee eliminates any risk on my part, please send me the software below. Enclosed is my ☐ check, or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx credit card authorization. Offer valid only in the U.S.

Please send ☐ 5.25" High Density or ☐ 3.5" disks.

☐ Professional ORACLE for MS-DOS with free ORACLE SQL*Tutor for \$1299 \$ _____

☐ Professional ORACLE for MS-DOS Trial Version for \$199 \$ _____

☐ Professional ORACLE for OS/2 for \$1299 \$ _____

Professional ORACLE Requirements: MS-DOS—80286/80386 PC with MS-DOS V3.1+, hard disk, 320KB of memory and 800K formatted memory required. 2.5MB of extended memory recommended required for SQL*ReportWriter. OS/2—80286/80386 PC with OS/2 V1.1, hard disk, 2MB memory. SQL*ReportWriter not available for OS/2 and is replaced by SQL*Report.

☐ Just send ORACLE SQL*Tutor for \$199 \$ _____
Minimum Requirements: 250K PC with hard disk. Color monitor suggested.

Subtotal \$ _____

Please add appropriate sales tax \$ _____

Total enclosed/authorized (USA only) \$ _____

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET (no P.O. boxes, please) _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

CREDIT CARD NO. _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ PC MAGAZINE

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



SAY GOODBYE TO IBM

Although I do understand the technical merits of MCA over the old AT-bus and, in some ways, over EISA, I think it's pretty obvious that IBM really doesn't give a hoot about the PC users or the industry at all ("The Great Divide: EISA vs. Micro Channel," *PC Magazine*, December 27, 1988). If IBM wants to turn its back on us, then we can turn our backs on it.



John L. Runnion
Urbana, Illinois

SMART CHOICES?

Stephen Manes's attempt to equate Prodigy subscribers with illiteracy and stupidity leads me to question *PC Magazine's* policies ("Prodigy: It Don't Get No Better Than This!" *PC Magazine*, February 14, 1989). Will this sort of humor lead to insulting characterizations of users who prefer EGA to VGA or DOS to OS/2?

James E. Borza
Fremont, California

A NIGHT TO REMEMBER

John C. Dvorak's recent blast at IBM ("My Dinner with IBM," *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989) should tell the discriminating reader much more about Mr. Dvorak's values than it does about any alleged contempt IBM displays for its customers. Mr. Dvorak did not have dinner with "IBM," as his title implies. Rather, he ate dinner with two IBM employees. Nowhere did he indicate that he complained to anyone at IBM about the conduct of

these individuals. Instead, he used the incident to engage in what appears to be a favorite pastime of some of your contributors: IBM bashing.

Never mind what really happened that evening (remember, we only have Mr. Dvorak's account); most of us have learned that you cannot extrapolate the actions of a few people to soil the reputation of a whole community.

Ronald L. Mellgren
Sylvania, Ohio

While I enjoy your entire magazine, John C. Dvorak's column is decidedly my favorite section. I thoroughly enjoyed his piece about his dinner with IBM ("My Dinner with IBM").

I have never heard Mr. Dvorak speak, but when I read his copy, the voice in the back of my head is that of John Madden, the football announcer. Dvorak writes like Madden sounds.

Alan Selmanaj
La Habra, California

A note of thanks to John C. Dvorak for his appealing and very amusing article about dining with IBM ("My Dinner with IBM"). I enjoyed every minute of his "fun" with the boys from Big Blue.

Daryl Martin
Reisterstown, Maryland

FOOD FOR THOUGHT

There were a few misconceptions in Jonathan Matzkin's otherwise excellent review of our product, *The Food Processor II* (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989). Only one beverage is listed because the 130-plus beverages are listed by their real names. Sushi is not ranked as "sushi" because it will vary according to the fish

used. When you type in the word TEA, a list of meats will appear as the food search finds all foods with the letters TEA.

Elizabeth Hands
President
ESHA Research
Salem, Oregon

I would like to mention some features that were not included in the review of our product, *The Diet Balancer* (After Hours). A Sort function is available that allows the user to sort through food groups according to nutrients. An additional feature analyzes personal recipes and stores their nutritional contents in the database.

Robert Antonellis
Director
Nutridata Software Corp.
Wappingers Falls, New York

A CHEAP READ

I cannot understand the value of the CD-ROM ("Archives in Miniature," *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989). Most of the documents on CD-ROMs are available for less money in either book form or from electronic information services.

For example, the mail-order price of *Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia* is \$199. The cost of a CD-ROM player alone is \$700, and the price of the encyclopedia on CD-ROM is \$400. For this amount of money, you could buy the encyclopedia (complete with pictures) and a good scanner with software.

E. Paul Cone
New Rochelle, New York



CD-ROM



CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Amdahl w/audio for PC: external (160K) or internal	\$679
Hitachi w/audio for PC: external (150K) or internal	\$699
NEC w/audio external for PC (150K) or Macintosh	700
Toshiba w/audio for PC & Mac: tested int. drive from 800	
800 MEGA BYTE WORM was more than \$1.18 per byte	3,495
Portable 286 w/ CD-ROM drive: drive to go	3,990
Also: Denon, Philips, and Sony CD-ROM drives	

Drive/Title Combo's (complete)

PC Starter Set drive & 2 discs: call for details	\$269
Microsoft Bookshelf (1991) w/Toshiba external drive	1,090
Microsoft Programmer's Library (1991) w/audio ext. 1,199	

Programmers

C Library or Shareware Grab bag over 3,000 programs	599
Budgetaries 300 MB in hypercard disks: Mac	149
Edutopia Library over 100 disks worth of software: Mac	199
PC-32 Library new edition: everything from disk 1-1240	400
PC Software Directory: search 15,000 titles & software	4,000

Business

Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats (1913-87)	\$69
Computer Library essential for MB & PC managers	690
Material Safety Data Sheets: over 10,000 chemicals	750

Attorneys & Government

Correlation Files 42 documents from US history	360
Provisional English translation from 1940-47	249
Geographical U.S. Atlas entire U.S. with 1 million landmarks	395

Libraries and Education

Science Helper E & L 1,000 titles: instant print	\$165
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 titles: 7,300 articles	245
Grainger's Encyclopedia 30 volumes: 30,000 articles	345
News Digest current events 1980-87: PC & Mac	495
Oxford English Dictionary: over 250,000 headwords	540

Medicine & Science

Time Tables of Science: atoms with 3,000 events: Mac	\$149
Physician's Desk Reference official ed. 2000: drug	995
CD-Gene search through Genbank, EMBL, PDB with FASTA	700

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

NEC Clip Art/Image Folio 1000s of images: PC & Macintosh	\$359
WritePro Pro-Art 300 Professional illustrations: PC & Mac	375
Connecticut Desktop Photo: 448 photos: PC & Mac	240
Artifolio fonts or templates: utilities and more: Mac	545

Miscellaneous

Sherlock Holmes for all 21 Bow Street files	\$69
King James Electronic Bible full text: easy to search	99
Between Heaven and Hell: practical and perverse	99
Bible Library: dozens of bible references: concordances	795

MORE! Over 100 different titles
Dealer inquiries welcome

Free subscription to CD-ROM End user with every order
Free CD-ROM Sourcecode with every order: 21,000
MasterCard, Visa, American Express & COD accepted

Money back guarantee
Free technical supportBureau of
Electronic Publishing

P.O. Box 43131, Dept P
Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
Fax # 201-746-3034

The Source for CD-ROM
(201) 857-4300

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

NICE MICE

I was quite impressed with the layout of the recent mice article ("Tracking the Mouse's Progress," *PC Magazine*, February 14, 1989). The section on the E-Mouse and Mitsi Mouse begins on page 262, continues on page 267, and is followed by the section on the Omni-Mouse and PC Mouse II. The final



sentence on page 267 then continues by jumping back to page 264. The section ends on that page and then jumps to page 268 for the next series of reviews.

I guess you didn't use a mouse to lay out the article. It must have been a kangaroo.

Gary Cohen
Highland Park, New Jersey

RUNNING A SLOWER TRACK

We run-of-the-mill people who use DOS 3.1 or earlier and who aren't speed hounds are beginning to feel left out. A large portion of every issue is devoted to OS/2,

■ Unfortunately, every business—including magazine publishing—has its share of charlatans and morons, as Mr. Dvorak unwittingly demonstrates.

high-speed computers, and high-priced programs that aren't of any use to us. Many, if not most of us, aren't buying very many programs that cost over \$100.

James R. Owen
Bartlesville, Oklahoma

USER FRIENDLY?

John C. Dvorak paints a very gloomy picture of how computer dealers operate. Are

business microcomputer systems really sold, supported, and serviced in "depressing, slimy, heartless, creepy, oppressive, sickening" places and by "nerdy and obnoxious geeks and bozos" ("The End of the Computer Dealer," *PC Magazine*, February 14, 1989).

Yes, there are unethical, unprofessional, and ignorant salespeople in the computer industry, but the majority are meticulous in their pursuit of excellence and are eager to share their knowledge with clients. Unfortunately, every business—including publishing—has its share of charlatans and morons, as Mr. Dvorak unwittingly demonstrates.

Sernyon Roitman
Entré Computer Center
Princeton, New Jersey

I am in complete agreement with John C. Dvorak's opinion of computer stores ("The End of the Computer Dealer"), it was nice to discover that someone with his level of expertise has had experiences similar to those of a novice such as myself.

Computer store personnel seem to disdain the idea of helping to inform a new user. Thank goodness for magazine software reviews and other sources of information. After buying my system at a computer store, I have purchased virtually everything else via mail order.

Low Pinsky
Flemington, New Jersey

As fascinated as John C. Dvorak is with the "computer store phenomenon" ("The End of the Computer Dealer"), it is obvious that this fascination is not nearly as arresting as his fascination with himself.

There are good computer stores and there are not-so-good computer stores. If computer columnists were computer stores, Mr. Dvorak would represent the latter. He is, as he described, "cold, heartless, depressing." I have ceased to enjoy the experience of shopping for Mr. Dvorak's wit and wisdom.

Thomas J. Woodward
Manchester, Connecticut



THE BUS STOPS HERE!

CompuStar: PS/2 and PC/AT Compatibility.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a microprocessor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR.*

The all new CompuStar from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or... both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the wrong computer system!

FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to 16 megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. Nobody but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use both buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to 13 bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT and PS/2 slots. No matter which bus becomes the next industry "standard," you'll have peace of mind knowing your investment in a CompuStar will be protected.

The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are seven CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that will leave more room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else... even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as \$1995†. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems available. Plus, there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory pre-configured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU, memory or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available... at any price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply pass the bus. Our new CompuStar, however, eliminates the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.



Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard
West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800
TWX 510-601-2645 • FAX 803/796-7029

*Personal Computer AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. †Photographs depict optional equipment. A complete price list is available upon request. CompuStar 80286 system (\$1995) includes an AT Bus Module, built-in VGA/EGA display adapter, one diskette drive with controller, two serial/parallel mouse port, keyboard and 220 watt power supply.

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graduate From Harvard.



"Graph Plus is an all-in-one business presentation powerhouse...in both drawing and chart/graphics realms."
PC Magazine - "Best of 1988"



*Buy Micrografx Graph Plus and get \$100 cash back.**

In the real world you need more than just a degree to make things happen. Fast and effective communication is the key. Graph Plus™ is the answer.

If you can use a mouse, you already know how to use Graph Plus. It has more chart types, more drawing tools, and greater flexibility than Harvard Graphics. Import data from any program. Point. Click. It's quick *and* easy. Paste your chart into other programs, from desktop publishing

applications and word processors, to spreadsheets and databases.

Join the Harvard Graphics alumni and graduate to Graph Plus. Send us your Graph Plus registration card and Harvard Graphics, and we'll send you \$100.*

Think of it as your graduation gift.



MICROGRAFX

1303 Angasho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/234-1199 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston, Surrey • 01-547 1636

*\$100 after gift for Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus, ChartMaster, and many others. Call for details. Micrografx Graph Plus is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus, ChartMaster are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GP4.2

■ LETTERS

A BETTER ROUTE

Jim Seymour's remarks about "COBOL guys" who create problems because they view downsizing as a "quick port" are a sure sign of "Dvorakitis": good talk, no thought ("The 'D' Word," *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989).

Porting may be only the first step in downsizing, but it's certainly not a "dead-end path." It preserves and enhances the application's functionality, while avoiding the career-ending "whole new generation of bugs" that Seymour seems to accept as inevitable.

Robert Power
Stafford, Texas

TRAVELING WITH DVORAK

Three cheers for John C. Dvorak. He just discovered Taiwan ("Hu Is on First?" *PC Magazine*, January 17, 1989). And to

■ I agree with

Dvorak's opinion of computer stores. It's nice to learn that someone with his expertise has experiences similar to those of a novice like me.

I think that it was only a couple of months ago that he discovered Canada! Someone should get this man a globe. I think the only map Dvorak has ever seen is a weather map.

Victor Berman
Montreal, Quebec
Canada

A TRUE TEST

Your response to Karen Lippe Brown of Iomega Corp. (Letters, *PC Magazine*,

January 31, 1989) makes me question the validity of your benchmark tests. You stated that "the benchmark-test figures . . . reflect that system's performance at its default settings." This was the rationale for testing the Bernoulli Box II with verify on while the other systems were tested with verify off ("Removable Mass Storage: You Can Take It With You," *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988).

This must be the same mind-set that caused Fastback Plus to test no faster than the DOS Backup/Restore functions in last year's backup software comparisons. I think most of your readers are capable of reading the Bernoulli Box instructions and discovering that they have the choice of verify on or off. Your testing team should be able to do likewise and configure the products identically whenever possible. I think your readers would like to see apple-to-apple product comparisons. I know I would.

Hugh T. Horton
San Diego, California

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

On pages 242-244 of the Utilities column "ANSI.SYS Without the Hassle" (*PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989), the references to the color parameter 34, which is blue foreground, should be 44, blue background.

An incorrect specification appeared in the review of VIP Computers Corp.'s VIPC Hybrid ("Good and Fast: Fifteen 386s Push the Performance Standard to 20 MHz," *PC Magazine*, November 29, 1988). The machine has 80-nanosecond DRAM chips installed, rather than the 100-ns. chips cited by the reviewer.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

They're All The Same.



Thanks to SOFTWARE BRIDGE.

Software Bridge converts documents from one word processing program to another. Converted documents keep the look and feel of one created on the target word processor—with tabs, indents, bold, underline, columns, fonts, footnotes, headers, footers and more—everything intact for immediate editing or printing. Software Bridge is the finest conversion software on the market today.

Converts Directly Between:

WordPerfect	Microsoft Word	DisplayWrite
WordStar	WordStar 2000	2, 3, & 4
Sprint	Wang PC	Volkswriter 3
WordWare	Samna	CEOWrite
DEC/UX	DCA/RTT	DCA/FFT
Navy DIF	MultiMate	ASCII*

* Available in the Software Bridge Combination program.



Use The Critic's Choice

"... a runaway winner ..."
—Editors of *PC Magazine*

"... The solution that works best for me ..." Michael Miller, *InfoWorld*

"Software Bridge is surprisingly easy to use."
Erik Sandberg-Olsson, *New York Times*

Software Bridge—\$149, PC DOS Version. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Also available for VAX VMS, UNIX, and XENIX.

See your dealer or call Toll-Free to order

1-800-333-1395

Systems Compatibility Corp.
401 N. Wabash, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60611

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graduate From Harvard.



"Graph Plus is an all-in-one business presentation powerhouse...in both drawing and chart/graphics realms."
PC Magazine - "Best of 1988"



*Buy Micrografx Graph Plus and get \$100 cash back.**

In the real world you need more than just a degree to make things happen. Fast and effective communication is the key. Graph Plus™ is the answer.

If you can use a mouse, you already know how to use Graph Plus. It has more chart types, more drawing tools, and greater flexibility than Harvard Graphics. Import data from any program. Point. Click. It's quick *and* easy. Paste your chart into other programs, from desktop publishing

applications and word processors, to spreadsheets and databases.

Join the Harvard Graphics alumni and graduate to Graph Plus. Send us your Graph Plus registration card and Harvard Graphics, and we'll send you \$100.*

Think of it as your graduation gift.



MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/234-1788 • 800/272-3726
Surrey House • 24 Eden Street • Kingston, Surrey • 01 547 1838

*\$100 offer good for Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus, ChartMaster and many others. Call for details. Micrografx Graph Plus is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus, ChartMaster are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GF42

LETTERS

A BETTER ROUTE

Jim Seymour's remarks about "COBOL guys" who create problems because they view downsizing as a "quick port" are a sure sign of "Dvorakitis": good talk, no thought ("The 'D' Word," *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989).

Porting may be only the first step in downsizing, but it's certainly not a "dead-end path." It preserves and enhances the application's functionality, while avoiding the career-ending "whole new generation of bugs" that Seymour seems to accept as inevitable.

Robert Power
Stafford, Texas

TRAVELING WITH DVORAK

Three cheers for John C. Dvorak. He just discovered Taiwan ("Hu Is on First?" *PC Magazine*, January 17, 1989). And to

I agree with

Dvorak's opinion of computer stores. It's nice to learn that someone with his expertise has experiences similar to those of a novice like me.

think that it was only a couple of months ago that he discovered Canada! Someone should get this man a globe. I think the only map Dvorak has ever seen is a weather map.

Victor Berman
Montreal, Quebec
Canada

A TRUE TEST

Your response to Karen Lippe Brown of Iomega Corp. (Letters, *PC Magazine*,

January 31, 1989) makes me question the validity of your benchmark tests. You stated that "the benchmark-test figures . . . reflect that system's performance at its default settings." This was the rationale for testing the Bernoulli Box II with verify on while the other systems were tested with verify off ("Removable Mass Storage: You Can Take It With You," *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988).

This must be the same mind-set that caused Fastback Plus to test no faster than the DOS Back-up/Restore functions in last year's backup software comparisons. I think most of your readers are capable of reading the Bernoulli Box instructions and discovering that they have the choice of verify on or off. Your testing team should be able to do likewise and configure the products identically whenever possible. I think your readers would like to see apple-to-apple product comparisons. I know I would.

Hugh T. Horton
San Diego, California

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

On pages 242-244 of the Utilities column "ANSI.SYS Without the Hassle" (*PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989), the references to the color parameter 34, which is blue foreground, should be 44, blue background.

An incorrect specification appeared in the review of VIPC Computers Corp.'s VIPC Hybrid ("Good and Fast: Fifteen 386s Push the Performance Standard to 20 MHz," *PC Magazine*, November 29, 1988). The machine has 80-nanosecond DRAM chips installed, rather than the 100-ns. chips cited by the reviewer.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

They're All
The Same.Thanks to
SOFTWARE
BRIDGE.

Software Bridge converts documents from one word processing program to another. Converted documents keep the look and feel of one created on the target word processor—with tabs, indents, bold, underline, columns, fonts, footnotes, headers, footers and more—everything intact for immediate editing or printing. Software Bridge is the finest conversion software on the market today.

Converts Directly
Between:

WordPerfect	Microsoft Word	DisplayWrite
WordStar	WordStar 2000	2, 3, & 4
Sprint	Wing PC	Vikewriter 3
WordLinc	Samna	CEOWrite
DEC/DX	DCA/RTT	DCA/FFT
Navy D/F	MultiMate	ASCII*

* Available in the Software Bridge Combination program.

Use The
Critic's Choice

"... a runaway winner ..."
—Editors of *PC Magazine*

"... The solution that works best for me ..."
—Michael Miller, Intertrend

"Software Bridge is surprisingly easy to use."
Erik Sandberg-Diment, New York Times

Software Bridge—\$149, PC DOS Version.
30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Also available for VAX VMS, UNIX, and XENIX.

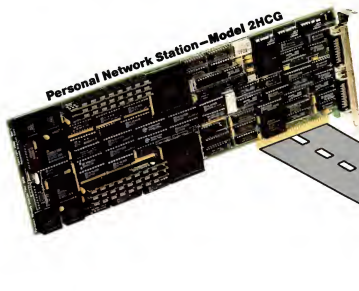
See your dealer or
call Toll-Free to order

1-800-333-1395

Systems Compatibility Corp.
401 N. Wabash, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60611

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE THE BUS *THRU* T



If heavy traffic is slowing your network response time to grid-lock speeds, you need an alternative. Take the Bus with Advanced Digital's 2HCG® Personal Network Stations.*

Since 1980, the people at Advanced Digital have been building a better, faster, and more efficient way of getting data across a network. Advanced Digital's 2HCG is the latest of these high performance, low cost networking solutions.

Each 2HCG board is essentially two self-contained



The 386 Network Manager from Advanced Digital is an extremely powerful and versatile 80386 file server, with all electronics on a single expansion board for easy field repair.

personal computers. Since the 2HCG installs directly into the file server's bus, there is no need for network hardware and complicated communications protocols. Up to 32 users may be connected to a single IBM AT® PS/2® or compatible server.

Advanced Digital provides Novell NetWare® compatibility, so the 2HCG may be used side-by-side with any of the LAN topologies supported by NetWare, such as Advanced Digital's ArcNet controllers; ADNET-1® and ADNET-4®.

NOVELL Certified

HE NETWORK TRAFFIC

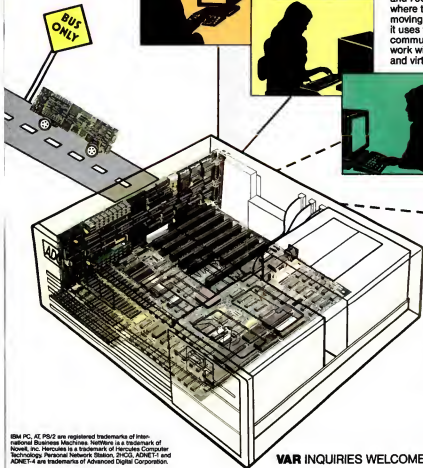


Each user may run a different application at their 2HCG Personal Network Station.

You'll find the 2HCG provides a long list of high performance features such as a 10MHz CPU, CGA color/Hercules®-

compatible monochrome graphics and 768K RAM for each user. But where the 2HCG really excels is in moving data across the network, since it uses the "pc-bus" as its network communications path. A 2HCG network will outperform ARCnet, Ethernet, and virtually any other network. And,

it will do it at a lower cost. So save time and money. Take the Bus. Call today for details and a free demonstration.



In the U.S.:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004

In Europe:

Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120

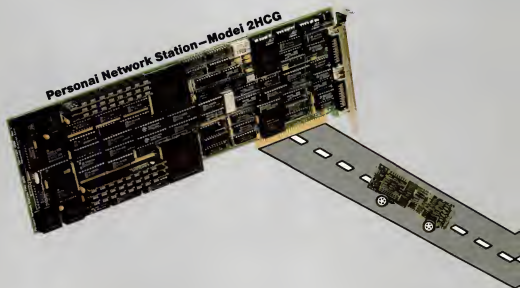
CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME

IBM PC, XT, PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Personal Network Station, 2HCG, ADNET-1 and ADNET-4 are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corporation.

TAKE THE BUS *THRU* T



If heavy traffic is slowing your network response time to grid-lock speeds, you need an alternative. Take the Bus with Advanced Digital's 2HCG® Personal Network Stations.®

Since 1980, the people at Advanced Digital have been building a better, faster, and more efficient way of getting data across a network. Advanced Digital's 2HCG is the latest of these high performance, low cost networking solutions.

Each 2HCG board is essentially two self-contained



The 386 Network Manager from Advanced Digital is an extremely powerful and versatile 80386 file server, with all electronics on a single expansion board for easy field repair.

personal computers. Since the 2HCG installs directly into the file server's bus, there is no need for network hardware and complicated communications protocols. Up to 32 users may be connected to a single IBM AT,® PS/2® or compatible server.

Advanced Digital provides Novell NetWare® compatibility, so the 2HCG may be used side-by-side with any of the LAN topologies supported by NetWare, such as Advanced Digital's ArcNet controllers; ADNET-1® and ADNET-4.®

NOVELL Certified

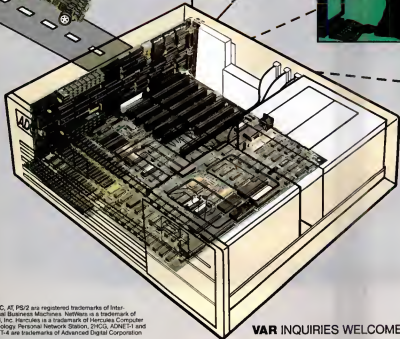
THE NETWORK TRAFFIC



Each user may run a different application at their 2HCG Personal Network Station.

You'll find the 2HCG provides a long list of high performance features such as a 10MHz CPU, CGA color/Hercules®-compatible monochrome graphics and 768K RAM for each user. But where the 2HCG really excels is in moving data across the network, since it uses the "pc-bus" as its network communications path. A 2HCG network will outperform ARCnet, Ethernet, and virtually any other network. And,

it will do it at a lower cost. So save time and money. Take the Bus. Call today for details and a free demonstration.



In the U.S.:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004

In Europe:

Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC, AT, PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Personal Network Station, 2HCG, ADNET-1 and ADNET-4 are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corporation.

VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION



Q&A won PC Magazine's
1988 Technical Excellence Award
over all application software released
or upgraded in 1988.

AN EXCELLENT REASON TO HAVE TWO DATABASE STANDARDS.

Until now, File Managers couldn't handle corporate database needs, so corporations stayed with a single relational standard. Q&A 3.0 changed that. According to *PC Magazine*, Q&A "enables us to do things we could never do before." And according to corporations, Q&A is the new database standard. For managers.

Q&A delivers database power with the ease you'd expect from the award winning* #1 File Manager. It elegantly handles tasks like multi-file lookup and reporting, programmable database forms, and record locking on networks... tasks previously reserved for relational databases. And, with dBASE import/export, English language query, and a top-rated Executive Word Processor for easy mail merge, Q&A lets managers do things they could never do with a relational

database. Without expensive training or support.

That's why corporations buy relational databases for powerful applications created by programmers. And Q&A for powerful database solutions any manager can create himself. Call for a free Q&A demo disk (to celebrate our award, every 100th caller† wins a free Q&A). Technical Excellence. It's an award-winning reason for a double database standard.

FREE DEMO DISK,
(800) 336-0211 Ext. P

*The #1 Rated And #1 Selling
File Manager & Word Processor*



SYMANTEC Symantec Corporation, 36001 Tere Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/253-9000.

*Tech. Excellence: #1 Corporate Database (PC Week 1/89); PC World's Best Buy 7/88 and World Class 5/89; Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 2 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice 5/87 and 5/88; Technical Excellence 1988. Q&A version now available. †Limit one call per person address. Expires 1/1/90. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1988 Symantec Corporation.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOE DESPOSITO

PC ADVISOR

Advice on choosing a tape drive to service several XT, AT, and 386 computers, and suggestions on filing programs to use with a word processor.



ONE TAPE DRIVE, MANY PCs

I am part of a relatively small company that operates a half dozen IBMs and compatibles, ranging from original PCs to new 386 machines. Most have hard disks ranging from 10 to 40MB.

We would like to back up these machines on a regular basis but find floppy disks too cumbersome. A tape backup system would be ideal, but purchasing six units seems a bit too much. One unit that requires us to open the machines and install cards or cabling would be too much trouble to use with the frequency we would like.

Is there an external tape backup system that can be attached to a serial port and would operate solely through that port with the aid of some software package?

Bill Giuffrè
Arlington, Massachusetts

It is customary for file transfer products such as Lap-Link and The Brooklyn Bridge to use the serial port of a PC (see this issue's cover story, "Crossing Format Frontiers: Low-Hassle Solutions to Data Transfer"). Some products even use the parallel port to speed up the rate of transfer. However, products of this type are meant to aid the user in transferring files between computers with incompatible disk drives.

Tape backup products, on the other hand, usually work off the system's floppy disk drive controller. The problem you have can be readily solved, but not in the way you would like. What you need to do is find a tape drive that can be used with all of

the computers that your company owns. Then you must find out how the tape drive connects to each type of computer (PC, AT, or 386). To facilitate frequent backups, you must make each system "tape backup ready." In other words, you must make a one-time installation of whatever hardware is necessary to make a particular system capable of interfacing with a tape backup device. Then you can use a single tape drive to back up all of your computers. You just move the drive from machine to machine.

Micro Design International (6985 University Blvd., Winter Park, FL 32792; (407) 677-8333) markets a product called the MDI External MT-40P(AT), which has a suggested retail price of \$595. This product consists of an Alloy APT-40 Model 500 cartridge tape drive packaged with a power supply in a black plastic instrument case with a large handle. Alloy's TIP-40 backup software is also included.

■ We want to back up our machines on a regular basis. A tape backup system would be ideal, but purchasing six units seems a bit too much.

If you want to use the unit with an AT or 386 system, Micro Design supplies a cabling system that works off the B: drive output of the existing floppy disk cable in the computer. The cables cost \$50 and can be ordered separately so that you can modify several ATs or 386s to share the single tape drive.

If you want to use the tape drive with an IBM PC-XT with one floppy disk drive, an adapter kit is available for \$50. If you have two floppy disk drives on the XT, you'll need an adapter board that sells for \$90.

Another solution is the Irwin 720SP drive from Irwin Magnetic Systems (2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; (313) 996-3300), which has a suggested retail price of \$649. This drive can be used with all systems, from XTs to 386s. If you use it with an XT, you can use the external floppy disk port of the XT floppy disk controller. If you use the 720SP with ATs or 386s, you'll need to purchase a 4251 interface board (\$140) for each computer. One drawback of the 720SP is that it has a limit of 20MB per tape. So to back up a 40MB drive you would have to use two tapes. The drive also runs slower than other Irwin drives that work with AT or 386 computers exclusively. One other feature of the 720SP is that it can be used with IBM PS/2 computers, too, with the addition of an 8451E interface board (\$100).

Both of the drives mentioned here are DC2000-type tape drives, which use DC2000 tape cartridges. Reviews and background information on DC2000 tape drives appear in the cover story of the June 23, 1987, issue of PC Magazine.

PC ADVISOR

POPPING IDEAS INTO DOCUMENTS

I would like some guidance on software for filing. This may seem simple, but it is frustrating to me. I am a minister (chaplain) and an author. What I'm looking for is a very simple filing program to file away sermon ideas, quotations, and so forth that I can later use in my writing. I've tried some cheap programs and can't get them to work (I am not great with computers—all I do is word processing). When I ask other people for advice, they suggest expensive integrated programs. All I want is a simple user-friendly filing program. Is there any hope?

Chaplain John C. Scott
Woodbridge, Virginia

It seems to me that a good solution to your problem would be a memory-resident filing program. You can continue to use your word processor as your main program, and then any time you want to use an idea

or quote stored in your database, you "pop up" the database over your word processor, find the quote, and move it to your current document.

Two memory-resident filing programs to consider are Reference File from Reference Software (330 Townsend St., #123, San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 541-0222), which has a suggested retail price of \$89, and Tornado from Micro Logic (100 2nd St., Hackensack, NJ 07602; (201) 342-6518), which has a suggested retail price of \$99.

Of the two, Reference File looks more like a standard file manager. That is, you can create a file in the normal way, using field names. However, Reference File is actually a "free-form" file manager, which means you do not have to define field lengths. Reference File automatically expands the length of the field to accommodate the information.

Reference File requires 512K RAM and

a hard disk. A review of the product appeared on page 38 of First Looks in the June 28, 1988, issue of PC Magazine.

Tornado works in a less structured way. When you enter information, it records the data in a window or Tornado Note. As you write more notes, they fill up your screen. This "pile" of notes can be accessed during word processing by typing Alt-J. A Get command helps you find the note you want.

Tornado requires 256K RAM and one floppy disk drive. A full review of Tornado appeared in "Classified Intelligence: Managing Personal Information" (PC Magazine, December 13, 1988).

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). Please specify your equipment. ☐



1-2-3 works better when everyone works together.

Now you can harness the power of Lotus® 1-2-3® throughout your work group, department, even your entire organization.

@Liberty® lets you create worksheet applications in 1-2-3, and distribute "execute only" copies that other users simply can't alter. @Liberty lets you lock in formulas, hide macros, freeze labels and formats, and define input cells in your application exactly the way you want. So you're guaranteed security, and consistent, reliable results from everyone that uses them. Even people with no 1-2-3 training. In fact, they don't even need a copy of 1-2-3 to run @Liberty applications. So you'll save money, too.

@Liberty is perfect for group projects, electronic

business forms, data collection and consolidation. And for controlling the integrity of all the 1-2-3 data you deal with.

Get your whole team going in the same direction with @Liberty. Call now for complete information.

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**
Call 800-272-9900
(603) 627-9900 in NH



© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc., One Penrose Road, Manchester, NH 03103. @Liberty is a trademark of SoftLogic Solutions, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. 174

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS IS NO PLACE FOR SPACE INVADERS.



A business desk is no place to play games with space. So NEC built three series machines with one mission in mind: optimum performance in a minimum space. Meet PowerMate® 1, PowerMate 1 Plus and PowerMate SX.

The PowerMate 1 and PowerMate 1 Plus get right down to business. They're industry standard. Powerful. Affordable. Both PCs race through spreadsheets, graphics and hundreds of other general office applications. And with six option slots and memory

expandable to over 10MB, they're ready for the inevitable result of all that tough work. Growth.

The PowerMate SX is for those who want more power. And want it now. Here's 386 power without the 386 price. Which means it can run the most advanced software applications in the world, including Windows™/386, as well as any 286-based applications.

All three machines are part of a complete family of top quality PCs, each compatible with popular networks and industry standard hardware peripherals. All proudly backed by NEC, the \$22 billion leader in computers and communications.

If you're ready to do more business in less space, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Today.

NEC



PowerMate 1
Intel® 286 microprocessor
10/9 MHz

PowerMate SX
Intel 386SX™ microprocessor
16/9 MHz

PowerMate 1 Plus
Intel 386 microprocessor
12/9 MHz

Notice: Never Before in Computer History Has a
Buying Opportunity Like This Been Offered...

Take Your Pick...

286/16MHz/2 MB RAM

OR **286/20MHz/1 MB RAM**

OR **386/16MHz/1 MB RAM**

A REAL 32-bit 386—NOT AN SX!

Same Price • Same Configuration

\$2699

All are COMPLETE SYSTEMS
with 68MB, 28MS Drive 14"
Graphics Monitor, OmniKey
and MS-DOS 4.01

Look At All You Get!

Features Unmatched Anywhere...

- One or two Mbyte of RAM
- 65Mbyte 28MS hard drive
- One 1.2Mbyte and 1.44Mbyte floppy drive
- Two serial, one parallel port
- Full-size desktop case
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard (pick of the pros)
- 14" MonoGraphics flat screen amber or white monitor
- Performance-enhancing software
- MS-DOS 4.01/GWBasic (full manuals)
- One-year warranty with our unique overnight parts replacement policy* (freight paid by Northgate)

For the second consecutive year, the readers of Computer Shopper, the world's largest computer magazine, voted Northgate Computers "Best Buy" of all products advertised in the magazine and "Best Buy" for its 80386 computer system.

• **Everyone loves our overnight replacement policy!** Faster than third party service! If any field replaceable part in your system goes down and disables your computer, Northgate guarantees to ship the proper replacement part OVERNIGHT AT OUR FREIGHT EXPENSE. You get a brand new part—be it the largest and most expensive hard drive to the smallest part—and it's shipped to you BEFORE YOU RETURN THE OFFENDING PART! Check our competition. In most cases, they must get the part or the whole computer back before you get a replacement.

NEW! Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card.

(Not a lease—you own it!)
No money down • 3 years + to pay • Low monthly payments • Unlimited funds available! Works just like your VISA or MasterCard, Or ...

Lease it with Northgate...

Northgate has a flexible lease plan suited to your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate. PHONE NORTHGATE NOW...



The decision is up to YOU...

- **Superb 80286/16MHz with 2MB of RAM**
- **Blazing Fast New 286/20 System**
- **True 32-Bit 80386/16 (Not an SX)**

All three are complete systems configured alike at the same astonishing landmark price!

NORTHGATE'S 286/20 handles even large databases faster than other systems *InfoWorld* (11/14/88) tested, including Dell. Plus it has a full size case and 1MB usable RAM. Doesn't waste 384K of RAM as many others do with shadowing methods.

OUR 286/16, with speed to spare, comes with a second Megabyte of RAM at no extra cost. Even with extra RAM it's hundreds below competition offers with the same features.

THE 386/16 blows right past 16-bit SX systems to true 32-bit 386 Computing Power. Imagine, a power computer with 68 MB of FAST hard drive storage at this incredibly low price! (And compare prices with Compaq's SX.)

Which one is best for you? Either way you'll get Northgate's industry-leading performance, quality,

workmanship and warranty. As with all Northgate systems, these three feature 800,000 Bytes Per Second throughput—up to three times faster than Dell, IBM, Compaq.

All systems give you 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB; Microscience's lightning quick 28MS hard disk with 68MB of storage and a 16-bit high speed RLL dual drive controller.

Add to these a host of extras only Northgate includes—BOTH 1.2 and 1.44 floppy drives; our exclusive OmniKey/102 keyboard; high resolution 14" flatscreen amber or white monitor and MS-DOS 4.01.

PLUS...Northgate makes available a wide range of options. We'll build your Northgate Your Way and you will be amazed at our "No Baloney" pricing.

If One of These is Not For You...Ask about Northgate's 286/12 that was awarded PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" (1/31/89). Or Northgate's 386/20, top of the line!

SPECIAL BONUS MEMORY UPGRADE OFFER WHEN YOU BUY THE 386/16

Most vendors charge upwards of \$500.00 per megabyte. Add 3MB to the Northgate 386/16 for just \$999.00

NOTE: 1MB upgrade—1 or 4MB only can be installed on motherboard. This price applies only to memory upgrade with the 386/16 system.

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS—

Prices include Drive and RLL, ESDI or SCSI controller.

SIZE	TYPE	ACCESS	ADD TOSYS.
40Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	\$ 300.00
100Mbyte	RLL	28MSec	\$ 600.00
80Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	\$ 700.00
130Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	\$1000.00
160Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	\$1200.00
300Mbyte	ESDI	17MSec	\$2300.00
640Mbyte	ESDI	17MSec	\$3800.00

VIDEO OPTIONS—

Prices include Monitor and video card.

SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	ADD TOSYS.
14 Inch	16-Bit	VGA Mono	\$325.00
14 Inch	16-Bit	VGA Color Analog	\$625.00
14 Inch	16-Bit	VGA Color +	\$725.00

NOTE: VGA Mono and Analog are 640 x 480 resolutions. VGA Color + is 800 x 600.



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,
Plymouth, MN 55441

From Foreign Countries call:
Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1895



Hours M-F 7am-8pm CST, Sat. 9am-3pm CST
New Canadian Toll-Free Order Hotline 1-800-338-8383

TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear), Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are F.O.B. Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.

Introducing the world's first cellular computer.



Now cellular communication is more than just talk.

Get all the power of portable computing and the convenience of cellular communications too. Meet the ITC 286 CAT from Intelligence Technology Corporation. It's two technologies in one efficient package, ready to work at a remote jobsite or an office downtown.

This unique patented portable offers fail-safe transmission. The built-in cellular telephone and error-correcting modem let you trust valuable data to the cellular network — even during hand-off and channel changes.

And it provides more than 2 hours of battery-powered operation, automatically converting to 110/220V or to 12V for in-vehicle use. Batteries can even be recharged during operation.

The ITC 286 CAT is IBM PC/AT-compatible and features 12 MHz processing, 640K memory,

a high-speed hard disk drive, a high-resolution EGA screen, full-size keyboard and more. The numeric keypad and built-in speakerphone simplify your voice and data calls. A headset and cellular telephone handset are included for more versatility. And it all comes in an easy-to-carry case.

For a complete workstation just take along a portable printer. Or connect with other ITC 286 CATs for an instant mobile LAN. It's a brand new way to keep your company on the move.

If you thought cellular communications was all just a lot of talk, we invite you to hear and see more about this technological merger. ITC made a remote possibility reality. For details call: 1-800-356-3493.



Intelligence Technology Corporation
16526 Westgrove, Dallas, TX 75248 U.S.A.
214-250-4277, FAX 214-380-0508



FIRST LOOKS

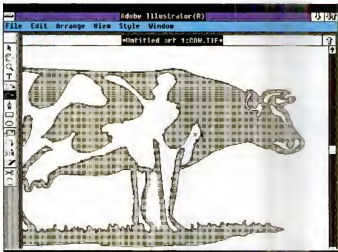
Adobe Illustrator for Windows: A \$695 Shadow of Its Mac Self

PC HANDS ON

BY ISAAC VICTOR
KERLOW

When you boot up Adobe *Illustrator*, Windows Version, for the first time, you might think it's an outstanding program. It allows you to draw and print high-quality PostScript-based outline drawings, is fairly easy to use, and boasts a unique automatic tracing feature that will convert almost any picture in bitmap format into a series of smooth and unbroken curved lines.

But compared with the competition—both *Illustrator*'s



Adobe *Illustrator* can automatically trace imported bit-mapped files. Above, the black outline shows the contours traced over the TIFF file.

Macintosh counterpart and other PC-based drawing packages—*Illustrator* falls short. Adobe Systems left out some of the most important capabilities of the Mac version, giving the PC version for *Microsoft Windows* fewer features than you'd expect for its name and \$695 price.

One of *Illustrator*'s major virtues is its ability to translate lines of all kinds into smooth "paths" when printed with a PostScript printer. The program offers three drawing tools: freehand, auto-trace, and pen. Each one of these tools creates line segments defined by anchor

(continued on next page)

DataEase 4.0 Solves Past Problems, Adds Multiple Tables

PC HANDS ON

BY ALFRED POOR

DataEase is known for its menu-driven interface and the ease with which it can connect information between related database tables. Version 4.0 builds on these historical strengths and launches a serious attack into the middle of the programmable database strongholds.

If you use *DataEase* now, many obvious and welcome changes will strike you the moment you load the upgrade. *DataEase* maintains all related files in a "database," which is a collection of DOS files with re-

lated names. In prior versions, you could identify these databases only via cryptic single-letter names. Now, you can give a full and meaningful name to your system, up to 19 characters long. This means that your "J" database of old now can be renamed "Job Cost Tracking."

In a more significant move, and one that must have caused the folks at *DataEase* much anguish, *DataEase* 4.0 finally brings order to the function-key commands. While past versions used the F4 key as the exit, the new version mercifully assigns exit duties to the Esc key.

The F4 key is not abandoned, however. Since there are many additional function keys

active in this version, the programmers could not conveniently include prompts for them all on-screen at one time. F4 now calls up a line of drop-down menus that make it easy to select from all the available options on any screen.

The improvements to the interface are just one example of the overall enhancements found in *DataEase* 4.0. While earlier versions of the package suffered from potentially serious database size limitations, Version 4.0 allows up to 16,000,000 records in a single file and up to 2,000 files per database. This should be enough for even the largest applications.

(continued on page 36)

HANDS-ON INDEX

MACE GOLD

More disk-protected tools from a time-proven ally ... **35**

WATERLOO PORT LITE

A less-costly, less-taxing LAN for small offices ... **38**

DOLCH P.A.C. 386-25

Lunch-box portable packs 25-MHz 386, slots to spare ... **43**

SQL*TUTOR

Oracle's on-line tutorial for mastering SQL basics **46**

SLIDEWRITE PLUS

Presentation graphics for techies, too **48**

PANORAMA FOR 1-2-3

Lotus worksheets from a bird's-eye view **54**

PC-FILE:DB

Shareware old-timer adds dBASE file compatibility **56**

Adobe Illustrator

(continued from page 33)

points and direction points. While this system works well once you get used to it, most first-time users will find that drawing lines in terms of anchor points, direction points, and tangents takes a lot of getting used to.

You'll want to use the pen tool for drawing very precise lines. When you can afford a little less precision, however, you'll prefer the freehand tool, which relegates the decision of where anchor points should be positioned to the program. Rectangles and ellipses can also be created with special tools.

The auto-trace tool ranks among *Adobe Illustrator's* strongest features. This tool allows you to trace around the

shapes or lines of a bit-mapped file automatically. It can also be used for manually tracing selected portions of a shape.

The automatic tracing process always starts with a bitmap image, or "template," captured with a scanner or imported from one of many paint programs. Template file formats include *MacPaint* format (.PNT), Tagged Image File format (.TIF), and *PC Paintbrush* format (.PCX). Once you've imported your template, the auto-trace tool does the rest.

Illustrator's four transformation tools—scale, rotate, reflect, and shear—prove handy for manipulating and duplicating shapes. These functions are easy to use and can be applied to any shape using the mouse or the keyboard. Applying transformation via the keyboard al-

The auto-trace tool ranks among *Adobe Illustrator's* strongest features. This tool allows you to trace around the shapes or lines of a bit-mapped file automatically.

lows you to specify numerically attributes like degree of rotation and percent scaling.

Another of *Adobe Illustrator's* strongest features is its automatic conversion of *AutoCAD* .DXE files into *Adobe Illustrator* PostScript (.AI) or Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS) files. This not only allows you to refine *AutoCAD* drawings, but it also eases the process of imbedding *AutoCAD* drawings into technical reports or documentation, since most layout and pagination programs can import .EPS files.

The file conversion itself takes place in a minute or two, depending on the complexity of the file in question, and it is controlled through simple pull-down menus. The only problem I encountered when using converted *AutoCAD* files was that the program slowed considerably: even selecting and moving objects took several minutes.

Illustrator's most obvious shortcomings lie in the type and color departments. To put it simply, the program lacks color support, period. You'll find no color fills, no on-screen color, no color separation routine, and no support for color PostScript printers. These are features that have been beautifully implemented in lower-priced programs like *Digital Research's GEM Artline*, *Micrograph's Designer*, and *Corel Draw*.

Control over type is also extremely limited. You'll find no special type effects like fill patterns, outlining, and drop-shadows. More importantly for many users, you can manipulate text tracking but not kerning. This means that you can close or open the overall space between all letters in a word or paragraph, but you cannot fine-tune

the spacing between two specific characters without altering the overall letterspacing. This represents a major handicap for users seriously interested in typographic control.

Overall, *Adobe Illustrator*, *Windows* Version, rates as a major disappointment, especially in comparison with its Mac counterpart. While the *Windows* Version is capable of generating high-quality output and boasts a couple of truly wonderful features, namely auto-tracing and *AutoCAD* drawing conversion, its inexplicable omission of color support and certain type-manipulation features make it inappropriate for many uses.

PC FACT FILE

Adobe Illustrator, Windows Version

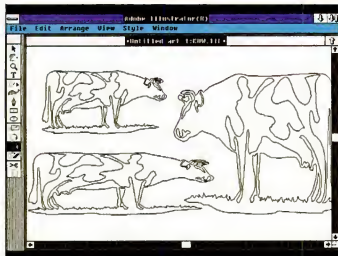
Adobe Systems Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 344-8335
(415) 961-4400

List Price: \$695 (includes runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*).

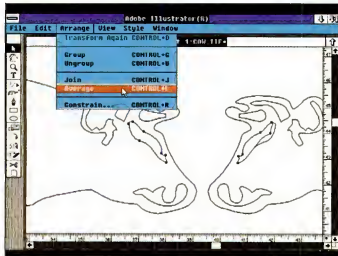
Requires: 640K RAM; 256K expanded memory; hard disk; EGA, VGA, or Hercules monochrome graphics; DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: A PostScript-based drawing package. Generates high-quality line illustrations but lacks color support and key type-manipulation features. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Adobe Illustrator allows nonuniform scaling. The traced cow is shown scaled to 150 percent vertically, 150 percent horizontally, and mirrored.



*The eye at the left shows the effect of *Adobe Illustrator's* point averaging. A new point is inserted between the top and bottom points.*

Mace Gold: As Solid as a Tank and as Elegant, Too

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

If Howard Hughes owned a PC, *Mace Gold* would have been his favorite set of hard disk utilities. No other single piece of software knows so many ways to protect a disk and its files from so many different kinds of infection and damage.

Paul Mace Software's \$149 utility package tries to protect your disk from disaster by enclosing it in the software equivalent of a combined pharmaceutical warehouse and earthquake-proof bunker. Even if all the preventive medicine contained in the package can't ward off disaster, *Mace Gold* includes a software emergency room that can help restore the disk to something close to its original health.

Mace Gold comprises two dozen utilities and a disaster-recovery manual. The core of the package is a full set of basic disk utilities: backup, cache, defragmenter, directory sorter, non-destructive formatter, and a sector editor that lets you directly alter files, directories, and FATs. All the utilities know how to handle partitions larger than 32MB.

Around this core *Mace* adds a two-level virus-prevention program, two unique programs designed to reconstruct database and word processor files, and a program that periodically saves an image of your computer's memory to disk so you can recover work-in-progress after a power failure. A \$99 reduced version of the package, without the backup, memory-saver, and data recovery programs, is sold as *Mace S*.

Mace's versions of the standard disk utilities tend to have less speed, fewer options, and a more awkward interface than slicker packages like *PC Tools Deluxe* and *The Norton Utilities*, but they rank among the most trustworthy. The backup program is slow but steady, and it uses separate programs for verifying and restoring the backup. One useful option in the restore program lets

you replace or rename original paths when restoring, so you can easily transfer files from two or more hard disk partitions to one large partition.

Mace pioneered the disaster-recovery technique that saves an image of a disk's FAT and root directory in a special file. *Mace Gold* uses this image file for or-

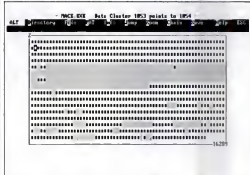
run because of the stray characters, you won't be able to figure out what went wrong. A function-key interface might take a few milliseconds longer to use, but it would also be a lot safer.

If you insist on working during a thunderstorm or in an area where electric power is intermittent at best, *Mace's* Power

format only.

The first section of the manual, "Emergency Help," doesn't rescue data with flashing lights and a blaring siren, but it does tell you how to treat eight different disk disasters. This chapter has more specific details about the dangers of different computers than you'll find anywhere outside of a repair shop. It tells you how to make a Zenith computer boot from a floppy when your hard disk is damaged, and whether or not your clone version of DOS makes recovery impossible. If all else fails, *Mace's* tech support number appears prominently on the last page.

Should you buy *Mace Gold*? If you're obsessive about defending your data and you work in an environment where viruses and power failures are real threats, *Mace* packs more kinds of protection into one package than anyone else even attempts. But if you're less obsessive, you may not want to burden your disk with layers of memory-resident armor in the form of virus protection and power-failure recovery programs. If the functions you need in *Mace Gold* are in programs you already own, *Mace* probably doesn't offer enough conveniences or speed to make you switch.



Mace Gold includes a powerful, if austere, sector editor. Above, the editor shows the link between one disk cluster and the next as recorded in the FAT.

inary undeletes and for major restoration.

Mace's Remedy program is a super-CHKDSK that moves data from doubtful clusters into safe areas and can sometimes recover files on marginal floppy disks. The format program can take a floppy disk that DOS can't read and make it readable through a reformat that preserves existing data.

Mace's sector editor looks gritty on-screen, but it's the only program of its kind that lets you move directly from the sector you're editing to its entry in the directory or its listing in the FAT and back again. Virtuoso disk surgeons now need only a few keystrokes to make changes and repairs that take a few dozen steps with other programs.

For less confident users, the sector editor can be more of a danger than a help. You use Alt-key combinations to switch from file to FAT to directory, and if your timing isn't perfect, it's all too easy to type a letter into a program file when you think you're giving a command. Later, when the program won't

Out Protection (POP) can be a lifesaver. You have to wait while it saves a copy of your computer's memory to disk. But after a power failure, you can use that copy to restart an application with all the data in memory that was there when the program saved it.

Mace warns you to save files to disk immediately after using POP to restore them to memory. The manual doesn't add that you should reboot immediately afterward, especially if you use expanded memory. POP can't save the contents of expanded memory, so you're courting disaster if you use POP to reload an application that expects to find data in expanded memory.

Mace's dbFIX and Textfix programs try to reconstruct damaged data files in their original format. With dbFIX you can get back some or all of a scrambled dBASE or compatible file. Textfix can recover crucial bits and pieces from *WordStar*, *DisplayWrite*, and *Microsoft Word* files. With other word processor formats you may be able to recover lost text in pure ASCII

PC FACT FILE

Mace Gold

Paul Mace Software
400 Williamson Way
Ashland, OR 97520
(800) 523-0258
(503) 488-2322
List Price: \$149; *Mace S*, \$99.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Nearly every imaginable form of disk and file protection and recovery, in utilitarian rather than elegant form. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataEase

(continued from page 33)

Data-entry-form definition is still easy, and you still name fields with full-length names (which can even include spaces). But field definition now takes place within a pop-up window, and the options are presented more logically and clearly than before. You'll also find a full-screen editor you can call on for entering and editing complex field calculations or custom field-level help messages.

The most exciting aspects of the new form features revolve around the related tables. To start with, you can toggle between a data entry form and a "tabular view," which lists multiple records in a row and column format. You can add, edit, and remove records while using this display. The tabular view can also be used to display records from a related table.

screen form. You can also define a view of a related table as part of a form definition and control the number of records and fields that will appear at one time.

One dividend of this new feature is the solution to a major limitation suffered by prior versions. Since you can create forms that call up the tables as a related view, you are no longer limited to a single data entry form for your data.

The multiple-table features don't end here. The Quick Report facility has been expanded, making it easier than ever to create and modify multiple-file reports. By filling out simple on-screen forms and answering a few clear prompts, you can develop complex reports that would take pages of code with many other programs.

Other form-definition improvements include an easy way to "paint" areas of a form with different display color combina-

Salary				Related to salary			
EMP NO	FIRST	LAST	ADDRESS	CITY	State	Zip	Phone
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	4800 Paramo's Pond Dr.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	P.O. Box 1328	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	PO Box 7009	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	200 King St.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	P.O. Box 18	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	P.O. Box 57166	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	2575 E. Sycamore Rd.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	7 Oak Park Dr.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	P.O. Box 968	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	Box 20	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	2268 Youngs Rd.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	P.O. Box 3705	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	24 Sycamore Pl.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	Box 1	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	P.O. Box 125	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	536 Middle Rd.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	6905 Telemach Dr.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	2182 Williams Ctr. Dr.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	10 Wheeler St.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	
128270	Stefano	B/Mean	7900 Parkview Ct.	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	

DataEase 4.0 supports both custom data entry forms as well as a scrollable table view, which displays each record on a single line.

Should you want to get into programming, *DataEase 4.0* lets you go further than ever.

Salary
Edit Edit Tools Search Table Help Form Report Default Help-Over

PC Negative Sample Database Salary Records

Employee No: 128270

Name: Stefano B/Mean
Address: 4800 Paramo's Pond Dr.
City, State Zip: Franklin Lakes NJ 07417

Salary: 31200
Department Code: 100 Accounting Cost Center: 10000

Allow All Record Access
Allow Read Record Access
Allow No Record Access
Refresh
Continuous Refresh On/Off

DataEase 4.0 now offers drop-down menus in addition to its function-key-command interface. Multiple-user options provide security for LAN installations.

For example, you can display a list of invoices charged to a given account, all from the account screen. You don't even have to do any programming to achieve this impressive effect, and the list can be called on the fly as long as you have established the relationship between the tables, which requires only that you fill out a simple, one-

tion.

Should you want to get into programming, *DataEase 4.0* lets you go further than ever. As in prior versions, its automated query process prompts you through each step of creating simple or complex procedures. You'll find 35 *DataEase* Query Language (DQL) commands, supporting everything from list-

ing records to deleting them. There are IF-THEN and CASE branches, WHILE loops, and the ability to accept keystroke inputs in the middle of a procedure. You can call data entry forms, custom menus, and even standalone DOS programs from within a procedure.

In both procedures and field definitions, you can call on any of 58 functions, including statistical, string, time and date, trig, and financial functions. There are even functions that spell out numbers and dates in full words.

On top of all this, you get full LAN support. The program contains all the facilities for handling file and record locks in multiuser systems, and the exact same applications can be run on either standalone or networked computers. However, you'll need to purchase Workstation Packs to permit multiple workstations to access files, and these cost \$750 for use with three workstations, or \$1,000 for use with five workstations.

If you like the sound of *DataEase 4.0* but dread the thought of converting existing database files, cheer up. The program can take your *dBASE*, *Paradox*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, or *Symphony* databases and convert them into *DataEase* forms in a single step. It will even convert *dBASE III* index (.NDX) and screen format (.FMT) files.

One of the few things that has not changed with *DataEase 4.0* is installation; it is as easy as ever, and the program ships on just three disks.

There is a great deal to like about this latest version. About the only fault I could find is an unfortunate holdover from prior versions. If you have a record on your screen, change some of the information, and then advance to the next record without explicitly saving changes, you lose your edits. It seems unfortunate that the program cannot trap unsaved changes before switching between records.

Overall, *DataEase* appears up to the challenge from the latest and greatest any competitor has to offer. At \$700, it offers exceptional value, especially when you consider how quickly you can use it to create and maintain complex applications.

PC FACT FILE

DataEase, Version 4.0
DataEase International Inc.
7 Cambridge Dr.
Trumbull, CT 06611
(800) 243-5123
(203) 374-8000

List Price: \$700; upgrade from *DataEase 2.5*, \$100; Workstation Packs, three for \$750 or five for \$1,000.

Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Not copy protected in short. A major upgrade to an already powerful, menu-driven DBMS. Adds multiple-table features and expanded procedural language capabilities.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Glyphix LaserJet fonts for Word & WordPerfect.

Glyphix 3.0 Sets A New Performance Standard.

Foundry quality fonts in every size from 3 to 120 point. No setup. No font files taking up megabytes of hard disk storage. No downloading or font creation hassles. With Glyphix 3.0 changing fonts is as easy as changing your mind.

Glyphix Business Series

BASIC FONT SET

Tymes Roman
Helvenica
Rockland
Exchequer Script

BASICS II FONT SET

Oxford
Eterna
Classic Typewriter
New York Deco

DECORATIVE FONT SET

University Ormate
Manuscript
Buckingham
Copperfield

BOOK FONT SET

Garamand
Baskerton
Palatine
Century

SANS SERIF FONT SET

Avant Guard
Gibraltar
Bongo Black
Obelisk

FIXED FONT SET

Courier
Prestige
Letter Gothic
IBM Line Draw

New Installation Kits-\$79.95.

Glyphix Installation Kits for Microsoft Word 5.0 and WordPerfect 5.0 make short work of installing your new Glyphix fonts. It only takes about two minutes to load hundreds of fonts. Then you're ready to use bold, italic, bold italic, outlined and shaded type in every point size from 3 to 120.

Glyphix fonts literally become part of your word processor and operate side by side with fonts you already own. You just pick the fonts you want and print.

New Business Series-\$99.95.

Each Business Series font set includes four foundry quality typefaces with the ASCII, Roman-8 and Glyphix Character Set for special symbols and foreign characters.

To match the variety and quality of a single Glyphix font set you would have to spend more than \$800 with Bitstream, HP or Compugraphic. We invite you to compare our fonts to theirs. You'll find ours are better and easier to use. That's why Glyphix is clearly the best font value in the industry.

A Special Introductory Offer!

Order the Glyphix Installation Kit for Microsoft Word 5.0 or WordPerfect 5.0 (\$79.95) and any font set (\$99.95) and get a second Business Series font set absolutely free!

That's a \$99.95 value, plus we'll include valuable coupons for new Glyphix Foundry Series fonts with your order.

Join the thousands of loyal Glyphix users who have already discovered quality, easy-to-use type at affordable prices. Order today!

**30 Day Money Back
GUARANTEE**



If you are not completely satisfied with the performance and quality of Glytch last, return them with proof of purchase within 30 days for your money back.


Order Toll Free

800-237-9383

FAX Orders (302) 429-0532

In DE (302) 429-8434

Include \$5 for shipping & handling, \$2.50 for second item and each additional item. CHECKS PAYABLE TO SWIRE INTERNATIONAL LTD.



Swite

P. O. BOX 219 Berkeley, California 94701

© 1999 SWPTE International, Ltd.

Technical Requirements: Requires 16MB RAM, 40, 80, 160, 320, 640, or 1280 Kbytes; 286 or compatible processor; Windows 3.11 or compatible; MS-DOS 5.0 or later; font installation files are required for Microsoft Word 5.0 and WordPerfect 5.0.

Apple, Apple Business Series and Apple Family Series are trademarks of ©SWITE International, Ltd. Times Roman, Helvetica, Exchange Script, Oxford, Times, Classic Typewriter, New York Sans, Backspace, Manuscript, Copperhead, University Circle, Avant Guard, Glorith, Range Black, Dribble, Garamond, Baskerville and Palatine are trademarks and registered of ©SWITE International. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waterloo Port Lite: A Less-Expensive, Less-Taxing LAN for Small Offices

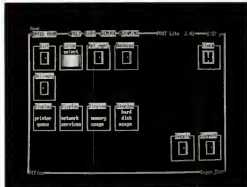
PC HANDS ON

BY JOE RIZZO

If you work in a small office, you know how difficult it can be to share information or be to share resources among several people. A network seems the ideal solution to the problem of sharing scanners, printers, or data, but most networks are simply too expensive and complex for a small business.

Enter Waterloo Microsystems' *Waterloo Port Lite*, a low-end entry-level LAN system geared to small offices. The product will compete head-to-head with Novell's own *ELS* (Entry-Level Solution).

Port Lite is a scaled-down version of Waterloo's high-end *Port*. In trimming down the full-scale version, Waterloo concentrated on making the system easier to install, maintain, and



The icons in the Backups "room" show all the possible backup media. You can choose from among five different backup criteria.

LPT3).

In a small office, the network administrator (if there is one) is usually an employee who must take on the added responsibility of maintaining the

guides you through every step of the installation, which is relatively easy to begin with. Once the *Port Lite* operating system has been installed and configured, it is an equally easy process to configure new users and printers and to install DOS applications on the *Port Lite* Network Server System.

Port Lite was also designed with the end user in mind. Like its full-featured sibling, *Port*, *Port Lite* offers both a DOS interface and an easy-to-use icon-based interface. The icon-based interface gives you visual options for activating applications and sharing resources. It also makes it easier for the network administrator to manage user files, printer queues, and backups.

A backup process has been included in the operating system. One of the icons allows you to enter the Backups room (Waterloo employs a room metaphor for icons and some operations). Once in the room, you have a choice of backing up to a 360K, 1.2MB, 720K, or 1.44MB floppy disk or a tape backup unit. Each time you enter the Backups room, you specify information you want to back up by choosing the appropriate icon. You have five options: back up all DOS files and applications; back up all Network Software Server system files; back up each network

workstation configuration; back up user rooms and passwords; and back up all user files on the NSS.

Waterloo Microsystems will offer *Port Lite* with a maximum of five workstations, five disk drives, 15 printers, and full memory utilization in workstations at a cost of \$495. Additional options, including communications, remote workstation access, and e-mail, will be available by the time this issue hits the newsstand.

If you install *Port Lite* now and discover that you need more workstations later, no sweat: you can upgrade to the full-featured *Waterloo Port* system with full credit for *Port Lite*'s \$495 list price applied toward the *Port* purchase price.

A comparison with Novell's *ELS* shows that *ELS* supports a maximum of four workstations, five printers, and one shared disk drive for a price of \$695. *ELS* does not offer any additional options and cannot be upgraded to Novell's *NerWare*.

If you have a small business but want the sort of workgroup connectivity that large businesses have, *Port Lite* is worth looking into.

PC FACT FILE

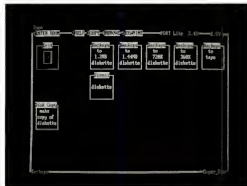
Waterloo Port Lite

Waterloo Microsystems Inc.
3597 Parkway Ln., #200
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 441-9252
List Price: \$495

Requires: Workstations: 512K RAM (640K recommended), ARCnet or IBM's Token-Ring adapter, DOS 2.1 or later. Dedicated Server (if configured with one): 1MB extended memory, hard disk, ARCnet or IBM's Token-Ring adapter, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: A five-workstation network geared to small offices. Stresses ease of installation, use, and maintenance. Dedicated server not required. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Waterloo Port Lite lets you use either a DOS- or an icon-based interface. The icons display all the resources and applications available on the network.

administer.

Port Lite allows up to five PCs, connected using ARCnet or IBM's Token-Ring hardware, to form a workgroup. You can set up the system to run one of the PCs as a dedicated server, or you can spread the workload among the workstations in a peer-to-peer arrangement. *Port Lite* can support up to 15 printers, 3 on each workstation (LPT1, LPT2, and

network and its resources. Waterloo Microsystems has addressed this problem by creating one small, well-produced manual. Novell's *ELS*, on the other hand, offers eight manuals covering installation and maintenance of its network, plus a ninth manual entitled "Guide to the Manuals."

The *Port Lite* manual comprises 11 short chapters and several appendixes. The manual

Of the more than
250 hardware products reviewed
by InfoWorld in 1988,
our CompuStar[®] received
the highest total score awarded.

CompuStar[®]



See us at
COMDEX/Spring '89
April 10-13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois
Booth 8671

Simply stated, it's number one.

CompuStar is the world's first and only multi-processor, convertible bus™ microcomputer. It can be configured with up to 13 bus expansion slots (PS/2 and/or PC/AT compatible), your choice of interchangeable 8086, 80286, or 80386 microprocessors and up to seven disk/tape devices.

To receive a reprint of the InfoWorld review, as well as a complete CompuStar product information kit, call 803/796-7800.



Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina USA 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7092

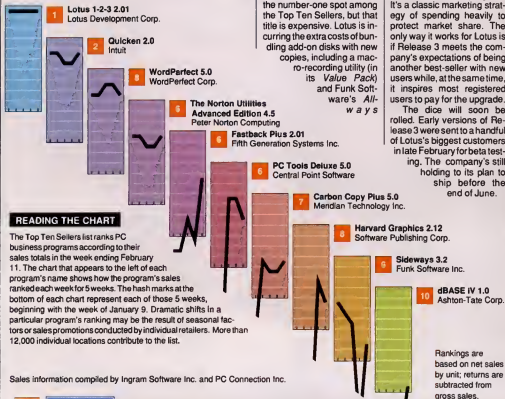
PS/2 Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PIPELINE

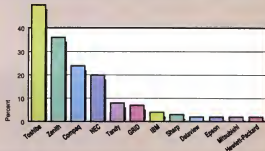
TOP TEN SELLERS — A 5-Week History



SURVEY

Tandy's heightened profile for its GRiD line of portables begs the question: How popular are laptops? Very popular, as a recent poll of PC MagNet readers shows. Toshiba still is the clear leader, thanks to its early machines, but Compaq has made major strides. The results shown here for Tandy reflect ownership of the 1400 LT, Models 100 and 200; GRiD's sales are reported separately from Tandy's.

Which of these brands are being used?



TANDY SHARING SPOTLIGHT WITH GRiD

In years past, Tandy had a rough time establishing itself as a serious PC manufacturer. Its roots were firmly planted among hobbyists and other fans of low-cost computers, thanks to its TRS-80 and Color Computer. With its 1000 and 3000 series of DOS-compatible PCs, the company succeeded with home users and small offices in the mid-'80s. But its early move into Micro Channel systems and its acquisition of GRiD Systems last year emphasize the importance Tandy places on developing a line that appeals to corporations.

GRiD had an inside track with the kind of buyers Tandy has been courting. GRiD built some of the first DOS-compatible laptops and got it right the first time. It earned a solid-gold reputation with rugged designs and premium performance in the mid-'80s. GRiDs were sold only by an elite corps of salesmen making calls on potential customers. You couldn't walk into a store—Tandy's or anyone else's—and buy a GRiD.

Until now. This spring, Tandy will be remodeling 61 of its Computer Centers as showrooms for the GRiD line. The cables, batteries, and floppy disks will disappear as the emphasis shifts to sleek laptops and

GRiD's line of Tandy-manufactured desktop PCs. The Radio Shack name will be replaced by GRiD's on these stores.

The Tandy and GRiD sales teams will also divide territories to avoid competition. Arbitrary rules—for example, GRiD representatives will make sales calls only on companies with more than x mil-

popular software and hardware. Some early Tandy models had nonstandard expansion slots; others had quirky video standards.

That strategy changed. Tandy has aspired to a no-gotcha policy for several years and has largely removed any nonstandard elements in its PCs. Helping remove whatever doubt was left in anyone's mind, it just formalized an agreement with Phoenix Technologies that

Printer manufacturers that use Weitek's chip will be able to use slower (read cheaper) memory and less of it.

lion dollars of annual revenue—will be put in place for each territory throughout the country. Some companies may find that their Tandy or GRiD representatives will change because of this new policy.

Tandy will keep 300 Computer Centers doing business under the Radio Shack name with a renewed emphasis on small-scale buying needs.

One of the legacies Tandy had to shed in selling its computers to business was the nagging incompatibility with

guarantees Phoenix BIOSs will be used in all Tandy PCs, whether they're classic bus, EISA, or Micro Channel.

It comes at a time when many compatible makers are finding Award's BIOS is superior but, like Tandy, Phoenix aggressively moved into Micro Channel while retaining its reputation for compatibility.

Intel and Weitek Move Ahead with Graphics Processors

The dust hasn't settled around Intel's announcement of its latest wonder chip, the 860, a 64-

bit floating-point/graphics coprocessor that's so powerful it could be used as a central processor. PC vendors may incorporate it into 386 PCs (that's how it was originally envisioned) but the most likely use of the expensive 1,000,000 transistor chip appears to be as the heart of a graphic workstation.

The 860 has a RISC design that emphasizes graphic handling. It will cost roughly twice what a 386 costs computer makers.

Weitek, meanwhile, is moving ahead on a couple of fronts. Its 3867 math coprocessor, which first surfaced in Compaq's 386/20 series, is beginning to gather support among software publishers. The newly released PC version of *Mathematica* uses the chip's math-crunching power and an upcoming release of *VersaCAD* will do the same.

Substantial price cuts are expected soon for the 20- and 25-MHz versions of the coprocessor, and a 33-MHz 3167 will be shipping in the spring.

With its math chip on a growth path, Weitek is preparing to launch a PostScript coprocessor. This vector-to-raster processor, the XL 8200, has the potential to reduce the cost of PostScript and PostScript-like printers. Qume is the first manufacturer to give it a try in its liquid crystal, PostScript clone printer called the CrystalPrint.

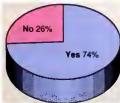
The chip got a big boost recently when Adobe wrote hooks between the PostScript language and the coprocessor. Adobe is notoriously slow at supporting new devices.

Printer manufacturers that use the chip now will be able to implement genuine PostScript code while using slower (read cheaper) memory and less of it (since the XL8200 has its own memory cache). It won't bring the price of PostScript printers down dramatically but will help bring prices down a bit while improving performance.

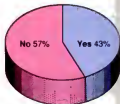
—Gus Venditto

Does your company plan to buy more laptops?

Those who now use laptops



Those who don't use laptops



Minidisks

40 tracks side at
48 TPI

Verbatim

A Kodak Company

DataLife

10 Minidisks
2S/2D
MD 2

DataLife

DataHold
with write-erase
Lifetime Warranty

Verbatim

A Kodak Company

DataLifePlus

10 Minidisks
2S/2D

IBM
Formatted

Teflon® Protection
on Recording Surface
Lifetime Warranty

For People Who Put A Premium On Performance. And Protection.

The more invaluable your data is to you, the more you'll value Verbatim®. Because when it comes to high performance and data protection, Verbatim has the winning combination no other floppies can copy.

Consider this: Verbatim DataLife® floppies are engineered to perform an average of 50 million revolutions. That's 15 times the industry standard.

Then consider that Verbatim DataLifePlus™ and DataLife HD 5¼" disks were the first floppies to be factory formatted.

Verbatim also gives you plenty to consider when it comes to data protection. After all, nearly 50% of all computer users have lost time and money due to accidental data loss. That's why Verbatim offers advantages like DataHold™ and DataHold II

anti-static liners. So static charges are dispersed before they ever have a chance to build up.

For the world's ultimate data protection, DataLifePlus floppies have an exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. So fingerprints and spills can be easily wiped from the recording surface.

And of course, all Verbatim floppy disks are tested to be 100% error free and are backed by a lifetime warranty.

Verbatim data cassettes and cartridges, 8", 5¼" and 3½" diskettes. For people who put a premium on performance and protection.

For more information on the full line of high-quality Verbatim products call 1-800-538-8589.

© Teflon is a DuPont registered trademark.



Verbatim
A Kodak Company

DOING MORE FOR THE DATA PROCESS™

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dolch 25-MHz Lunch-Box Portable

PC HANDS ON

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

As popular as laptops have gotten, most of them simply don't provide the state-of-the-art performance that the best desktop machines deliver. Even the Compaq SLT/286, amazing as it may be, won't run 386-based software. Nor does it deliver the blinding speed that some applications demand.

For true power users, the best answer in off-site computing remains that hybrid known as the transportable. Dolch Computer Systems' newest entry in this muscle-bound field is

That means that you can install industry-standard add-in cards in the Dolch's expansion bus, making it a good companion to your desktop machine. A fully configured system still has two long slots and one short slot that will accept any add-ins you've already invested in.

The new Dolch also boasts a SCSI hard disk controller and a 64K hardware disk cache.

available with a number of memory and screen configurations. If money is no object, you might be tempted to go for the EL (electroluminescent) flat-panel EGA screen that our evaluation unit came with. But the display, while bright and sharp, is also of very limited usefulness. It displays 640 by 350 EGA software only. It won't handle CGA, Hercules, or even other EGA modes.

The EGA screen looked great with *Flight Simulator* and *AutoCAD*, and it might be worth shelling out for if you have specific compatible applications that you want to run. But for most software, stick to the double-scan CGA screen that Dolch offers.

Memory capacity shouldn't be a limiting factor for most applications. The standard configuration comes with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 8MB.

At 20.73 pounds, the Dolch is not fun to carry around, especially in this age of 5-pound laptops. But its main purpose is not field computing; it's ideal for the user who has multiple sites where he wants to sit down and plug in. And since it takes normal add-ins, you can bring your EGA or VGA card along for the ride and plug in an available monitor when you get where you are going.



The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 combines power and portability.

the first 25-MHz 80386 machine you can easily pack up and take away.

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 has all the raw CPU power the itinerant number-cruncher could ask for, in basically the same package as Dolch's earlier, 20-MHz machine.

About the only creature comfort that the system lacks is a hardware RAM cache. That omission becomes obvious when you compare the Dolch's PC Labs benchmark test results with those of cached machines, but the Dolch still solidly outperforms 20-MHz systems.

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 is

If the Dolch's weight is a heavy burden to bear, its price definitely is not, at least when compared with units offering similar portability and performance. The basic configuration—with 4MB of RAM, the CGA screen, and the 40MB SCSI drive—carries a retail price of \$9,495. In other words, the new Dolch continues the trend started by the company's earlier machine: lots of power for a very reasonable price. **22**

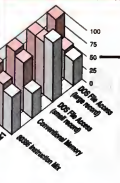
PC FACT FILE

Dolch P.A.C. 386-25
Dolch Computer Systems
2029 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-1881

List Price: With 4MB RAM, 40MB SCSI drive, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, \$9,495; with EGA-compatible EL screen, \$10,490.

In Short: A 25-MHz lunch-box portable with plenty of slots and memory. Its lack of RAM cache leaves performance below the level of most 25-MHz machines.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Benchmark Tests: Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 vs. 20-MHz Compaq Portable 386 and IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

Currently the only 25-MHz 386 portable on the market, the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25 unsurprisingly outperforms its 20-MHz luggable competition, except for its slow times in the small-record DOS File Access benchmark test. The Dolch's lack of a static RAM cache takes its toll, however, when measuring the machine against the 25-MHz PS/2 Model 70-A21.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 instruction mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The **DOS File Access** benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write,

sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results averaged.

The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using

small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

SOLUTIONS, CONSULT GROUP(212) 254-3105

MAXUM®

Turbo-XE II 20MB Hard Drive System

- 8088 4.77/5.5 MHz • 640K RAM
- Parallel/Serial port • Clock calendar • Built-in VGA color & monochrome video card • 51K floppy
- 360K floppy • 20MB hard drive • MS-DOS 3.3
- CW Basic • Keyboard • HD-200V switchable

Monitor Optional
with 40MB \$995



NEW!
with built-in
mono & CGA
graphics cards

LEADING EDGE™

Model D-30

- 8088 CPU
- 30MB hard disk drive
- 4.77/5.5MHz
- 512K RAM
- Parallel, serial port
- MS-DOS 3.3 • CW Basic

\$995

FREE
Monochrome
Monitor
included



Lease \$1
\$40.00
See info box

NEC

PowerMate® 386/20

- 80386 CPU
- 20MHz • 2MB RAM
- 51K 1.2MB drive
- 40MB (removable) hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 • CW Basic

Super Special



NEC

PowerMate® 1 Plus 80286 Desktop

- 80286 CPU • 640K RAM
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" floppy drive
- 40MB (removable) hard drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- DOS 3.3 & CW BASIC
- 3 internal storage devices
- Parallel/serial ports

Lease \$1
\$88.00
See info box

\$2195



AST

Premium 386-C/340

- 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM • 64 nHz speed cache memory
- 51K 1.2MB floppy drive
- MS-DOS 3.3 & CW Basic • CMM manager
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port • Enhanced keyboard

\$3495



AST

Premium 286 40MB Hard Drive System

- 40MB Miniscribe hard drive
- 80286 CPU
- 51K 1.2MB floppy drive
- 512K RAM • 101 keyboard
- MS-DOS, CW Basic

Lease \$1
\$64.00
See info box

\$1599



NYC stores open Sun 10-5, Mon-Thur 9-6, Fri 9-3. Long Island stores open Sunday 10-5, Monday-Wednesday 10-6, Thursday 10-5, Friday 10-1. We reserve the right to change prices. Personal checks are accepted two days in advance. No shipping & handling. All. No corporate charges on our items. The ad represents all previous & subsequent ads. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Quotes may be limited on some items.

Lease it with LeaseCard®

Lease cards for equipment between \$100 & \$799 are based on 36 monthly payments. Lower rates and 48-60 monthly payments are available for equipment purchases totaling \$600 and up. Only first payment's residual tax and interest. Annual rates apply to commercial and private. Small items only. Prices valid through April 17, 1989.

©1989 47st. Photo

PCM 04-25-89

47st. Computer®

To order in N.Y. State call 1-212-608-6934

Out-of-State Toll-Free 1-800-221-7774

Mail Order Address:
36 East 19th Street, N.Y.C. 10003



Corporate Accounts Welcome
Volume purchase pricing available, please call.

For store locations, please see information box below.

XYQUEST



Xywrite III Plus

New A La Carte menus make the powerful word processor the easiest to learn. Single keystroke produces menu of logical options. Runs on all IBM & true compatibles.

\$219.95

First Publisher

First Publisher



Turn ordinary word processed documents into attention-getting publications with First Publisher. You can create newsletters, flyers, reports, announcements & more.

\$74.95

CHRONOS

Who-What-When



Give us a 1-hour view of people, projects and time. Display the people you work with, your projects and dates. Displays daily calendars. Includes prioritized to-do lists. Requirements: MS-DOS, IBM & compatibles, hard disk, 512K RAM.

\$119.95

Lotus 1-2-3

FREE
Full Software
Always
with purchase of
1-2-3 (\$150 value)



Give us the most widely used business software, spreadsheet, graphics and database in one fully integrated package.

\$299.95

SYMANTEC



A winning combination of data base word processing and archival interdependence to provide a powerful tool for almost any application.

\$189.95 51% only

AST

Premium 386-C/340

- 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM • 64 nHz speed cache memory
- 51K 1.2MB floppy drive
- MS-DOS 3.3 & CW Basic • CMM manager
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port • Enhanced keyboard

\$3495



Microsoft®
Word® 4.0

A powerful high speed word processing program with an integrated spelling checker that makes creating professional documents easier than ever before.

\$174.95



Microsoft®
Works®

A simple program that combines the 6 most important business tools: word processing, database, spreadsheets and communications. And they all work together smoothly.

Best Price!

MECA



Managing Your Money

The Financial software that does it all. Manages your checkbook and budget, stocks and bonds, real estate, taxes, loans and mortgages plus more.

\$118.95

Kodak



Kodak Diskettes

A name that has been trusted for quality products. And like all Kodak products, Kodak diskettes provide quality & reliability for data storage.

(Volume pricing available)



J.K. Lasser Your Income Tax

Easy to use, really simplifies each step of tax preparation. SUPPORTS pricing of IRS 1040 form. Tax Alert hotline for telephone support.

\$44.95

CHIPSOFT, Inc.



TurboTax

FOR 1988 TAXES

The award winning fastest & most comprehensive personal income tax planning and preparation program. Over 40 forms included.

FOR 1988 \$49.95

Oracle's SQL**Tutor*: An Interactive Approach to Mastering SQL Basics

PC HANDS ON

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

Standard Query Language (SQL) is more than the current vogue in the world of database management systems. It's been a standard on IBM mainframes for several years, and it's gaining popularity with an ever-growing number of mini- and microcomputer DBMSs—most recently *dBASE IV*. Oracle's *SQL**Tutor** is an attractive, easy-to-use, interactive program that can teach you all of the basics of SQL.

*SQL**Tutor** addresses both novices and those who have experience with SQL but need a refresher. The program lets you try out and visually comprehend the result of SQL commands. And, you can run it with as little hardware as a laptop computer in the privacy of your own office or home.

Lesson Plan

*SQL**Tutor** presents a few screens of information at a time, each containing text and graphics that explain the commands you're learning. The program then gauges your comprehension with simple fill-in-the-blank, true/false, and multiple-choice tests.

You get only two tries at fill-in-the-blank questions. The first time you enter an incorrect answer, the program will provide a hint and encourage you to try once more. If you fail on the second attempt, *SQL**Tutor** will step you through a review of the appropriate material. If, after that, you again fail to answer the question correctly, *SQL**Tutor** appropriately considers you to be a hopeless case, displays the correct answer, and moves to the next lesson. You can review material relating to a question at any time by pressing a function key.

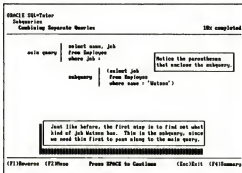
If you retake a lesson altogether, *SQL**Tutor** will not test you. I found this helpful, but I thought it would be better to

have a nontest review mode that wouldn't require that you take a lesson with tests first.

The first SQL tutorial section is "*SQL**Tutor* for End-Users*," comprising an introduction to SQL, a series of lessons on how to write SQL SELECT statements, and a section on creating queries for reports. Although this introduction provides an excellent overview, it

SQL's data-manipulation and data-definition commands work. Subsections contained here introduce the concept of data security and how to use and query the system catalogs. You'll also find an excellent lesson on views and a brief discussion of synonyms.

*SQL**Tutor** keeps track of your progress internally as you work your way through the les-



*SQL**Tutor* leads you through examples of SQL statements and then tests your comprehension with simple exercises.*

also includes three full screens of Oracle promotional material, which I found annoying and distracting.

In the SQL language section, you'll learn how to build complex queries and order and filter their output. The program will teach you how to use SQL's built-in functions, and you'll discover subqueries and joins. The Report section focuses entirely on output. You'll learn to group rows, generate totals and subtotals, and how to set and substitute column names and report titles.

Don't be deceived by the ominous title of the second tutorial section, "*SQL**Tutor* for Database Administrators*." While this set of lessons explains commands that are traditionally the domain of database administrators (DBAs), it is important material for would-be SQL power users. And, novices will find it useful to learn how

sons—you can jump from lesson to lesson in any order you wish. When you stop, *SQL**Tutor** will save your place in the program. Then, when you run it again, you can opt to resume where you left off or return to the Main Menu.

A prominent feature of *SQL**Tutor**'s menus is a "menu map," a graphic representation of your position in the hierarchy of menus. While this is helpful, it seems superfluous since the menu structure has only three main sections, each running only two to three levels deep. What would be helpful, however, is if the program included a visual checklist of the lessons you've completed.

The program is distributed on three 360K floppy disks. You can copy all but the start-up batch file to a single 720K floppy disk for transport, but you won't be able to run it there: *SQL**Tutor** requires an addi-

tional 4K for each person who uses the course (to save the program location and screen when you exit), pushing its required disk space over 720K. This requirement is too bad, since this is an ideal program to take home on an inexpensive laptop. However, you can run *SQL**Tutor** on a single 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

The program includes a modest manual that can serve as a fine SQL reference guide. Unlike the program, however, the manual is quite dry and makes one believe that databases are about as interesting as your typical dissertation on macroeconomics. You won't need the manual to run the program.

Complaints

I have a few minor criticisms of this otherwise well-designed and highly useful computer-based learning tool. The program's error messages often seem a bit misleading or vague. When I omitted a column name or misspelled a function name in an SQL statement, the program seemed to think I had messed up all of them. Finally, I didn't appreciate the embedded Oracle advertising and promotional material.

Overall, however, *SQL**Tutor** is lively, fun, and entertaining. You can easily work through the entire course in an evening or two, making it the perfect way to get acquainted or reacquainted with SQL. □

PC FACT FILE

SQL**Tutor*

Oracle Corp.
20 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
800-ORACLE1

Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk, or 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, color monitor recommended, DOS 2.0 or later.

List Price: \$199

In Short: An interactive computer-based tool for learning Standard Query Language (SQL). Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quicken is easy because it looks like your paper checkbook. There's nothing new to learn.

Quicken automatically updates your check register, recalculates balances, and prints your checks.

Quicken prints checks even on laser printers.

Pre-approved by all financial institutions, Quicken checks are easily ordered through the form in the package.

Quicken gives you these reports in seconds:

- Budget vs. Actual
- Taxable Income/ Deductions
- Income and Expenses (P&L)
- Rental Property/ Job Costs
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Flow/ Cash Needs
- Payroll Taxes.

Quicken eliminates work. It instantly writes recurring checks without typing.

Now Links with Tax Software

Stop Taxing Yourself.

Quicken® \$49.95

Quicken® is the fastest, easiest way to do your personal and small business finances. You'll slash time and effort every month, plus have perfectly organized financial records. Now instead of dreading tax time, you'll save even more hours, because Quicken links directly to the top selling tax software, J.K. Lasser's *Your Income Tax*® and Turbo Tax®.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your monthly financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes.

Automate Your Taxes, Too!

Quicken saves you hours at tax time, because all your tax information is right at your fingertips. It prints itemized lists supporting tax deductions in just seconds. Or, you can let J.K. Lasser's *Your Income Tax* and Turbo Tax, quickly and accurately read income and deductions from your Quicken records and directly transfer that data to your tax forms.

Know Your Financial Situation in Seconds

Quicken gives you detailed reports such as budget vs. actual comparisons, income and expenses by category, accounts payable, accounts receivables, or P&Ls, on screen or on paper, almost instantaneously.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:



Quicken is about as good as software gets: powerful, affordable, and easy to use. 12/27/88
Bill Howard
Executive Editor
PC Magazine

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

For Personal and Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and

manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers and retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken today from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund.

Quicken

\$49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk, 30-day guarantee. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken, \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742

or, send the coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ 5 1/4" disk ☐ 3 1/2" disk

☐ Regular IBM version ☐ DeskMate version

☐ Transfer Utility to Lotus (optional, \$19.95)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase order, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Intuit

540 University Avenue

Palo Alto, California 94301

SlideWrite Plus 3.0 Creates Presentation Graphics for Techies, Too

PC HANDS ON

BY MARY KATHLEEN FLYNN

Lotus's *Freelance Plus* and Software Publishing's *Harvard Graphics* have gobbled up huge chunks of the presentation graphics market. With *SlideWrite Plus*, Version 3.0, Advanced Graphics Software hopes to carve out its own slice of the pie. Priced \$50 lower and eating up 100K less RAM than the best-sellers, *SlideWrite Plus* 3.0 provides just about everything the presentation-conscious business user needs. And

SlideWrite offers something the more glamorous competition doesn't: a set of features catering to the technical crowd.

By serving two masters equally well, *SlideWrite* is hoping to become the single-stand-and-graphics package for corporations with both business and technical staffs. Users on both sides of the equation will find improvements in Version 3.0.

For splashier presentations, the new version offers a wider array of visual elements. It displays 16 colors in EGA or VGA. Font support has been extended with 16 software and 30 hardware fonts for HP LaserJet

and PostScript printers. (Downloadable fonts are supported, too.) There are now 21 fill patterns, 12 line types, and 7 line sizes. The number of graph series has grown from 8 to 12.

Business users will also appreciate improvements to the already powerful drawing module. You can create drawings up to eight times larger than before. Full editing of figures, freehand drawings, and polygons is extensive. The figure library, which used to be a separate \$99 module, is included in *SlideWrite Plus* 3.0—which explains why the new version costs \$100 more than the old. You'll find 100 new images in Version 3.0 for a total of 421. The handy point-and-shoot directory makes it easy to pull a figure into a graph.

Another enhancement for the presentation-minded is the batch printing option. It lets you create and display an on-screen slide show. You won't get the special effects of *Freelance Plus* 3.0's Screen Show, but you can navigate through the slides with a keyboard or a mouse, or you can make the timing automatic.

For scientific users, *SlideWrite Plus* 3.0 has equation plotting and has improved its curve fitting and data reporting. The statistics menu selection gives such stats as the mean and standard deviation for any graph you make. To enhance data display, you can choose from five marker sizes and left or right x- or y-error bars.

Importing and exporting capabilities have also been expanded. You can import .TIF, .PCX, and .CGM files and export .CGM, .EPS, .HPGL, Lasergraphics Language, and Matrix SCODL files. ASCII and .WK? files are still supported. And, although you can't do a dynamic link to a spreadsheet, as you can with *Freelance Plus* 3.0 and *Harvard Graphics*, you also can't overwrite a worksheet file accidentally.

SlideWrite Plus 3.0 is easy

PC FACT FILE

SlideWrite Plus, Version 3.0

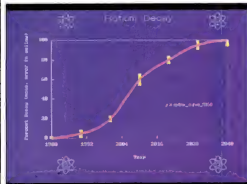
Advanced Graphics Software Inc.
333 W. Maude Ave., #105
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-8620

List Price: \$445; upgrade from *SlideWrite Plus*, \$95; upgrade from *SlideWrite*, \$195.

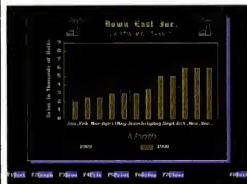
Requires: 390K free RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A full-featured presentation graphics package catering to both business and technical users. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD



For the scientific graphics user, *SlideWrite Plus* 3.0 offers curve fitting, equational plotting, error bars, and 19 new chemical process figures.



For the presentation-conscious business user, *SlideWrite Plus* 3.0 provides such valuable graphics tools as 16 on-screen colors, 46 fonts, and 421 figures.

Look great without a lot of makeup.

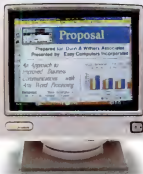
Transforming a blank piece of paper into a document that's as appealing as this calls for plenty of page makeup.

But if you're like the rest of the world, you've barely got enough time to write, let alone struggle with formatting.

Well, now you don't have to. Because Amf is here. And it's about time.

Amf can save you about three quarters of the time you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and newsletters.

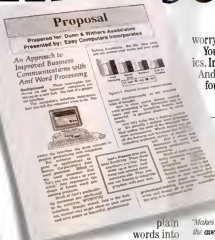
How?



By letting you write your words and make up your pages *at the same time*.

In fact, you don't have to do any makeup at all.

Because Amf gives you over two dozen pre-designed style sheets that let you instantaneously transform



plain words into gorgeous documents.

Amf looks a lot like a desktop publisher. And the documents you can create with it have desktop publishing written all over them.

But as you'll quickly discover, Amf is a serious word processor that makes the most of Microsoft® Windows.

(If you don't have Windows, don't

worry. A runtime version is included.)

You can integrate text and graphics. Import both from other programs. And admire your documents from four fully editable page views.

Right now, we suggest you admire the \$199 price tag and

"A fast personal word processor... that makes it easier to produce great-looking reports, letters and memos than any other PC word processor."
PC/Computing

"Surprisingly sophisticated... quite simple to learn and use... among the most powerful of the executive word processors."
Michael J. Miller, in InfoWorld

"Makes desktop publishing class output a map for the average user."

William Zachmann, in PC Week

send in this coupon right away.

Or just pick up the phone and call us at 1-800-831-9679.

Then you can take advantage of our 30-day money back guarantee.

Now that should help you make up your mind.

SAMNA

Make me look great for \$199.

Please rush me Amf.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Disk size: ☐ 5 1/4" 1.2MB ☐ 3 1/2" 720K

Phone _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Exp. _____

Send coupon to: SAMNA, 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342

Add \$10 for shipping & handling (GA residents add sales tax). Prices valid in U.S. only.

CALL 1-800-831-9679 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER.

PC



Requires IBM® AT, PS/2 or compatible (80286 or 386 CPU); EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatible display; MS/DOS 3.0 or higher.

Amf is a trademark of Samna Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Test fly the CPU performance/price winners.

Precision High Performance

All CPU computers offer super fast features at prices that have the competition grounded.

Our 386 models include your choice of MFM or RLL 1:1 hard disk drive controller with caching, 16MB 32 BIT memory on board and shadow bios/video RAM features, so they fly much faster than the rest.

And they support virtually every popular operating system to give you top-gun power including, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, PC-MOS, Xenix, PICK and many others.

Custom Ordered

Every order is filled according to your specifications. Add the options you need. VGA Deluxe, VGA, EGA color, or TTL monochrome monitors. Specify the disk drives of your choice—up to 2 gigabytes, and your system is ready to power up.

Authorized Novell LAN Systems



Since we're also a Novell Gold-Authorized Dealer we can offer you an entire turnkey network package that will take off straight out of the box.

And our staff will provide design planning and technical expertise to keep it flying.

Choose from Arcnet, Token Ring

or Ethernet. We can even gateway our PCs to your IBM mainframe.

Call now for a free estimate.

Made in the U.S.A.

All our computers are fully assembled, burned-in and tested before they leave our California factory.

And since we design and manufacture the main system board domestically, we can offer a warranty that's longer than any other company—a full 18 months on the system board along with an optional one year on-site service contract covering the entire system.

Unlimited Free Support

If you need assistance, our trained technical staff is on duty to assist you.

And our sales technicians can help you plan your system and prepare a quick quotation by mail, fax or phone.

Factory-Direct To You

We can offer better features at the best performance/price package because we sell factory-direct, so there's no middleman. You get the quality and features you want, and savings, too, because there's no reseller markup.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Our systems are installed and running at thousands of satisfied

customer sites across America. We guarantee you'll be satisfied, too. If for any reason within 30 days you're not, simply return the system for a full refund of your purchase price. Call toll-free and order now. We'll take you up above the rest.

(800)824-2936

(In California 1(800)662-6111)
FAX ORDERS: 1(818)960-2926



Customer's Choice Since 1984

12803 Skidaway Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: (818)318-5959/Technical support: (818)414-2367
Sales: Mon-Fri 7am to 6pm/Sat 10am to 3pm/PT
© 1989 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice.

All 286 and 386 systems come with the following standard features:

- *ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- *1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER WITH DISK CACHING
- *HIGH KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD WITH LARGE RETURN KEY
- *YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER 12MB OR 144MB

- *HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE
- *2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- *8 EXPANSION SLOTS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ADD-ON CARDS
- *KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SYSTEM SPEED

- *WITH TURBO INDICATOR
- *EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1.5 SEC DELAY HARDWARE RESET
- *FIVE HALF HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- *200W POWER SUPPLY
- *SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN USA
- *18 MONTH MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD/1 YEAR ON PERIPHERALS

286/12 BASE SYSTEM \$895

- Includes all Standard features, plus
- *INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- *WINDOWS BIOS
- *512KB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB) ON BOARD (16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY)
- *16MB 0-WAIT STATE MEMORY
- *SELECTABLE CPU PROCESSOR SPEED AT 6, 8, 10 OR 12 MHz
- *SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LEAD BATTERY

286/20 BASE SYSTEM \$1,195

- Includes all Standard features, plus
- *HARDIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- *AWARD BIOS
- *512KB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB) ON BOARD (16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY)
- *UP TO 384KB SHADOW RAM
- *LIMEMS VERSION 4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED
- *SELECTABLE CPU PROCESSOR SPEED AT 6, 8, 10 OR 12 MHz

386SX BASE SYSTEM \$1,295

- Includes all Standard features, plus
- *INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
- *AWARD BIOS
- *512KB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB) ON BOARD (16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY)
- *UP TO 384KB SHADOW RAM
- *LIMEMS VERSION 4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED
- *SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 CO-PROCESSOR

386/20 BASE SYSTEM \$1,895

- Includes all Standard features, plus
- *INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
- *1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB) 32-BIT MEMORY ON BOARD
- *384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- *LIMEMS VERSION 4.0 SUPPORT
- *SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WITTEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- *CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

386/25 BASE SYSTEM \$2,295

- Includes all Standard features, plus
- *INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
- *1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB) 32-BIT MEMORY ON BOARD
- *384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- *LIMEMS VERSION 4.0 SUPPORT
- *SUPPORTS 80387-25 OR WITTEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- *CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

VISA, MC, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome.

"The CPU 386/20 performed flawlessly... a good choice at the right price." Nov 88

PC WEEK "CPU 386/25. Its performance is top notch" Feb 89

NEW! SPECIAL INTRODUCTION

IDEAL LAB WORKSTATION
CPU: CPU
12MB 16-TURBO
\$695

- *INTEL 16-BIT 80286 CPU RUNNING AT 12.5 MHz
- *FULLY XT COMPATIBLE
- *ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- *512KB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB) ON BOARD
- *SUPPORTS 80187 CO-PROCESSOR
- *REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- *FLOPPY CONTROLLER (SUPPORTS 360K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FC)
- *YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER ONE 12MB OR 144MB FLOPPY DRIVE SPEED
- *KEYBOARD SWITCHING CPU
- *1 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL PORTS
- *ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- *HIDDEN 3 1/2" DRIVE BAY
- *EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1.5 SEC DELAY HARDWARE RESET
- *16 LAMBER MONOCHROME MONITOR
- *MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD
- *SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN USA
- *18 MONTH MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD/1 YEAR ON PERIPHERALS
- *16 MHz OPTIONAL

NEW ON THE MARKET

by Lon Grunin

Xerox FormBase Combines Forms Generator, Relational Database

In some forms-generation packages, your data is all dressed up with no place to go; Xerox FormBase wants to send it to a relational database.

The \$495 forms-processing package, developed by Columbia Software, runs under Microsoft Windows and includes its own powerful database. According to Xerox, the package allows you to create complex data-entry and -handling systems simply by defining and linking the appropriate forms; Xerox FormBase automatically sets up the corresponding database. Links between forms help eliminate redundant data entry. The software's built-in word

processor uses the same data to perform sophisticated mail-merges.

Xerox FormBase can import and export data from Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBASE III and includes drivers for popular printers, including Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and PostScript.

List Price: Xerox FormBase, \$495 (includes a runtime version of Microsoft Windows). **Requires:** 80286-based system, 640K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later. Not copy protected. Xerox Corp., 101 Continental Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245; (213) 333-8707.

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

character stripping.

The \$170 package accepts any ASCII file and translates it into .WK7, .WR7, .WLS, .DBF, .DIF, .PRN, .SYLK, and comma-delimited-ASCII formats. AutoImport's Printer Interceptor utility allows you to capture output for conversion.

After importing the data into

AutoImport, you view the data within a spreadsheetlike interface. You can then, for example, choose which portions to keep and discard, transpose the data, or combine existing files. If you regularly perform conversions on similarly structured data, you can save templates containing all the relevant for-

(continues on next page)

HOT
PROSPECT

The First 386 Motherboard for The Compaq Deskpro 8086

Replacing the motherboard of your 8086-based machine can be the most cost-effective means to satiate an 80386 power craving. Owners of the Compaq Deskpro 8086 can now take the same on-ramp to the fast lane that their PC-clone siblings have been using for years.

Seattle Telecom & Data's STD-386CP motherboard comes in two versions: a \$1,645 16-MHz model and a \$2,095 20-MHz model. Both come standard with 1MB of memory, upgradable to a maximum of 16MB. The motherboard has eight expansion slots—three 8-bit, four 16-bit, and one that can be configured as either 8-bit or 32-bit. Number-crunching support takes the form of sockets

for an 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor and a 16- or 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor. You can use all your old cards, such as your drive controller, in the new board.

STD also provides a \$29.95 upgrade kit with mounting hardware, cables, and connectors. For the less adventuresome, the company will install, burn-in, and test the board for a fee of \$95 plus shipping.

List Price: 16-MHz STD-386CP, \$1,645; 20-MHz STD-386CP, \$2,095; upgrade kit, \$29.95. **Requires:** Compaq Deskpro 8086. Seattle Telecom & Data, 2735 152nd Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 883-8440.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Based on the Hitachi ACRTC processor, the hi-res Artist 12 MC graphics controller comes in 16- and 256-color versions.

PS/2 Controller Provides 1,280 by 1,024 Resolution

If you use a PS/2 and high-resolution, high-performance graphics are crucial to your work, Control Systems has a graphics controller for you. The Artist 12 MC uses a Hitachi ACRTC graphics processor to control a noninterlaced display at a resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels.

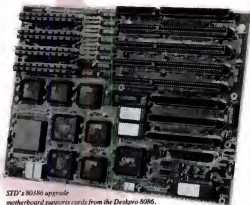
The controller comes in a 16-color model with 1MB of on-board memory (\$3,995) and a 256-color model with 2MB of memory (\$5,995). An optional 1MB module (\$2,000) will upgrade from 16 colors to 256 colors. Both support single- or dual-screen systems and include display list drivers for use with

AutoCAD. Releases 9 and 10. **List Price:** Artist 12 MC, 16-color version, \$3,995; 256-color version, \$5,995; 16- to 256-color upgrade module, \$2,000. **Requires:** MCA bus machine, Control Systems, 2675 Patton Rd., P.O. Box 64750, St. Paul, MN 55164; (612) 631-7800.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AutoImport Aids Mainframe-to-Micro File Conversion

Downloading data from a mainframe can be sheer drudgery if the data needs to be reformatted for use in your applications. AutoImport from White Crane Systems provides relief from tedious rekeying and control-



STD's 80386 upgrade motherboard supports cards from the Deskpro 8086.

NEW ON THE MARKET

AutoImport

(continued from page 51)
mat information.

List Price: AutoImport, \$169.95.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. White Crane Systems, 6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., #151, Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 394-3119.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Switch Routes Fax, Data on a Single Phone Line

The Line One Fax/Voice Switch from Extel Corp. lets fax users with a single phone line automatically direct incoming data to the appropriate machine.

When receiving a fax from an automatic fax machine, the \$375 switch recognizes the tone



For unattended use, the Line One Fax/Voice Switch can work with your answering machine

and routes the output to your system. The switch differentiates between manually transmitted faxes and voice through touch-tone instructions and voice recognition.

List Price: Line One Fax/Voice Switch, \$375. Extel Corp., 3005 MacArthur Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 205-3311.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100-Key Remote Keyboard Controls Presentations at a Distance

By reducing the footprint of the AT keyboard 60 percent and adding an infrared transmitter, nView Corp. hopes to provide solutions to the problems of desktop clutter and remote control of a computer.

The \$495 battery-operated nView Toteboard, which will be available in May, has a handgrip for times when you need to stand while you work, and its 11-by-6½-inch footprint mini-

mizes space demands on your desk. Signals are transmitted to the \$295 nControl Receiver, which connects to your computer via the serial port, making the receiver compatible with both ISA and MCA machines.

List Price: nView Toteboard, \$495; nControl Receiver, \$295. nView Corp., 11835 Canon Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606; (804) 873-1354.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The nView Toteboard and the nControl Receiver allow you to control your computer from anywhere in a room.

**RISC Coprocessor Board Boosts Number-Crunching, Graphics**

For those of you who've been yearning to turn your AT into a high-powered graphics or engineering workstation, Yarc Systems Corp. offers the AT-Super, a \$3,995 RISC-based coprocessor board. The combi-

nation of a 50-MHz Am29000 32-bit RISC chip and bus-mastering capability enables the board to provide more graphics and number-crunching power than a Sun 4 workstation does, according to Yarc.

One machine can support up to four AT-Supers, and each comes with 1MB of on-board memory. You can buy the board with 2.5MB of memory for \$4,595. Execution speed ranges from 17 to 25 MIPS (million instructions per second). An optional \$950 Am29027 floating-point coprocessor gives you bigger performance boost.

List Price: AT-Super, with 1MB RAM, \$3,995; with 2.5MB RAM, \$4,595. Am29027 floating-point coprocessor and software, \$950. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based AT compatible. Yarc Systems Corp., 5655 Lindero Canyon, #721, Westlake Village, CA 91362; (818) 889-4388.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The AT-Super's 32-bit RISC chip turns your mid-mainframe AT compatible into a high-powered graphics workstation.

ReadStar EX•PRESS OCR Lets You Fill In the Blanks

When using OCR software that learns new fonts, you typically have to wade through large numbers of unrecognized characters after the document has been processed.

Inovatic's \$995 OCR software package, ReadStar EX•PRESS, overcomes this problem by allowing the user to interactively identify an unknown character while the document is being scanned. The program will then correctly identify all subsequent occur-

rences of the character.

ReadStar EX•PRESS also provides intelligent page analysis, which allows it to discern the differences between text, graphics, headlines, and multiple columns. It also recognizes tables, can suppress graphics, and differentiates between portrait and landscape orientations.

List Price: ReadStar EX•PRESS, \$995. **Requires:** 80286-based system, 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected (via parallel port adapter). Inovatic, 1911 N. Fort Myer Dr., #708, Arlington, VA 22209; (703) 522-3053.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

1 818 705-4885 FAX

SOFTWARE

ADPERS	
AlphaGraphics 3.0	516.00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	
Design Cad	150.00
Design Cad 3D	100.00
ANTHONY TATE	
MultiMate II	279.00
Dbase III	400.00
Dbase IV Developers Edition	848.00
Framework II	429.00
Master Graphics	200.00
ASB SAN SYSTEM	
Ask Sam	175.00
AUTOWISE	
Autosynch Enhanced	95.00
BANNER BLUE	
Dray Plus	95.00
BLAIRS COMPUTING	
Turbo Power Tools Plus	85.00
Turbo Async Manager Plus	115.00
C Tools Plus	85.00
C Async Manager	115.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT	
Formplot Win/Excel into	95.00
BORLAND	
Scand	129.00
Select Plus	135.00
Quattro	100.00
Reflex	85.00
Turbo Protog	95.00
Turbo Basic	95.00
Turbo C 2.0	95.00
Paradox V 5.0	475.00
Turbo Pascal 5.0	95.00
Turbo Tutor	49.00
BOWEN/AL	
1 Dr Plus	95.00
BROADWAY PUBLISHING	
FastPlus	35.00
Menu Block	92.00
BROOKSBROS	
Print Shop	35.00
Memory Mate	45.00
BUTTERWORTH	
PC File	45.00
PC File 98	95.00
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	25.00
Copy II PC Option Bnd Dlx	100.00
PC Tools Deluxe	20.00
CHRONOS SOFTWARE	
Who What When	125.00
CHROMY	
Turbo Tax	40.00
Turbo Tax State	75.00
Turbo Tax Professional	225.00
Turbo Tax Professional State	145.00
CLARIS	
Nutshell Plus	275.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
SuperCalc V	315.00
SuperProject Expert	445.00
AGPCAP BPI	295.00
Servant	295.00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS	
R & R Retention Report	190.00
COSE INTERNATIONAL	
Constat	95.00
DAC	
Easy Accounting 3.0	95.00
Easy Payroll 3.0	95.00
Bonus Pack 3.0	115.00
DATASOURCE	
Proccom Plus	45.00
DBASE	
Debit Computer	92.00
DELENA	
Perform	190.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Desktop	32.00
Gem Draw Plus	175.00
Gem Int Word Plus	115.00
Presentation Team	265.00
Desktop Publisher	295.00
Gem Artline	295.00
DRIVALE	
Smalltalk V	75.00
Smalltalk V 296	145.00
DTSYNTH ASSOCIATES	
PC Anywhere II	95.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS	
X Tree Pro	95.00

ADVANTAGES

- We welcome corporate accounts
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- Bulk discounts
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified government institutions

FIFTH GENERATION

FormMaker	190.00
FORMWORK	
Formwork v111 & File	95.00
FORM SOFTWARES	
Formbase Plus	190.00
Formgraph	175.00
Formtools Multi-arc	295.00
Formbase Runtime Unlimited	265.00
FORM SOFTWARES	
Always	65.00
Software	40.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Generic Cad Level 3	22.00
Out Plot	27.00
Auto Convert	27.00
Auto Dimension	27.00
3D Solid Modeling/Rendering	175.00
GIS/SON TECHNOLOGY	
Software	92.00
GOLDEN BOW	
V Feature Deluxe	55.00
V Customs	49.00
HAVENTRY	
Interactive Easy Flow	129.00
IBN	
DesignSuite IV	299.00
DOS 4.01	125.00
INTUIT	
QuickDraw	100.00
LASINGO	
Go Script	160.00
Go Script Plus	295.00
LATITEC	
Lattice C Compiler	229.00
LEADING IDEAS	
Word Processor V1.5	95.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
Art Products	CALL
MATROSOFT	
MailPad 2.0	225.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money 5.0	135.00
MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy Plus	115.00
MICROALPS	
Designer	465.00
MICROALPS	
Tomato vLibrary	79.00
Tomato	95.00
MICROLYTICS	
Color	42.00
MICROPRO	
Workcenter Professional 5.0	240.00
Workcenter 2000 Plus	255.00
MICROSOFT	
Release It Out	475.00
QUICK C	
Word	225.00
QuickBasic	67.00
C Compiler	295.00
Fortran Compiler	295.00
Macro Assembler	95.00
Learning DOS	35.00
Flight Simulator	295.00
Excel	129.00
Windows 3.0	95.00
MICROSTUFF	
CrossTalk XVI	95.00
CrossTalk Main 4	125.00
MULTISOFT	
Super PC Keys	95.00
MARTICUT	
Cloner	430.00
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE	
Graph-In-The-Sun	75.00
NORTH STAR SOFTWARE	
Timesides II	115.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Planner Plus	55.00
VP Planner	145.00
PAYTON & PAYTON	
Finchcharting II Plus	145.00
PAUL MACE	
Mac Utilities	95.00
Mac Mail	115.00
PC SUPPORT GROUP	
Lighting	50.00
Word 20 V 2.0	95.00
PEACHTREE	
Complete Accounting II	190.00
Complete Accounting vWorks Query	235.00

PERSOFT

Smartman 240	295.00
Release	45.00
PETER HOBBS	
Norton Utilities	95.00
Norton Utilities Advanced	75.00
Norton Commander	45.00
PERM SOLUTIONS	
Disk Technician Advanced	110.00
Disk Technician	75.00
QUAD SOFTWARE	
Corporate vWorkides	55.00
QUATEREER	
Decemore 2.2	75.00
REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Grammatik II	55.00
RIHNSOFT	
Highmaster	59.00
SANITA CUBE OPERATION	
Xena 286 Operating Syst	465.00
Xena 286 Development Sys	465.00
Xena 386 Operating Sys	475.00
Xena 386 Development Sys	530.00
SCITOE	
Project Scheduler Network 4.0	430.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
New World Writer II	95.00
Young Tutor IV	32.00
SOFTCORE	
Mirror II	90.00
SOFTLOCK SOLUTIONS	
Disk Optimizer	42.00
Gubit	42.00
Double DOS	95.00
Liberty	190.00
SOFTWARE MASTER	
Flash 6	49.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PI5 First Publisher	85.00
Professional Write	115.00
Professional File	175.00
PI5 First Choice	85.00
Harvard Project II	440.00
Harvard Graphics	265.00
STORAGE ENGINEERING	
Scenarizer	35.00
STRANATICS	
Timeline V3	375.00
G & A	190.00
Grandview	175.00
Cambridge Seminars Analyst	95.00
TRAMIC SYSTEMS	
Macintosh Unhook	100.00
TRAVELING SOFTWARE	
Allysoft	95.00
UNISON WORLD	
Primewriter Plus	32.00
Art Gallery I & II & III (Each)	15.00
Newswriter II	85.00
WISWASE	
Prime Time	95.00
WORD PERFECT CORPORATION	
Word Perfect 5.0	230.00
Word Perfect Network Server	345.00
Word Perfect Network Add-On	35.00
Plan Perfect	195.00
Data Perfect	295.00
Word Perfect Executive	115.00
Word Perfect Office	250.00
WORD TECH	
DEUX Diamond	115.00
Quickserver Diamond	345.00
ZEBO	
Verment Publisher 2.0	400.00

CITIZEN

1200	150.00
MSP 40	345.00
MSP 50	440.00
EVERETT	
EV 1800 10MHz AT System	990.00
EV 1800 10MHz AT G Wat.	1175.00
Evercom II 1200 Model	75.00
Evercom II 2400 Wt Model	190.00
Multi I/O for AT	50.00
RAM 3000 EMS Expansion	90.00
ST1P 386 Computers	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION	
Logical Connection 256K	495.00
HERCULES	
Smartmodem 2400	495.00
Smartmodem 2400B W/Software	495.00
MERCURY	
Mercury Monochrome Plus	190.00
NEWTLET PACKAGE	
NEWTLET II	1645.00
Font/Catlogues for Laser II	CALL
INTEL	
80287 10 MHz v152K	495.00
80287 3 (5 MHz)	180.00
80287 2 (5 MHz)	135.00
80287 16 MHz	145.00
80287 16 MHz	215.00
80287 16 MHz PC or 386 AT	230.00
80287 16 MHz	430.00
80287 16 MHz	395.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY	
AT Replacement Battery	17.00
AST Se Pack Battery	3.00
KEENINGTON	
Masterpiece	95.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
Masterpiece Remote	115.00
LOHTECH	
Logimouse C7	75.00
Logimouse H6 Ref	95.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush	95.00
Logimouse H6 Paintbrush	125.00
Logimouse Plus	125.00
Scannar	190.00
MICROSOFT	
MSB Mouse W/Win/brush	95.00
BUS Mouse W/Windows	145.00
Mouse W/Win/brush	145.00
Serial Mouse W/Windows	145.00
MICROPRO	
Fast Time Plus	190.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse Plus	95.00
NEC HONS ELECTRONICS	
PC Mouse II	925.00
ORCHID	
Pro Designer	325.00
Pro Designer Plus	325.00
PARADOX	
KC-P1191	290.00
KC-P1195	475.00
KC-P1524	640.00
KC-1002	265.00
PARABIS	
Autowork 480	190.00
VGA Plus	295.00
VGA Professional	195.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
Hardcard 20 MB	580.00
Hardcard 40 MB	795.00
POLAROID	
Polaroid Plotter	1495.00
Polaroid Printer Plus	2295.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Practical Modem 1200 Internal	85.00
Practical Modem 1200 SL	155.00
Practical Modem 2400 INT	165.00
Practical Modem 2400 SL	165.00
SANDSON	
Amber Monitor	95.00
SEASATE TECHNOLOGY	
All Products	CALL
SHIMADZU	
Summagraphics 1201 Plus	390.00
SPRIG	
Lot 515 Drive (Specify Model)	295.00
Bridge File for Ext. Drive	45.00
TOUCHRAGE	
Workstation 2400 Modem	250.00
Workstation 1200 Modem	190.00
TOSHIBA	
V100 Laptop	575.00
T-3100-20 Laptop	3415.00
P321 SL Printer	640.00

HARDWARE

ASRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)	
VP V15	295.00
EDWander 800	250.00
AT RESEARCH	
Se Pak Plus 384K	295.00
Rampage AT 512K	430.00
Rampage Plus 512K	500.00
AST 5511111	575.00
ATO ECKERS	
Monographs Short Card	75.00
Memory Expansion 384K	215.00
Modular I/O Base P/S/Click	75.00
Disk Board Standalone	42.00

Call for prices for any software items not included in this price list.

Draw data & technical support upon request. 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday (PST)
7 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
P.O. BOX 1548
1054 Center St., Suite #110-110
Newark, CA 91320

TERMS:

All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% advance Annual Express. No returns without RMA. Short shipments may be refused within 45 days. 2% restocking fee on non-refundable goods. \$5.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping \$4.50 minimum per item, less on bulk orders. (\$5.00 US Label) (Higher for some software or hardware items.)

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

1 818 705-1895 US

1 800 231-6603 CA

1 800 328-4473 US

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SWAP Shuffles RAM-Hungry TSRs to Hard Disk, EMS

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

DOS's Worst Law: the more useful the TSR, the more memory it takes away from the applications with which you use it.

Microlytics' *GOFER* and Borland's *SideKick* each normally fill more than 60K of DOS memory. Innovative Data Concepts' \$20 *SWAP* utilities shrink

each one to a mere 9K.

As a bonus, *SWAP* eliminates conflicts between the TSR's hotkey and applications' keystrokes. You can change the *GOFER* hotkey to nonstandard combinations, such as Ctrl-Left Shift-G, that won't get in anything else's way.

SWAP doesn't actually squash *GOFER* or *SideKick* down to size but spirits them off to EMS memory or a disk, shuf-

fling them into DOS memory only when you need them. Unlike such early TSR managers as *Referee*, *SWAP* doesn't need to reserve a large parking lot in DOS, so your applications can use all the RAM that *SWAP* frees.

Also unlike TSR managers, *SWAP* comes in separate versions to partner different TSRs. Right now, you can get \$20 models for *GOFER* (*SWAPGF*)

and *SideKick* (*SWAPSK*). Versions for *SideKick Plus* and *Tornado* are due soon.

List Price: *SWAPGF*, *SWAPSK*, \$20 each; \$35 for both. **Requires:** *GOFER* 1.0 or later, *SideKick* 1.5 or later; 9K free RAM; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Innovative Data Concepts, 2084 Woodlawn Ave., Glenside, PA 19038; (800) 242-4775.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus Worksheets Seen from a Bird's-Eye View

PC HANDS ON

BY CRAIG STINSON

If you create spinning worksheets with widely separated functional areas, you may find Intex Solutions' *Panorama* for 1-2-3 a very handy addition to your spreadsheet toolbox.

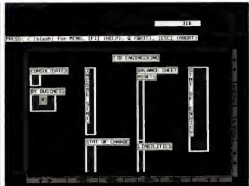
This *Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony* add-in provides an "aerial" view of your Lotus landscape, showing nonblank cells as tiny rectangles and spelling out the full names of ranges. You can choose from seven different viewing angles—the widest of which shows 111 rows by 256 columns.

Panorama also makes navigation easier; you can use either a keyboard or a mouse to jump directly to any spot on the worksheet. As you move about, a miniwindow shows the full contents of the nine cells directly under *Panorama*'s cursor.

While viewing your worksheet from on high, you can take advantage of several editing features, including search-and-replace and such named-range functions as Create, Delete, Copy, Move, and Erase. You can insert or delete rows or columns, change column widths, and specify a new print range.

Two particularly handy features (both missing in plain-vanilla 1-2-3) are the ability to copy column widths along with data and an Undo command for error reversal.

Panorama's main virtue, though, is that it can help you



Panorama for 1-2-3 shows a wide-angle view of 1-2-3 and *Symphony* worksheets.

map out a large spreadsheet. If it saves you an hour or two unraveling someone's spaghetti modeling, it may well be worth its substantial price. Until April 30, it's priced at \$95. Afterwards, it'll run you \$145.

List Price: *Panorama* for 1-2-3, \$95 until April 30; \$145 afterwards. **Requires:** *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2, or *Symphony*; graphics display; 52K RAM (1-2-3), 58K RAM (*Symphony*); DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Intex Solutions Inc., 161 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194; (617) 449-6222.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ready-Made Macros for Lotus 1-2-3

PC HANDS ON

BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

Individual Software's *101 Macros Plus* for *Lotus 1-2-3* crams onto a pair of disks a valuable collection of macros that enhances any spreadsheet created with *Lotus 1-2-3* or with a 1-2-3 work-alike. The simplest of these macros let you use single-keystroke specials to correct common mistakes; the more complicated ones program complex, interactive spreadsheets.

The macros are grouped according to function, so you can locate the ones you need easily. Among the categories included are database operations, data manipulation, file manage-

ment, printing, and copying.

Although you don't have to be a 1-2-3 guru to use this product, you do have to know about directories, ranges, and basic spreadsheet operation—you won't find a 1-2-3 tutorial here. But you won't have to know anything about macros, because using the ones in this collection couldn't be easier.

First, copy a macro into a blank area of your spreadsheet with 1-2-3's /File Combine instruction. Then, give the macro a name using the /Range Name Labels Right command. After that, you're a single keystroke away from putting your new macro to work. And because all the instructions are visible, the package makes a great study

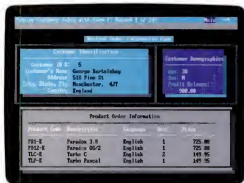
guide for aspiring macro programmers.

I counted a generous 117 macros. A few are trivial; others proved indispensable; and two (a pop-up calculator and a simple word processor) were impressive achievements. You won't use them all, but you're sure to find one or more that justifies the \$69.95 price.

List Price: *101 Macros Plus* for *Lotus 1-2-3*, \$69.95. **Requires:** *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 1A or later, or 1-2-3 work-alike; 8K free RAM; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Individual Software Inc., 125 Shoreway Rd., #3000, San Carlos, CA 94070-2704; (800) 331-3313, (415) 595-8855.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power without pain.



Multi-table form dynamically displaying information from three related tables.

You don't have to be a programmer to have easy access to our highly sophisticated, powerful relational database, Paradox® 3.0.

Paradox 3.0 is all powerful and never painful because it makes all the complex inside moves, you don't. While it does the complex for you, the complexity is hidden beneath clear, natural, even intuitive pathways and patterns that make life easy for you.

With Paradox 3.0, there are no Unclears, no Unknowns. You don't need an army of in-house technical support people. And best of all, you *don't have to be a programmer* to be a pro with Paradox. It's all gain, no pain.

“Query-by-Example” for example

Use this checkmark and you're using QBE. It's that easy. Let's say you need to know in a hurry which of your Los Angeles customers bought more than 5 pairs of white shoes. First ✓ the customer field, then type “LA,” “white,” and “>5,” and you're done. Paradox gives you the right answer right now. And how much programming to do all that? Zero.

If your database experience so far is limited to the flat-file type rather than relational, or even if a

spreadsheet is the only program you've used before, Paradox gets you up and running immediately with just a ✓.

Record-locking and Auto-Refresh make the network safely network

Paradox has become the leading networker because it handles multi-users intelligently. If someone in your group or network has accessed a record, automatic record-locking keeps everyone else from changing it.

That way, two or more people can't change the same data at the same time. (As a bonus, Paradox also tells you *who* is using a record at a particular instant.)

Once the record has been changed by someone in the network, *Auto-Refresh* kicks in *automatically* and updates everything. Everyone in the network is looking at up-to-the-minute information.

Paradox, for the looks of things

Presentation-quality graphics are another Paradox distinction. They give you and your work the professional look.

Paradox instantly turns your tables into graphs with one keystroke—and in multiuser environments, with a few keystrokes your graph can show up-to-the-minute changes. Not only does everyone get the picture, they get an accurate picture.



Award-winning Paradox Family

Paradox 3.0 is the latest addition to the award-winning Paradox Family. Paradox OS/2 and 386 received PC Magazine's BEST OF 1988 AWARD in the database category.

it out

To order a trial version of Paradox 3.0 (\$14.95) or a demonstration disk (\$4.95), call (800) 345-2888, extension 100. Paradox owners may upgrade (\$175.00) by calling (800) 331-0877. (Please have your serial number available.)



60 day money-back guarantee*

*Customer selection is at our discretion. Within 60 days of purchase the product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call the customer service department, and we will arrange a refund. All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other logos and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1988 Borland International, Inc. 10-1027

\$90 PC-File:db Reads, Writes dBASE Files

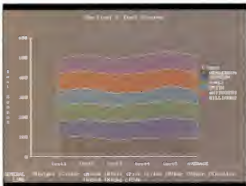
PC HANDS ON

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

High-end database management programs have a habit of turning the simplest of tasks into a major project. They make it difficult to generate a simple database report or require you to learn cryptic commands just to create mailing labels. And if you're thinking of graphing your data, forget it: the high-end database packages are just getting around to this one.

PC-File:db, a \$90 shareware package from ButtonWare, greatly simplifies these tasks. The shrink-wrapped package includes two disks, a Beginner's Manual, and a User's Manual, and it is just a little larger than a video cassette. Don't be deceived by its size or price, however: inside is a DBMS that can make short order of elaborate output.

The latest incarnation of ButtonWare's well-established



PC-File:db lets you graph your data with only a few keystrokes. You can change graph colors and graph type on the fly via a menu at the bottom of the screen.

Beginner's Manual not only leads you through the quick installation but also includes a discussion of database terminology, with instructions for creating, modifying, searching, and sorting a database.

The program itself is menu driven and easy to use. You'll

browsing a database and editing records with one keystroke.

What many users will find to be PC-File:db's greatest strength is its ability to produce instant reports, labels, customized form letters, and instant graphs. The formats for several of these are provided, and I was able to generate reports and graphs within a few minutes of running the program for the first time. With PC-File:db, you can quickly create excellent graphics images from database data. And, you can switch among bar, pie, line, and scatter graphs instantaneously.

Context-sensitive on-line help pops up in a window when you press Alt-H. It not only gives you immediate assistance, but provides you with the associated page numbers from the User's Manual.

Although the documentation claims no file compatibility with dBASE IV, I had no problems using a dBASE IV file with PC-File:db. In its present form, however, PC-File:db will not create dBASE IV's new multiple-index files. So, you can use a dBASE IV database with PC-File:db, but you'll have to reindex the file with dBASE IV if you are going to use it with that database manager, too.

PC-File:db allows up to 1 billion records per database, with a record length of up to 4,000 characters. You can have

as many as 70 fields per database, including multiple memo fields, which can comprise up to 5,000 characters. The package allows up to 10 indexes per database, so searches are fast. Network support includes automatic record locking.

A typical first reaction to this database might be "It's great for a one-computer office or for end users who don't know how to use dBASE." But you can use PC-File:db when you don't have a menu-driven dBASE application or when someone needs to run reports and labels from a single dBASE database file. Why buy another copy of dBASE when you can pick up PC-File:db for under \$100?

And, since PC-File:db is shareware, you can try out a bulletin board copy before you purchase one from ButtonWare.

There's no question about it: PC-File:db is more than cute. Its size, cost, and packaging belie its actual power. Whether you're looking for a low-cost dBASE substitute or a package that's powerful in its own right, give it a try.

You can search PC-File:db databases by field value or record location or by using the Browse facility. As shown above, the program supports VGA text modes.

PC-File (see "Flat-File Databases: Easy-to-Use Sophisticates," PC Magazine, April 12, 1988), PC-File:db also boasts file compatibility with dBASE III Plus. The package includes a program for converting files generated with previous versions of PC-File.

You can be up and running with PC-File:db in a snap. The

find the more-mundane maintenance functions on a separate Utilities menu. You can configure the program environment (colors, printer defaults, and so forth) at any time and save the configuration.

The Browse/Edit facility in PC-File:db is as easy to use and nearly as powerful as the one in dBASE IV. You switch between

PC FACT FILE

PC-File:db

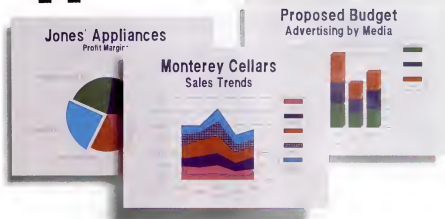
ButtonWare Inc.
P.O. Box 96058
Bellevue, WA 98009
(800) J-BUTTON
(206) 454-0479 (in Wash.)
List Price: \$89.95

Requires: 416K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules card if graphics required; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A small, powerful database manager with dBASE III Plus file compatibility. The menu-driven interface makes it easy to generate reports, labels, and graphics from a single database file. Includes LAN support with automatic record locking. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Appearances count.



Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

Good ideas usually vanish in bad presentations. Important data is missed because it can't be shown. Quattro®, meanwhile, lets you make colorful, graphic improvements in the way you make your spreadsheet presentations.

Quattro does the impossible.

Quattro's advanced graphics include graphs that *can't be done* by the leading spreadsheet. Quattro also includes more graph types than the best-known spreadsheet—like horizontal bar, line-bar, 3-D bar, and area charts.

Quattro's spreadsheet graphics are also completely and easily customizable. With Quattro's color at your fingertips, you can easily highlight, compare, analyze, print, present, discuss and decide.

Quattro is 100% compatible with the Other Spreadsheet.

Quattro is file, macro, and keystroke compatible with Lotus® 1-2-3®. Quattro can read and write 1-2-3 and Symphony® files, so none of your existing files are lost when you make the graphic switch to Quattro.

Quattro also understands database programs like Paradox® and dBASE® and can directly load and use their files.

Because Quattro is so compatible with the Other Spreadsheet, you can switch to Quattro without having to learn a new program.

It's all so easy and batteries *are* included.

Quattro's presentation-quality graphics are part of the spreadsheet program, not a separate program—which you incidentally pay separate money for. You print out your graphics from *inside your spreadsheet*, instead of being sent off to a separate print program.

Quattro is the way things should be instead of the way things are with the leading spreadsheet.

Quattro does it all *now*.

Quattro is colorful, picture-perfect and about half the price of the leading spreadsheet. At \$247.50 Quattro is an exceptional value and leading-edge technology.

Software Digest ranks Quattro #1 for "Overall Usability," so it isn't hard to make you and your work both look good.

After all, appearances count.

60-day money back guarantee.*
For the dealer nearest you,
call (408) 438-5300



B O R L A N D

CODE: MQ06

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase the product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of SDI. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1988 Borland International, Inc. ® 1382

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What we lost in pounds we gained in power.



When the readers of PC World magazine once again voted our lightweight T3100 "Top Laptop," we were flattered.

And when PC Week gave it their Corporate Satisfaction Award, we were equally honored. Everyone seemed to agree it was perfect.

Except us. Because we believe there's always room for improvement, we made a few not-so-minor adjustments to what's always been our most popular machine.

First, we reduced its weight by nearly two pounds and renamed it the T3100e. (The "e," by the way, stands for enhanced).

Then we increased its speed by bumping it from 8 to 12 MHz and by giving it three times faster access to the 20MB hard disk.

Finally, we improved its versatility with an IBM-compatible expansion slot that lets you access LANS, mainframes and more.

All of which leads to one very powerful conclusion.

Our loss is definitely your gain.

For more information call 1-800-457-7772. Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care Program (enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



T3100e: 12MHz 286 with 80287 coprocessor socket, internal half-length IBM slot, 20MB hard disk with 27msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, gas plasma display, 1.44MB 3 1/2" diskette drive.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division
CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

edited by Paula Seefeldt

**askSam 4N
Runs Under
Network**

askSam, the text-based information manager, is now available in a network version. **askSam 4N** allows multiple and simultaneous questions to be asked of a file. **askSam 4N** retails for \$895 for up to ten terminals. Each additional set of ten terminals is \$500. askSam Systems, Perry, Fla.; (800) 327-5726.

**SEAdog Offers
Script
Language**

System Enhancement Associates is now shipping a new version of **SEAdog**, its store-and-forward electronic-mail program. Version 4.5 provides real-time conferences, script lan-



SEAdog offers editing abilities in a full-screen mode.

guage, off-line text editor and full-screen editor, and remote access of computers. Upgrades are available for \$50 per station if the original master disk is included. New packages retail for \$99.95 per station. System Enhancement Associates, Wayne, N.J.; (201) 473-5153.

**PCX
Programmer's
ToolKit
Extends VGA
Support**

PCX Programmer's ToolKit, from Genus, has added support for extended VGA modes capable of displaying a resolution of 800 by 600 pixels in 26 colors. Version 3.0 also provides enhanced compiler support and virtual memory buffers. Upgrades are available for \$35, new packages retail for \$125, and source code is an additional \$125. Genus Microprogramming Inc., Houston, Tex.; (713) 771-4914.

**Macola
Redesigns
Screen
Displays**

Macola Accounting Software now supports Novell's Transaction Tracking System (TTS). Version 3.13 has also added search windows, report screens, and paging features. Capabilities that were originally offered at extra cost are now included in the standard program. Each accounting, distributing, and manufacturing module retails for \$795. Inventory Management, Customer Order Processing, Purchase Order and Receiving, and Bill of Material Processor retail for \$895 each. Material Requirements Planning, Master Scheduling, Job Costing, and Shop Floor Control are \$1,595 each. Macola Inc., Marion, Ohio; (614) 382-5999.

**PC-Type II
Adds Multiple
Windowing**

ButtonWare's **PC-Type II** word processor has a 100,000-word spell-checking dictionary and the ability to split screens horizontally and vertically in up to four windows for a maximum of ten simultaneously open files. The upgrade offers access to ButtonWare's database products—**PC-File:db**, **PC-File Plus**, and **PC-Calc Plus**—and ASCII-formatted data. The program retails for \$89.95. ButtonWare, Bellevue, Wash.; (206) 454-0479.

**Concurrent
DOS 386
Enhances
Connectivity**

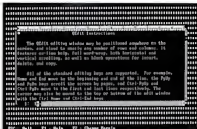
Concurrent DOS 386, Version 3.0, increases available memory for running applications and provides improved idle detection. Updates are free to those who registered after December 6, 1988; all other updates are \$95. The System Builder's Kit can be upgraded for \$135. The three-user version costs \$395, and a ten-user version is \$495. Digital Research, Monterey, Calif.; (408) 649-3896.

**DesignVision
Simplifies
Diagramming**

Optima has created an entry-level version of its **DesignVision Computer-Aided Software Engineering (CASE)** tool. **DesignVision ELS** uses the same interface and graphics but includes predefined models for ten diagramming methods, which can be individually customized. **DesignVision ELS** retails for \$995. Optima Inc., Schaumburg, Ill.; (312) 240-1888.

**QuickPak
Supports LIM**

QuickPak Professional Library, from Crescent Software, now provides full support for LIM expanded memory. Version 2.0 also features a string manager to override the 64K size limit and a simplified method for handling



QuickPak provides new menu and editing features.

DOS errors. **QuickPak** includes additional string and math functions, more mouse and menu routines, and a new library manager. Upgrades from the original **QuickPak** are available for \$119 and from the earlier version of **QuickPak Professional** for \$49. New packages retail for \$149. Crescent Software, Stamford, Conn.; (203) 846-2500.

WHEN A HARD YOU ONLY HAVE



DISCARD.

DISK IS FULL, TWO CHOICES.



OR HARDCARD.

When most people upgrade their hard disks, it's two steps forward and one step back. First, they download all their files onto floppy disks. Then they throw out the perfectly good old hard drive, and put in a new one with more capacity. Then they fill it halfway full of the old files again.

But instead of wasting all that time and money, you can add Hardcard®. It's a hard disk on a 1" wide card, so it fits into any single expansion slot of your 286 machine. Which means you can keep your old 20 or 40 Mb drive right where it is. And still add 40* Mb of brand new capacity, for a total of 60 to 80 Mb.

And this has to be the most convenient upgrade you've ever seen. Just plug Hardcard 40 into a 16-bit slot, and that's it. You don't

have to transfer files onto floppy disks, then reload them onto the new drive. Or waste anyone's valuable working time.

Of course, you get real performance, too. Hardcard gives you 28ms effective access time. And 60,000 hours MTBF, which is three times more reliable than most other drives. And now, you even get all this along with a two-year warranty.

When you have to upgrade a full hard disk in your 286 PC, don't discard it. Do what over half a million satisfied users already have done. Hardcard it. Call your dealer for more information, or 1-800-826-8022**



COMMUNIQUE'S

by Bill Howard



es. The command shows how many hidden files are on the hard disk, but doesn't tell you the file names or their locations. To see a list of all the files on the hard disk, including the hidden ones, directory by directory, you can find the hidden files by comparing a printout of the listing from the "Chkdsk /V /more" command. If you do need to store old files on your hard disk, by partitioning the disk into two logical drives and dedicating the drives to archived files. The benefit to this app

If this handy tip from "Five Steps to Taming a Wild Hard Disk" in Personal Computing (January 1989) doesn't work, you might try typing "CHKDSK /V /MORE" instead. Other tips from the article: (1) "make backups," (2) "delete files you don't need." Now you're a power user.

Lotus improves Excel

LOTUS HAS PRODUCED cosmetic changes and

the late Colin Chapman's

Inside, the Excel benefits

Headline in Britain's Autocar & Motor magazine, October 5, 1988, announcing new versions of the Esprit and Excel, by the British car maker.

In 1978, the development of an accessory called a modem (modulation-demodulation device)—pioneered by Dennis Clayes of Clayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.—allowed personal computers to use telephone lines to exchange information and to tap into mainframe computer data bases. This opened a wealth of information to pc users and helped legitimize the practicality of the network.

"The IBM PC truly legitimized the personal computer in business, and Blue Magic tells the story of this most important product . . . and more importantly, the triumphs and sorrow of all the key people involved."

—Dennis Hayes
Founder, President
Hayes Microcomputer Products

It's News to AT&T

"The [Arpanet] virus was known to have infected computers at Harvard, Boston University, Stanford University, University of California at Berkeley (where the UNIX operating system was developed), the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, NASA Ames Research Center, . . ."

—Tech Talk, MIT weekly newspaper, November 9, 1988

Help Wanted (M/F)

"ElJay Division of Cedarapids, Inc., a heavy equipment manufacturer, has an immediate opening for a Computer Programmer/Systems Support Specialist . . . Our computing environment includes a network of over 125 terminals & personal computers tied to a DEC VAXcluster. Applications include MRP II, CAD/CAM, Electronic Mail and Computer Integrated Manufacturing."

—The Sunday (Portland) Oregonian, November 6, 1988

A special sorrow: Poor Dennis Hayes. He provides an advance, back-cover plug for Blue Magic (Facts on File Publications, \$19.95), James Chipinsky and Ted Leronis's book on the origins of the IBM PC, and on page 7, Hayes's name and company name are misspelled.

Have you seen any offbeat, unusual, or plain dumb about the computer industry? If so, send your submissions to Communiqué's, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please print your name legibly; include the name, city, and publication date of any newspaper or magazine clipping, and include your T-shirt size. Contributors will receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Sorry, but any unused entries cannot be acknowledged. In case of duplicate entries, the earliest postmark will prevail.

Winners for this issue: Sammy Chan (CHKDSK VI), Julius Chong (UNIX rebirth), Kirk Fraser (electronic mail), Gal Marjani (Lotus Improves Excel).

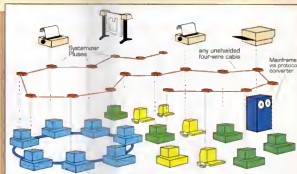
Introducing

The NEW Systemizer Plus

The Ultimate
in Connectivity!

Up to 31
users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange EMAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 17 micros (mixed brands, some on a LAN) and a mainframe, each equipped with a Systemizer Plus, sharing 3 printers, a plotter, and EMAIL.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer Plus is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network— at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Up to 62 IO ports, each parallel and serial capable.
- Compatibility. Mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility: readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Powerful distributed buffering (up to 31 Megabytes)
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

**Call 1-800-433-5373
to get a FREE demo!**



**Applied Creative
Technology Inc.**

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.

(214) 358-4800

See us at COMDEX/Spring '89 Booth 1876

Who Says FoxBASE+ is Better than dBASE®?



The Experts!

The Best Just Got Better—Now Shipping New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10!

Nicholas Petreley, InfoWorld Review Board:

"FoxBASE+ has outdone itself. Once again, FoxBASE+ earns an "excellent" in performance, with kudos for responding to user suggestions. For sheer productivity, there is no other choice." *InfoWorld* "Editor's Choice" for 1987 and 1988!

R.L. Olympia, Founder & President, National Dbase Users Group / Government Computer News:

"FoxBASE+ is a supercharged dBASE, with all the features Ashton-Tate forgot. If you're into serious dBASE development and have not tried FoxBASE+, you are living in the dark ages and wasting your company's money."

George F. Goley IV, Cont. Editor, Data Based Advisor:

"The product is fast, very compatible, fast, easy to use, fast, relatively inexpensive, and very fast. In every test, FoxBASE+ outperformed the other products. And people who answer the phone at Fox know what they are talking about."

David Irwin, Former President/CEO, Data Based Advisor:

"From the dBASE compatibility standpoint, FoxBASE+ is flawless. From the speed standpoint, FoxBASE+ is unbelievable. From the "lazy factor" standpoint, FoxBASE+ is perfect."

Glenn Hart, Contributing Editor, PC Magazine:

"Initial tests of FoxBASE+ were simply stunning. In many ways, FoxBASE+ gives you the best of both worlds: all the benefits of interactive development and debugging, plus the speed and code protection of a compiler."

Adam Green, Contributing Editor, Data Based Advisor, dBASE Author:

"For the PC, FoxBASE+ has consistently set the performance standard for dBASE compatible languages. For the Macintosh, FoxBASE+/Mac will set standards for innovation and leadership in a new dBASE implementation."

Don Crabb, Contributing Editor, InfoWorld:

"You can expect blazing speed on the Mac. FoxBASE+/Mac breezes past tests that have proven stumbling blocks for Macintosh databases in the past. FoxBASE+/Mac combines complete dBASE compatibility with a genuine Macintosh user interface."

This is what they said about Version 2.00 of FoxBASE+. Imagine what The Experts will say about New Version 2.10 with these added features: Menu-Driven Interface, Program Documentor, Screen Painter and Template-Based Application Generator... and Version 2.10 is even faster than 2.00!

Join The Experts. Get your copy of the New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10 today! Now available at your nearest, quality software retailer, or directly from us by calling (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760.

Because, when it comes to speed, compatibility and value, nothing runs like the New FOX—Version 2.10!



See us at Booth #7830

COMDEX/Spring '89

April 10-13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760.
118 W. South Boundary FAX: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, OH 43551 TELEX: 6603040827 FOX
CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BILL MACHRONE

CAN LANS REPLACE MINIS?



PC-based LANs have finally caught up to minicomputers in the file-sharing arena. The next scrimmage will be fought over database and accounting turf.

One of the things we do best at *PC Magazine* is cover a single subject in depth. Four times a year, we publish a "blockbuster" issue, in which we devote the entire features section to a single subject. At the moment, we're gearing up for our September 26 blockbuster on local area networks. You can help guide our coverage by supplying your opinions on what makes LANs so terrific.

For the last 3 years, I've spoken at the Army Corps of Engineers' annual symposium for its data-processing and personal-computer support people. Each year, the same attendee has asked me the same question: Can LAN-based PCs replace a minicomputer? He was specifically interested in LAN capabilities for database applications, which require multiple, simultaneous access to files, as well as updating, transaction logging, and backup.

Three Years Ago The first time he asked, I answered, "Definitely not." At that point, minicomputer operating systems and databases were infinitely superior to PCs in maturity, richness of features, data integrity, and data security. Which is not to say that LANs weren't useful in 1986. Light file- and document-sharing among small numbers of users and electronic mail were about as far as anyone cared to push them, though.

Two Years Ago The next time, my answer was a qualified no. LAN applications had gotten much better. LAN operating systems were maturing. Third-party vendors were offering network management utilities that elevated the convenience of LAN use to new heights.

One Year Ago Last year, things really began to change. And I changed my answer to a qualified yes. All of the leading database products, except for *dBASE III*, had new versions with specific, powerful LAN support. Operating systems from Novell and 3Com had improved dramatically and were well supported by convenient, powerful system utilities. The year of the LAN had finally arrived.

This Year If I'm asked this question again, my answer will be an unqualified, enthusiastic yes. LAN software has evolved to the point where you can build networks that are about as large and capable as you like. And that's what our special issue will be about: software that is better because it's made for a LAN.

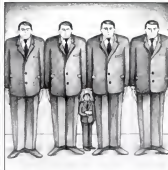
YOU CAN HELP If you're already into LANs, I'd like to hear what helps you get the most from workgroup, electronic-mail, LAN-management, database, and

accounting software. If you're not yet up and running on a LAN but are headed that way, I'd like to know your short list of concerns and obstacles. That way, we can tailor this issue to your needs. I'd also like to invite you to help us unearth the few truly exceptional products that make LANs worth having. We may not have heard of all of them and would appreciate your opinion. Here's what we're looking for:

In groupware, we're going to explore the LAN's impact on group productivity. Some groupware is nothing more than an elaborate straitjacket. We want to examine software that provides tools and solutions, not a canned methodology that may or may not fit the way people work. My list of groupware features that work for the user includes calendaring, scheduling, collaborative conferencing, file attaching and transmitting, and annotating.

Electronic mail is closely allied to groupware. But it has enough tricks up its sleeve to constitute a separate category.

Here at *PC Magazine*, we're e-mail junkies—even though we're not extensively networked yet. We use MCI Mail as our wide-area network. Work-crazed yuppies that we are, many of us continue our discourse on magazine issues, plans, meetings, products we've seen, and plain old fun while sitting at our home machines and portables. So any e-mail package worth its salt should be able to transfer binary files—be they spreadsheets, short programs, screen captures, or whatever. And it should dispense with long formal names. If I had to type \PCMAG\LABS\ADMIN\JOHN every time



FILL IN ANY FORM QUICKLY AND EASILY ON YOUR PC.

FormFiller 2.0. The Complete Form Fill-In System.

Consider all of the existing forms that you're required to fill out—airbills, government forms, insurance claim forms, invoices, purchase orders and others—how do you accurately, quickly, professionally—and above all, *easily* fill in these existing forms?

The answer is FormFiller Version 2—the complete system for filling in forms on any PC and printer—in just minutes!

Precise Spacing Capabilities And Unmatched Flexibility.

FormFiller will fill in absolutely any form, regardless of its complexity (even double-sided and multi-page forms!). It also includes an innovative system that allows pinpoint-precise spacing for any position on the form—and provides over 40 financial and math functions for use within the form.

And FormFiller now supports virtually ANY printer—including the new HP LaserJet Series IID Duplex printer and many others.

New Import/Export Features.

Version 2 has sleek new import capabilities including dBASE II, III, and Lotus 1-2-3—so you can swap data with virtually any application, eliminating re-entry of data.

Easier Than Ever To Use!

Save hundreds of hours of labor filling in forms. Simply insert your form into any dot-matrix or laser printer and invoke the "print grid" command. FormFiller will actually print numbered horizontal and vertical lines right on the form. You simply enter the coordinates for each blank on the form into the computer. From these, the system creates a "master

template" of the form. Now, the computer and the printer are completely synchronized! This master template (with a work area of 190 columns by 240 rows) is then displayed on the screen—so you fill in by tabbing directly from blank to blank!

Store your form templates for easy call-up and fill-in anytime. FormFiller will even look up pieces of information and automatically fill them in for you (i.e. part numbers, addresses, retail/wholesale prices, etc.).

Powerful Math Functions.

FormFiller has spreadsheet-like math capabilities that will perform complex financial/trig functions within forms. Functions available include internal rate of return, net present and future value, straight-line depreciation, principal payment amount, mortgage payment amount and over 30 more! So you could, for example, tell FormFiller to add the numbers in specified fields, deduct a specified discount, and print the total in position on the form—automatically!

SPECIAL OFFER!

"The FormFiller Sampler"

A special version of FormFiller that includes the Federal Express Airbill template. Now just \$5.00
Return this coupon along with check or money order to the address below. Mail orders ONLY. No credit cards. (Phone spec'd 4.0 or 5.0 inch diskettes)

Ask your dealer for FormFiller... Just \$149

Or Order Direct (800) 888-2562

Available on 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch diskettes. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 5.25K, VISA, MasterCard and AMEX. Add \$4.50 for shipping. Florida residents add 6 percent sales tax. International orders add \$10.00. Include street address—no P.O. boxes.

FormFiller™

Copyright 1988, BLOC Publishing Corp. FormFiller is a trademark of BLOC Publishing Corp.

BLOC Publishing

800, SW 37th Avenue, Suite 765,
Coral Gables, FL 33134

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright 1988, BLOC Publishing Corp. FormFiller is a trademark of BLOC Publishing Corp.

VIEWPOINTS

■ BILL MACHRONE

I wanted to send a message to PC Labs director John Dickinson, I'd go nuts.

LAN e-mail has to be cognizant of the outside world, too. If I've established bridges to other LANs, internal or external, I shouldn't have to go through a lot of torment to reach people. And I shouldn't have to care if some of my correspondents are available only through MCI Mail or one of the other public carriers. I might need an additional bridge product, but I don't want any differentiation between the way I correspond around the corner with executive editor Bill Howard or across the country with contributing editor John Dvorak. And I need to be able to dial in and use the network's e-mail from anywhere.

MINI SHOWDOWN Databases and accounting will be the battlefields for the war between LANs and minicomputers. Both applications need multiple, simultaneous access to files. Now that server-based applications dot the horizon and SQL has become the lingua franca among database products, PCs offer file-sharing capabilities just as robust as any other computing platform. Such sterling products as *Paradox OS/2* harness the latent powers of the LAN, letting you distribute your processing over the entire network.

While database products are tool kits and raw materials, accounting packages are finished goods, tailored for a single function. But the specialization of accounting doesn't weaken its impact on the computing world. Let's not forget that accounting was the first application to bring computers into the business world. It's the application that upset IBM's earliest market forecast; it's the one that proved there was room in the world for 40 or maybe 50 mainframes. Accounting was the cornerstone of the mini's invasion of small- and medium-sized businesses. It's the table from which the LAN-based PC will take the minicomputer's bread and butter.

Operator-level transaction logs, rollback, selective backup and restoration, and audit trails are just the basics for playing the accounting game. We're looking to PCs for exceptional features: interactive real-time update, real-time application of transactions across all modules, and import and export to other PC-based tools.

That's my opinion. What's yours? □

Introducing Lucid 3-D. Version 2.0!

A Remarkable New
Spreadsheet
at a Familiar
DacEasy™
Price!

\$99.95
(Suggested Retail Price)

HomeOffice
COMPUTING
★ EDITORS' PICK ★

1987 Winner



Application Software

Version 2.0 of Lucid 3-D is more than a bag of new features. It's a masterpiece! The original Lucid 3-D captured the industry's attention with its simple to use, yet remarkable three dimensional capabilities. Last year's winner of PC Magazine's Award for Technical Excellence, Lucid 3-D is fast, even on a 256K, 8088 computer. Lucid 3-D is the super spreadsheet that doesn't require a super computer!

DacEasy is proud to produce this leading edge product. Its innovative design allows first time users to learn quickly while power users of other spreadsheets move to our advanced features effortlessly. The Lucid 1.0 featured pull-down menus, optional instant command keys, multiple windows, a notepad in every cell, optional ram, total

"Lucid is a spreadsheet for our times. It is technical tour de force in an era that seems to have forgotten how to write tight code." PC MAGAZINE

"You might think that a RAM resident spreadsheet would necessarily be limited in features. We found that Lucid 3-D is anything but limited in power." INFOWORLD

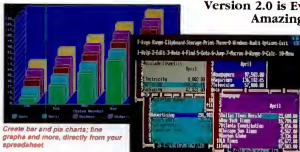
"Lucid 3-D is a package that could alter the face of future spreadsheets. It offers residence, multiple windows, colour, mouse support and rapid execution." PC USER

Version 2.0 is Even More Amazing!

Lucid 2.0 has vastly improved speed of recalculation of 3-D models due to the minimal 3-D recalc. Huge multi-megabyte models with complicated linking

mouseability and both a reference and tutorial manual. These features alone make this spreadsheet a must buy at only \$99.95. It's no wonder Lucid 3-D was voted Editors' Pick for 1988 by Home Office Computing.

which would have taken over an hour now takes less than a minute! Version 2.0 can now accept files as big as RAM (up to 8 megabytes) with models as large as allowable disk space. Lucid 2.0 can now read and write 1-2-3 and dBase files directly.



You can open unlimited windows (up to nine on a screen) in different directories, drives, & 3-D levels.

3-D Graphics
Unlimited Spreadsheet Size
Reads And Writes Lotus® Files Directly
3-D Linking Of Any Cell Range

by
DacEasy

Version 2.0 makes doing "what ifs" a pleasure! Now build your 3-D spreadsheet (the wave of the future) by linking any range of cells to another spreadsheet. What's more, do graphics instantly (includes 3-D bar charts) by just selecting a range. Customize colors for any cells, and use the enhanced text inserting library feature. Further, you can now instantly have up to nine windows of your 3-D levels showing on the screen at once. And that's not all, 38 other new features make spreadsheeting really exciting!

Buy Lucid 3-D for only \$99.95 at all leading retailers. Upgrades to Version 2.0 are only \$35.00. For more information call us at our toll-free number!

**Call Toll Free
1-800-877-8088**

DacEasy™

17950 Preston Rd. Suite 800 • Dallas, TX • 75252

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Dac offers an unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software, (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or 100% compatible, 256K memory (384K with Graphics), two disk drives, Mouse optional. Trademarks: IBM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase. Lucid 3-D and DacEasy are trademarks of Dac Software. Lucid 3-D is another fine product developed by the innovative people at PCSG.





"At 20MHz this is the fastest
beast I've ever
had the pleasure to meet."

John C. Dvorak
Columnist, PC Magazine

IBM PS/2 Model 80 (20 MHz)	_____	3.52 MIPS
Compaq DeskPro 386/20	_____	4.59 MIPS
Everex Step 386/20	_____	4.91 MIPS

Power Meter MIPS Version 1.2. The Database Group.

"What am I doing
here?"

I guess I have a
reputation for
saying what's on my
mind. So when
the people at Everex
asked me to be in
their ad, I said it was
okay as long as they
let me have the floor.

The reason I like
their Step 386/20 is
simple. It's fast.
It is definitely the
fastest machine
that I've seen so far.

When they sent
the machine over, I
put it through
every benchmark
test I could find.
I finally gave up.
It was the highest
on all of them.

Give me the choice
and I'll use the fast-
est thing I can
get my hands on.
This happens to be it.

What can I say?
I like the beast.

For your nearest
authorized Everex
Computer Systems
Reseller call
1-800-356-4283.
Everex,
48431 Milmont Dr.,
Fremont, CA 94638.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Solutions For Your Growing Business Come with One Name. . . *DacEasy*™!



DacEasy Accounting™

More businesses worldwide choose award-winning DacEasy more than any other accounting for solutions that are simple and accurate, yet power-packed! The mark of DacEasy's excellence comes with being the only accounting software to win all magazine readers' choice awards in the past three years. With Version 3.0, fast installation means answering five quick questions and your business is operating in 10 minutes. A new user interface provides transaction-oriented pull-down menus for fast, accurate processing. Choose predefined Chart of Accounts for your service or inventory-based business, or modify. Best-selling Accounting contains seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting) in one fully integrated package.



Breakthru 286™

New by DacEasy is the Breakthru 286 speedup board, the most advanced turbo board for your business dollar. Available in two clock speeds (8MHz and 12MHz), and providing the most cost-effective way to convert your PC (most clones and Compaq portables) so that it's faster than an AT without the expense. Simple 1-2-3 installation of a half card and there's no software required! Software compatibility is universal so all system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without modification. Breakthru works with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). And included with your board, is DacEasy Lightning, a disk-caching program (*PC Magazine's* 1986 Editor's Best) that retails at \$69.95, yours absolutely **FREE**.



Lucid 3-D™

All new, by DacEasy, version 2.0, the most incredible spreadsheet value. Simple to use (even for beginners!), yet remarkable for its three dimensional capacity and beautiful graphics. Transport accounting data into Lucid for budgets and proposals without ever keying. Winner of the coveted *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award (1987) and *Home Office Computing Editors' Pick* (1988).

See your local Dealer or call:

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, call 519-747-9633)

Also ask for your **FREE** People's Choice catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware.

DacEasy Insilco

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Tx 75252
214-248-0205 Fax 214-250-5752

See us at Spring Comdex

in Chicago at Booth #8222.

*Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges) Minimum Hardware Requirements IBM PC or 100% compatibles. Other specifications may vary by product. *IBM, MS-DOS, Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, Rolodex and are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. *DacEasy, Lucid 3-D, Breakthru 286 and Rolodex Live! are trademarks of Dac Easy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, by Dac Easy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ask for operator #113



Rolodex Live!™

DacEasy's newest way to save time and keep track of people, places and events at the touch of a key. For any home or office, there's never been an easier, more organized way to create, update and print Rolodex cards, custom labels and envelopes. Instant lookup (pops up over any other software) for tip of the tongue information. Bring your Rolodex cards to life!

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

BYPASS: BIG BLUE'S BIG FEAR



PCs are bypassing Big Blue's big irons, and IBM is fighting back with its traditional weapons—proprietary architectures. But big guns won't wipe out the competition now.

Bypass. It's a term you hear around phone companies. Ask an executive from AT&T "How's the bypass problem doing? Solved it?" You'll end up listening to an hour or more about bypass.

Bypass, in phoneco lingo, simply means to bypass physically the scads of copper wires strung throughout the world. Setting up a private communications link—say, with a microwave dish—between two points is practicing bypass. That's bypassing the phone company lines and (no coincidence) the phone bill. The phone company hates it.

GREEDY LITTLE PCs It's the same with computers. Little machines are bypassing the big machines. While the process isn't called bypass, it may as well be, because the little machines have been taking chores away from big ones for over a decade. There is no end in sight as the next generation of PC chips appears with capabilities approaching those of today's small mainframe and yesteryear's water-cooled monstrosity. (I'm still amused at how the mainframe apologists laughed at the PC revolution when it began.)

It's gotten to the point now that you have to wonder how much computer power the world can absorb. In fact, it's not that we can't absorb limitless computer power; it's that the real mips-sucking applications haven't been invented yet. Software has lagged so far behind the hardware that in all areas of computing, we've run into a brick wall called "lack of need." We simply don't need any more power to

run a business. Unless we want real-time video as a screen background, for example, or some other nonsense, it doesn't take a lot of computer power to do order entry on, say, 16 terminals. By networking groups of these small machines, thousands of them can be linked with little noticeable drain on performance—especially when compared with the performance of a multi-user mainframe loaded with terminals.

BYPASS ECONOMICS It's all bypass. Bypassing the traditional big iron that's installed in the air-conditioned basement and controlled by specialists. The fact is that there are plenty of installations in the U.S. in which 1,000 or more PCs are linked via a network and are doing just fine without the help of a mainframe. In many cases the MIS honchos have been forced to go with bypass techniques because of budget limitations. That's what bypass is all about. You don't think that people bypass the

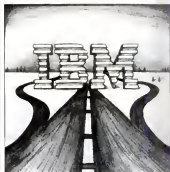
phone company system because it costs more money to bypass, do you?

IBM always had techniques to deal with competition and bypass when they came in the form of so-called plug-compatible peripherals and plug-compatible machines. It could preannounce a new machine or lowball the market. But what does IBM do with PCs proliferating like mad? It's like fighting a flea attack.

It's gotten so bad that IBM is losing market share and with it, Big Blue's image of invincibility. To combat the attack, IBM does what it does best: looks back toward its roots. Looks at its old ideas and old ways of doing business. Maybe it will revive the IBM songbook. Needless to say, the old way won't work forever.

EXODUS LOST What IBM is doing wrong is ignoring what made its small Entry Systems Division the fastest-growing entity in business history: responsible leadership. IBM, when it made its initial entry into the PC market, had the attitude of Moses when he parted the Red Sea: the sea opened wide and Moses brought the Israelites across to safety. But today's IBM would rather take a boat across the Red Sea with only a few executives on board.

If IBM had not become preoccupied with its Micro Channel patents and closed architecture, I think it would have sold twice as many PS/2s, and there wouldn't be any AT-bus machines sold today. EISA would not exist. More important to IBM, Big Blue would be in the driver's seat, controlling the destiny of the market. Now it's just a target for bypass.



No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC®, for just \$39.95, backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board**. For just \$159, it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).



Now removes
Superlok, Everlok and
Prolok copy protections.



Copy II PC Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

Hard disk caching controllers that'll make your hair stand on end; IBM's forays into retail; instant on.

Throughput Is the Name of the Game Dept.: There's a thing called Amdahl's Constant. It says that for a computer to perform at maximum efficiency, you need 1 bit of I/O for every instruction per second. A designer friend of mine claims that he can prove that you need at least 1 byte of I/O for every instruction per second. So much for constants. Whatever the case, this means that if a screaming 25-MHz 80386 machine produces 6 mips (million instructions per second), then to utilize this power it must have at least 6 megabits of data flowing in and out of the processor constantly. Otherwise the mips are wasted. It may even require 6 megabytes.

We are kidding ourselves with these computers because with their nominal 125,000 bytes of throughput per second, they are I/O choked. We may as well use a souped-up 8088. Obviously a future trend will be exploiting this weak area. The most noticeable example today is the Konan TenTime hard disk caching controller. With it, the company says you can expect to effectively speed up an ST-506 drive by a factor of ten.

This kind of controller is nothing new. Big machines use them. The datapac used in the Tandon computer uses one, and the PS/2 also uses the concept. But nobody takes it this far. Other vendors use a caching controller to make the slowest of hard disks seem like faster models. This baby is designed to make fast disks scream, or appear to. Unfortunately, benchmark tests are easily fooled by this kind of device (I'm reminded of the Chang modification). One test told me that the average access time was zero! So much for benchmark tests. I don't know what this controller is really doing, but it feels faster than the dickens.

While the Tempe, Arizona-based Konan leads the pack with this somewhat pricey (\$595) but fascinating controller, expect to see others join the fray soon. The big sleeper in the business is the ultra-successful CompuAdd. Although CompuAdd maintains a low profile, don't take the company lightly. I met with the executives of CompuAdd recently and was impressed by their breadth of knowledge and enlightened attitude toward cost-effective high-performance machines. They intend to bring out a caching controller for the already speedy ESDI drives as well as one for ST-506 drives. Konan says it's working on an ESDI controller, too. These should make your hair stand on end.

For those of you on a budget, Konan tells me that the most cost-effective speed-ball machine is a 12-MHz 286 using its caching controller. I've checked out this combo, and I'd swear I was running a 386 with a CDC Wren drive. I suspect, though, that the 386SX chip will soon kill the 286 chip, and that would be my choice for a cheap screamer.

The Mythical IBM Color Portable Dept.: People keep telling me they've seen it. The latest: it comes complete with a full VGA 9-inch flat screen. "It will be announced before Comdex!" they shout. But will they make a bet? No.

I'm hearing more and more about IBM's trying to get K-Mart and Toys R Us to carry the Model 25 by Christmas. "It's IBM's last experiment in retailing," I'm told. I can't figure out what these guys are up to anymore. The next thing you know they'll be selling chips!

So They Ask Me Dept.: People keep asking me about what laser printer to buy. Canon seems to have a near monopoly on the engines in many of the print-

ers, including the HP and the Apple. Meanwhile, I'm shown Xerox and Ricoh and even Panasonic engines. When you go after that laser printer of your dreams, you have to consider one possible problem: Where do you get toner cartridges? Everybody has Canon cartridges and probably will have them long after your printer is useless. I think that if I were to buy a non-Canon laser printer I'd want one that simply had a permanent drum and used liquid (bought by the case) toner you can get from any office supply store. I'd hate to get stuck with an oddball printer that needs an unobtainable cartridge.

Instant On Dept.: Award Software sent me an add-in card containing DR DOS in ROM. I had said that a ROM card that brought up DOS instantly (without a disk boot) would be a boon. I'm more convinced of it as I watch an 8MB memory test every time I turn on my machine. Do we need to wait an eternity for a machine to boot? What's the point of a memory test when the machines never fail? Then there's all the system checking. Come on, I want to turn on a switch and have a prompt now! This experimental card from Award does nothing to bypass the nonsense. Here's what we need: a ROM-DOS card and a new BIOS chip on the main board. A setup program like American Microsystems' could be told to boot directly from the card or go to a disk. Your option. A small amount of permanent EEPROM or battery-powered RAM on the card could hold CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files.

As the systems of tomorrow approach 16MB of RAM (and more!) with all kinds of devices, users will find the boot time intolerable when time after time it accomplishes nothing. Instant on is what we want to see. Instant on. Dell, CompuAdd, Acer, Everex, Compaq, VIPC, SIA, Zenith, someone will use a special BIOS and make this an option on its machines. Who will be the first? ☐

Count

Some Very Powerful Numbers

CompuAdd knows that there's more to shopping numbers than price and speed. We've loaded our systems with some pretty impressive service and support figures, too.

50 Service Centers and 260 Offices Worldwide

With optional on-site service right where you work from the industry leader—Memorex Telex Corporation. A service technician is in your office the next business day after your call.

48-Hour Exchange Program

If, within the first 30 days, a problem affecting the service of your system (CPU, monitor, or keyboard) can't be solved by our toll-free customer support line, we'll send you a new exchange part by Federal Express*. And we pay the freight, both ways.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

You *will* be satisfied or you can return any hardware purchase to CompuAdd within 30 days for a complete refund. No questions asked.

24 CompuAdd Superstores in Nineteen Cities

With many more on the way. So you can shop CompuAdd prices hands on, with advice from CompuAdd employees who really know the business.

7 Times Recognized By The Industry For Design, Manufacturing and Service

PC Magazine's prestigious Editor's Choice distinction for four different CompuAdd products. PC World's Best Buy award for the CompuAdd Turbo/10. Personal Computing's award for Top Ten PC Mail-Order Company.

1 Year of Toll-Free Technical Support Year Limited Warranty

You're always just a 1-800-number away from expert advice on hardware problems, configuration questions or software support.



on CompuAdd.



Meet our top-of-the line. CompuAdd's fastest 386 and 286 systems, built in the U.S.A. from the motherboard to the chassis, featuring the latest performance enhancements such as ROM shadowing and cache or interleave memory. Fully IBM® AT, MS-DOS®-compatible and certified SCO™—XENIX/UNIX® System V 386 Release 2.3 compatible.

The CompuAdd 386 Series

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Watlak, or both
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 28.6 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$2895

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Watlak, or both
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 23.0 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test.

\$2295

The CompuAdd 286 Series

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 20.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1695

CompuAdd 286/16

- 80286 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleaved)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 16.0 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test (18.0 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1495

386/25 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$3,449	\$3,799	\$3,999
80MB, 28ms	\$3,695	\$4,045	\$4,245

386/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,849	\$3,199	\$3,399
80MB, 28ms	\$3,095	\$3,445	\$3,645

286/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,249	\$2,599	\$2,799
80MB, 28ms	\$2,495	\$2,845	\$3,045

286/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,049	\$2,399	\$2,599
80MB, 28ms	\$2,295	\$2,645	\$2,845

Order Toll Free: **800-666-1872**

Customer Service: **800-999-9901** Fax: **512-250-5760**

Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS International: 512-258-5575

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12303 Technology Blvd.

Austin, Texas 78727



Sometimes, even on the best planned LAN, everybody doesn't seem to be pulling in the same direction. Getting together can be a problem.

Unless you have R2LAN™— from the makers of CROSSTALK:

Sometimes a small change in your equipment can make all the difference.

With R2LAN, when you co-write a document, you can actually co-write it. You and your writing partner both see the same thing on your own screen, and either of you can make a change from your own keyboard—and both of you will see it immediately.

That's the kind of screen-to-screen, keyboard-to-keyboard collaboration you get with R2LAN.


In fact, R2LAN lets you treat any PC on the network as if it were your own, updating data files, troubleshooting, or just sharing data.

LAN's were meant to bring people together. There are greater benefits than just sharing peripherals and transferring files. At least there are if you're using R2LAN from CROSSTALK. A small change in your equipment *can* make all the difference.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R2LAN™

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/988-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 
An NME listed company. For a copy of the annual report or further information call 801-452-4000.

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. R2LAN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

■ JIM SEYMOUR

PCs AND POSTSCRIPT: THE SPEED PROBLEM



Convinced that PostScript-based laser printers are taking over the PC world, Seymour shares the knowledge he's gained from coping with them over the last 2 years.

In *PC Magazine's* January 17, 1989, issue, I chose the Apple LaserWriter IINTX as one of the outstanding products of 1988. The IINTX, the best of Apple's second-generation PostScript-based lasers, is a superb tool. I use one every day and would find it very hard to go back to a simpler, bitmapped laser as my primary PC printer.

After my article appeared, a number of readers wrote to complain about that choice. Some focused on printer speed when using the LaserWriter. Others reported severe problems—often agonizing and sometimes hilarious—in trying to get PostScript printers to run with IBM PCs and PC clones and with DOS application programs.

Over the past couple of years, I've spent a lot of time coping with the problems of driving PostScript laser printers with PCs and PC application software. My experience has also included addressing the printer-speed issue. I want to pass along some of what I've learned because I believe PostScript-driven laser printers are going to be an increasingly important part of our lives.

I'm convinced that they will become as important in the DOS world as they already are in the Macintosh universe. It's clear that the PostScript page-description language (including the PostScript-language clones that are about to flood the market) has grabbed the spotlight, eclipsing less satisfactory alternatives. I think this momentum can only grow. And I welcome that: PostScript is a good standard, unlike some of the less-than-benign PC

business standards with which we've become saddled.

In this column, I'll tackle the speed aspects of PostScript printers. You'll have to read my column in the next issue for tips on getting PostScript printers to work with DOS applications.

Printer-speed issues on PostScript machines usually revolve around two factors: the time required to compose complex desktop-publishing pages in the printer controller, and the time required simply to ship the data over to the printer (and its controller) from the PC.

A QUICKER POSTSCRIPT Adobe has made some strides toward faster PostScript page-image composition in the most-recent releases of the language. But these are still relatively modest gains in an area with lots of room for improvement. I have built a few 8½- by 11-inch pages with Aldus's *PC PageMaker* that take as long as 20 min-

utes to print—that's for only one copy of one page!—and many other pages that take about 4 to 6 minutes.

If I were printing multiple copies for distribution—in other words, using a PostScript-controlled laser printer as a desktop printing press—even very short press runs would quickly become impossible. But hardly anyone does that—except to run off the occasional quick handbill. Most of the time, we use these printers to prepare reproduction masters. The masters go to a print shop, where they're turned into negatives and plates (or offset paper masters) from which our distribution copies are printed by traditional ink-and-paper methods. But just making the masters takes too long on a PostScript printer.

We can look for substantial speed improvements from the PostScript-clone and PostScript-accelerator work being done by companies such as Phoenix (whose BIOS chips are found in many of the best PC compatibles) and Weitek (whose math co-processor chips have turned fast 80386 PCs into serious competitors to minicomputers in the CADD business).

So I'd call the speed of today's PostScript printers satisfactory—and about to get a lot better—in terms of the time required to compose a page and send it on to the actual printing mechanism.

The second part of the speed problem—the time it takes to send the data from the PC to the printer—is subject to much easier fixes. The trick is to use a parallel printer connection instead of the serial connection found on so many PostScript printers.



■ JIM SEYMOUR

HAPPIER IN PARALLEL Of course, this problem is unrelated to the PostScript language. Anyone who used soft fonts, or printed graphics images, with the original (non-PostScript) Hewlett-Packard Laser-

Jet faced the same dilemma: it took *forever* to send a couple of fonts or a modest-sized graphic over to these early, serial-only LaserJets. When HP introduced the LaserJet Plus (and the replacement motherboard for

the original LaserJets, upgrading them to LaserJet Pluses), the company also added a parallel connection, which made a phenomenal difference.

Apple's laser printers, from the early LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus units through the latest LaserWriter IIs, are still burdened with serial-only hookups. That's fine for Macintoshes, which can drive the LaserWriters only as serial devices. But for PC users, it's frustrating and embarrassingly short-sighted. Apple's own market research shows that a very significant number of LaserWriters are docked next to IBMs and compatibles, all of which are much happier feeding the printer a parallel data stream.

So those who criticize even the nifty IINTX on the basis of slow data-transmis-

■ While it lacks some of the LaserWriter IINTX's sexy features, QMS's PS-810 may be a better choice for PC users than the Mac-centric LaserWriter.

sion speed are right on the button: it's a fair complaint.

If you're looking for a laser printer with a PostScript language controller (and the famous 35 Adobe fonts built into ROM), take a look at QMS's superb PS-810. A fast, updated LaserWriter Plus clone, the PS-810 uses the later, superior Canon SX engine and adds that missing parallel connection—plus emulations that range from HP LaserJet Plus to Diablo 630 to HPGL. I use a PS-810 on a second PC in my office and greatly admire this tough, smart machine. While it lacks some of the sexy features of the LaserWriter IINTX, it may be a better choice for PC users than the Mac-centric LaserWriters.

Next time around, we'll take a look at some sneaky tips and tricks for getting your PC applications to work with a PostScript printer.



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterLink™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing. It transfers electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Flexible

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, schools, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



**ROSE
ELECTRONICS**

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or
more information:
(800) 333-9343

PO Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7672 • FAX (713) 933-0544 • Telex 6549099

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enable/OA overcomes the obstacles to true office automation.

If you start automating your office by looking at software, you may find yourself in a labyrinth. Start instead by looking at your office. What do you want your computer system to do?

True office automation incorporates the five essential tools of business: word processing, database management, spreadsheet, telecommunications and graphics.

These are the tools that bring people and tasks together and move data the way you want to move it, with greater productivity. It's called multitasking. And that's what Enable/OA will do.

Real multitasking under DOS now

Multitasking is the way you work. Data flow is dictated by project formats and schedules. That's how Enable/OA works. And it's LAN-ready, enabling every user to move data easily from file to file.

Users can view two or more files simultaneously, perform several tasks simultaneously. Data flows smoothly, seamlessly from one application to the next. You never leave Enable/OA.

Delivering the promise of OS/2

You don't have to wait for OS/2. Enable/OA delivers multitasking now, under DOS or OS/2 or Xenix. And it will be ready to perform with evolving operating systems and hardware technologies.

Enable/OA will even read and write to the leading dedicated software packages, protecting your present investments and files.

Widen the range of working windows

Windowing makes multitasking faster and easier. Enable/OA gives you up to eight windows simultaneously. You're never more than a few keystrokes from any application or any data you need.

Enable/OA lets you customize

The Enable/OA menu generator will customize your system. Macro facilities let you record keystrokes and commands as you use them to simplify complex tasks and applications.

Easy to learn, easy to use

All applications use the same commands and menus. On-screen help is complemented by complete, hypertext-generated documentation you can access any time—especially handy for laptop users.

Office automation with Enable/OA means:

- Better information management
- Comprehensive, professional reports
- Uninterrupted data flow
- Sophisticated spreadsheet analyses
- Superior multitasking and windows
- On-screen hypertext documentation
- Versatile graphics

Keying is believing

Touch F10, and you can begin using Enable/OA. To prove it, we'll send you a free demo disk and information kit showing how to escape the labyrinth and find the power of true office automation. For your copy and the name of your nearest Authorized Enable Dealer, call 800-888-0684, Dept. M.

enableOA™
Office Automation Software

***Enabling
America to do
the job better.***



CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S CHOICE HARDWARE PL



EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The Fortacomp II is a value leader with memory, a fast drive controller and a comfy keyboard. Most notably, cheap, powered alternative output formed the other 246's." (Mar 11, 1988)



"The Datamold 286(12MHz) AT compatible test the latest machines of the race tested in the review (Apr 27, 1988)



EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The Datamold offers a 16-bit video system with a top-quality NEC Multivision II monitor and an exceptionally fast disk-drive controller for an impressive combination of value and performance from a vendor with an increasing reputation for quality." (Feb 26, 1988)



PORTACOMP II

- * 80286-12 CPU, 8/12MHz, zero-wait
- * Phoenix BIOS
- * 512KB of RAM, expandable to 4MB on system board
- * Socket for 80287
- * Clock/calendar with battery backup
- * 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- * 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive(external)
- * 20MB hard drive
- * 102-key click keyboard
- * Superwhite backlit LCD(640x400)
- * Ext. RGB/monochrome output port
- * 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- * Weighs under 20 lbs

\$2,115

OPTIONS:

- * Gas plasma display
- * 1:1 interleave controllers(MFM/RLL)
- * 40-60MB hard drives(MFM/RLL)
- * 80287 numeric coprocessor
- * Internal/external modems
- * Carrying bag



DATA-286 12MHz

- * 80286-12 CPU, 8/12MHz, zero-wait
- * Phoenix BIOS
- * 512KB of RAM, expandable to 4MB on system board
- * Socket for 80287
- * 200W power supply
- * Clock/calendar with battery backup
- * 1.2MB floppy drive
- * Floppy/hard disk controller
- * 101-key click keyboard
- * Mono-graphics card
- * 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- * Mono monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$1,195

OPTIONS:

- * 1.44MB 3.5 floppy drive
- * 1:1 interleave controllers (MFM/RLL)
- * VGA adapters
- * VGA/multi-frequency monitors
- * 20-300MB hard drives in MFM, RLL, or ESDI
- * 80287 numeric coprocessor



DATA-386

- * Intel 80386 CPU
- * Phoenix BIOS
- * 1MB of RAM, expandable to 16MBs of 32-bit memory
- * Socket for 80387
- * 230W power supply
- * Clock/calendar with battery backup
- * 1.2MB floppy drive
- * Floppy/hard disk controller
- * 101-key click keyboard
- * Mono-graphics card
- * Mono monitor with tilt/swivel base

OPTIONS: \$1,995

- * 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
 - * 1:1 interleave controllers(MFM/RLL)
 - * VGA adapters
 - * VGA/multi-frequency monitors
 - * 40-300MB hard drives, available in MFM, RLL, or ESDI
 - * 80387 numeric coprocessor
- | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| DATA 386-16 | \$1,995.00 |
| DATA 386-20 | \$2,195.00 |
| DATA 386-20 with 32K CACHE | \$2,495.00 |
| DATA 386-20 with 64K CACHE/AMI BIOS. | \$ CALL |
| DATA 386-25 with 64K CACHE/AMI BIOS. | \$ CALL |

JS EDITOR'S CHOICE SOFTWARE

SYSTEMS BUILT WITH QUALITY AND CARE.

At Dataworld, we know there's no substitute for quality. Every part, every circuit, every peripheral we use is of the finest products in its class. We know that cutting corners only lessens reliability. You'll find our systems work faster, more efficiently, and more reliably than comparable higher-priced systems. And since you buy factory-direct from Dataworld, you benefit from the most competitive prices available.

CAN'T WAIT FOR A SERVICE TECHNICIAN ? INTRODUCING DATAWORLD'S REMOTE DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.

With a Dataworld computer system, you may never have to wait for an on-site service technician again. This is because each system we sell comes with the "host" portion of pcANYWHERE III[®] (PC Magazine Editor's Choice) -- the most advanced remote software ever developed for a PC. With your phone line and modem, our technical staff can use pcANYWHERE[®] to diagnose problems and provide solutions, thereby minimizing your downtime.

OUR SYSTEMS WIN AWARDS. REPEATEDLY.

Our 386/16 computer recently was awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and received high marks from Byte magazine. Last October, our Portacomp II also received Editor's Choice. Last July, our DATA-286 turned in the highest performance figures among the systems reviewed.

OUR WARRANTY IS YOUR GUARANTEE.

Any system ordered from Dataworld includes a 30-day money back guarantee. Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has made Dataworld one of the most respected companies in the industry.

Every Dataworld system also comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor. During this period Dataworld will repair or replace any defective items returned.

TO ORDER, PLEASE CALL

800-736-3282

IN CALIF CALL 213-695-3777 FAX: 213-695-7016

3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera CA 90660-1495

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM

DATAWORLD[®]



DATATOWER 386/20

- * INTEL 80386-20 CPU
- * AMI BIOS
- * 1MB of RAM, expandable to 16MB on board
- * 64K static RAM cache, zero-wait performance
- * Socket for 80387
- * Clock/calendar with battery backup
- * 1.2MB floppy drive
- * 5 drive bays
- * 7 Slots
- * Mono-graphics card
- * Mono monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$2,770.00

OPTIONS:

- * 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- * I/O interleaved controller(MFM/RLI)
- * VGA adapters
- * VGA/multi-frequency monitors
- * 40-300MB hard drives, available in MFM, RLL, or ESDI
- * 80387 numeric coprocessor

LAPTOP DATA286-16

- * 286-16 CPU running at 16MHz
- * 1MB OF RAM expandable 5MB
- * 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- * 40MB,29ms hard drive
- * Black & white CTN screen
- * Three proprietary expansion slots
- * VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA compatible 640x480 on CTN screen
- * LIM/EMS 4.0 and disk cache software
- * Socket for 80287
- * Parallel, serial, and VGA port
- * Weight: 14 lbs
- * Battery/AC operation

OPTION:

- * Expansion station (3-AT,1-XT)
- * 100MB hard drive
- * 4MB memory board
- * Carrying case
- * 2400B modem

LAPTOP DATA386-16

- * 1MB of RAM expandable to 10MB
- * *****Laptop models scheduled for release in June

Why Pay More?

"You can have the power and performance of the IBM PC/AT for half the price."

PC
MAGAZINE



ALTEC-XT / 10 TURBO SYSTEM \$595.00

- * 8088-1 PROCESSOR
- * 4.77/10 MHz DUAL SPEED
- * 640K RAM
- * 150W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL/1 GAME PORT
- * CLOCK / CALENDAR W / BATTERY BACKUP
- * 84-KEY KEYBOARD
- * 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- * PHOENIX BIOS

ALTEC-286/10 \$ 875.00 ALTEC-286/12 \$ 975.00 ALTEC-286/16 \$1275.00

- * 80286 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 6/10 OR 12 OR 16 MHz
- * 512K RAM
- * 80287 SUPPORT
- * DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- * 200W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- * 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- * PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

ALTEC ZIP -386/16 \$1795.00 ZIP -386/20 \$1995.00

- * 80386 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 6/6/16 OR 20 MHz
- * 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB)
- * 80287 / 80387 SUPPORT
- * DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- * 200W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- * 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- * PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

TO ORDER, CALL 800-255-9971

International Inquiry : 213-888-9100

Technical support : 213-888-0269

FAX : 213-888-6687



ALTEC
Technology Corp.

5751 Rickenbacker Road
Los Angeles, CA 90040
MON - FRI 9-6
SAT 10-4

*All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
*ALTEC can not be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

*We reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts.
*All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective company.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

COMPUTERS, COMMODITIES, AND COMPETITION



Swept by standardization, the PC market differs significantly from a true commodity market. But there's still plenty of room for product differentiation by innovating within the standard.

Recent setbacks for some vendors of high-quality IBM-compatible PCs offer important lessons on the nature of competition in emerging information-systems markets. AST and Wyse, both successful highfliers in the past, for example, have reported poor sales and disappointing financial results for fiscal 1988.

Examining the reasons for the recent troubles at Wyse and AST can reveal not only what these vendors need to get back on track, but also a great deal about the nature of competition in the increasingly standardized world of information systems. The dynamics of the PC market will become the dynamics of the whole information-systems market in the decade ahead.

A simplistic explanation of Wyse's and AST's woes is that they are competing in what really amounts to a commodity market for IBM-compatible DOS-based PCs, where intense competition will make it difficult to achieve decent profit margins. Superficially, that seems to be a plausible enough explanation, and it has been advanced by some analysts.

MARKET DYNAMICS It is certainly true that the PC market is much more commodity-like than the market for traditional mainframe and minicomputer systems. The proprietary architectures and operating systems of traditional systems have served to fragment the market and to lock users into a single vendor's environment. Differentiation has protected vendors of traditional systems from competition and has let them engage routinely in what

amounts to semimonopolistic pricing.

Nevertheless, to assume that standardizing the PC market makes it a commodity market is misleading. The PC market is very different from a true commodity market in extremely important ways—above all, in the role that innovation plays.

In information systems, *standardization* means something far different from *homogenization*. That two products conform to the same standard or standards in no way implies that they are identical. The ways in which those products differ can help define their value to buyers and determine their fortunes in the marketplace.

There is no denying that the PC market is highly competitive. Not all vendors, however, encountered the difficulties that Wyse and AST did late in 1988. Compaq's results were in line with a generally strong performance throughout the year, for example. Dell Computer also charged ahead, as did Tandy. Even some relative new-

comers, like Everex, fared very well.

But when you look a little bit below the surface, you find the reasons for the difference. Success in the computer market depends largely on how actively a vendor maintains a market edge through effective innovation.

EARLY INNOVATORS Wyse was one of the first vendors to deliver an AT-compatible system built around an Intel 10-MHz 286 a couple of years back. It was then that Wyse first established itself as a reliable, credible vendor of high-quality PCs. Offering substantially better performance than IBM and most other vendors was a key to that early success.

AST distinguished itself by offering performance a cut above the competition's at a price a cut below. The AST Premium/286 marched quickly to the top of the 286 performance charts with a 12-MHz system offering better performance than Compaq's in a quality system at a lower price.

From the start Compaq has set itself apart by repeatedly offering innovative yet standard systems. The first was an IBM-compatible transportable. Compaq was one of the few vendors to bring out a 10-MHz and then a 12-MHz 286 system as early as or earlier than Wyse and AST. Then, months before IBM, Compaq was the first vendor to bring out an AT-compatible system based on the Intel 386.

THE KEY TO SUCCESS Compaq still remains ahead of IBM by many measures of 386 system sales. It was also first to de-



■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

liver a 25-MHz 386 desktop system and the first to bring out an excellent 386 portable with a high-quality display. Recently, the Compaq SLT broke new ground for a high-performance hard-disk portable that

could really run on a battery.

Dell and Tandy, too, have maintained their growth with solid innovation. With these two vendors, part of the innovation has taken place in distribution and market-

ing. But both have also relied on significant innovation in their product lines for success. Recently, Dell has become a leader by launching a small-footprint 20-MHz 286 as well as by maintaining a strong line of 386-based systems. Tandy has prospered by building low-cost consumer-oriented systems that its wide distribution network can sell successfully.

Both Wyse's and AST's recent, hopefully temporary, setbacks can be attributed largely to their not having continued to stay ahead of the competition when it came to innovation within the standard. Neither has led the way in bringing out superfast 286-based systems, as Dell did, and Wyse has been slow to roll out 386-based PCs.

AST came relatively early to market with a 20-MHz 386-based product, but—unlike AST's Premium/286—its Premium/386 did not turn out to be the performance demon that many expected. It is certainly fast and reliable; however, it did no better than match the performance of Compaq's 20-MHz Deskpro/386 and was less aggressively priced relative to Compaq's and IBM's systems than the Premium/286 had been. And AST was well behind the competition in bringing a 25-MHz 386 machine to market.

ROOM AT THE TOP So products like Everex's Step 386/25 and the Dell System 325 now vie for the spot at the top of the performance charts held by AST's Premium/286 a couple of years ago. It isn't hard to see why Dell continued to do well and Everex has proved to be a major new contender in quality DOS (and now OS/2) systems while AST and Wyse have fallen behind. To recoup their market success, these vendors need to regain the lead in innovation that they had previously held.

The most important lesson is more general than the fate and fortune of any one vendor. It is that even in what is supposedly a commodity-like market, there is room for vendors to earn a competitive advantage through effective innovation within a standard. As the wave of standardization rolls over even the largest systems in the years ahead, it brings a lesson that both the traditional mainframe/minicomputer vendors and the aggressive newcomers to the era of information systems can ignore only at their peril.

RECOOPERATE AND ENHANCE YOUR XT INVESTMENT



IN

TURN IT INTO A 286 PC

TRANSPLANT

IN 48 HOURS

- • • **FREE EVALUATION**
- • • **EXPERT CONVERSION**
- • • **BURN-IN TESTING**



OUT

Don't sink thousands of dollars into a new 286 PC when SEFCO's Technical Experts will evaluate, and upgrade your XT to a powerful 80286 computer for a fraction of the cost. We can do for you what we've done for many satisfied FORTUNE 500 companies.

TODAY'S QUALITY SOLUTION FOR YOUR COMPUTING FUTURE

- KEEP COST DOWN BY USING VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR EXISTING COMPONENTS.
- TRUE 16-BIT DESIGN GIVES YOU EXPANSION SLOTS FOR TODAY'S MOST ADVANCED HARDWARE.
- 100% 80286 COMPATIBILITY WITH ADVANCED SOFTWARE LIKE OS/2, UNIX, AND WINDOWS 286.
- BLAZING 12 OR 16 MEGAHERTZ PERFORMANCE WILL MAXIMIZE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY.
- TAX DEDUCTIBLE BECAUSE THIS IS CONSIDERED EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE.

**FOR AS LITTLE AS \$350.00
WHY WAIT FOR THAT NEW 286 PC?**

RISK FREE PURCHASE

- 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- FREE EVALUATION AND ESTIMATE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR
- FORTUNE 500 REFERENCES
- FRIENDLY CUSTOMER SUPPORT TEAM

CALL US TODAY FOR MORE DETAILS

1-(800)777-1288

IN CA.

(818)888-8880

**YOUR RISK ONLY
SHIPPING COSTS**

SEFCO
SUCCESS BY DESIGN

It Will Forever Change The Way You View Your Existing Software And Data!



Here's What The Critics Are Saying About ViewLink...

"The most significant new product of the late DOS era ... a visionary solution - a beacon of good sense and productivity."

Jeff Angus, INFOWORLD
-Feb. 6, '89

"In a computer market that's overflowing with 'me-too' products, ViewLink is potentially one of the most important products to appear in the past year."

BYTEWEEK -Jan. 30, '89

"ViewLink provides a welcome new way of managing applications."

Jimmy Guterman, PC WEEK -Jan. 30, '89

"What a great idea... ViewLink is an idea that's long overdue for any DOS computer."

Don Crabb, CHICAGO-SUN TIMES -Feb. 19, '89

"ViewLink performs the type of service users should expect of their operating system..."

Jeffrey Tarter, SOFT*LETTER



Now that you've heard what the critics are saying about ViewLink ... imagine how much more efficiently you could work if all of your files were organized according to the way you use them. And not limited by their DOS directory or subdirectory structures.

Think of how much quicker you could get things done if you could load both the file you want to work with and its program at the same time—with a single keystroke.

Visualize how much more effective you could be if you could search an entire hard disk for related files—and group them together automatically.

That's the powerful idea behind ViewLink. A new easy-to-use method in connecting you with your software and data. It works with over 50 of today's most popular software applications. And it's only **\$149.95**.

From Traveling Software, the people who brought you LapLink and DeskLink.

Available at your local computer store today.

For more information about ViewLink, call **1-800-343-8080** or in Washington state **206-483-8088**.

Traveling  Software

18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	\$56	LogiMouse w/Publisher	95
LogiMouse w/Paint Show	66	LogiTech Hi-Res Mouse	66
Logi Buss Mouse w/Paint Show	70	Logi Hi-Res Busmouse (New Shape)	62
Logi Buss w/Publisher	95	Logi Hi-Res Busmouse w/Paint (New Shape)	92
LogiMouse w/Logi Cadd	99	Logi Hi-Res Serial Mouse (New Shape)	82
Logi Buss Mouse w/Logi Cadd	99	Logi Hi-Res Serial Mouse w/Paint (New Shape)	92

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Publisher	\$69
First Graphics	75
First Choice	82
Professional Write	102
Professional File	152
Professional Plan	51
Harvard Graphics	255
Harvard Project Mgr. III	349

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

AMI	\$88
Ask Sam	159
Clipper	405
Data Easy Base	26
Data Perfect	279
dBase IV	448
dBase IV LAN	599
dBase XL Diamond	107
Filebase 386	279
Filebase Plus	187
Gender	186
Nutshell Plus	123
Paradox 3.0	185
PFS: Professional File 2.0	403
D & A	152
D & A White	199
Quicksilver Diamond	116
R-Base For DDS	319
Revelation Adv.	449
VP Expert	465
VP Info	115
	56

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	
w/Forecast	\$91
Jobas	
Managing Your Money 5.0	114

CAD & ENGINEERING

Design CAD	\$143
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot	72
Generic CAD Level 3 w/Dot Plot	125
Generic CAD 3D Self Modeling	167
Math CAD	199

UTILITIES

1DIR Plus	\$45	Sidekick Plus	125
Always	80	Sideways	37
Brooklyn Bridge	69	Smart Key	42
Carousel 2.0	43	Spinwrite	45
Copy II PC	18	SOZ Plus	59
Copywrite	59	Superkey	58
Corefast	72	Tornado	49
Cruise Control	28	Tops Flashcard	142
DB Fast	55	Tops IBM	99
Desk Link	90	Turbo Assembler D8ugger	95
Desqview	69	Unlock Game Master	23
Direct Access	47	Unlock Masterkey	55
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37	Who What When Where	105
Disk Technician	54	XTree	34
Disk Technician Adv.	101	XTree Professional	61
Disk Technician Plus	67	XTree Networking	439
DS Back-Up Plus	45		
Fastback Plus	96		
Formworks w/Fill & File	81		
Fastback Plus	32		
Fasttrax	71		
Grasp	44		
H-Ted Format	44		
Keyworks Adv	163		
Laplink +	73		
Mace Gold	72		
Mace Utilities	47		
Microsoft Windows 286	59		
Microsoft Windows 386	115		
Norton Commander	43		
Norton Editor	35		
Norton Utilities 4.5	47		
Org Plus	49		
Org Plus Adv	79		
PC Fastback	37		
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	36		
Print D	76		
Right Writer	46		

WORD PROCESSORS

Borland Sprint	\$119
DAC Word 3	37
Easy Extra	53
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS: Professional Write	102
Total Word	239
Volkswriter 4	89
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
XY Write III +	209
Webster	
NewWorld Writer II	53
Prof. Spell Checker	32
New World Thesaurus	70
Word (Microsoft)	179
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	239
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	284

ACCESSORIES

Copy II	
Option Board Deluxe	\$99
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	389
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	308
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92
Summasketch 12 x 12 +	335
Summasketch 12 x 18 +	579

DISKETTES

Maxell 3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	\$145
3 1/2 High Density (100)	349
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	60
5 1/4 High Density (100)	115
Sony 3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	145
3 1/2 High Density (100)	355
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	65
5 1/4 High Density (100)	125

TRAINING

Chessmaster 2100	\$30
Chuck Yeager	
Adv. Flight Simulator	27
Mavis Beacon	
Teaches Typing	26
MS Learning DDS	29
MS Flight Simulator	31
PC Logo (New Ver.)	53
Typing Tutor IV	27

DOS

MS DOS 3.3	\$85
MS DOS 4.01	88
PC DOS 3.3	95
PC DOS 4.0	115



MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL

or the
Direct Marketing Association Inc.

No APO, FPO, or international orders please
Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for
National Accounts.

Personal and Company Checks Will Delay
Shipping 3 Weeks

Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice

Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders

No returns on misordered or opened products.

We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.

No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped

You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# \$6.00 11-20# \$10.00
(Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference

Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100

All products (including DOS) carry manufacturer's

warranties only. We do not honor guarantees,

rebates, trial period privileges or promotional

programs offered by manufacturers.

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE


SPECIALS

Microsoft PC Excel
\$215
Microsoft Word 4.0
\$179
Microsoft PC Works
\$88
Microsoft Windows 286
\$59

SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$106
CompuServe	
Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Direct Access	47
Magic Mirror	53
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	62
Procom +	45
Remote 2	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

NETWORKING

NOVELL	
ANW/286 2.12	\$1745
ELS II	899
SFT NW 286 2.12	2975

MICE

PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial)	\$81
PC II Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial)	97
Omni Mouse	49
Microsoft	
Buss Mouse 1.0	95
Serial Mouse 1.0	95
Buss Mouse w/CADO	109
Serial Mouse w/CADO	109
Buss Mouse w/Windows	125
Serial Mouse w/Windows	125

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	\$137
Enable QA	467
Framework III	409
MS Works	86
PFS: 1st Choice	82
Smart Software System	385
Symphony	409
LANGUAGES	
MS Basic Compiler	\$176
C Compiler (Microsoft)	266
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	531
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	266
Lattice C Compiler	195
Lucid 3D	65
Macro	
Assembler (Microsoft)	89
Pascal	
Compiler (Microsoft)	179
Plan Perfect	166
Quick Basic 4.0	59
Quick C	59
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	375
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	579
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	88
Turbo C Pro	147
Turbo Pascal 5.0	88
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	228
Turbo Pascal Pro	152
Turbo Prolog	88

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/	
Windows	\$329
Newsmaster II	38
Pagemaker 3.0	459
PFS: First Publisher	89
Publishers Paintbrush	132
Publishers Type Foundry	227
Ventura Publishing	445
Ventura Publishing Pro	358

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard	
Project Manager III	\$349
Microsoft Project 4.0	295
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 3.0	349

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$88
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	205
Lotus Agenda	239
Lotus Manuscript	299
MS Excel	215
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	620
MS Multiplan 4.0	116
PFS Professional Plan	51
Quattro	148
Supercalc 5	305
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint	\$60
Designer	399
Draw +	229
EGA Paint	61
Freelance Plus	299
Gem Draw +	159
Harvard Graphics 2.1	255
Microsoft Chart 3.0	234
News Room Professional	23
PC Paintbrush +	69
Pnmtaster Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Publishers Paintbrush	132
Timeline 3.0	349
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	62
VP Graphix	56

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	\$53
ACCPAC BPI	89
A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll	225 ea.
Bedford Accounting	135
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	107
DAC Easy Payroll	53
One Write Plus 2.0	117
One Write	51
A/R, A/P, Payroll	117 ea.
Peachtree II	142
Quicken	26
Time Slips	69
TimeSlips III	108
TimeSlips Acct Link	43

*To Place an Order 1-600-426-6659.
*To Follow Up On An Order (802) 944-1097
*Order Line Hours Mon - Fri: 9:00 am - 6:00 pm
Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

telemart

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021


FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

ORDER LINE 1-800-426-6659

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

**The Acknowledged Leader
in the Computer Mail Order Industry.**

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.

MIT SYSTEMS



Pictured Above PC XT Turbo •

mit
PC-XT TURBO

PC/XT TURBO
10MHz, 640K Memory, 190 Watt PWR Supply,
Keytronic Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive,
AT Style Case, Monographics Card w/parallel
Printer Port, Clock Card w/Serail Port,
Mono Monitor w/Swivel Tilt Base

\$709

System w/2 Drives . . . \$787
System w/1-20 MG Drive . . . 994
System w/1-30 MG Drive . . . 1021

mit
PC-386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt Power Supply,
Enhanced Keyboard,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive

\$1899

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive \$2285

Pictured Below PC 386 •



Pictured Above PC 286 Turbo •

mit
PC-286 TURBO

PC/286 TURBO
12 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt PWR Supply,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive,
Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard,
EGA Monitor, AT Multi I/O Card, EGA Card

\$1713

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive . . . \$2097

COMPUTERS

PCXT Turbo	
PCXT 640K 1 Drive . . .	\$560
PCXT w/640K & 2 Drives . . .	630
PCXT w/640K & 1 Drive & 20 MG . . .	835
PCXT w/640K & 1 Drive & 30 MG . . .	859
PC 286	
12 Mhz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive . . .	1172
12 Mhz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive 40 MG . . .	1555

MONITORS

MIT Amber Monitor W/SW Tilt . . .	\$95
MIT Color Monitor . . .	229
MIT EGA Monitor . . .	345
MIT VGA Monitor . . .	365

DISPLAY CARDS

MIT Auto Switch EGA Card . . .	\$139
MIT Color Card . . .	45
MIT VGA Card . . .	229

ACCESSORIES

MIT A B Switch Box (Par/Par) . . .	\$31
MIT Enhanced Keyboard . . .	65
MIT Monographics Card . . .	55

I/O CARDS

MIT I/O Serial Clock . . .	\$39
MIT I/O Serial-Parallel . . .	38
MIT AT Multi I/O . . .	65
MIT XT Multi I/O . . .	65

MODEMS

MIT 1200B Modem (INT) with Software . . .	\$59
MIT 1200B Modem (EXT) with Software . . .	75
MIT 2400B Modem (INT) with Software . . .	119
MIT 2400B Modem (EXT) with Software . . .	139

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps	NEC P2200	349
Allegro	P5200	505
Other Models	P5300	675
AST	Silent Writer	Call
Turbo Laser	Okidata 182 +	225
Brother	320	309
HL-SE Laser	321	439
M-1109	390	439
Other Models	391	609
Citizen Printers	393	999
1200	Laserline 6	1325
1800	New Lasers	Call
Other Models	Panasonic	
Diconix	10921	319
150	1124	319
Epson Printers	1180	185
FX850	1181	249
FX1050	Laser 4450	1610
LQ500	Other Models	Call
LQ850	Star Micronics	555
LX800	NX 1000 Rainbow	225
Other Models	NX 1000	169
Hewlett-Packard	NX 2400	Call
Desk Jet	Other Models	Call
Laser Jet II O	Toshiba	3099
Laser Jet Series II	Express Writer 311	365
Paint Jet	Page Laser	2535
Scan Jet	Other Models	Call

ACCESSORIES

Computer Tool Kit	\$19
Disk Bank w/Lock	12
Joystick	19
Keyboard Drawer	25
Curtis	
Anti Static Mat	29
Ruby Plus	59
Ruby Surge Suppressor	49
TARGUS	
LAPAC Portable	
Computer Case	49

TERMINALS

Wyse 30	\$295
50	369
85	439

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	\$119
KB5153	150
KB101 Plus	85

NETWORKING

NOVELL	
12 Altec Passive Hub	\$29
19 AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	289
25 AQUILA Archer Card	125
SMC Mid 120 Arcnet Card	125

SCANNERS

Complete 400	\$139
Half Page	175

MODEMS

Anchor 1200 B w/software	\$59
1200 EXT	89
2400 B w/software	119
2400 EXT	135
Hayes 1200	279
1200B	249
2400B	389

Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	70
2400B w/Software	125
2400E	149

US Robotics	
Password 1200	139
Counter 2400	255
Counter 2400E	305
HST 9600	589
SPORTSTER 2400 B w/software	125

COMPUTERS

Amstrad	
PPC 640-2	779
AST	
Model 80	1389
Model 140X	2285
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1479
Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba	
T-1000	789
T-1200F	1370
1200F8	1569
T-1600	3375
T-3100E	2899
T-3200	3665
T-5100	4795
T-5200	6415
Zenith	
Supersport 20	2429
Supersport 286	3335

MONITORS

Amdek	
210A	\$80
410	135
NEC	
Multisync 2A	520
Multisync 3D	665
Multisync Plus	899
Multisync XL	2199
Monographic System	1289
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Ultrasync	499
Ultrasync 16	639
Max 12	129
Max 15	239
Samsung	Call
1302A	689
Multiscan (1303)	545
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 12"	499
Diamond Scan 16"	1155
Zenith	
1490	599

HARD CARDS

Plus	
20 MG	70
40 MG	125
Passport 20	149
FAX BOARDS	
Complete 4800	139
Complete 9600	225

FAX MACHINES

Brother 150	\$919
Sharp	Call

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$889
20 Meg	1250
40 Meg	1599
Beta Ext. 20 MG	1099
Beta Int. 20 MG	765
Seagate	
20 MG w/Seagate Controller	275
251-1 40 MG	435
30 MG 1/2 HT	295
40 MG w/Controller	439
Other Models	Call
Tec	
1 2 MEG AT	85
Poppy XT	70
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	79
3.5 Dr 1.44M	99

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	\$310
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
Xformer	595
AT Rampage	379
VGA	245
VGA Plus	329
ATI	
EGA Wonder	225
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175
Incolor	205
Intel	
Above Board Plus	390
Inboard 386 PC	575
Inboard 386 AT	1175
80287-6	129
80287-8	195
80287-16	359
8087-2	119

Orchid	
Designer 800	235
Pro Designer	295
Pro Designer + (8024 + 768)	385
Tiny Turbo	249
Twist Turbo	355
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	185
Autoswitch 480	185
VGA	259
VGA Professional	475

Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	345
VGA	265
Vega Deluxe	205
V-RAM	475

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING

You Pay the Ground Shipping

We Pay The Air Difference

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-426-6659

omniPAGE™

Customer Profile

Regis McKenna

Age: Old enough to remember the day that Intel Corporation was founded.

Profession: Chairman of Regis McKenna Inc., a major marketing company based in "Silicon Valley." A general partner in the venture capital firm of Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers. Author of the Regis Touch and most recently, *Who's Afraid of Big Blue?**

Hobbies: Enjoys doing extensive research on innovative new technologies. He recently became involved in building and archiving an extensive database, using state-of-the-art page recognition software.

His Page Recognition Software: OmniPage of course. According to Regis: "OmniPage represents one of the most complete page recognition software products; providing incredible flexibility to customize data which can be easily accessed later. All of a sudden the cost of archiving and retrieving data has dropped significantly. The 'Information Age' is upon us and we have an exciting new tool."

Favorite Quote: The New York Times: "OmniPage could be the most significant advance in personal computing this year."

Things Disliked Most: "Technology that is not easily accessible or powerful enough to serve the needs of people."

Favorite Scan: "I'm using OmniPage to build an extensive electronic library that pertains to the growth and evolution of technology over the past 25 years. Being able to scan literally any article, regardless of layout or column format, has suddenly made this all possible. It's eliminated the labor intensive task of data entry. I'll be able to share this information with employees, customers and colleagues over time. It's an exciting collection of business case studies for future reference."

Future of Page Recognition: "OmniPage has provided me with the customizable tool that I need. I can use the Partial Page feature to scan only that text which is relevant to my needs. Having a version that runs in MS-Windows should impress those who are committed to that environment. What we're seeing here is the emergence of a new product category."

For More Information Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030 Or Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. MS-DOS and

MS-Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1988 Caere Corporation.

*Regis McKenna's exciting new book, *Who's Afraid of Big Blue*, is available in hardcover and published by Addison-Wesley Publishing. © Copyright 1988, Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE™

■ STEPHEN MANES

ELECTRONIC PAPER: IS THAT "GUM" OR "GUB"?



New hardware and software let you mark up screens with the scribbles you heretofore reserved for Post-its. Can electronic penmanship courses be far behind?

I hate to say I told you so, but I don't get many opportunities to gloat around here. Three years ago, when the phrase "paperless office" was as ubiquitous as "Oprah's diet" is today, my fortnightly remarks here appeared under the headline "Paper Is Truth."

Today paper isn't just truth: What You See Is What You Get has become the paradigm for The Way We Compute Now. The approved way to think of your machine is in terms of something you know well: your paper-strewn desk. Computer screens increasingly look and act like pieces of paper, with the eventual goal of producing real ones.

Laser printers made all this possible.

The link between what you do on the screen and what you get on paper has become so intimate that eons of software-development time are now being devoted to it. Programs like *Always* even refine that link for software born in the brain-dead past when people still believed 80 columns and 24 lines could describe the world better than 8½ by 11 inches.

Given all this, what's surprising is the persistence of horizontal monitors. Vertical-format monitors have been around for years—even the long-gone CPT word processors used them—yet most of us still put up with tiny horizontal screens that don't begin to reflect our work. IBM doesn't seem to have noticed; it's probably waiting to put the final touches on a 20MB OS/2 big-screen version of *Displaywriter* or to introduce yet another line of horizontal monitors: say, SBVGA, the SB standing for "slightly better."

VIRTUAL PAPER But then there's Wang's new *Freestyle*, perhaps the ultimate in paper-metaphor systems. The program can capture any PC screen (OK, any Hercules screen) and turn it into a piece of "virtual paper," which you can then mark up by hand, type on, and transmit to a printer, a fax machine, a network, or multiples thereof.

If you keep your pages in electronic form, you can even attach audio messages to them—in sync with your markup. As you draw ominous circles and arrows and lightning bolts toward a negative number on a spreadsheet, you can shout, "Get these figures in line or get in the unemployment line!" The hapless serf to whom you post the message over your network can then don a headset and play the whole drama back on his screen, complete with your animated scribbles and offscreen screams. Using a videotape-like control panel, the serf can even "rewind" and

"fast-forward" through the whole scene to receive additional chastisement.

The *Freestyle* user interface is the first I've seen in a long time that doesn't smack of either rip-off or blind adherence to one-shot studies from Xerox PARC. Ask Stephen R. Levine, director of Wang's Office User Interface Department, where the whole thing came from, and he responds, "I had an idea." The product looks that way—genuinely original, rather than a vague improvement on a previous version of a previous version.

BURNING RUBBER The single best aspect of any user interface I've seen in ages is the "electronic pencil" that comes with *Freestyle*'s graphics tablet. Though its body is muted office-gray instead of Ticonderoga yellow, you just know the thing is a pencil because it has a little pink "eraser" on top. And—wonder of wonders, stroke of pure genius—that eraser actually lets you rub out your mistakes. Learning curve? Nil.

Freestyle's on-screen "desk" displays one- by one-inch "stamps"—electronic reductions of full pages—in a resolution much better than you'd expect. A "stapler" icon lets you attach pages to each other, and another icon that looks for all the world like a Bates staple remover lets you reverse the process.

Wang offers a bunch of reasonable scenarios for the program—particularly cases where proposals and authorizations must be marked up and/or signed off on by a multitude of hands. The catch? *Freestyle* is pretty pricey and rather limited.





COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

At Gateway 2000, we firmly believe that we are the best source for computers in the nation. We have over 2000 configurations available, all priced incredibly low and all backed by our unsurpassed service.

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition."

— Pierce Haviland — Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."

— Eric Engren — Stonington, CT



12 Mhz 286 VGA

2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms SCSI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

\$2295.00

16 Mhz \$2395.00

20 Mhz \$2495.00

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms SCSI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

\$2995.00

(Upgrade to 4 Megs \$500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

\$4495.00

(Call for 33 Mhz Option)



Steve Apiki & Stanford Diehl
Oct. 1988, **EVTI**
Review of 2036

- "Emerging as truly exceptional..."
- "The Gateway delivers speed without sacrificing features."
- "The system ran without a glitch."
- "We were truly surprised to see a system of this caliber selling for less than \$3000."
- "When evaluating the whole package, The GATEWAY 386 surpasses all the others!"

ENTER 11 ON CARD



Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2000 • Sgt. Bluff, IA. 51054

800-233-8472 / 712-943-2000

All systems have a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices subject to change.

CROSSING FORMAT FRONTIERS

LOW-HASSLE SOLUTIONS TO DATA TRANSFER

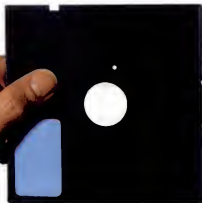
DATA TRANSFER CAN BE A PAIN. True, getting your data files from a 3½-inch 720K diskette to a 5¼-inch 1.2MB diskette presents no insurmountable technological challenges, but low-tech hassles like this can sap the productivity of an office, especially if the user isn't a PC guru.

For instance, when you consider buying into IBM's PS/2 line, IBM would like you to think of the Micro Channel architecture, increased video resolution, and

enhanced reliability. But for most users, the biggest issue remains: How am I going to share information between my old PC and the PS/2?

In this issue, *PC Magazine* explores data transfer and media conversion: how to move information between desktop PCs and PS/2s, laptops, Macs, or mainframes efficiently, and also how to translate between data formats of competing programs, especially word processors.

CHOICES, CHOICES What on earth should you do? Here, in a nutshell, is a summary of the best way that you can move infor-



3½-inch disk drive can reliably read and write lower-density disks. Internal 3½-inch drives are cheaper than external drives, and reliable mail-order drives are cheaper still. Compaq, for instance, asks \$245 list for a 1.44MB drive; our Editor's Choice drive from PC Connection costs \$119.

mation among MS-DOS computers:

First, use your LAN. If you already have a network, you're home free. You can move files among classic-bus PCs, PS/2s, and often Macintoshes; and, with the proper gateways, you can access and download mainframe or minicomputer data. If you don't have a network yet, file sharing is not a sufficient cost justification. With or without a LAN, you'll still need something else to move information off most laptop PCs.

You can install a 3½-inch drive in your PC. This is the best, most idiot-proof way to integrate a classic-bus desktop PC (one with a 5¼-inch disk drive) and either a laptop PC or a PS/2 with 3½-inch drives. Typically, you'll leave the 5¼-inch drive in place as the A: drive and add a new B: drive. New PCs support 3½-inch drives directly; older machines may require a special software driver (supplied with the drive) or a BIOS update. Some vendors will sell or give you a new ROM BIOS only if you buy the drive from them.

Always get a 1.44MB drive rather than 720K. The cost difference is minimal, and, unlike the case with 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, the higher-density

If you don't have a drive bay free or you don't want to add an external drive, you may want to get a file transfer program. *Lap-Link Plus* and *The Brooklyn Bridge* are the best-known of this genre. You get a cable that connects the serial ports of your two PCs (or PC and laptop) and a communications program that tricks the serial ports into running at 115,200 bits per second—about the speed of a floppy disk—instead of the usual COM port limit of 9,600 or 19,200 bps. The software lets you transfer individual files, file groups, or entire directories. You'll find more similarities than differences among the programs; essentially, you can't go wrong with any one. If you're upgrading to a new PC, you can transfer the contents of your entire hard disk over a long lunch hour at a rate of 1MB every minute or two. Some file transfer utilities now have faster parallel-port versions that work on some PCs (older PCs could send but not receive data via the parallel ports).

If your file transfer needs are minimal, you can get by with compatible communications software on both computers and a



Solving the annoying problems of data transfer and media conversion can lead to big productivity gains. PC Labs looks at solutions for easier exchange between PCs and PS/2s, laptops, mainframes, or Macintoshes.



■ DATA TRANSFER

null-modem cable or adapter. A null modem is not a Hayes-compatible modem; it's a plug or cable that crosses the two PCs' transmit and receive data lines (pins 2 and 3) and interconnects several other pins. You could build your own if you have time on your hands, but your best bet is to buy a null-modem adapter and a female-at-both-ends connector, each \$7 to \$8 at Radio Shack, in combination with an existing serial cable. For software, you can also use *PC Magazine's ZCOPY*, a free utility that performs bare-bones file transfers (see the Utilities column "File Transfers Fast and Easy," *PC Magazine*, February 28, 1989, for information on ZCOPY and for a diagram of a null modem). But by the time you hunt down all the parts, you'll have spent as much effort as if you'd bought *Fastwire* or *The Brooklyn Bridge* in the first place.

If you're not ready for a network but you want to share a printer and send messages as well as share data, investigate a two-person BS net. Think of the boss/secretary net as *Lap-Link* gone upscale. Unlike low-cost LANs, such a network doesn't require you to have a network card. Data moves across the serial port at distances of up to 100 feet. Products you may want to look at include *Traveling Software's DeskLink* and *Tandy's DeskMate Workgroup Companion*.

Other data-transfer solutions are possible. If both machines involved have tape backup units, you can make a backup of files on machine A, then restore to machine B. You can do the same with removable mass-storage disks from Sygen, Tandem, Plus Development, or Iomega (see "Removable Mass Storage: You Can Take It with You," *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988). You can attach an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive to your laptop or PS/2. If all else fails, you can e-mail a message from machine A to machine B.

MACINTOSHES To share data among PCs and Macintoshes, you can use networks (the best choices are *AppleShare*, *Novell's NetWare 2.15*, *Sun Microsystems' TOPS*, and most anything from Digital Equipment), specialized floppy disk drives (some Macs now write DOS disks directly), data transfer programs, or Mac add-ons that let you run DOS programs di-

rectly. Some Mac add-ons also convert MS-DOS data into Mac-usable formats, especially for word processors. Because IBM is Goliath to Apple's David, the preponderance of interest lies in accessing and running MS-DOS software on the Mac, not the other way around. Try to buy software that uses the same data structure on both machines, such as *Microsoft Excel* and *Aldus's PageMaker*.

DATA TRANSLATION Once you get the data moved, you may have to translate it for use with your program. On PCs, data translation issues center on word processing format-conversion programs. Increasingly, you'll see word processors that do the translations themselves, such as *Borland's Quattro*, *Ashton-Tate's MultiMate Advantage II*, *Software Publishing's PFS:Professional Write*, and *Microsoft's* upcoming *Windows*-based word processor. Some word processors accept files based on IBM's Display Content Architecture (DCA). *Microsoft* is trying to gain support for its Rich Text Format (RTF).

Major spreadsheets and databases typically use the file structures of the market leaders, *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBASE III Plus*, as common translation standards. You can also save database files as comma-delimited ASCII files.

Graphics programs have an emerging standard, the *Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM)*. But beware: you often get good-enough-for-government-work translations, with slightly thinner or thicker line widths. Or you may find that a once properly positioned label now covers an important part of your illustration. For programs that run under *Windows*, you can use the *Windows* clipboard to cut and paste.

Many presentation graphics programs can import and enhance *Lotus's* scratchy graph (.PIC) files. Most CADD programs can translate *Autodesk's AutoCAD* (.DXF) files, and many paint programs use the *PC Paintbrush* (.PCX) format. But not all .PCX files are equal; different versions of the same paint program can produce noninterchangeable files.

If you work frequently with graphics, you may want *Hilaak*, an \$89 utility from InSet Systems (12 Mill Plain Rd., Danbury, CT 06811; (203) 794-0396) that converts ten graphics file formats on the

PC and Mac. It's a godsend for anyone who does desktop publishing. *HotShot Graphics*, Version 1.5, a \$249 package from SymSoft (444 First Street, Los Altos, CA 94022; (415) 941-1522) also does graphics format conversions, although its forte is capturing and editing screen images for later printing.

If you still have an old CP/M computer, you may need to access its data. One strategy is to use comm programs for serial-cable data transfer. Alternatively, two utilities let your PC read CP/M disks: *Uniform* from Micro Solutions (125 S. 4th St., DeKalb, IL 60115; (815) 756-3411) and *Xenocopy* from Xenosoft (1414 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (415) 525-3113).

If you want to take data off a mainframe—especially numeric data—you'll be most efficient if you don't have to wrestle the data into a spreadsheet. Some software for *Lotus 1-2-3* and now *Microsoft Excel* not only translates or reformats data, but knows how to hunt it down on the mainframe using products such as *Tempus-Transfer* and *Tempus-Access* from Micro-Tempus or *ViewPC* from DBAccess. Prices can range from \$250 to \$20,000.

WHAT WE TESTED *PC Magazine's* report on data transfer and media conversion covers five areas:

- Data transfer programs, including *Direc-Link*, *Fastwire II*, *File Shuttle*, *Lap-Link Plus*, *Paramet Turbo*, *Rapid Relay Easy*, and *The Brooklyn Bridge*.
- Buying and self-installing 3½-inch floppy disk drives, both internal and external models.
- Word processor format conversion.
- Using nine-track-tape units on PCs to transfer mainframe data.
- Moving files between PCs and Macintoshes, translating file formats, and running MS-DOS programs on a Mac.

We tested for speed of data transfer, ease of installation, and accuracy of the conversions. Within each section, products are arranged in alphabetical order—by company name for hardware, by product name for software.

—Bill Howard

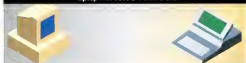
Bill Howard is an executive editor of PC Magazine.



Data Transfer: How to Get It from Here to There

Solutions are listed in descending order of preference, based on simplicity, desirability, and bang for the buck. The representative products listed have been chosen because they are the best in their class or the best-known. Examples are generally stated and may have exceptions (for instance, if you use MCI Mail and Lotus Express, you can transfer program and graphics files, not just text files, via electronic mail). Price ranges are approximate.

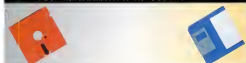
A desktop PC with a 5 1/4-inch disk drive must share data with a laptop that uses 3 1/2-inch disks.



SOLUTIONS:

- Install a 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drive as drive B: in the desktop PC. Older ATs and PCs will need driver software. \$120-\$250.
- Use a data transfer program for serial or parallel transmission. The speed is comparable to floppy disk access. The Brooklyn Bridge, Lap-Link Plus. \$55-\$160 including cable.
- Add an external 3 1/2-inch disk drive—only if the PC's internal bays are filled. Manzana MicroSystems, Sysgen. \$300-\$400.
- Buy an outboard 5 1/4-inch drive (usually 360K) from the laptop manufacturer. \$200-\$400.
- Send text files (not programs or graphics) back and forth via electronic mail. MCI Mail, EasyLink, AT&T Mail. Typically \$1-\$2 per message.
- Connect PC and laptop with null-modem cable, or SmartCable, using compatible communications programs on both machines. The speed is 1/4 that of Lap-Link-type programs. \$10-\$75 plus software.
- Use a null-modem cable with PC Magazine's ZCOPY, a limited-function file transfer program. Free.

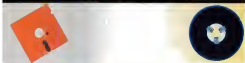
PC 5 1/4-inch data must be sent to PS/2 3 1/2-inch format.



SOLUTIONS:

- Consider all desktop-to-laptop solutions above, or:
- External 5 1/4-inch floppy drive on the PS/2. Sometimes limited to 360K. Sysgen, IBM. \$200-\$400.
- BS (boss/secretary) network. Allows sharing disk drives and printers and sending brief messages. Use serial port and telephone wire. Desk-Link, Tandy Workgroup Companion. \$150-\$300.
- Removable external hard disk. Transfers 10MB to 40MB at a time. Bernoulli Box, Plus Passport, Tandon Personal Data Pec. \$600-\$1,500.
- Tape backup. Backs up and restores files among PCs. \$350-\$1,000 per PC.
- Network. \$200-\$1,000 per PC.
- IBM Data Migration Facility. One-way only (PC to PS/2) via parallel port. Use printer cable plus \$33 Data Migration Facility plug.

A PC needs to share mainframe data.



SOLUTIONS:

- PC-to-mainframe gateway. Requires PC connected to network, network server connected to mainframe.
- Terminal emulator (IRMA) cards. Requires dedicated cables running to the mainframe, which may become expensive.
- Remote dial-up. Requires a PC, modem, and communications software with terminal emulator.
- Nine-track tape. Uses a tape drive connected to the PC or network.
- Third-party data-conversion services. Will transfer nine-track tape to diskettes or tape cartridges.
- Hand scanner. Can read in chunks of a mainframe data printout. Saba Handscan, TransImage 1000.

A PC needs to communicate with a Macintosh.



SOLUTIONS:

- File transfer program. MacLink Plus, Lap-Link Mac. \$140-\$200 including serial cable.
- On PC (with 3 1/2-inch drives): Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board. Lets PC write Mac-format disks. \$160.
- On Mac (3 1/2- or 5 1/4-inch external PC-compatible drives). DayneFile, Apple PC 5.25 Drive. \$500-\$1,000.
- On Mac: Internal PC-compatible floppy disk drive. Mac Ix, Mac SE/30 FDHD. \$599.
- Electronic mail. Primarily for unformatted text or simple data files. MCI Mail, AT&T Mail, EasyLink.
- Tape backup. Backs up and restores files between the PC and the Mac. Invin Magnetics, Tecmar. \$400-\$1,500.
- Networks that support Macs and PCs. AppleShare/PC, NetWare 2.15, TOPS, DECnet. Typically \$149-\$349 per node.
- File-compatible programs (to be run on transferred files). Page-Maker, Microsoft Excel.
- Devices to run PC software (however slowly) on the Mac. AST Mac286 hardware emulator, \$1,499; SoftPC software emulator, \$595.

Data in incompatible software formats must be translated.



SOLUTIONS:

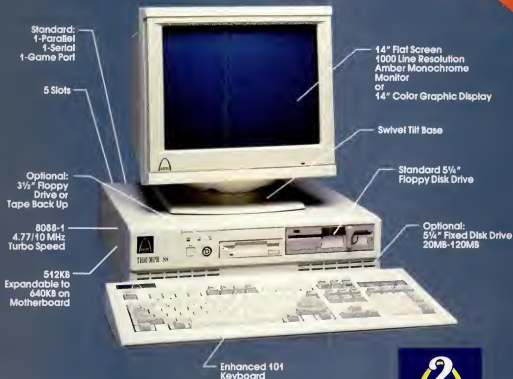
- Word processors: Format conversion programs are available. Software Bridge. \$100-\$1,000.
- Word processors: Some high-end software supports the DCA (IBM) or RTF (Microsoft) standard, permitting on-the-fly translation. PFS:Professional/Write, MultiMate.
- Spreadsheets: All major programs import and export Lotus 1-2-3. WKS and. WK1 files on the fly.
- Databases: Many programs import and export dBASE's. DBF format, and most handle comma-delimited files.
- Graphics: CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile) is emerging as a standard despite inexact translations. Many programs import and some export Lotus 1-2-3's. PIC format.
- Also, scanners can be used to read in printed manuscripts and spreadsheets, including formatting. Slow, indirect, and error-prone.



Quality comes in a small package.

(15 7/8" x 16 7/8" x 3 7/8")

**SHIPPING
NOW!**



See us at COMDEX/Spring '89 Booth 222
Triumph 88™



While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology. That's why the Arche Triumph 88 was designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.

Specifications:

- 8088-1 4.77/10 MHz
- 8087 Co-processor Socket
- 512KB Expandable to 640KB on the Motherboard
- Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- 360KB 5.25" Diskette Drive
- Unit Accommodates 2 x 5.25", 1 x 3.5" Storage Devices
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1-Parallel, 2-Serial (1-Optional) and 1-Game Port
- Five 8 Bit Expansion Slots
- Monochrome Hercules™ and Color Graphic Display Adapter
- FDD Control on Motherboard
- 150W Switching Power Supply 110V 50Hz
- 14" High-Resolution, 1000 line, Flat Screen Amber Monitor
- MS-DOS® 3.3 & GW BASIC®
- Two-Year Limited Warranty
- **Only \$1195.00 COMPLETE**



1-800-422-4674
Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Triumph, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Technology, Inc. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Arche Technologies, Inc., 1989

FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE BUILDING BRIDGES BETWEEN MACHINES



BACK IN THE OLD DAYS (CIRCA 1986), when 360K and 1.2MB 5¼-inch drives were the floppy disk drive standards, it was feasible to use DOS's COPY, BACKUP, and RESTORE commands to transfer data from one computer to another. The introduction of laptops and IBM PS/2 machines changed all that, making the 3½-inch floppy disk drive and the accompanying 720K and 1.44MB formats standards in their own right.

This double standard has created something of a data transfer dilemma, but there are solutions. For instance, you can add 3½-inch floppy disk drives to your machines (see "Driver's Ed: Choosing and Installing a 3½-inch Drive"), but that can be an

**You can't build
a bridge without cables,
and if you want
to send files quickly
between two PCs
or from a laptop to a PC,
you'll need some
software as well. PC
Labs tests seven file
transfer packages.**

expensive proposition for fully computerized workplaces. Telecommunications can also be an effective solution, but most communications programs limit you to a 2,400-bit-per-second transfer speed.

LANs are another alternative, but they're too expensive to serve as data transfer vehicles alone. You might even go so far as to hook up two machines via serial cable and use DOS commands to send files from one computer to another, but that's an awkward method at best, and it's not likely to appeal to the layman.

So what's the best way to transfer files when both money and speed are factors? Data transfer programs qualify on both counts. The products we

■ FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE

review here—*The Brooklyn Bridge*, *Dirac-Link*, *Fastwire II*, *File Shuttle*, *Lap-Link Plus*, *Paranet Turbo*, and *Rapid Relay Easy*—range in price from \$55 to \$159.95 (including cabling) and can send data across parallel or serial cables at a pretty quick clip. Not to be outdone, *PC Magazine* offers its own free utility, *ZCOPY*, which has many of the same features offered in these programs (see *PC Lab Notes*, February 28, 1989). You can also build your own null-modem cable (see *PC Lab Notes*, January 14, 1989) or pick up a cable and adapters at Radio Shack for under \$20. Two programs looked at in the past are not evaluated in this review. The newest version of Platte River Associates' *Duette* was unavailable at the time of review, and IBM's own *PS/2 Data Migration Facility* allows transfers only from standard-bus PCs to PS/2s, making it an incomplete solution.

COMMON FEATURES All of these packages have certain features in common, including the ability to transfer multiple files via a file-tagging method. Group deletion of transferred files from the source machine is also available in most of the products we reviewed.

While these are the most-obvious desirable features in file transfer software, other options are important to watch out for, too. For instance, file and directory management functions can make it easier for you to find and organize the files you need to transfer. Especially interesting are some software's provisions for automating file transfer of periodically updated files or other data that you transfer on a regular basis. While some of the products we reviewed accomplish this through scripts and macros, others rely on forms and DOS batch files.

EASY OPERATION Transferring files with these programs isn't difficult, and many of the products we reviewed further facilitate matters by offering you a choice of interfaces. Most of the packages allow you to choose between an on-screen menu—often with the file listings for each computer displayed on a split screen—and a DOS command line mode. *Fastwire II* adds a form-mode interface to aid in auto-



matic file transfer, while *File Shuttle* offers a unique twist by supplying foreign-language interfaces.

Several of the programs also let you view the file before you transfer it, though this is mostly limited to an ASCII file display. *Micro-Z's Dirac-Link* offers a hexadecimal view as well. Other interface amenities include the ability to temporarily exit to DOS and execute other programs.

A few entrants in the latest crop of transfer programs have moved ahead of the competition by including the ability to take complete control of the host comput-

er's drives and printer. Though the connected computer remains out of operation while you access its peripherals, this is a great way to share hard disk drives, tape drives, and fast printers.

While none of the products are slouches, their speed is tied in with the type of cable used: serial or parallel (some programs make both options available). Serial cables can range from 50 to 200 feet (and even further with signal boosters), but the connections are slower: on large files they often achieve half the speed of parallel configurations. Parallel setups, however, are

constricted by a 15-foot cable length limitation and by the frequent need to unhook your printer to string computers together.

All but one of the programs tested, *Direc-Link*, come standard with the cable or cable adapter. *Direc-Link* works with either a serial or parallel cable, and Micro-Z will furnish the serial cable for \$32.50 or the parallel cable adapter for \$20. However, you might just prefer to make one yourself, as the manual includes a diagram that will take you through the process. Another possibility is to get the Smart Cable, \$39.95 from IQ Technologies, which detects and adjusts to your needs. Since it's more expensive than other cables, however, you should probably consider it only if you plan to use it for other purposes.

None of the products we tested will fall down on the job, and in general they're easy to use. You really couldn't go wrong ordering any of them. The best way to make your decision is to consider the factors that are important to you and then choose the software that has the speed, special features, transfer capabilities, and interface that best suit your needs.

The Brooklyn Bridge

The Brooklyn Bridge was one of the first file transfer programs on the market, intended specifically for sharing files between laptop and desktop PCs. The \$139.95 White Crane Systems product has matured since its introduction 3 years ago, and now it easily qualifies as the most full-featured—and one of the fastest—file transfer programs around.

In its previous versions, *The Brooklyn Bridge* worked via serial connections alone. The recent addition of a parallel version lets you achieve levels of speed performance not possible with the serial port version. Both versions go out of their way to make connections easy: serial cables can be connected to COM1, COM2, COM3, or COM4, and parallel connections can be made via any of the four LPT ports. Each version is priced at \$139.95 and both offer the same functions, but the software, manuals, and cables supplied with each package are different.

Many of our complaints about earlier versions of the product have been addressed in the latest release. *The Brooklyn*

Bridge's old DOS command line interface, while simple to use, didn't improve much on DOS's own file transfer capabilities. An enhanced version of that original interface, which now includes the ability to access the host computer's printers, tape backup units, and drives, is still there, but the program also now sports a new menu-driven interface mode.

If you use the menu method, you no longer have to change your CONFIG.SYS file to include exact DEVICE commands, a relatively easy though irksome task for experienced users but a bewildering one for beginners. The advantages of this mode include simple horizontal moving-bar menus, split-screen displays for files on both computers, program control using



**Options too
numerous to mention
abound in**

**the new version of
White Crane
Systems' The
Brooklyn Bridge.**



only the cursor and Enter keys, file tagging, and a whole slew of file management features.

Options too numerous to mention abound in the new *Brooklyn Bridge*, and the 234-page manual includes all the information you need to make this program hum. In addition to the reasonably common file-sorting, directory control, and ASCII file view features, the menu method includes a utility that lets you install and run ARC (a file compression program not supplied with *The Brooklyn Bridge*), and up to six other utilities directly from *The Brooklyn Bridge's* menus. The Copy and Backup commands improve on DOS's versions by letting you save copies of files



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE



The Brooklyn Bridge,
Version 2.0
White Crane Systems
6889 Peachtree
Industrial Blvd., #151
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 394-3119

List Price: With 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks, manual, and serial cable with both 9- and 25-pin connectors, \$139.95. Also available in parallel version at same price.

Requires: 256K RAM, serial port on each computer (parallel ports required for parallel version of program), DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: *The Brooklyn Bridge* is a top-notch program that can be menu-driven or command line operated. The menu-driven option includes many file management features; the command line option lets you share another computer's disk drives, printers, and tape backup units and automate file transfer with DOS batch files. The recent addition of a parallel version puts the program in the fast lane of file transfer software. Not copy protected.

DISKETTES: 1440K FLOPPY SERVICE CARD

on multiple diskettes.

Installing both the menu and command line methods on your hard disk drives isn't a bad idea. You can rely primarily on the menu method for file transfer and use the command line version to access the remote machine's peripherals and drives. While the command line method does change your CONFIG.SYS file, the installation program offers you help in setting it up.

The Brooklyn Bridge is still missing some important features: for instance, it doesn't have a macro mode or its own script language, although you can run DOS batch files to automate file transfer. Another disadvantage is that *The Brooklyn Bridge* uses a master/slave relationship: in both the command line and menu methods, the program is run from just one computer. If you want to transfer files from the slave machine, you'll need to restart the program from that machine so that it can act as the master.

Despite this, *The Brooklyn Bridge* is the most mature file transfer product on the market, with more functions and features than any of its competitors. While it may be too high-priced for anyone who just

■ FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE

Line#	Volume	U	Has no name	Source	Amount	Volume	U	Has no name	Amount
CY#					CY#				
				Source				Dest/Trans	
BRICK	CON	7195	9-25-88	2182	ASBND	10000	1-13-89	7182	
BRICK	CON	7195	9-25-88	2182	ASBND	10000	1-13-89	7184	
CONVNO	CON	23791	12-28-88	82100	ASBND	1000000	1-13-89	7158	
F	CON	41328	9-25-88	2182	ASBND	1000000	1-13-89	7160	
F	HELP	52574	9-25-88	2182	ASBND	5000000	1-13-89	7157	
					ALTCODE	INT	14	8-13-89	7143
					BRICK	CON	7195	9-25-88	2182
					BRICK	CON	7495	9-25-88	2182
					CONVNO	CON	23792	12-28-88	82100
					F	INT	18	1-13-89	7115
					F	CON	7495	9-25-88	2182
					F	CON	41328	9-25-88	2182
					F	HELP	52574	9-25-88	2182
					PERMIT	CON	56894	5-10-88	68
					SYS	CON	5862	5-10-88	68

File# : 5 Mark# : 0 = 8k From : 258 File# : 15 Mark# : 0 = 8k Type# : 159

Press : F for more or 13 for help. Press with cursor key 8 Mark Time with Enter

FILE# Copy Left: 1530 White Court Systems, Inc.

Source# 2,602 : Set for CON#, 515, 288 load.

The Brooklyn Bridge's menu-method operating display includes a split screen listing files from both the local and remote drives.

It's easy to change program settings from Direc-Link's customization screen. This screen can be pulled up at any time while running the program.



needs to transfer a file occasionally, users whose needs are more extensive should check it out.

Direc-Link

Straightforward, fast, and practical, Micro-Z's *Direct-Link*, Version 3.0, is a particularly good buy that offers both parallel and serial operation, fairly speedy file transfer, a powerful but simple menu interface, and control from either of the two connected computers. Command line operation and script files offer expert-level capabilities, too.

Direc-Link sells for \$59.50 without any cables or adapters, making it one of the most inexpensive options for users who already have or can build the appropriate cables. If you want to buy the hardware, Mi-

cro-Z offers a combination double-headed 9-pin and 25-pin shielded serial cable for \$32.50; the parallel cable adapter, a short cable that attaches to your normal parallel cable, costs \$20. You can buy a kit with both cabling options for \$45, a good idea if you travel and are likely to hook up to a variety of PCs.

Direct-Link's parallel connection can use ports LPT1 through LPT4; the serial connection offers similar flexibility by accommodating all four COM ports. The parallel connection is faster, but in general, *Direct-Link* is not a speed freak. Our performance tests showed that on the two largest tests *Direct-Link* in parallel mode was faster than all the serial-mode programs, but slower than the other parallel-mode programs.

To install *Direc-Link* all you have to do

is hook up the two computers with the proper cable. You don't have to make any changes to your CONFIG.SYS or to your AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Running *Direct-Link's* LINK.COM tells you if the connected computers are communicating successfully. If they're not, just move to the customization screen to reset any communications parameters. You can adjust other program features from here as well, including display appearance and default files.

Micro-Z is also the maker of the *Dirac-Tree* DOS shell, so it's no surprise that when *Dirac-Link* (in menu mode) looks at a new drive, it displays its entire contents in a tree structure.

Among *Dirac-Link's* features is a global file-transfer option that can use a specifically set file mask, such as *.WK1, to search an entire drive and transfer all files in all its subdirectories that have that file extension. You can also mask subdirectory names to limit transfers to those areas.



Direc-Link is easy to install. All you have to do is hook up the two computers with the proper cable and let it run.



Other transfer options include copying entire subdirectories with a single command and file tagging. File management functions include sorting by name, extension, size, or date. You can also view a file in either ASCII text or hexadecimal mode.

Direc-Link also allows you to control transfers and start script files directly from the DOS command line. You can perform automatic file transfers by including the *Direc-Link* startup command in a DOS

■ FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE



File Transfer Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Paranet Turbo	Direc-Link	Rapid Relay Easy	File Shuttle	Fastwire II	The Brooklyn Bridge	Lap-Link Plus
SETUP	\$55.00	\$59.50	\$69.95	\$119.95	\$129.95	\$139.95	\$139.95
Cabling							
Serial or null-modem cable required	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Parallel cable required	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Cabling provided	●	○	●	○	●	●	●
System requirements							
RAM	192K	64K	256K	256K	256K	64K	192K
Ports	Parallel	Serial or parallel	Serial	Serial or parallel	Parallel	Serial or parallel	Serial
Device driver	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Compatibility							
Runs with IBM PS/2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Uses OS/2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Uses LIM EMS 4.0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OPERATIONAL FEATURES							
RAM-resident operation	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Calls to DOS from within program	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Data compression	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Command-line user interface	○	○	●	○	●	●	●
Bidirectional control	○	●	●	○	○	○	●
On-line, context-sensitive help	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Rated transfer speed (bps)	CPU-dependent	115,200	115,200	115,200	200,000	115,200	115,200
Transfer speed is variable	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
File selection							
By date	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
By time	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
By wildcard	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PORTS SUPPORTED							
COM 1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
COM 2	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
COM 3	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
COM 4	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
LPT 1	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
LPT 2	○	●	○	●	●	●	○



—Editor's Choice

●—Yes

○—No



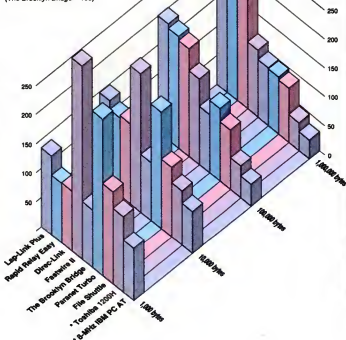
Performance Tests: File Transfer Software

In general, parallel programs (or parallel versions of programs) were much faster than the serial packages. Of the two programs tested in serial mode, *Rapid Relay Easy* was slightly faster than *Lap-Link Plus*. Some of the parallel programs had slower transfer times on the small files because of program overhead, but they became much more efficient when transferring larger files.

Some of the differences among transfer times are related to the different ways the programs handle data. For example, *Fastwire II* uses two sets of three wires, with a seventh wire mediating the transfer. *Paranet Turbo* performs some data compression before transfer and decompresses the files after the transfer is complete.

Relative Times

(The Brooklyn Bridge = 100)



PC Labs tested seven data-transfer programs using four different ASCII files. The file sizes were exactly 1,000, 10,000, 100,000, and 1,000,000 bytes.

The testing was performed by sending files from the hard disk of a laptop computer (a Toshiba 1200H) to an 8-MHz IBM PC AT with a 20MB hard disk and 640K RAM. Each program's fastest file-transfer method was used.

Each test file was sent between computers three times, and the times shown are the average of the three trials. Before the second and third trials for each test were run, the files were erased from the target hard disk.

For comparison, we also ran tests on the 1200H and the AT. In those tests, we recorded how long it took to copy each file onto the same drive from which it came.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	1,000 bytes	10,000 bytes	100,000 bytes	1,000,000 bytes
Lap-Link Plus (serial)	1.13	2.01	11.10	101.92
Rapid Relay Easy (serial)	0.85	1.80	10.67	99.29
Olec-Link (parallel)	0.86	1.86	10.28	94.65
Fastwire II (parallel)	2.77	3.22	8.18	55.50
The Brooklyn Bridge (parallel)	0.83	1.35	5.53	47.74
Paranet Turbo (parallel)	2.24	2.70	8.89	46.94
File Shuttle (parallel)	1.32	1.62	5.58	44.47
* Toshiba 1200H	1.09	1.26	3.05	22.72
* 8-MHz IBM PC AT	0.75	0.98	2.06	15.59

* These products were not reviewed, but we ran tests on them for comparison, as described in the caption.



FACT FILE



Direc-Link, Version 3.0
Micro-Z Co.
4 Santa Bella Rd.
Rolling Hills Estates, CA
90274
(213) 377-1640

List Price: With 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks and manual, \$59.50; special parallel cable adapter, \$20; special serial cable, \$32.50; both serial and parallel cabling kits, \$45.
Requires: 64K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Direc-Link* sets up quickly and offers several powerful features, including the ability to write and operate by scripts to automate file transfer. The low price of the program, even with both cable kits, adds to its attractiveness. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

batch file, but script files include special commands for automatic data transfer and for setting file selection parameters. Included in the command selection is a message command that you can program to stop the execution of the script file, display a message on the screen, and then wait for a key to be pressed before continuing. This could be used to remind you to insert new disks in a floppy disk drive, for example.

Direc-Link is a quality product, distinguished by its simple but comprehensive customization screens and script files. Its quick and easy dual-control setup and file transfer options make it versatile enough to be used by almost anyone.

Fastwire II

The Rupp Brothers' *Fastwire II* is indeed fast. In parallel mode, it comes close to the speed of the fastest file transfer programs that are exclusively for parallel connections. *Fastwire II* sent our 1MB test file from one computer to another in an average of 55 seconds, compared with *File Shuttle*'s record 44 seconds and *Paramet Turbo*'s 47 seconds.

Fastwire II also functions in serial mode, although not as quickly as in parallel. With either the parallel or serial cable, the software sells for \$129.95, or you can get the software and both cables for

\$159.95. With both cables, it's the most expensive package we tested, but it's also clearly the most flexible. In addition to working with either parallel or serial connections, *Fastwire II* has three very different interfaces and three ways to automate file transfer. Add to that versatility *Fastwire II*'s excellent transfer times, and you get a strong contender.

After you attach the cable of your choice, all you need to do is copy all the files



**All three
Fastwire II modes have
a "Fake It"
option, a convenient
way to check
tagging and option
settings.**



on the included diskette to each computer you're going to connect. *Fastwire II* uses a master/slave, local-and-remote computer relationship. You establish the slave computer's role by typing SL. That computer then sits patiently waiting for a connection to be set up. On the active computer, you type FW2 and then select the interface method you want from a menu. From this same opening menu, you can choose a configuration menu to change the program's port, speed, and error-checking configurations.

The split-screen interface is the simplest to use. You can copy either single or tagged files as well as whole subdirectories. You can sort files by name, extension, size and date. You can also program *Fastwire II* to send only new files or those modified after a specified date and to prompt you for confirmation before sending. An interesting command common to all three *Fastwire II* modes is the "Fake It" option, in which the program doesn't

really copy any files but does tell you what files it would have sent with the current program settings. It's a convenient way to check your tagging and option settings.

Fastwire II's form mode lets you fill in several on-screen fields to specify a set of criteria for file copying. You can specify transmission direction, remote and local drives and directories, date comparisons and cutoffs, selection and exclusion lists, and whether or not to prompt for each file or to run the Fake It routine first. You can save a filled-in form by name and then call it up from a list of forms that appear on the left of the screen. This makes this mode especially useful for those who have one or more regular transfer sequences.

Fastwire II's command interface looks a lot like DOS, except for a simple screen header and footers that tell you the current program status. While in the command mode, you can issue *Fastwire II* commands to transfer files, as well as execute DOS commands and run programs. You can also use the command mode to execute the *Fastwire II* forms you set up in form mode. Automatic data transfer can also be accomplished via DOS batch files and scripts in command mode.

Fastwire II is hampered only by its master/slave relationship and a fairly hefty price tag for the complete package with both cables. In all other respects, though, this one comes up a winner.



FACT FILE



Fastwire II
Rupp Brothers
P.O. Drawer J
Lenox Hill Station
New York, NY 10021
(212) 517-7775

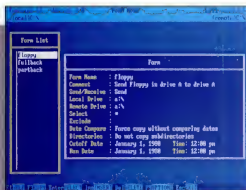
List Price: With either parallel or serial cable, 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks, and manual, \$129.95; with both cables, \$159.95.

Requires: 160K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Fastwire II* is an extraordinarily flexible program: it offers three different user interfaces and three ways to automate data transfer. On top of that, setup is quick, and the product is really fast. Not copy protected.

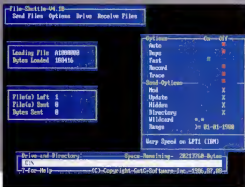
CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE



With Fastwire II's form mode, you fill in a form to specify settings for file transfer. After you save the form in a form list, Fastwire will automatically copy files as directed by the form.

This screen shows File Shuttle in action, sending a 1MB file to another computer. Notice the options screen on the right that displays all current settings.



File Shuttle

GetC Software's *File Shuttle*, Version 4.1, has an interesting array of interfaces; you can use the program in English, French, German, or "space" modes. In space mode, a subdirectory becomes a cargo bay, and other space shuttle terminology is used to describe the operations and features of the program.

While *File Shuttle*'s various language interfaces are interesting, the real story is performance. The \$119.95 program, which works via the parallel port, gave us the best large-file transfer times of the seven products we tested. On the million-byte files, *File Shuttle* carried off the speed award.

You don't need a special cable to use *File Shuttle*; it comes with the Rocket

Socket, an adapter that plugs into the printer end of a parallel printer cable. As printer cables are usually clipped, rather than screwed in, to the printer, this setup is ideal for anyone who travels with a laptop and doesn't want to waste time unscrewing printer cables from a desktop machine. Linking the two machines together takes only seconds.

File Shuttle can be controlled from either connected computer. You select subdirectories from a tree-like directory display and files from on-screen listings. To help you find and organize files, you can sort by name, extension, size, and date. You can select single files, marked files, specific files across directories, or even whole subdirectories. A date-range command lets you select files between specified dates, and a "no-dupes" command

prevents you from transferring files if a like-named file exists anywhere in the target disk's directories.

If you want to make a mirror image of a hard disk quickly, *File Shuttle* has the means to do it. If the hard disk drive is bootable, the manual has all the instructions you need if you have to cope with different DOS versions.

You can automate *File Shuttle* using its macro procedure. Just turn on a keystroke recorder to save all key sequences of very complex file-organization and -transfer activities. In case the macro doesn't work as expected, a macro trace function takes you through the commands slowly to help you locate the source of the error you made in setting it up.

What *File Shuttle* lacks is a remote-computer device control to share drives and peripherals. Other programs do a better job of providing the functionality you need to set up a "mini-network." It is also not as easy to grasp as some of the other programs we tested, although you will get the hang of it quickly enough.

File Shuttle is not the cheapest program we tested, and you probably won't ever need to run the program in French or German. However, its lightning speed and performance options make it a good buy in any language.



FACT FILE



File Shuttle, Version 4.1
GetC Software Inc.
Box F110-182 264 H St.
Blaine, WA 98230
(800) 663-8066

List Price: With 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks, manual, and the Rocket Socket parallel cable adapter, \$119.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *File Shuttle* is quick to install, easy to use, and the fastest program we tested except on the very smallest files. Besides a macro function with recording and tracing features to automate file transfer, it offers German- and French-language menu options. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New UL 1449 Guide to Surge Protection Provides First Objective Standards

UL 1449: The New Watchdog

Until recently, there was no standard to go by in selecting a surge protector. Consumers had to make choices based on little-understood technical specifications that had nothing to do with the performance of a surge protector.

Then, in 1988, the famed Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) conducted independent tests of leading surge protectors and developed a new standard called UL 1449. The New UL 1449 Standard objectively measures the amount of voltage that can pass through a surge protector after clamping has occurred.

Power Surges Are Common: Earlier studies by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) have shown that the average office or household receives approximately 100 power surges or "spikes" each month, many as high as 1,000 volts.

Such surges occur whenever power output is "dirty," or not constant. Common sources of power surges in the AC power supply result from nearby lightning strikes, utility companies changing power loads, on-off switching of inductive motors and self-switching power supplies such as air conditioners, refrigerators and dishwashers. If your electronic equipment remains unprotected, these surges can cause irreparable damage to expensive electronics such as computers, TV's, VCR's, stereos and FAX machines. In computers, they can also cause disruption or total loss of valuable data.

Surge protectors act by "clamping" the moment a surge occurs, thereby controlling the amount of voltage that will pass through to your expensive systems or appliances.

UL 1449 and You: Choosing the Right Surge Protector: UL 1449 is a mandatory test for all surge protector manufacturers desiring the UL 1449 listing. A UL 1449 rating of 400 Volts Peak or less assures consumers that the final voltage going through their equipment is at a safe, clean level. Therefore, a surge protector with a UL 1449 rating of 400 Volts Peak offers superior protection to that of another surge protector with a UL 1449 rating of 500 Volts Peak or more.

Protection Features to Consider When Buying Or Specifying Surge Protectors:

- UL 1449 "Most Protection: Rating of no more than 400 Volts Peak."
- Hot to Neutral, Hot to Ground and Neutral to Ground Protection (which protects all incoming lines to your equipment).
- EMI/RFI Filtering—for protection against many electrical and radio frequency interferences.
- Telephone/FAX/Modem Protection—for protection of today's highly sophisticated electronic equipment which requires use of a standard telephone line.
- Manufacturer's Warranty.
- UL, UL 1449 & CSA Listed.

- UL 497A Listed for Protectors of Communication Circuits.

Personal Features to Consider:

- Power cord—for easy access, installation and comfort.
- Remote Switch—for convenient desktop ON/OFF switching.
- Manual ON/OFF switch—for easy control of up to six individual peripheral devices such as computer, printer, copier, calculator, stereo and FAX machines.
- Positive Operation LED (indicator) lights—for seeing at a glance that surge protection is operating at a safe, clean level.
- Phone/FAX Protection—to protect against equipment breakdown and business downtime.

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet the "Most Protection" rating of 400 Volts Peak or less. The Curtis Command Center Plus, a surge protector that controls and protects up to five electronic components received a UL 1449 rating of 330 Volts Peak, the best rating available.

Curtis products are available at computer, retail and office products stores nationally and in Canada. For further information on surge protectors and Curtis products, send for a FREE BROCHURE: "Surge protection and the New UL 1449 Standard." Write Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH, 03452 or call 603-532-4132, EXT. 149, without obligation.

MOST PROTECTION

330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000	VOLTS PEAK
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------------

LEAST PROTECTION

Underwriters Laboratories has developed this chart to show the maximum voltage that can pass through a surge suppressor after clamping has occurred.

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet the "Most Protection" rating of 400 Volts Peak or less.

EVERYBODY

But they're not all switching to the database management system you might expect.

In a recent industry survey,* two-thirds of the respondents who intended to buy a DBMS did not intend to buy dBASE.

And, perhaps coincidentally, two-thirds of recent R:BASE® buyers have used another DBMS before.

Why are they switching to R:BASE?

Because nobody really needs a DBMS: they only need what a DBMS can do.

And users find that the friendly facade of other software is fine for questions. But R:BASE has the right answers for their information management needs.

With R:BASE, you can handle all your data management (not just queries) without learning a single command. Our Prompt By Example (PBE) lets you point-and-pick, then R:BASE does the work.

When you find that you're repeating yourself, you automate simply by recording your actions in a macro file.

Or use our application generator to quickly create complete, correct business programs without touching a line of program code.



Data is data, but information is power.

R:BASE gives you that power. And even impartial judges seem to agree: *PC Magazine*, *Software Digest*, *Datapro* and *InfoWorld* all just gave

IS DOING IT.

R:BASE their highest marks.

Because of its ease-of-use, R:BASE adds speed, functionality and data integrity in a combination you don't get with dBASE, Paradox, DataEase, Oracle or any of the other contenders.

R:BASE is optimized for speed, with an intermediate code compiler that makes your applications sing. And a true compiler is on its way.

You can use its English-based language in command mode, to modify programs R:BASE writes for you, or to write your own solutions from scratch.

Simple menus, prompts and our "paint-the-screen" techniques make sophisticated screens, forms and reports quick and easy to create. With R:BASE forms, you can view and update data from several tables at the same time. Create computed fields. Include scrolling regions so you can work with all the data from other tables. Add rules for data integrity.

And R:BASE is relational, so your rules stay with the tables—applications can't avoid or change them. And forms can be set up to cascade changes through related tables. So you can trust the information you get.

We also give you an SQL implementation that even novices can use to create simple yet powerful queries.

PC
MAGAZINE

Software
Digest

datapro

INFO
WORLD

And networking is free for up to three users. It's also easy, so any single-user application can be run on a multi-user LAN with a single command. And our advanced concurrency control, unlike

earlier-generation auto-refresh in other DBMSs, won't bring your network to its knees when you expand with our Six-Pack or Network Unlimited versions.

Applications that just won't quit.

R:BASE is the second-largest selling PC DBMS in the world, and it's backed by all the training, service and third-party support you'll ever need.

It's providing end-users with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

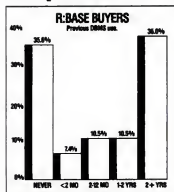
Check out what R:BASE can do for you with your local dealer, or write: Microrim, Inc., P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722.

DO IT.



Call 1-800-624-0810 today.

*Computer & Software News, 9/5/88. Microrim and R:BASE are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. © Microrim, Inc. 1988.



FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE

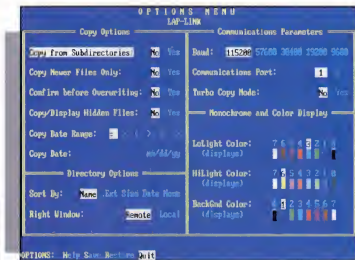
Lap-Link Plus

You can guess from *Lap-Link Plus*'s name that its purpose is to connect laptop computers to desktop machines. The original *Lap-Link* concentrated on file transfer and file management only. The \$139.95 *Lap-Link Plus* package is actually a combination of the *Lap-Link* program and *Lap-Link Plus*, a device-oriented program that lets you control another computer's drives and use its printer. You can still buy *Lap-Link* alone for \$129.95, but since the complete package costs only \$10 more, it makes sense to invest in *Lap-Link Plus*.

Each program comes with its own manuals, and each has its own installation procedures. Both programs communicate between computers via an included double-headed 9-pin and 25-pin connector serial cable.

Installing *Lap-Link* is easy: just copy the LL.EXE file from the distribution disks to each computer. *Lap-Link Plus*'s installation is a little more complicated and it modifies your CONFIG.SYS file, but you shouldn't run into any difficulties getting it up and running.

In *Lap-Link*, the connected computers display a split screen showing what files are on each. You can control the file trans-



Lap-Link Plus's options menu gives you a convenient way to set copy and directory options, communications parameters, and display colors. You reach this screen directly from the main operating screen, so changing the settings is easy.

fer process from either machine, switching the lead quickly. Convenience features included with *Lap-Link* are a graphic directory display; subdirectory control; file sorting by name, extension, size, and date; and file tagging for batch copying or erasing. A Copy Newer Files feature lets you avoid copying unmodified or older versions of files. The most striking feature of *Lap-Link*, though, is its logical menu structure. Unless you want to get fancy, you can just load the program and run it with little recourse to the manual.

Running *Lap-Link Plus* is also easy, but the program doesn't resemble *Lap-Link* much. The major difference is that *Lap-Link Plus* requires you to set up a master/slave relationship in which one computer is the lead and the other a passive host whose drives and printers are subject to the command of the lead computer. You run the DD.EXE program on the slave computer; this displays a status screen that informs you of the communications parameters being used and tells you when the link with the lead computer is active.

With *Lap-Link Plus* invoked on the lead computer, you can still operate in DOS or in your normal application programs; the difference is that now you have access to the slave computer's disk drives and printer. The drive names on the remote machine are referred to as the next letter after your highest-named drive. For example, if you have a floppy drive A: and a hard drive C: on a lead PC hooked up to a passive-slave desktop computer that also has a floppy drive A: and a hard drive C:, you

would refer to the slave's drives as D: and E: in order to access its files and run its programs from the lead machine. Often this functional joining obviates the need for transferring data files in the first place. The connection also means that all print com-



The most striking feature of

***Lap-Link Plus* is its logical menu structure—just load the program and run it.**



mands issued at the lead PC go directly to a printer hooked up to the desktop slave.

Lap-Link Plus isn't a true networking product, since it can't run both computers at the same time, but the enhanced file and printer sharing it offers make this method of device connection a very attractive alternative, especially in docking situations, where a host desktop lends its drives and printer to a laptop.

In our performance tests, we used *Lap-*



FACT FILE



Lap-Link Plus,
Version 2.16
Traveling Software Inc.
18702 North Creek
Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011
(206) 483-8088
List Price: With 3½-

and 5¼-inch floppy disks, two manuals, and a serial cable with both 9- and 25-pin plugs, \$139.95.

Requires: 192K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The package consists of the *Lap-Link* software, an extremely simple menu-driven program for file transfer only, and *Lap-Link Plus*, a command-line program to control the slave computer's drives and printers. The program offers a broad range of features and is especially useful for laptop users on the go. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This isn't five good monitor arms.



It's one great one.

Seen your desktop lately? Sometimes it seems like your computer doesn't leave you room enough to think, much less work!

Float your troubles away, up above your desk! And get back that valuable working space. All you need is our Full Float Valet™ monitor arm. It's both compact and strong, elegantly engineered and styled, full-featured and *affordable*.

At a touch you can lift, tilt, slide, swivel or rotate your monitor in all three dimensions. Float it to the best viewing position when you need it—and float it out of the way when you don't (the pull-out chrome handle holds your keyboard). And look—a clear desk!

There are four mounting options: edge clamp (pictured), surface bolt, wall bracket, or full desk clamp.



The Full Float Valet™ monitor arm. For people who want to float their monitor problems away—from the people at MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

Available now through your local dealer, distributor, or computer/office supply catalog. For your nearest outlet, call us at 800/521-8270 or 213/301-9400 (in California).

FULL FLOAT VALET™
MONITOR ARM



MicroComputer
Accessories, Inc.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA: 5405 Jandy Place, P.O. Box 66911 • Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911 • Fax 213/306-8379
CANADA: Call 416/259-5051 • In Canada call 800/387-7300 • Telex 06067168 FABCAN • Fax 416/259-5137
EUROPE: Call 32.2.538.6173 • Telex 24088 CETREL • Fax 32.2.537.3777

© 1989 MicroComputer Accessories, Inc. • A  Company

FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE

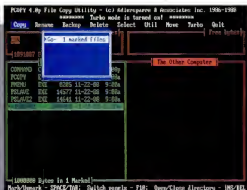
Link's turbo-mode option to use bigger blocks for data transfer. Compared with the other products, especially the parallel port transfer software, *Lap-Link's* times were average. *Lap-Link* (as well as other programs operating in serial mode) takes about twice as long to transfer 100K and 1MB files as do the parallel port programs.

The biggest disappointment with the *Lap-Link Plus* combination of products is the lack of a script language or macro facility. You can automate file transfer with DOS batch files using *Lap-Link Plus*, but we expect more than batch files from a full-priced market leader.

Lap-Link Plus is very simple to use for file transfer operations and for setting up temporary master/slave relationships between computers in order to share drives. It works well and has several convenient features, but it is showing its age a bit. To bring it up to date, it needs improved speed, a macro capability, and better integration of the two very separate products. The way it stands now, it's most useful for laptop users on the move.

Paranet Turbo

Paranet Turbo, Version 4.0, from Nicat Marketing Corp., is both inexpensive and very fast. Fifty-five dollars buys you the software on 3½- and 5¼-inch disks and a



After you've selected files for copying with *Paranet Turbo*, a command selection window pops up, prompting you to send the tagged or marked files. The major operating commands are selected from a horizontal menu above the drive and file display windows.

In Rapid Relay Easy's main operating screen, files are shown on the screen, with commands listed in a horizontal menu on top. Function-key help is always displayed at the bottom of the screen.



special parallel cable with two male connectors. Speedwise, *Paranet Turbo* was the second fastest program when it came to transferring our largest test file.

Paranet Turbo connects the two computers in a master/slave relationship. There's no need to change your AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS files to install the program. Just run the PSLAVE program on the computer that will receive the files. Next, run a program called PMENU on the source computer and select the Turbo option (in this odd usage of the word, *turbo* refers to working with two computers, while normal mode is for managing files on just one computer).

All operations are controlled through menus; a split screen displays what files are on both computers. You can send files in either direction from the master ma-

chine. You can select to transfer individual files, mark several files, or choose a whole subdirectory and send all marked files and subdirectories at the same time.

In addition to file transfer, *Paranet Turbo* lets you create and remove directories and sort files by name, extension, size, and date. You can browse files that are in ASCII format or run other programs from *Paranet Turbo*. These two capabilities move *Paranet Turbo* beyond the data transfer category and partly into the disk and file management category.

Paranet Turbo has no direct DOS-command mode or automatic file transfer, and you can't control the drives or printers of the remote computer.

Paranet Turbo is speedy; it's also simple to use if you're on the road and need to transfer files quickly to another computer



FACT FILE



Paranet Turbo,
Version 4.0
Nicat Marketing Corp.
207-788 Beatty St.
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada
V6B 2M1
(604) 681-3421

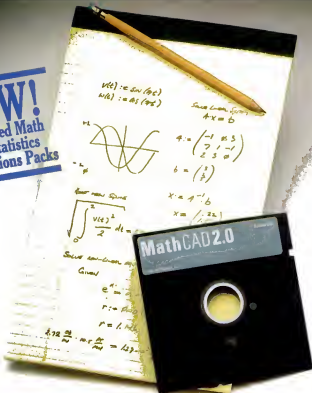
List Price: With 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks, manual, and parallel cable with two male plugs, \$55.

Requires: 256K RAM, parallel port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Paranet Turbo* is a fast, easy-to-use program. It gives the best value for users who just need simple file transfer capabilities, but who don't need to automate routine file transfers. Not copy protected.

Circle 622 on READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! Advanced Math and Statistics Applications Packs



Your pad or ours?

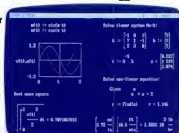
If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad—simple, free-form math—and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add



text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful

built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about two new applications packs to increase your productivity?

The **Advanced Math Applications Pack** includes 16 applications like eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a symmetric matrix, solutions of differential equations, and polynomial least-squares fit.

The **Statistics Applications Pack** lets you perform 20 standard statistical routines such as multiple linear regression, combinations and permutations, finding the median, simulating a queue, frequency distributions, and much more.

MathCAD lets you perform calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you use a calculator, a spreadsheet, or programs you write yourself. So come on over to MathCAD and join 45,000 enthusiastic users.

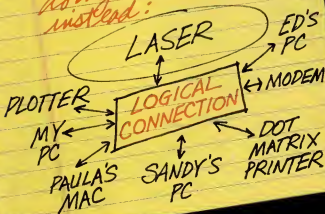
For more information, contact your dealer or call 1-800-MATHCAD (In MA: 617-5774017).

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

*Don.
Per your question
about getting a LAN
for your department -
You might consider
doing what we did
instead:*



Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need. A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.



Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing

those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as \$700. From the makers of Fastback Plus.



**All the network
most users need.**



CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for details on our Corporate/Dealer Evaluation Program

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 11200 Industriplex Blvd. • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

■ FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE

(assuming its parallel port is accessible). In fact, it gives the best price/performance ratio for this particular need, but if you really need to automate routine transfers of sets of files, you'll probably want to look elsewhere.

Rapid Relay Easy

Systems Management Associates' *Rapid Relay Easy* (formerly known as *Rapid Relay*) is a very good product at a competitive price. For \$69.95, you get a double-headed serial cable and both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks. You can choose from two interfaces: an on-screen Lotus-style moving-bar menu, or a simple DOS command line mode.

Rapid Relay Easy doesn't do much besides transfer files, but what it does, it does well. It's a little faster than *Lap-Link Plus*, the other serial-port program we tested.

Setting up *Rapid Relay Easy* could only be simpler if the disks jumped right out of the box and inserted themselves into the PC. If you don't want both modes, just copy the desired interface file to each computer. If you want both the menu-driven and the command line versions, it means copying two files. Since communications port and speed selection are automatic, that's all you have to do before you're set to go.

Both versions of *Rapid Relay Easy* can

be run from either computer. The menu-driven version of *Rapid Relay Easy* uses its moving-bar menus to control all functions. When transferring a file, you must first select Receive on the target computer. Then, on the source PC, you can use a tree-style directory representation to locate the desired subdirectory; once there, mark each file for transfer by tapping the Spacebar as you move down through an on-screen file listing. You can also select all files in a subdirectory if you wish. When you tap



**Setting up
Rapid Relay Easy
could only be
simpler if the disks
jumped right out of
the box and inserted
themselves.**



the Enter key, the program takes off.

In addition to *Rapid Relay Easy*'s fine complement of file selection and control functions, you can sort files by name, extension, size, and date and time. You can also create and delete directories and exit temporarily to run DOS commands.

The command line option lets you specify single filenames for transfer or use wildcards. You can also send specific parameters within a command, such as communications parameters or file attributes. To automate transfer, you can also call script files (text files with an .RR extension), which include a list of DOS commands as well as *Rapid Relay Easy* commands.

The package doesn't let you run programs from the host computer or access its files or printers. Its only other noticeable limitation is its inability to view files.

Rapid Relay Easy is a product whose name fits: it's a wallet-friendly program

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

• The Brooklyn Bridge

All of the programs reviewed here do a fine job of transferring files, and no matter which one you buy you'll be satisfied. To make an Editor's Choice we have to look at a wide variety of attributes, including number of features, flexibility, performance, and price. With those parameters in place, we can point to a winner.

The Brooklyn Bridge is the most complete program, with two operating modes and a surprisingly full set of file and disk management features. It segues nicely into the realms of DOS shells and drive managers. With its improved device control program it now covers both the file transfer and the device sharing worlds nicely, especially since you can now buy it in a speedy parallel version.

Honorable mentions go to two other programs. Fastwire II, with three interfaces, three levels of error correction, and three ways to automate file transfer gets the nod for flexibility. The same program can be used for either serial or parallel transfer, so buy both cable sets and be ready for any file transfer situation.

If dollars count most, look to Paraneer Turbo. Its \$55 list price and terrific transfer speeds make this program a thrifty attention-getter.

that, in fact, relays files rapidly (for a serial port product) and easily. Pure speed demons should look to parallel connection programs, but users who don't need to control devices on another computer will be pleased that *Rapid Relay Easy* costs half the price of some of the products from the big-name competition.

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.



FACT FILE



**Rapid Relay Easy,
Version 1.2**
Systems Management
Associates
3325 Executive Dr.
Raleigh, NC 27609
(800) 762-7874

List Price: With 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks, manual, and serial cable with both 9- and 25-pin connectors, \$69.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Rapid Relay Easy* is good, fast, and inexpensive. It lets you choose between menu-driven and command line control options; the latter lets you script files to automate file transfer. Not copy protected.

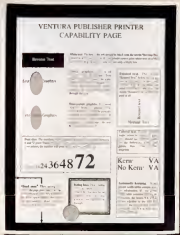
CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**You Want A Laser Printer
With Faster Processing Speed,
Sharper 400 dpi Resolution
And More Powerful Functionality.
But You Think
You Can't Afford It.**

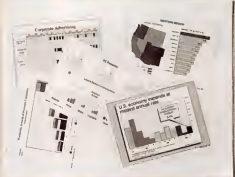


ARTS & LETTERS
THE BARON
HAMSTER

graphics in bold, new ways.



▲ Тем же вечером в 19 часов 40 минут



Allow Us To Draw Some Conclusions.

The Genicom 6142: The Industry's Best Value In A Laser Printer. Finally, someone built a laser printer with everything you need—including an affordable price.

The Genicom 6100 Series gets its power from the unique combination of faster image processing hardware and the efficient ACE page description language. With a powerful font mechanism for scaling and rotating capability, it can process integrated text and graphics significantly faster than comparable printers.

Your work will look much more impressive. Its 400 dpi resolution, compared to 300 dpi printers, yields a superior quality image—a 78% improvement.

Compatibility is no problem. ACE driver kits are included so it works with the major desktop publishing and word processing software. And emulations are available for HP LaserJet II[®], HP GL[®], Diablo 630[®], and IBM GL[®].

Call us today for more information or for the reseller nearest you. Then you can draw your own conclusions about the remarkable Genicom 6142.



GENCOM
Ideas that work as hard as you do.

Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, Virginia 22980
Toll-free 1-800-4-GENICOM
Reseller and Dealer inquiries invited

BRIDGES

With Sysgen Bridge-Files,
data *can* get there from here.



Toshiba® T3100 with NEW Bridge-File™ 5.25/T. Work on 5.25" diskettes with your Toshiba laptops (T3100 and up). Dual capacities of 360Kb and unique 1.2Mb capacity—more than available from Toshiba!



Compaq® Deskpro™ with Bridge-File 3.5. Lets all popular PC compatibles access 3.5" PS/2 and laptop files. Dual 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities.



IBM® PS/2™ Model 30 286 with Bridge-File™ 5.25. Now compatible with DOS 4.0 and OS/2™. Give ALL your 3.5" systems easy access to 5.25" disks. Dual capacity 360 Kb/1.2 Mb access to all files.



IBM PC/AT™ with Bridge-File 3.5. With Bridge-File any IBM PC/XT™ or AT generation computer can be upgraded to share information with your newer systems.

The problem.

Your PCs, PS/2s, Toshiba laptops and PC compatibles may share the same office. But still be worlds apart.

Different floppy disk sizes and formats can yield isolated information *islands* instead of productive work groups.

The Solution: Bridge-File 5.25 and Bridge-File 3.5 drives.

The only complete bridge family in the industry, Bridge-Files *can* get your data from here to there. And vice-versa. Your different computers will be working with common diskettes in no time flat.

Bridge-File 5.25 gets rave reviews for

its small footprint, ease of use and dual capacities. With over 100,000 at work for satisfied users, it's a proven best-seller. Now your PS/2s, Toshiba laptops and other 3.5" systems can access your PC files.

Bridge-File 3.5 lets your 5.25" PCs access files from other, 3.5" systems. And Bridge-File 3.5 functions as *either* an external or internal drive. Make all your current information accessible to all your computers.

Omni-Bridge™ Controller.

Control up to *four* 5.25", 3.5" and floppy tape drives in any combina-



tion. Omni-Bridge makes XT/AT upgrades easy — you get access to all your data, twice the transfer speed and increased storage. And it's economical — at \$95, Omni-Bridge is too good to pass up.

For literature or the Bridge-File dealer nearest you, call:
1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN

INCORPORATED

Sysgen Incorporated, 556 Gbaltair Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.
©Copyright Sysgen, Inc. 1989. All trademarks above are the property of their respective holders.

DRIVER'S ED
**CHOOSING
AND
INSTALLING
A 3½-INCH
DRIVE**



Laptops have them, PS/2s have them, and with a little do-it-yourself installation, your AT compatible can have a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, too.



THE ABILITY TO SHARE data with other PC users is an essential requirement of the modern workplace. While some companies rely on networks and telecommunications to accomplish this task, "sneaker-net"—transferring data by exchanging floppy disks—is still the most common way to move information from one computer to another.

This seemingly archaic method does have advantages over transmitting information over networks or telephone lines. You don't have to worry about busy file servers, bad phone connections, and unmatched communications protocols. Still, those who trade data on-disk are often confronted with the problem of incompatible floppy disk sizes and formats.

■ 3½-INCH DISK DRIVES

In the IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2-compatible world, there are two standard floppy disk sizes—3½ and 5¼ inches—and four standard capacities—360K, 720K, 1.2MB, and 1.44MB. The original PCs and XT's were equipped with 5¼-inch 360K drives, and AT's upped the 5¼-inch ante to 1.2MB. Laptops popularized 3½-inch drives with 720K capacity (a format quickly dying out), while the PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 sport 3½-inch 1.44MB drives. If you want the maximum flexibility in sharing data via floppy disks, you



**Laptops
popularized 3½-
inch drives with
720K capacities.**



need to be able to read and write all four formats.

Though more than 2 million IBM PS/2s have reportedly been sold to date (and hundreds of thousands of laptops as well), AT-class machines are still the most common in office settings. It seems logical that in offices with both PS/2- and AT-class machines, the most common need is to make the ATs upwardly compatible by adding 3½-inch drives. These reviews focus on 1.44MB 3½-inch drives that can be added to an IBM PC AT or compatible machine.

For format flexibility, there's *COPY-AT2PC*, a \$79 utility that converts high-density files so they can be read on low-density drives with no hardware modifications. Contact Microbridge Computers International, 655 Sky Way, #125, San Carlos, CA 94070; (800) 523-8777.

THE DRIVING FORCES We looked at 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives from three drive manufacturers: Sysgen, Manzana Microsystems, and Toshiba, as well as one mail-order firm, PC Connection. All the drives we tested format, write, and read both 720K and 1.44MB disks.

ERROR READING DRIVE B:

Will your AT compatible recognize a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive without the help of additional software? The answer depends on your machine's BIOS. Most manufacturers now include a BIOS that has been written to recognize the small drive, but if you have an older machine, the BIOS may not have been upgraded before you bought it. Getting the date of the first upgrade from manufacturers can be extremely difficult, but it's worth a try if you plan to install a small drive. A few manufacturers were able to tell us the dates when their BIOSs were first upgraded to accept 3½-inch drives.

AST Research	July 1988
Compaq Deskpro 286, 386	September 1987
Compaq Deskpro 386/25, 386S	June 1988
Compaq Deskpro 386/20e	September 1988
CompuAdd	September 1987
Dell Computer	November 1987
IBM PC AT	Software upgrade

While researching 3½-inch mail-order drives, we discovered some units that are sold without any separate software or controllers: these work in AT-class machines that have BIOS and setup programs to make them automatically recognize 1.44MB 3½-inch drives. Since IBM's setup program for the AT doesn't know about the 1.44MB format, such a drive won't work in an IBM machine on its own. This can be a problem if the mail-order firm does not sell the software and controller you need—something you should be aware of when placing your order.

It's generally easy to install a floppy disk drive, especially if you're just adding a second one to an AT. Often, most or all of the cables are already there. The main catch is that the computer needs to be able

to find the drive and recognize and work with the formats the drive supports. The drives we've evaluated attack this problem in different ways, some using a combination of special drive interface adapters and others through software alone.

Our tests didn't uncover any startling differences in performance, but speed isn't of the utmost importance here anyway. Today, floppy disks are mostly used as transfer or storage media, not as performance media. The usually small differences in speed are less significant than the drives' ability to read and write in the formats you need.

RULES TO BUY BY The first rule in buying a 3½-inch drive is the same as for any system component, be it hardware or software: know how you want to use it. Do you already have two drives in your AT and would you prefer not to give up either? Then you might want to call Sysgen or Manzana, which have configurations designed especially for that purpose.

If you're adding a 3½-inch drive to most AT compatibles, you'll need nothing other than the bare drive. If the drive is destined for an IBM PC AT or an older compatible, however, you'll need special software or controllers to use the drive with 1.44MB disks (see the sidebar "Error Reading Drive B:"). Check with the manufacturer of your machine to determine what, if anything, you'll need to get to prepare your machine for the new drive. Then go ahead and install it, and you'll be ready for the great data migration from large to small disks in the next few years.

MANZANA MICROSYSTEMS INC.

Manzana Third Internal Plus Manzana Host Powered Plus

Manzana Microsystems' add-on drives have a lot to offer, and their comprehensive documentation makes them perfect for anyone who is at all timid about adding a floppy disk drive to a system, as well as for users with unusual needs, such as adding two floppy drives to a system that already has two.



Manzana's internal floppy disk drive, the Third Internal Plus, connects to your machine using standard IBM logic, ground, and power cables. The external Host Powered Plus hooks up to a 37-pin plug on the back of a MUX card.

Manzana offers both internal and external 1.44MB 3½-inch drives. If you choose an internal unit to be configured as the second floppy disk drive in an IBM AT, you won't even need an interface card. The Manzana Third Internal Plus drive hooks directly to your machine using the standard IBM logic, ground, and power cables. The included *3Five* software (available with all the Manzana units we reviewed) enables the computer to read the 1.44MB format. At \$199.95, this is the least expensive of the fairly pricey Manzana line.

What if your IBM AT already has two floppies—say a 1.2MB and a 360K drive—and you want to keep both of them? If you have an empty drive bay with an unused power lead from your power supply, you can opt for a \$289.95 outfit that comes with the same drive and software as the Internal Plus but also includes Manzana's MUX Adapter card—a multiplexer with its own circuitry that lets you control an additional internal and external drive in your system.

If you have a special need for lots of floppy drives, you can use multiple MUX cards for as many drives as your computer's slots, drive bays, and DOS can handle (theoretically, up to a total of 16 drives).

Using a MUX adapter card adds an extra step to the installation process. Before you hook up the drive, you must first slide the MUX card into an interface slot and

then attach two cables (the documentation is so clear that it's hard to attach these incorrectly) to the AT's floppy/hard disk controller.

If you don't have a free drive bay for an internal floppy drive in your AT, you're a prime candidate for Manzana's external unit, the \$374.95 Host Powered Plus. This unit gets its power from the computer,

drawing an average of 4 watts. As with the Third Internal Plus, you must first install the MUX card in an empty slot and use the cables to hook it to the computer's drive controller. Then you simply plug the combination logic-and-power cable from the external drive to a 37-pin plug on the back of the MUX card.

Manzana also sells an external unit for XT's, which we did not test. The High Density External System comes with a High Density Controller card to enable XT's to work with 1.44MB drives and



The two Manzana drives performed well in our speed testing.



speed up the XT floppy drive data-transfer rate. At \$384.95, it is the highest-priced Manzana single-drive addition.

The two Manzana drives tested performed well in our File and Disk Access speed tests. While they were a little slower than the competition in our large-record file access test, they speeded up when it came to the small-record test. Again, it's important to note that the performance question depends not on small gradients of speed, but on doing the job consistently in the proper format.

Manzana is to be complimented on the documentation for its various systems. There are separate manuals for the drives, the adapter card, and the software. In each case, the manuals include all you need to know and probably more, as well as explanatory graphics and a well-organized table of contents.

The only drawback to the Manzana drives is that they are rather high-priced for the user who just needs to add a second drive to an AT-class machine. If your needs are more complex, however, Manzana MicroSystems' drives and components can meet most any demand.



FACT FILE

Manzana Third Internal Plus
Manzana Host Powered Plus
 Manzana MicroSystems Inc.
 7334 Hollister Ave., Suite I
 P.O. Box 2117
 Goleta, CA 93118
 (805) 968-1387

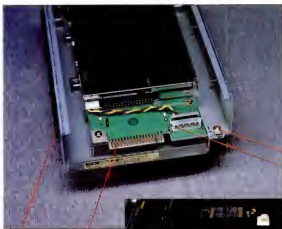
List Price: Manzana Third Internal Plus, with 1.44MB 3½-inch internal disk drive, mounting rails, documentation, and *3Five* software, \$199.95; Manzana Host Powered Plus, with 3½-inch external disk drive, adapter card, and *3Five* software, \$374.95.

In Short: While the price of Manzana's drives may be too steep for someone who just wants to add a second floppy disk drive, the units provide a lot of power to those with more-complex needs, including the ability to add multiple internal and external drives. The products also benefit from outstanding documentation.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Where the Wires Go: Installing Your Own Drive



Side rails Gold-lead logic connector

1 After installation you'll be concerned only with the front of the drive, but before you install it, look at the back. Be sure you identify the three different cable connectors: a broad **gold-lead logic connector** (with a split that's keyed to the cable plug so you can't attach it incorrectly); a **white female power lead plug**; and a single, narrow piece of metal held down by a screw for the ground. Also notice the **side rails** on the drive chassis; the rails slide into the drive bay to position the drive correctly.

Metal ground
White female power lead plug

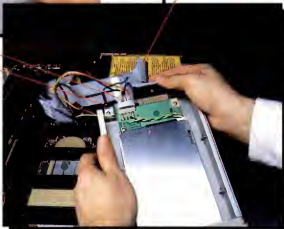
Be sure you turn off the power to the computer; for safety's sake, you should also detach all cables from the back of the machine. After you remove the computer's outer case, the next step is to unscrew the plate blocking the front of the drive bay. On the IBM PC AT, this gray plate is attached to a lower, horizontal black piece.

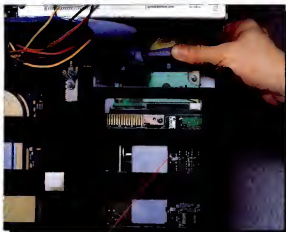


Gray logic cable

Four-wire power lead
Single-wire grounding cable

Before you slide the drive into the drive bay, locate the required cables (all standard with your computer if you're adding a second floppy disk drive to an IBM PC AT) and match them to their respective plugs. Here, from left to right, are the flat gray logic cable, the four-wire power lead, and the single-wire grounding cable.





Drive A:

4 This photo shows the drive pushed in most of the way under the top drive (drive A:) with the cables connected properly. As you'll find out if you add a drive this way, you must loosen the restraining clips on the top drive and pull it forward a bit in order to attach the cables to the lower drive.



5 Once all of the cables are attached and folded and tucked neatly so everything will fit, push the drive all the way in. A metal stop at the back of the drive bay prevents you from pushing it in too far.

With the drive connected and in place, tighten the restraining clips. All that's left is to put the computer's case back on, plug the exterior cables back in, and turn on the PC. The rest of the setup consists of going through the software steps necessary to make your machine recognize and address the new drive.



■ 3½-INCH DISK DRIVES



The PC Connection TEAC drive is a good choice if you want to add a second drive to your system. Included are the side rails you need to install the drive in an AT, Bastech driver software, and a concise installation instruction sheet.

PC CONNECTION PC Connection 3½-inch Internal Drive

If you simply want to add or replace a B: drive in your AT, a mail-order floppy disk drive is probably your most economical option. PC Connection, a company that has been a major force in legitimizing the PC mail-order business, offers a floppy-drive-and-software combination that gives the best price/performance value of the units we tested.

PC Connection sells a \$119 TEAC 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive system that includes *Bastech* driver software, side rails to install the drive in an AT, and a surprisingly complete one-page instruction sheet for installation. The company also provides toll-free technical support.

The TEAC drive is such a standard unit that all you have to do to get it in the AT is attach the side rails. The same drive and software (minus the rails) are sold for XT's, although you'll need a special drive controller to work at 1.44MB and at the proper speed. Because the package from PC Connection was the most generic of those we looked at, this drive was used for the photographs in our installation demonstration.

Once the rails are attached, the drive is in place, and the drive controller, power, and grounding cables are plugged in, you run the *Bastech* software. If you have an

AT compatible with a BIOS that supports 1.44MB drives, you don't even have to use the software, but the IBM AT we used did need it.

The *Bastech* software requires you first to use your computer's setup program to identify the newly installed drive B: as either a 360K or a 1.2MB 5¼-inch drive, not as a 720K 3½-inch drive. Running the program also changes your CONFIG.SYS file so that it recognizes the new floppy disk as drive D: (assuming you have a single hard disk named C:; otherwise the next available drive letter is used).

Next, the DOS ASSIGN command is used to tell the computer to call drive D:

drive B:. This may seem a bit strange to novices, and some more-knowledgeable people may be nervous about using the ASSIGN command, but the bottom line is that you're using DOS's capability to set up additional device drivers and then reassign the drive name. It works perfectly well. The only reported problems are with some Tandon computers, and that may simply be because of a missing or incom-



**You'll get completely
acceptable if
not earth-shattering
performance
from the PC
Connection floppy
disk drive.**



patible MS-DOS ASSIGN command.

Special programs are included on the *Bastech* diskette to run FORMAT, DISKCOPY, and DISKCOMP commands for disks in the 3½-inch drive only. In most cases, you can refer to the new drive as either drive B: or drive D:. The only time you must call the 3½-inch drive by its real name, D:, is when using the DOS CHKDSK command, which ignores assigned drive names.

The only aggravation with the *Bastech* software is its copy protection via a key method: a command called MOVEKEY installs the software on the hard disk. Five installation keys are available, in case you accidentally erase or damage the file on the hard disk. Although you can uninstall a key and move it back to the floppy disk, the whole business is irritating.

In terms of performance, you'll get completely acceptable if not earth-shattering results; the PC Connection TEAC/*Bastech* combination scored in the middle on all File and Disk Access speed tests. Un-



**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**

FACT FILE

PC Connection 3½-inch Internal Drive
PC Connection
6 Mill St.
Marlow, NH 03456
(603) 446-3383
List Price: With internal drive and copy-protected *Bastech* driver software, \$119.
In Short: The least expensive and easiest way to get 3½-inch 1.44MB PS/2 and laptop media compatibility. The low price and solid performance make the combination of TEAC drive and *Bastech* utility software hard to beat.

CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Our standards are
the toughest part
of our 3.5" diskette.**

We've got you covered. The rigid plastic jacket of our 3.5" Micro Diskette is molded to our own specifications for unsurpassed protection. And, our clipping level is 44% higher than industry standards. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest BASF supplier.

Depend on it.



BASF

■ 3½-INCH DISK DRIVES

less you have a Tandon computer or really can't abide Bastech's copy-protection scheme, the low price and steady performance of this unit make it the best deal for adding a second drive to your system.

SYSGEN INC.

Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System

Sysgen is one of the classiest acts in the add-on drive business. The company's drives, adapters, controller cards, powerful software, and excellent documentation combine to give you great control over your add-on floppy disk drive setup. The scope of our evaluations hardly touched on the extensive capabilities of the Sysgen product line, but the company's drives and

accessories can meet almost any need.

We tested the \$250 Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System and the \$325 Sysgen



**The Sysgen
floppy disk drives
have extraordinary
flexibility.**



Bridge-File 3.5 External System. Each drive formats, writes, and reads both 720K and 1.44MB disks.

What makes the Sysgen units special is

their extraordinary flexibility. Though it would be somewhat extravagant, you can daisy-chain up to 16 Sysgen drives off a single computer system.

On a more practical level, you can install the Bridge-File 3½-inch Internal or External System drives, along with Sysgen's 42MB tape backup unit and two 5¼-inch drives, in a computer that already has one or more hard disks. That's impressive.


Our tests, which consisted of installing the Bridge-File Internal and External 3.5 Systems as 1.44MB second floppy drives in an IBM PC AT, went smoothly. While the internal card can install as the second floppy drive in an AT without an adapter card, it will format only to 720K. To get the 1.44MB format on the internal drive, you need Sysgen's AT adapter card. The company makes separate adapter cards for IBM PS/2 Models 30, 30/286, 50, and 70; a single card for Models 60 and 80; and a



3½-inch Disk Drives: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

All of the 3½-inch disk drives we reviewed are intended for 1.44MB disks, but they also allow you to format a 720K disk using the DOS command /N:9/T:80. None of them have controller electronics on the drive, nor do they provide disk caching. Other features are compared in the table.

	 PC Connection 3½-inch Internal Drive	Toshiba ND 356S/T	Manzana Third Internal Plus	Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System	Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System	Manzana Host Powered Plus
PLATFORM	\$119.00	\$172.00	\$199.95	\$250.00	\$325.00	\$374.95
IBM PC and compatibles	○	●	●	●	●	●
IBM PC-XT and compatibles	○	●	●	●	●	●
IBM PC AT and compatibles	●	●	●	●	●	●
Compaq Deskpro 386/20 and compatibles	●	○	●	○	●	●
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Drive type	Internal	Internal	Internal	Internal	External	External
Dimensions (HWD, inches)	1.75 x 5.9 x 6.25	1 x 4 x 6	1.75 x 5.9 x 8.25	1.6 x 6.2 x 7.9	1.63 x 5.75 x 6	1.75 x 4.25 x 7.75
Weight (lbs.)	1.93	0.85	1.80	1.89	4.0	2.08
Activity indicator	On-screen	On the drive	On the drive	On the drive	On the drive	On the drive
CONTROLLER INTERFACE						
Compatible with standard IBM floppy/hard disk controller card (Western Digital WAS-2)	●	●	○	●	●	○
Controller card provided	○	○	●	●	●	●

Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No



© 1989 Paradise Systems, Inc.

Paradise.

It's also the only company that sells more PC graphics cards and chips than IBM.**



Western Digital Imaging/Paradise 800 E. Middlefield Mountain View, CA 94043 415-960-3360/outside CA 800-356-5787

*Based on Dataquest 1988 estimated IBM PC or PS/2 unit shipments. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOWNSHIFTING YOUR DRIVES

These days, floppy disk users have a choice of disk capacities. In addition to handling the original and ubiquitous 360K 5¼-inch floppy disks, you can format double-sided, high-density 5¼-inch disks to a capacity of 1.2MB. Users of 3½-inch floppy disks can choose from capacities of 720K, 1.2MB, and 1.44MB. What does it all mean? How can you format lower-capacity disks in higher-capacity drives?

Several variables exist. One is the actual capacity of the floppy disk drive you're formatting with. Another is the media, or diskette size and type: 5¼- or 3½-inch, double-density or high-density. A third is the operating system version you use. Here are the DOS 3.3 format commands you'll need to know to do two special floppy-disk formats:

FORMAT /4 Use this command to format a 360K single- or double-sided disk in a 1.2MB-capacity 5¼-inch floppy drive. Don't count on using disks formatted this way in a single- or double-sided drive; they're not reliable.

FORMAT /N:9 /T:80 Use this command to format a 720K diskette in a 1.44MB 3½-inch drive. The /N and /T switches refer to the tracks per sector and the numbers of tracks, respectively.

That's it. So if you have a 360K 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, you can use it to format only single-sided or double-sided disks up to 360K. With a 720K 3½-inch disk drive, you're stuck with 720K double-sided disks. You can use the format command above on your 1.2MB 5¼-inch drive to format 360K diskettes as well as high-capacity 1.2MB disks. And with your 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive you can format 720K double-sided disks or 1.44MB double-sided disks.

—Pamela Milland

Pamela Milland is a PC Labs project leader.



Both the Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System and Bridge-File 3.5 External System format, read, and write 720K and 1.44MB disks, giving them great flexibility. With Sysgen's software you can refer directly to the drive as B:.

card for AT compatibles and 80386-based PCs. Each card is available for \$70.

Placing the AT adapter card in a slot close to the AT's drive controller card is the first step when installing the Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System in 1.44MB format. Then you follow simple instructions to attach an included cable and one end of the AT's floppy disk controller cable to the adapter card.

Next, you slide the drive into the open drive bay and attach the AT's drive controller, along with power and grounding cables. You run the AT setup program to declare the existence of a new high-capacity drive. Finally you reboot and then run the simple Sysgen installation software so that the computer will know the proper drive format.

Unlike the *Bastech* software, Sysgen's software lets you refer to the drive directly as drive B: without using DOS's ASSIGN command. This method is preferable because some applications ignore ASSIGNed drives. It also means you don't have to use any special commands to perform format or copy operations once the drive is running.

The Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System differs from the internal drive in that you must attach the external unit to the 37-pin connector on the back of the AT adapter card. An interesting alternative is to buy Sysgen's Omni-Bridge card in-

stead. The Omni-Bridge, which costs \$95, lets you control up to four devices—two internal and two external. The drives hanging off the Omni-Bridge card can be any combination of 3½-inch and 5¼-inch formats and can also include Sysgen's \$695 42MB tape drive.

The Sysgen drives lagged a little behind the others in our small-record DOS File Access test but outperformed the competition in the same test with large records.



FACT FILE

Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System
Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System
Sysgen Inc.

556 Gibraltar Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 821-2151

List Price: Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System, \$250 including drive and software only; Bridge-File 3.5 External System, \$325 including drive and software only; adapter for ATs that don't support 1.44MB drives, \$70.

In Short: The Sysgen floppy disk drive systems are the most complete available and include a full series of internal and external drives, controller and adapter cards, software, and even a tape drive. While using these products is an expensive way to add a second drive to an AT, the high quality is especially suited to more-complicated needs.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD



© 1989 Paradise Systems, Inc.

Paradise.
It's also the best selling PC graphics card in the world.



Western Digital Imaging/Paradise, 800 E. Middlefield Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/960-3360/outside CA 800-356-5787

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 3½-INCH DISK DRIVES

While the Internal drive scored about average on the Disk Access benchmark test, the external drive was somewhat below the norm. Small variations in performance times don't matter much in real-world applications, however.

Like the Manzana units, the Sysgen drives probably cost too much if you just want to add a second floppy unit to your AT. But if you want to add a third, fifth, or even seventh drive, or two 3½-inch drives and a tape backup unit, Sysgen deserves your attention.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. Toshiba ND 356S/T

The need to swap disks with laptop computers was the driving force behind making 3½-inch drives available for desktop systems. Since Toshiba America was the first to manufacture a laptop that the market took seriously, it makes sense that Toshiba is also one of the major vendors of 3½-inch add-in floppy disk drives for installation in AT-class machines.

The \$142 Toshiba ND 356S/T is the

most compact of the drives we reviewed. Measuring just 1 inch high by 4 inches wide by 6 inches deep, the Toshiba drive fits in almost any computer case. Some of the vendor literature even talks of strapping two or three together to put in a full-height drive bay. The unit, which weighs less than a pound, is also a very quiet performer.

The ND 356S/T can be formatted to either 720K or 1.44MB capacity, and the same unit can be installed in both portables and desktop computers. Since laptops use



Benchmark Tests: 3½-inch Disk Drives

PC Labs tested six 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives and used the Toshiba ND 356S/T as a standard for comparing the results. The Toshiba was fastest on the DOS File Access test for small records. The Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System was slowest on this test because of the Sysgen software, which must simulate DOS Interrupt 13 (DOS requires its own system BIOS calls to internal drives). Yet the range of times on this test was narrow, with the slowest score within 7 percent of the fastest.

Sysgen's internal and external systems were by far the fastest with the large-record DOS File Access test. These drives chopped more than 20 percent off the timings of the slowest drives, Manzana's Third Internal Plus and Host Powered Plus.

The drive with the slowest DOS Disk Access time, Sysgen's Bridge-File 3.5 External System, uses DOS Interrupt 25, which reads sectors regardless of the drive format. The overhead that DOS required to read the external drive, determining format as well as read sectors, caused the slowdown in performance.

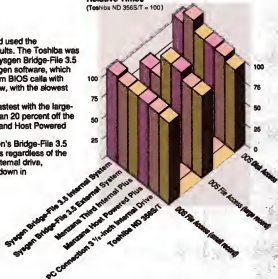
The DOS File Access benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results summed.

The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

The DOS Disk Access benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3 and the interleave factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

Relative Times

(Toshiba ND 356S/T = 100)



Performance Times

(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	DOS File Access (small record)	DOS File Access (large record)	DOS Disk Access (milliseconds)
Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System	820.46	136.54	208.35
Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 External System	791.18	135.98	234.16
Manzana Third Internal Plus	787.23	179.76	208.30
Manzana Host Powered Plus	785.07	179.42	208.46
PC Connection 3½-inch Internal Drive	779.96	164.47	206.52
Toshiba ND 356S/T	769.65	164.52	195.72



© 1993 Paradise Systems, Inc.

Paradise.
It's also the PC graphics card used by more computer manufacturers than any other.



Western Digital Imaging/Paradise, 800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-960-3360/outside CA 800-356-5787

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 3½-INCH DISK DRIVES



Not only is the Toshiba ND 356S/T capable of formatting to either 720K or 1.44MB capacity, but it is also the smallest of the drives evaluated. Because of its compact size, you can install it in either a portable or desktop computer.

a different kind of power connector, a different drive-controller plug, and a different mounting system than desktop PCs use, you must be sure to get the right accessories for your particular machine when you order a Toshiba drive.

If you are going to install the ND 356S/T in a desktop unit, get the Universal Installation Kit. The kit, which adds only \$15 to the price of the drive, comes with a desktop-style DC power cable adapter, both gray and black faceplates (in proper desktop width), side rails to fit AT drive bays, and a mounting bracket with the proper connector for desktop floppy-drive-

controller cables. No cable is needed if the unit is to function as drive A: or B: in an AT compatible.

The Universal Installation Kit also comes with a helpful 20-page manual. The manual's only fault is that it covers a wide range of desktop machines; there's inevitably information you don't need, which can make a simple process seem tougher than it really is.

To install the Toshiba ND 356S/T, put on the properly colored faceplate, attach the power-cable adapter, set the drive in the bracket, and check one switch on the back of the bracket to make sure it's set to work in an AT. Then attach a set of rails to the sides of the drive bracket and slide the whole unit into the drive bay. Next you attach the computer's drive cable, power cable, and grounding wire to the drive and push it in.

If, as is the case with the IBM PC AT, your computer's BIOS and setup program don't know about 1.44MB 3½-inch drives, you should order the driver software from your Toshiba dealer. Toshiba sells the same Bastech floppy-drive utility software package that we discussed in our review of the PC Connection 3½-inch Internal Drive.

The Toshiba drive works well. In our testing, it performed slightly better than average on the File and Disk Access speed tests.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

• PC Connection 3½-inch Internal Drive

Floppy disk drives don't have a lot of mystery. Any performance differences are usually slight and not of prime importance in choosing a unit. Just make sure you specify the 1.44MB format. Unlike 5¼-inch drives, which aren't too amenable to disk densities other than their own, high-density 3½-inch drives have no trouble writing to 720K floppy disks, which can then be read reliably in 720K drives.

When it comes to adding a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive to an IBM PC AT, the crucial factors are price and vendor reliability. In that case, the clear winner is the PC Connection combination of a TEAC internal drive with Bastech driver software. At \$119, it is the least expensive of the units we reviewed, and PC Connection has an exceptional reputation for customer service.

If you want to add a 3½-inch unit as a third or fourth floppy drive, you should look to the Sysgen and Manzana products. Both companies offer full product lines with special-purpose adapters and controllers, internal and external drives, powerful software, and terrific documentation.

When you add up the cost of the drive, Universal Installation Kit, and the Bastech utility software (the price of the latter is fixed by the dealer but averages \$15), the Toshiba ND 356S/T runs about \$172. That's certainly not the least you can pay for an add-on drive setup, but your money does get you a solid performer and the security of buying from one of the largest 3½-inch-drive vendors. ☐

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.



FACT FILE

Toshiba ND 356S/T
Toshiba America Inc.
Disk Products Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 583-3108

List Price: \$142; Universal Installation Kit, \$15; driver software, \$15.

In Short: The Toshiba ND 356S/T is small and quiet and works well. In return for the higher-than-mail-order price, you get the security of buying from one of the largest vendors of 3½-inch drives.

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD



© 1989 Paradise Systems, Inc.

Paradise.
It's also the easiest to use PC graphics card in the world.*

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise
800 E. Middlefield
Mountain View CA 94043
415-960-3360
outside CA 800-356-5787



*PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" 12/22/87,
InfoWorld "Report Card" 5/27/88,
PC Week reader poll 10/31/88

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.

PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

*-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail
Order Companies, Feb, 1989*



PC BRAND™

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand.
Your *first* place to shop.
Your *best* place to shop
for top quality IBM com-
patible systems, custom
configured to your exact
specifications, and thou-
sands of quality name
brand peripherals &
accessories.

Choose from over 10,000
items in stock... all at
unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you
great service. We deliver
the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back
Guarantee on every system
we sell • Toll-Free Technical
Support that will stay with
you until your questions
are answered and your
problem is solved • And
our exclusive 5-Year War-
ranty (call for details) on
all PC Brand products.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection...
the best products...at the
best price, you can't do
better than PC Brand. Call
PC Brand today!

PC BRAND 286/12 \$949



12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 16MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drives	20MB 1.1 MFM	40MB-40MB 1.1 MFM	40MB-20MB 1.1 MFM	40MB-20MB 1.1 MFM
VGA				
Mono	\$1335	\$1439	\$1548	\$1679
EGA	\$1729	\$1833	\$1942	\$2073
VGA	\$1900	\$2004	\$2113	\$2244

PC BRAND 286/20 \$1300



Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 20.4 • Landmark™ Speed 25.9MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips (4MB on motherboard and 4MB on optional special interleaving daughter card)
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 386SX Upgrade • Tower Case • 4MB Interleaving Ram Card
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MB 1.1 MFM	40MB-20MB 1.1 MFM	40MB-20MB 1.1 MFM	110MB-20MB 1.1 RLL	120-16MB 1.1 ESDI	120-16MB 1.1 ESDI
VGA						
Mono	\$1790	\$1899	\$2030	\$2296	\$3000	\$3923
EGA	\$2184	\$2293	\$2424	\$2690	\$3450	\$4317
VGA	\$2355	\$2464	\$2595	\$2861	\$3700	\$4488

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call 1-800-662-SERV

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC BRAND™

**Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty**



PCV20 AD-II

\$669

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete w/ Monographics Card & Monitor. Norton SI 4.0 512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- All Ports and FDC Built into Motherboard for Increased Reliability
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Set-up & Operating Instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Video Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB
Mono	\$669	\$740	\$924	\$950	\$1077
RGB	\$839	\$914	\$1098	\$1124	\$1241
EGA	\$1059	\$1134	\$1318	\$1344	\$1461

PC BRAND 386/20 \$1995



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in Interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENDX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MB 1:1 MFPM	40MB-20MB 1:1 MFPM	40MB-20MB 1:1 MFPM	100-20MB 1:1BLL	100-10MB 1:1ESDX	200-10MB 1:1ESDX
Video						
Mono	\$2540	\$2649	\$2780	\$3046	\$3750	\$4673
EGA	\$2934	\$3043	\$3174	\$3440	\$4250	\$5067
VGA	\$3105	\$3214	\$3345	\$3611	\$4400	\$5238

TOWER STYLE CASE \$220

Add \$220 to any Desktop Configuration

Modeled in IBM's PS/2-80 Style, this unit offers:

- 285 Watt Power Supply
- Two 3.5" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- Two 5.25" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- One 5.25" FULL SIZE Internal Drive Bay
- TURBO MHz Digital Speed Display
- Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick "no-screwdriver" access to internals

"Tower" is a Registered Trademark for NEC Corporation



PC BRAND 386/25 \$2450



"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

-PC Magazine's Editors Choice Feb.14, 1989

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

-Computer Shopper Cover Story Nov, 1988

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaved Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16bit & 2 8bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-1MB	40MB-2MB	40MB-2MB	133MB-2MB	150-1MB	320-1MB
Video	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB
Mono	\$2940	\$3049	\$3180	\$3446	\$4200	\$5073
EGA	\$3334	\$3443	\$3574	\$3840	\$4600	\$5467
VGA	\$3505	\$3614	\$3745	\$4011	\$4800	\$5638

Your PC Brand Advantages:

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Free Freight
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
No Credit Card Surcharges
•5-Year Limited Warranty

*As a PC Brand customer, you'll enjoy the best warranty coverage in the industry. Warranty covers all PC Brand system motherboards, power supplies, RAM, keyboards and all expansion cards. 100% parts & labor are covered your first year. 80% parts year-2. 60% parts year-3. 40% parts year-4. 20% parts year-5. Additional extended coverage contains available for a fee. Floppy, hard disk and tape drives are covered for one year only. Manufacturer's warranty applies to all non-PC Brand products. Complete warranty information available on request.

LCD PORTABLES from \$1770

286 & 386 Systems
•512K,1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
Backlit Display

*386 Systems
come w/1024K.



Select the power & features of our 286 & 386 desktops in a self-contained, light (20 lbs.) high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAQ® Portable III.

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support, External Keyboard Port.
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) • 86-key keyboard.
- Accommodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options				
Drive \ CPU	286/12	286/20	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$1770	\$2070	\$2650	\$2900
20MB	\$2079	\$2379	\$2959	\$3210
40MB	\$2200	\$2500	\$3100	\$3300
71MB	\$2800	\$3100	\$3600	\$3900
133MB 1.1 MB	\$3400	\$3700	\$4250	\$4500

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 9am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 80C88, 1 FDD	\$769
1600 BACKLIT, 80C86-12, 1MG, 20MB HD, FDD	3175
1200HB; BACKLIT, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD	2395
3100E GAS PLASMA 80C86-12, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD	2750
3200; EGA, 80286-12, 1MB, 40MB HD, FDD	3525
5200/40 VGA, 80386-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD	5995
NEC	
MULTISPEED HD	2275
ULTRALITE W/1MB	Call
MITSUBISHI	
MP286L-220; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	\$2439
Call on New NEC & TOSHIBA Models	

MONITORS*

NEC	
Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) EGA/VGA	\$499
Multisync GS 14" Mono	249
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA	699
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720)	895
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768)	2395
MAGNAVOX	
All Magnavox monitors feature 2 Yr. Warranties!	
12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$79
14" VGA Paper White Flat Screen	145
13" RGB (640x200) Color	230
13" EGA (640x400) Color	339
14" VGA (800x600) Color	415
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome	249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	879
Ultrasyne 14" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	520
SEIKO	
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Multifreq	\$619
CM1420 (noninterlaced) Multifreq	1079
MITSUBISHI	
XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350)	\$369
1381 Diamond Scan	499
HL6605 15" CAD Monitor	1295
HL6905 19" CAD Monitor	2385
SONY	
CPD1302 13" Multiscan (1024 x 768)	645
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA	Call
ZENITH	
1490 Flatscreen Enhanced	\$600

NEC 14"Multisync IIA

800x600 Resolution Super VGA Monitor



\$499

Freight Free!

MODEMS

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	\$49
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	89
2400 Baud External	129
HAYES	
1200 External	\$270
2400 External	415
A.T.I.	
2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5	165
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600	\$599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5	889

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS	\$49	
2400BPS	\$89	

TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

40MB Internal Tape Back-Up

\$200



Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges same as Irwin, XT/AT and Novell Compatible! Limited Quantity!

VIDEO CARDS

PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	149
VGA	220
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$Call
VGA+	279
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	309
VGA Professional	465
VIDEO SEVEN	
VEGA DELUXE	\$209
VEGA VGA	268
FASTWRITE VGA	379
VRAM VGA	475
NEC	
1024-256	\$1175
MVA 1024	949
ATI	
EGA Wonder	\$229
VGA Wonder	329
VIP VGA	260

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:	
360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES	
CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy	\$199

MINISCRIBE 3180E

150MB 1/2 HT.
16MS ESDI

\$1295

Largest Capacity, Highest Performing
Half Height Drive on the Market!

HARD DISK DRIVES:

SEAGATE	
20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	\$259
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
20MB 35MS ST125	245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	285
30MB 35MS ST138	310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	355
40MB 40MS ST251	350
40MB 28MS ST251-1	409
40MB 24MS ST151	419
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	590
MINISCRIBE	
40MB 61/40MS M3650	\$319
40MB 25MS M3053	455
71MB 22MS M3085	659
71MB 28MS M6085 Full Height	559
110MB 22MS M3128 RLL 1/2 Height	699
150MB 16MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt!	1295
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI FullHeight	1975
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Height	3525

PRIAM	
45MB 28MS ID45H Half Height	\$489
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height	1395
132MB 20MS ID130PS INT. for PS/2	1450
160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL	1650
230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height	1495
330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2	1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL	2250
Priam External and PS/2 Drives also Available	

IOMEGA	
B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int.	\$795
B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext.	1619

If the drive you require is not listed here please
contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive QIC Internal or Ext.	\$590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	889
60MB Maynard Maynstream for PS/2	889
68MB Irwin External	549
80MB Irwin Internal	509
150MB Archive Internal	925
150MB Maynard Maynstream Port.	1395
2.2GB Maynard 2200HS 8mm Drive	4350

Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

The Complet PC Handscanner	165
Dest 1020/2020 Scanners	Call
Diamond Flower H53000 Hand Scan ...	249
300/400DPI 6 Grey Levels HALO DPE	
Desktop Publisher GEM/HALO/	
PC-Paint/Windows File Format Output	
Hewlett Packard Scanjet	989
Microtek MSF300G	2895
Microtek MSF300C	1325
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels	1850
Princeton LS300 Scanner & Adapter ..	750
Summasketch 12x12	378
Summasketch 12x18	635

PRINTERS*

NEC	
P2200 170/55	345
LC890 Laser	3190
P5200 265/90	530
P5300 Wide	650
PANASONIC (New Models Listed)	
1180 192/38	1189
1191 240/48	235
1124 192/63	339
1592 220/38	390
1595 290/51	449
1524 240/80	545
OKIDATA	
ML390 270/90	475
ML391 270/90	655
ML320 300/62	345
ML393 450/120	995
ML321 300/62	479
ML393C 450/120	1069
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Deskjet	690
Laserjet II	1720
Font Cartridges Call Memory Upgrades ..	Call
Laserjet IID Duplex Laser Printer	2995
TOSHIBA	
3215L 216/72	469
3415L Wide Carr.	599
3515X 360/120	937
Express 311	385
CITIZEN	
120D 120/25	149
180D 180/29	170
BROTHER	
HL8E Laser Printer	1875
DICONIX	
150P 150/50	305
300WP 310/73	479

PANASONIC KX-P1124

24 Pin 192CPS Draft 63CPS Letter/Quality



\$329

PC BRAND-YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE!



Call for Custom Configurations

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL	
4 User ELS 286 Level I	\$479
8 User ELS Level II	939
Advanced Netware 286 V2.15	1850
SFT Netware 286 V2.15	Call
Disc Coprocessor Board	379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board	399
NE1000 Ethernet Card	299
RXNET	299
TIARA Lowest Priced Lincards	Call
GATEWAY (PC Magazines Editors Choice)	
G/Ethernet AT	\$419
G/NET	259

WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethercard+A for PS/2	\$320
Starcard+	233
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	233

STANDARD MICRO	
ARCNET Passive Hub	\$72
ARCNET Active Hub	409
PC120 ARCNET Board Now EGA compati	135
PC260 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD	130
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board ..	389
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board	479

I/O CARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	395
INTEL Aboveboard Plus w/512K	419
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB	799
INTEL Inboard 386 AT	1019
DIGIBOARD Smart 8 Port Serial Card	Call

PC BRAND	
I/O+II For AT's Ser/Par/Game	\$45
I/O+II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock ..	45
2MB EEMS for XT's w/OK LIMS 4.0	95
2MB EEMS for AT's w/OK LIMS 4.0	95
3MB Multifunction+Memory for AT's ..	110
Serial/Par/Game/Software w/OK	

PC BRAND™

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products. Call for prices on products not listed

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP	
FO220	989
FO420	1299
QUADRAM	
JT FAX 4800	219
JT FAX 9600	549
MURATA	
M1200	679
M1600	879
TOSHIBA	
TSH3300	1395
TSH30100	1225
COMPLETE PC	
4800B FAX	249
9600B FAX	399

SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution (2800PS) Microsoft Compatible With Free PC Paintbrush



\$35

PLOTTERS

CALCOMP	
1023	\$3800
1042	7499
1043	6499
1044	10200
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP41, DMP42, DMP52	Call
DMP52MP, DMP61, DMP62	Call
ROLAND	
DXY885, DXY990, DPX2000	Call

*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-5ERV

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Built like a Mitsubishi.[®]



Now there are three great computers built with Mitsubishi quality.

For the perfect balance of size and power on almost any desktop, choose the small-footprint MP286. For the most demanding applications, the 32-bit MP386 has the power, the options and the expandability to perform. And our exciting new MP286L laptop takes desktop power wherever you need it.

They're all assembled in the U.S. for assured delivery and availability and backed with support, training, and applications by your authorized Mitsubishi reseller.

Call toll-free: 1-800-556-1234 ext. 25 (in California, 1-800-441-2345 ext. 25) or write: Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502 for the authorized reseller nearest you.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD
© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.



**MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS**

See our new product demonstrations at COMDEX, Booth #3643.

COVER STORY ALFRED POOR

MEMORANDUM

To: Sales Staff
From: Market Research Dept.
Re: 1990 Projections

BRIEF ANALYSIS OF FIGURES

These projections point upwards through all four quarters to the conclusion that we have finally stumbled upon a product that is immune to seasonal sales fluctuations. Our telephone research pinpoints several aspects on the market that have turned out to be particularly attractive to the customer. A detailed report of this research will follow in the first installment of the independent research we

BATTLING BABEL WORD PROCESSING FORMAT CONVERSION

Any company with more than two computers is a candidate for the modern equivalent of the Tower of Babel. Just when it appears that you have everything in place for a major job, you run smack into the "confusion of tongues" problem that confounded that construction project of Biblical fame. In this case, however, it's not people who have a communication problem; it's word processing programs that can't understand each other.

Many word processors have some limited conversion capabilities, but these are often unreliable and parochial. If you need to convert files between two programs and

**Preserving your formatting commands
as you move among word processors is the forte of these
four format-conversion programs.**

MEMORANDUM

To: Sales Staff
From: Market Research Dept.
Re: 1990 Projections

BRIEF ANALYSIS OF FIGURES

The fact that these projections point upwards through all four quarters leads us to the conclusion that we have finally stumbled onto a product that is immune to seasonal sales fluctuations.

Our own telephone research pinpoints several aspects of

■ WP FORMAT CONVERSION

you have neither of them, your own word processor is not likely to be of much help. Some programs take a decidedly dim view of other word processors: *DisplayWrite 4*, for example, will import or export only straight text and DCA (Document Content Architecture), as well as Reversible Form Text (RFT). It completely ignores the existence of any other formats.

TEXT-ONLY APPROACH Some people have found success by limiting themselves to pure-text-file exchanges between word processing programs. This is fairly safe, since almost every program on the market has a way to save and read a straight ASCII text file—one that has no formatting characters or printer codes buried in the text.

This is a fine approach, since the only problem you're likely to encounter is annoying carriage returns at the end of each line. If they show up, your program may view each line as a separate paragraph and make editing a tedious task. The biggest problem with an ASCII transfer, however, is that you lose all the formatting of the original document. Underlining, bold text, margins, header and footer details, and all other formatting features that were included in the original document disappear.

Some people work around this limitation of text files by using pseudoformatting codes, like inserting **BO>** at the start of bold text and **<BO** at the end. After the conversion, they perform search-and-replace operations to insert the correct codes for the target format.

If you think all this sounds like too much work, you're right. Why not just run the file through a conversion utility and have it make the appropriate changes? As you'll see in this evaluation of format converters, the process is not as clear-cut as you might expect. The most important lesson is that you cannot expect perfection from any conversion program: there will always be something left for you to do after it has finished its part of the task.

A DIFFICULT TASK If you look at different word processing file formats, you can see how difficult the conversion task is. Take a simple matter like boldfaced text. In *WordStar*, you put a Ctrl-B at the start of the text that you want boldfaced and then



File Conversion Software: Summary of Supported Formats

Some format conversion software works only with certain versions of word processing programs. Before you buy, you should contact the manufacturers to make sure that your word processor version is supported by the translator.

SUPPORTED FORMATS	R-Doc/X	Software Bridge	Word for Word	Word-Link
ASCII	●	●	●	●
CEOWrite	N/A	●	N/A	N/A
DCA FFT	N/A	Output only	N/A	N/A
DCA RFT	●	●	●	●
DEC WPS PLUS	N/A	●	N/A	N/A
DisplayWrite	●	N/A	N/A	N/A
EBCDIC	N/A	N/A	●	N/A
Enable WP	●	N/A	N/A	N/A
Freestyle	●	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leading Edge WP	Input only	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lotus Manuscript	●	N/A	N/A	N/A
Microsoft Word	●	●	●	●
Microsoft RTF	N/A	N/A	●	N/A
Multimeta	●	●	●	●
Navy DIF	N/A	Input only	●	N/A
NewWord	●	N/A	N/A	N/A
OfficeWriter	●	N/A	●	●
Pelantir	●	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC-Write	●	N/A	N/A	N/A
PeachText 5000	●	N/A	N/A	N/A
PFS:First Choice	●	N/A	●	N/A
PFS:Professional Write	●	N/A	●	●
PFS:Write	●	N/A	●	N/A
Pmete	●	N/A	N/A	N/A
Samna Word	N/A	●	N/A	N/A
Sprint	N/A	●	N/A	N/A
Volkawriter	●	●	●	●
Wang PC (IWP)	N/A	●	N/A	N/A
WordMarc	●	●	N/A	N/A
WordPerfect	●	●	●	●
WordStar	●	●	●	●
Writing Assistant	●	N/A	●	N/A
XyWrite	●	N/A	●	N/A

●—Input and output N/A—Not applicable; not supported by the conversion software.

■ WP FORMAT CONVERSION

another Ctrl-B at the end to stop it. That's pretty straightforward: all the program has to do is insert a "start bold" at the first Ctrl-B and an "end bold" at the next one. But all sorts of things can happen between the two, such as underlining, page breaks, and page-format changes. In other programs, the codes are more complex. In *Xy-Write* <<MBO>> means start of bold, but <<MDNM>> simply means return to normal type. It turns off the bold, but also turns off underlining, superscript, subscript, and other enhancements.

Conversion programs must be extremely sophisticated in their ability to identify patterns in the document file and make the appropriate changes. When you consider how often these patterns are nested (using a running header with different margins and boldface text, for example), you begin to see how challenging the job can become.

There are some formatting commands that no conversion program can handle. For example, many word processors now support laser printers and a host of different proportional fonts. These fonts are typically controlled by the printer driver you have loaded in the program when you print. There is no way that a conversion program will know what font your document means when it says "Font 1" or "Font 2," so don't expect special font features to convert.

People who don't do their own conversions frequently turn to format-conversion services, dozens of which advertise in this and other computer magazines. These services, each of which specializes in slightly different formats, are most cost effective for large-volume jobs or for truly bizarre translation needs. Some services also charge setup fees on top of the conversion charges. The everyday user will probably find the programs reviewed here to be a less-expensive solution.

To explore the issue of word processing file conversion, we tested four programs: *R-Doc/X*, *Software Bridge*, *Word for Word*, and *Word-Link*. All four are priced around \$150. They were chosen from among dozens to illustrate the range of performance you can expect in this price range. There are many other conversion programs, some more fluent than others, priced from under \$100 to over \$1,000.

The testing procedure, which focused on the accuracy of conversion, was based on a two-page document designed to test translation of common formatting features. We also timed the conversion process. As you'll see, the most accurate program also had the slowest conversion times, which leads to the conclusion that, in this class of software, speed is not the most important selection criterion.

R-Doc/X

Some software publishers go all out with their programs, loading them up with flashy menus and space-age packaging. In contrast to this glitzy approach, Advanced Computer Innovations takes a more modest track with its conversion program, *R-Doc/X*.

The \$149 program comes complete on a single disk, which you install simply by copying to a subdirectory on your hard disk. (It's so small you can even run it on a floppy disk machine with 360K drives.) Before you can run it, you need to install ANSI.SYS in your CONFIG.SYS file on your boot disk, but that's a small task, especially since a sample CONFIG.SYS file comes on disk for your use.

The single disk comes with all the different format overlays. There are 33 source formats and 32 destination formats. These include nearly every popular word processing format and a few lesser-known

ones, as well. Need to handle files to or from *WordMarc Composer*, *Lotus Manuscript*, or *PeachText 5000*? *R-Doc/X* has you covered. It even handles *PC-Write* files, with one format for versions before 2.6 and another for 2.6 and later.

You can specify drives and subdirectories when you name the source and destination files. *R-Doc/X* will accept either the backslash (\) or regular slash (/) in path names. You can also use the standard DOS wildcard characters (both ? and *) to convert batches of programs at one time. You can even rename files on the fly, giving them new extensions as they are produced.


The program keeps you informed as the conversion progresses. The screen shows a small graph from 0 to 100, and dots appear as the file is processed. When the conversion is complete, you can enter new source-file specifications or return to the DOS prompt.


R-Doc/X is simple enough to operate, but its modesty detracts from its overall value. To begin with, the documentation is a collection of stapled, typewritten pages. It is thorough and includes lots of examples and detailed explanations about the limitations of different conversions, but it is not easy to use and is organized in the traditional "5.1.1:" section-numbering approach that makes for dry reading. The manual is helped by an extensive index.

The user interface also needs help. It is archaic at best, a throwback to the CP/M days when computer displays were treated as teletype machines. The first menu is a listing of the source formats that scrolls up on your screen. After you select the source format, the destination-format menu scrolls up, leaving a few lines of the original menu at the top. This is an unattractive approach.

The menus are confusing, as well. First, the destination menu never varies, which means that you can select the same format as the source and destination. That would be more palatable if the options were identically numbered, but they're not. *Microsoft Word* is option 11 on the source menu but number 10 on the destination menu. There is no apparent reason why the options could not be consistently numbered.

The progress graph is handy but also rather simple, since it is based on a series

**FACT FILE**



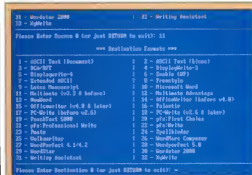
R-Doc/X, Version 5.1a
Advanced Computer Innovations
30 Burncut Way
Pittsford, NY 14534-2216
(716) 383-1939
List Price: \$149

Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

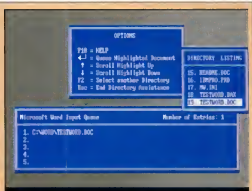
In Short: A program with a user interface straight out of the dark CP/M ages, *R-Doc/X* does an incomplete job of converting. Wait for the new version before you consider this program. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ WP FORMAT CONVERSION



The opening menus of R-Doc/X reveal its aging user interface. Here the first menu has scrolled off the top of the screen, leaving a few lines stranded as the second menu is displayed. Also note the different numbers for the formats at the top and bottom of the screen.



Software Bridge will show you a file listing of any subdirectory so that you can select input files. You are not limited to a single directory, and you can even input multiple files. The input file list will scroll to accept more than the five lines shown in this screen.

of periods that are printed in a line. Installation requires using ANSI.SYS, but only to clear the screen before the graph appears. ANSI.SYS could be used to better advantage for color and improved screen management.

R-Doc/X cannot process a batch of files except by using wildcards; you cannot give it a list of filenames to be processed at one time. The manual does explain how to process files from the DOS prompt, but the only way to do so is to create a text file and use it as a redirected input file. If you have ever tried this, you may have found it to be an unforgiving and difficult approach. The manual doesn't even suggest the benefit of a text editor; it leaves you at the mercy of the "COPY CON filename" process.

All of these flaws could be easily overlooked if the program were excellent at its job. Unfortunately, it ended up with the worst average score of the four programs. It had extreme difficulty converting margin formats and frequently dropped the header text entirely.

According to Advanced Computer Innovations, a new version of R-Doc/X is in the works and should be available this spring. This revision is slated to have a more modern interface and more thorough conversion of file formats. It will also handle the latest versions of many popular programs, including WordStar, Version 5.0,

and will no longer require ANSI.SYS in your configuration file.

Until then, R-Doc/X is an antiquated utility that leaves you with almost as much work as a simple ASCII transfer would take. Other programs work better.

Software Bridge

Software Bridge, a \$199 file conversion package from Systems Compatibility Corp., comes in a few different flavors. We tested the Combination Package, which is designed to translate to and from 18 different file formats, including ASCII. The company offers another version that supports all of the formats except ASCII, as well as a special version designed to run on LANs.

The program is a snap to install. You simply make a subdirectory and copy the files to it. The Combination Package contains six disks, but the manual shows clearly how to determine which files you can skip if you decide that you don't need all the different formats all the time.

There are no special requirements for your configuration file, except that you should have a statement setting FILES = 20 or some higher number. The manual tells you how to add this line if you need to.

The user interface is logical and helpful. The program is configured so that it

can translate to and from any pair of formats at a given time. You can select either of these pairs from the main menu. (Note that Software Bridge can translate only to FFT (Final Format Text) and from Navy .DIF format.)

If you want to change the active pair, you select the System Setup option. This lists the two active conversion formats on either side of your screen and puts a window in the middle showing the other available formats. The display is intelligent: if you select a format, it disappears from the center list, and the format that it replaced then becomes available in the center.

The System Setup screen opens onto a host of other options. You can customize certain parameters for the different formats and can set up complex character-translation tables and filters. You also have access to on-screen help.

Once you have settled on your translation formats, you pick a directory (from one to the other) and then select the files to be translated. These can come from different directories, and you can call up a directory in a window to highlight the files you want. You can also select multiple files by entering a wildcard for a filename. If your wildcard specification happens to include some files you do not want to translate, it is a simple matter to highlight and delete them before starting the translation.

t generation in printers. ns in the family.



KX-P1180

Resident type fonts on all 1100 Series printers include draft pica and elite, letter-quality or near-letter-quality Courier, Prestige, Bold PS and Sans Serif Plus Script on the 1124.

All these resident LQ or NLQ fonts are available in ten different character sizes.

And print speeds go from 38 to 63 cps in letter-quality/near letter quality. And from 160 to 240 cps in draft.

The 1100 Series printers also produce graphics as well as they handle text. Resolution is crisp, clear, precise. With bit image matrixes from 240x216 dpi to 360x360 dpi.

All of these features enhance your ability to create—and be creative.

The 1100 Series printers were designed for non-software experts.

The EZ-Set™ Operator Panel allows you to make choices simply and quickly—without having to program any software.

The ergonomic design presents you with settings for the features you use most. Fonts, pitch, form length and many

more choices can be pre-set on the panel. And the 1124 even has a Macro feature that allows you to easily save and recall all the panel settings for three different formats.

Selectable on the EZ-Set™ Operator Panel:

- Fonts: 4 to 6, depending on model
- Pitch: 4 to 6, depending on model
- Form Length: From 8" to 14"
- Quiet Mode: Cuts printer noise by 50%
- Micro Line Feed: forward and reverse
- Perforation Cut

- Self Test
- And more

Plus the protection of a two-year warranty.

The 1100 Series is a family of full-featured 24- and 9-pin printers. Compatible with the rich

software libraries supporting both Epson® and IBM® dot matrix printers. And protecting your investment with something you'll find on very few printers out there: a two-year warranty*** on both parts and labor, from Panasonic.

That makes them good investments.

From any business perspective.

For more information on the 1100 Series printers or any of our other versatile computer products call:

1-800-PIC-8086

The EZ Set™ Operator Panel puts features at your fingertips.



1124 printer shown.

*Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

***The complete warranty is available for review at your Panasonic Dealer.

Panasonic

Office Automation 

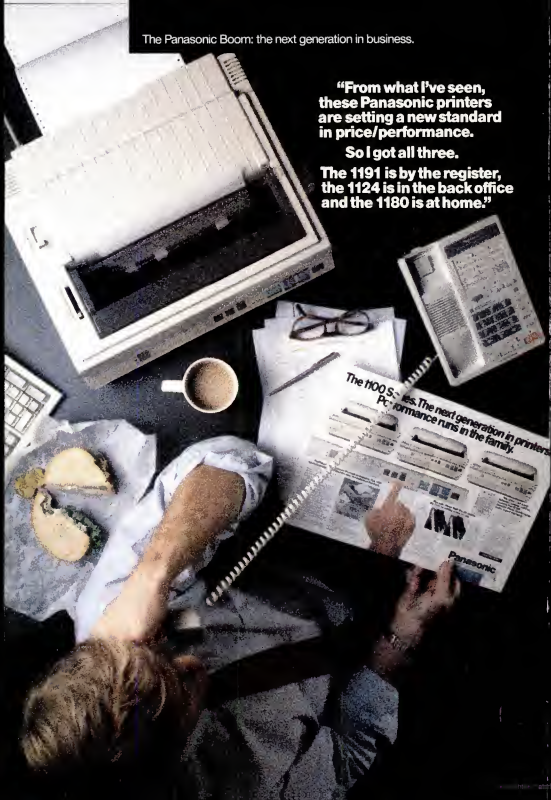
Copiers, Typewriters, Printers, Peripherals and Facsimiles.

The Panasonic Boom: the next generation in business.

**"From what I've seen,
these Panasonic printers
are setting a new standard
in price/performance.**

So I got all three.

**The 1191 is by the register,
the 1124 is in the back office
and the 1180 is at home."**



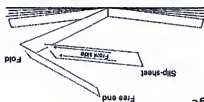
Folded edge of the page



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

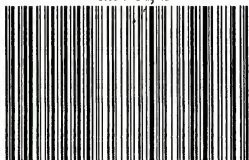


1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

cb5lipback-0018



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

The 1100 Series. The next Performance run



KX-P1124



KX-P1191

A highly-sophisticated 24-pin. And two companion 9-pins. These are the remarkable dot matrix printers which make up the 1100 Series from Panasonic.*

They'll meet your needs today—and tomorrow—with flexible paper handling, multiple resident fonts and unsurpassed ease of operation.

For the demands of the present, each 1100 Series printer offers advanced features, ergonomic design, and attractive prices to suit the requirements of a business, a department, an application or an individual.

For the demands of the future, the 1100 Series provides a smooth progression of printing capabilities to grow into...and grow along with.

Versatile paper handling to meet all of your needs.

In engineering the 1100 Series printers, Panasonic placed a high priority on paper handling. With that in mind, an ingenious push/pull tractor feed system was incorporated into the 1100 Series. The idea was not

simply to accommodate a plethora of paper shapes, sizes and weights, but to allow the user to handle everything from single sheets to multi-part forms to fanfold paper—even envelopes and labels—quickly and easily.

All 1100 Series printers can accommodate single sheets in both landscape and portrait orientation.

So presentations incorporating graphics with text present no problem.

All 1100 Series printers offer multiple paper paths for continuous paper. And since paper can be fed from your choice of bottom or rear, you can put an 1100 virtually anywhere.

All 1100 Series printers have semi-automatic paper loading.

So sheets are perfectly positioned the first time in.

All 1100 Series printers automatically locate

the perforation on fanfold paper, bring the perf to the tear bar for easy tearing, and then position the next sheet of paper for printing. Without wasting a single sheet. And all 1100 Series printers have a 'paper park' capability. On demand, continuous paper is retracted and 'parked' so that sheet paper and envelopes can be loaded and printed without unloading—and wasting—the fanfold paper.

Thousands of ways to exercise creativity.

The variety of type styles, sizes and weights that can be created on

Draft Pica
Draft Elite
Courier Pica
Prestige Elite
Bold Proportional Space
Sans Serif Pica
Script Pica
(1124 only)



Only one paper path is available at any given time for continuous paper 1124 printer shown.

	DRAFT	COURIER	PRESTIGE	BOLD P.S.	SCRIPT	BASE 10
SIZE	10	12	14	14	24	12
WEIGHT	1	1	1	1	1	1
FACE	1	1	1	1	1	1
UNDERLINE	1	1	1	1	1	1
STRETCH	1	1	1	1	1	1
CONDENSE	1	1	1	1	1	1
EXPANDED	1	1	1	1	1	1
ITALIC	1	1	1	1	1	1
STRIKE	1	1	1	1	1	1
ALL	1	1	1	1	1	1

any of the 1100 Series printers is staggering.

A minimum of 3400 combinations, in fact, can be created by combining resident fonts, character sizes and enhancement choices like italics, double height, bold face, underlined, super- and subscript.

The Panasonic 1100 Series Printers.

Match your needs against these:

KX-P1124 24-Pin Printer

Print Speed: (Characters/second)

	Draft	LQ
Elite	192 cps	63 cps
Pica	160 cps	53 cps

Letter Quality Fonts:

Courier, Prestige, Bold PS,
Sans Serif, Script

Resolution:

Draft—24 x 9
LQ —24 x 30

Bit Image (matrix):

360 x 360 dpi

EZ-Set Operator Panel:

Primary functions include:

Font	Lines Per Inch
Pitch	Quiet Mode
Form Length	Perforation Cut
Paper Loading	Paper Parking
3 Macro Settings	Margin Settings
Micro Line Feed	Default Setting

Tractor Type:

Push/pull, swivel mount, flat belt

Paper Feed:

Path	Method
Top	Cut Sheet Feeder (opt)
Rear	Push Tractor
Bottom	Pull Tractor
Front	Friction or Pull Tractor

Emulations:

Epson LQ-2500; IBM Proprinter X24

Buffer:

6K (std); 32K (opt)

Noise Level (LQ Mode):

56 dbA (Standard);
53 dbA (Quiet Mode)

Dimensions:

16.9 (w) x 14.1 (d) x 5.6 (h) inches
18.7 lbs

Options and Accessories:

Cut Sheet Feeder (KX-P36)
RS-232C Serial Interface (KX-P19)
32K Expansion Buffer Chip (KX-P43)
Re-Inking Fabric Ribbon (KX-P145)

KX-P1191 9-Pin Printer

Print Speed: (Characters/second)

	Draft	NLQ
Elite	240 cps	48 cps
Pica	200 cps	40 cps

Near Letter Quality Fonts:

Courier, Prestige, Bold PS,
Sans Serif

Resolution:

Draft—9 x 9
NLQ (Sans Serif)—18 x 9
NLQ (All others) —18 x 18

Bit Image (matrix):

240 x 216 dpi

EZ-Set Operator Panel:

Primary functions include:

Font	Bold Mode
Pitch	Quiet Mode
Form Length	Perforation Cut
Micro Line Feed	Italic Mode
Line Feed	Form Feed
Lines Per Inch	Margin Settings

Tractor Type:

Push or pull pinwheel

Paper Feed:

Path	Method
Top	Friction/Cut Sheet Feeder (opt)
Rear	Push Tractor
Bottom	Pull Tractor

Emulations:

Epson FX-86e; IBM Proprinter II

Buffer:

6K (std); 32K (opt)

Noise Level:

55 dbA (Standard);
52 dbA (Quiet Mode)

Dimensions:

16.7 (w) x 13.4 (d) x 5.2 (h) inches
15.7 lbs

Options and Accessories:

Cut Sheet Feeder (KX-P37)
RS-232C Serial Interface (KX-P19)
32K Expansion Buffer Chip (KX-P43)
Re-Inking Fabric Ribbon (KX-P115)

KX-P1180 9-Pin Printer

Print Speed: (Characters/second)

	Draft	NLQ
Elite	192 cps	38 cps
Pica	160 cps	32 cps

Near Letter Quality Fonts:

Courier, Prestige, Bold PS,
Sans Serif

Resolution:

Draft—9 x 9
NLQ (Sans Serif)—18 x 9
NLQ (All others) —18 x 18

Bit Image (matrix):

240 x 216 dpi

EZ-Set Operator Panel:

Primary functions include:

Font	Line Feed
Pitch	Quiet Mode
Form Length	Perforation Cut
Micro Line Feed	Form Feed

Tractor Type:

Push or pull pinwheel

Paper Feed:

Path	Method
Top	Friction/Cut Sheet Feeder (opt)
Rear	Push Tractor
Bottom	Pull Tractor

Emulations:

Epson FX-86e; IBM Proprinter II

Buffer:

2K (std); 32K (opt)

Noise Level:

55 dbA (Standard);
52 dbA (Quiet Mode)

Dimensions:

16.7 (w) x 13.4 (d) x 5.2 (h) inches
14.1 lbs

Options and Accessories:

Cut Sheet Feeder (KX-P37)
RS-232C Serial Interface (KX-P19)
32K Expansion Buffer Chip (KX-P43)
Re-Inking Fabric Ribbon (KX-P115)

Panasonic
Office Automation 



**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**

FACT FILE



**Software Bridge,
Version 3.11**
Systems Compatibility
Corp.
401 North Wabash,
#600
Chicago, IL 60611
(800) 333-1395

(312) 329-0700
List Price: \$199 for the Combination Package; \$149 for the Standard (without ASCII); \$295 for the LAN version (server and up to three workstations, \$69 per each additional workstation).
Requires: 384K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Software Bridge* is more thorough and accurate than any other program tested in this group. It is also simple to install and intuitive to operate, making it truly helpful in converting word processing files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Bridge can also be run directly from the DOS prompt. You need to give it just four pieces of information: the input file, the output file, the input format, and the output format.

All these details are explained in an attractive, 70-page manual that contains all the information you need on how to run the program, including a good quick-start section. It also explains the various options for the different translation formats and their limitations. There is a thorough index at the end.

If there is a problem with *Software Bridge*, it's that the program runs slowly. Our conversion timings were based on relatively short documents, and the timing differences could become either more or less significant for documents longer than the one we used. It's clear that for our two-page document, the program took up to three times as long as the fastest program in the group tested.

On the other hand, speed is not the point of conversion software; what you ultimately want are accurate conversions, and this is where *Software Bridge* shines.

No other program came close to *Software Bridge* in terms of accurately matching the original documents after translation. On average, it lost fewer than 3 points

out of 38 across the 6 test conversions. Its closest competitor averaged 7.5 points off. For conversions involving the word processors we used with the sort of document composed for our tests, *Software Bridge* is the clear winner.

It should be noted that the program was not able to go directly to or from *DisplayWrite 4*, but instead used RFT (Revisable Form Text) as an intermediate step that could be exported or imported by *DisplayWrite*. It did a better job than any competitor at handling RFT files.

Flexible, powerful, and easy to use: these are the attributes that make *Software Bridge* attractive for file conversion projects. Its accuracy will truly save you time and effort, and that's what makes this program the best value of the bunch.

Word for Word

Word for Word is a \$149 file conversion program from Design Software. Like its competition, it is designed to handle a wide range of file formats. Unlike the competing products, however, it has some interesting and unique wrinkles.

Word for Word lists 32 different file formats that it can translate, though many of these 32 are different versions of the same program (four *WordPerfect* formats, for example). We tested Version 4.00 of *Word for Word*'s Professional package, which came on three floppy disks. There is also a \$79.95 Limited package that supports nine of the most popular word processing formats.

Installation is straightforward. You create a subdirectory, then run a program that copies the required files to your hard disk. You can either install selected translation definitions or instruct the installation program to copy them all.

The program comes with an attractive manual that is a little light on screen illustrations, but this can be forgiven since the program is so straightforward to run. The user interface consists of a Lotus-like menu bar across the bottom of the screen.

You start by selecting the source and target document formats, highlighting the desired format on a list on the screen. Your choice is marked by a little check mark on-screen, making it easy to see what you have selected.

You then select the source documents to be converted. You can request the display of a directory (and can use DOS wildcards to select the files to be listed), then tag the files you want to convert. You are limited to a single source directory, but the output can be sent to a different directory if you choose.


After you have specified the source and target files, you can start the conversion. The program illustrates your progress with a two-part display. The top half of the screen shows how conversion of the source document into an intermediate stage is progressing. Once it is complete, the destination document is created and you can monitor its progress on the lower half of the screen. A counter at the bottom tells you how many documents have been converted and how many have been selected for conversion in all.

The program has some nice added features. For example, you can select your own colors for the display. Instead of having to deal with esoteric color-display tables, you simply select the part of the display to adjust (such as text or listings) and press keys to change the color.

Perhaps more practical is a special conversion format called Smart ASCII that is unique to *Word for Word*. Smart ASCII deduces formatting instructions from the way a formatted text file appears. In other



FACT FILE



**Word for Word,
Version 4.00**
Design Software Inc.
1275 West
Roosevelt Rd.
West Chicago, IL 60185
(312) 231-4540
List Price: \$149 for the Limited package; \$79.95 for the Limited package (supports WordStar, WordPerfect, VolkWriter, PFS:First Choice, PFS: Professional Write, PFS:Write, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, XyWrite)
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Though versatile and attractive to work with, *Word for Word* fails to deliver top quality in conversion accuracy. It is an acceptable second choice. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Performance Tests: Word Processor Format Conversion Software

Testing of the word processor format conversion software was conducted using a two-page document. Margins were set to one-half inch left, right, top, and bottom, and the first page was solid text. The second page had a set of paragraphs with left justification, full justification, centered lines, and indented lines with double spacing. Type samples included bold, underlined, and bold underlined text and contained flush left, centered, and decimal tabs. The test document also had a forced page break between pages and a running header that appeared on the second page.

The sample document was produced in WordPerfect 4.2, Microsoft Word 4.0, and DisplayWrite 4. We used these programs to print the files on an IBM Proprietary as originals for later comparison. (We chose the Proprietary because it was supported by all three word processing programs and did not require the creation of special print drivers.) All tests were performed on the same IBM PC AT running at 8 MHz, with 640K RAM and a 30MB hard disk.

The files were then converted from each source version to each of the remaining two formats. For the sake of comparison, we timed the process from the last keystroke required to start the conversion until the computer returned control to the operator. We chose not to report the timing results, since differences in accuracy scores were so great that the speed figures became irrelevant. In addition, the timings were made on relatively short documents, and it is possible that better times would

result for larger files because overhead functions would need to be done only once for some packages.

Each package had to perform six different conversions, resulting in a total of 24 tests. The conversions were run using the program default settings. In the case of three of the programs, we had to use DCA RFT format as an intermediate step for DisplayWrite and relied on the DisplayWrite import and export feature for these files.

The resulting 24 files were then printed using the target word processor on the same Proprietary that had produced the reference samples. These printed results were then scored for accuracy when compared with the originals. We examined 19 items and awarded 0, 1, or 2 points for each. The items were:

- Left margin
- Top margin
- Bottom margin
- Header text
- Header position
- Page 1 text
- Left-justified paragraph
- Full-justified paragraph
- Centered-text paragraph
- Indented paragraph
- Double-spaced paragraph
- Return back to left margin
- Bold
- Underlined
- Both bold and underlined
- Left tab
- Center tab
- Decimal tab
- Page break

Print Attributes:

Bold Text Underlined Text **Bold and Underlined**

TABS: Set at 5, 25, and 45 spaces

Left Tab

Center Tab

Decimal Tab

|

|

|

Left Aligned

Centered

123.45

A portion of the test document.

The test results turned up some interesting similarities and differences between the programs.

On the one hand, every program handled the bold, underlined, and bold underlined text without a hitch. All managed to move the body text over safely, although some results required you to have handy a properly formatted original to figure out how the text was supposed to look.

On the other hand, not one of the four programs managed a perfect 38-point score on any of its six conversions. The best, Software Bridge, produced one 37-point score. On the low side, two of the test documents had scores of 22, and ten out of the 24 test documents failed to attain 30 points.

One source of problems was the header. Some conversions lost the text entirely. Others managed to keep it but put it in the wrong place or gave it the wrong margins.

Margins were another stumper. Many programs left the documents to revert to the word processor default settings rather than maintaining the explicit values. This problem might not be excessively difficult to correct, but the conversion program should be able to do it for you.

The other interesting problem was tabs. Every program managed to get some sort of information about the tabs into each converted document. The initial left tab setting worked in every case. In many cases, however, the center and decimal tabs either appeared in the wrong place, or as left tabs, or both.

These problems could take quite a while to correct once the conversion was complete.

Overall, Software Bridge fared much better than the others. Only one single conversion by another program (Word for Word) achieved a higher score than Software Bridge's lowest score. On the average, Software Bridge managed far more accuracy than the other programs by minding its margins, tracking its tabs, and keeping its headers when the others were losing theirs.

Format Conversion Test (A perfect score = 38)

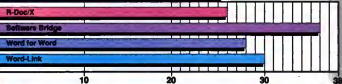
DisplayWrite 4 to Microsoft Word



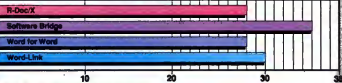
DisplayWrite 4 to WordPerfect 4.2



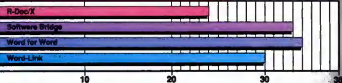
Microsoft Word to DisplayWrite 4



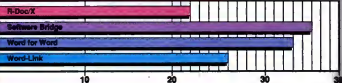
Microsoft Word to WordPerfect 4.2



WordPerfect 4.2 to DisplayWrite 4



WordPerfect 4.2 to Microsoft Word



words, the program is able to figure out that if there are ten spaces at the start of each line, the page has a ten-space left margin. The result is not as complete as a file formatted by a word processor, but it does beat stripping out many of those extra spaces you get when you try to bring in a formatted text file.

You can also run *Word for Word* from the DOS prompt. All you have to do is pass four parameters: source format, destination format, source file, and target file. Both the source and destination file specifications can use DOS wildcards, so it's



**With *Word for Word*
it's possible to
automate the
conversion of many
files in a single
command.**



possible to automate the conversion of many files in a single command that can be added to a simple batch file.

The manual attempts to set reasonable expectations for the product. A boldface notice warns "Note: Not all features can be converted!" The claims for the product are a bit more ambitious, however. The preface states that in most conversions, *Word for Word* will produce a converted document containing 99 to 100 percent of the special features.

Our tests with *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2, *Microsoft Word*, Version 4.0, and *DisplayWrite 4* did not reach the 99- to 100-percent success rate that the program hopes to achieve. It earned the second best scores overall, but that result was about equal to the average score for all four products.

Word for Word is adequate, but not excellent, at its work. It supports a large number of popular word processing for-

■ WP FORMAT CONVERSION



The conversion screen in Word for Word splits the process into two steps. The first turns the source file into an intermediate stage, and the second converts that stage into the final format. Two graphs monitor the progress of each stage.



Word-Link requires that all source files come from the same directory, but you can tag as many files as you like. Here two files have been selected for conversion. Note the commands at the bottom, which include function keys for tagging and untagging the files.

mats, although it is a little weak on some of the lesser-known products. Compared with the other three programs tested here, it makes an acceptable second choice.

Word-Link

The title page of the *Word-Link* manual announces: "Easy to use, disk-to-disk document conversions between major PC word processing formats." Which begs the question, how well does the program deliver?

The "major PC word processing for-

mats" part of the statement is simple to evaluate. This \$149 package, from M/H Group, supports just seven word processing programs, plus ASCII text files. It should be noted that *Word-Link* recognizes a number of different versions of these seven programs, and you can adjust it to handle their files appropriately. While seven is a small number, those covered include some of the most popular programs.

How about the "easy to use" part? Installation could hardly be easier. The whole system comes on a single disk that you copy into a subdirectory of your hard disk. (*Word-Link* can also be run on a dual floppy disk system.) There are no adjustments required for your CONFIG.SYS file, no special choices to make, and no configuration options to choose. Just copy it and run.

Running the program is simple, too. From the main menu you can select either Convert Documents or Set Document Defaults. The defaults section is handy and powerful, since it allows you to specify some of the details that *Word-Link* cannot figure out on its own from the information in your document files.

When you choose to convert documents, you get a two-column display listing the supported formats. Highlight one on the left as a source format and one on the right as the destination. The next

screen that appears allows you to specify the directories that hold the source and destination files. One interesting limitation of this system is that you cannot use the same directory for both source and destination. Also, all your source files must come from the same subdirectory.



**Word-Link is easy
to use and
converts files
adequately.**



The next screen displays the source subdirectory, and you can tag files to mark them for conversion. Once you have selected the files you want, you start the actual conversion.

The final screen shows your progress, listing the file being processed and the number of characters converted so far. This screen is not as helpful as it might be since it does not tell you how many characters are left to convert, but it does let you



FACT FILE



Word-Link, Version 2.0
M/H Group
222 West Adams St.
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 443-1222
List Price: \$149
Requires: 192K RAM,
two disk drives, DOS 2.0

or later.

In Short: *Word-Link* offers a short though good list of supported formats, but it fails to deliver good quality in conversion accuracy. Other programs offer better value. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Push-Button Computing



A sample Home PAD. Everything starts here. Now, any DOS-based computer can behave like a state-of-the-art workstation costing thousands of dollars more.



The DOS PAD. Press the DOS button. DOS is demystified.



HyperPAD takes telephone and contact management a step beyond by automating data management chores — at the push of a button.

HyperPAD comes with more than two-dozen PADs — a complete desktop management environment that includes applications and utilities that would cost hundreds of dollars elsewhere.



HyperPAD, Push-Button Computing, and PADtalk are trademarks of Brightbill-Roberts & Company Ltd. IBM, Apple, Macintosh & HyperCard, and Compaq are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Inc., and Compaq Computer Corporation respectively.
© 1989 Brightbill-Roberts & Company Ltd.

In computerease, HyperPAD™ means computer-ease.

HyperPAD (hi'pär'pad) *n.* **1.** a simple, powerful and productive way to launch applications, manage information, and plan work in an intuitive, easily personalized desktop environment **2.** Push-Button Computing™

it's a new definition of what personal computing can be.
Buttons link you from where you are to where you want to be.
Just push a button . . . and you're there.

HyperPAD does for IBM, Compaq and compatible PCs what HyperCard does for Apple's Macintosh: information manager, application launch pad, interactive trainer/mentor, prototyping tool — HyperPAD is all these. And more. Right at your fingertips.

Push your own buttons

HyperPAD lets you manage your information and plan your work effectively — it works the way you work. Simply push a button. The DOS button. The Phone button. The Calendar button. The Planner button. Any button you want. Do it your own way with HyperPAD's robust PADtalk™ scripting language.

Redefine computing for yourself . . . at the push of a button.
HyperPAD.

"The Ultimate Launching Pad"

—Esther Dyson. Release 1.0

"...deceptively simple but remarkably rich"

—Jeffrey Tarter, *Soft•letter*

"It's pretty cool"

—John C. Dvorak, *Industry Columnist*

Special Introductory Offer—

Experience the simplicity, power and efficiency of HyperPAD at the low price of just **\$99.95**. To order now call **800-444-3490**.

To order, send coupon or call toll free. Company PO accepted by mail or fax. **Also available from dealers everywhere.**

Brightbill-Roberts, 120 E. Washington St. Suite 421, Syracuse, NY 13202
PH. 800-444-3490, 315-474-3400

Special Introductory Price \$99.95

Please send me

...copies of HyperPAD at \$99.95 each.

Include \$10.00 shipping per order. (New York state residents add appropriate sales tax.)

Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners ☐ Check

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Some Of The Best Networks Are Being Held Together With Tape.



150MB QualityTape™ Backup From Tecmar.

Smart network managers know their network isn't complete until their data is protected by tape backup. And the best security for your network's data is Tecmar's top-of-the-line QT-150 tape backup system. Its 150MB capacity is ideal for holding networks together. The QT series is certified for use with Novell® and other popular networks.

Tecmar's QualityTape systems offer from 40 to 150 MB of data storage in both internal and external models.



Tecmar's
QT family.

Leadership.

As the industry leader in tape backup, Tecmar is the choice of more companies, worldwide, than any other tape system—more than half the Fortune 500 have chosen Tecmar.



That's confidence. And, after all, confidence is a big reason

for buying tape backup.

Is your network protected? If not, call Tecmar now at (800) 624-8560. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

TECMAR

©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Ricon, Inc., 1988. All rights reserved.
All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

A MATTER OF RECOGNITION

The biggest problem with converting word processing files is finding the correct patterns and replacing the embedded codes with the correct codes for the updated format without losing any of the text. With formats changing so rapidly and new versions of programs hitting the market all the time, is it any wonder that the conversion programs have so much trouble?

Would you like to take matters into your own hands? You could probably write a little BASIC program that would read in a character at a time and run a dozen or so comparisons until it decides what to do with the character. But that program will crawl through even the shortest file.

Professional typesetters turn to a \$595 program called *Xchange*, from Emulation Technologies. It is a simple program in one respect: all it does is match patterns in a file and make replacements based on the patterns it finds.

And it does it quickly.

The clever part of the program is that you get to tell it the rules. You create programs called translation files that

FACT FILE: *Xchange*, Version 1.31A

Emulation Technologies Inc.

1501 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, OH 44115

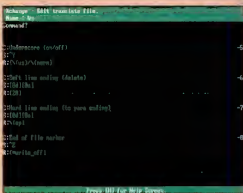
(800) 336-2014, (216) 241-1140

List Price: \$595; optional file-format translations available \$75-\$300.

Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later

In Short: *Xchange* is a fast and powerful translating program that lets you create custom programs for translations. Its unique pattern-matching command language makes it possible to tackle the most complex tasks. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This is a sample of an *Xchange* demonstration program that replaces WordStar formatting codes with "pseudocodes" in an ASCII file. Note how in line 5 the underscore character results first in a (us) code for underscore, then a (norm) to show that it has been turned off. The next lines show how certain characters (represented in hexadecimal format) can be replaced.

consist of numbered commands. The program then uses these instructions to examine a source file. If the character in hand matches the first command, the program executes the replacement. If it doesn't match, the program then looks to the next command, and the next, and so on until it runs out of commands. Then it gets the next character and checks again. It does all this with great speed.

Xchange offers many optional translation files as add-ons. They are of little use to most PC users, however, since they use word processing formats as sources but end up producing typesetting-machine formats. As a result, you will have to write your own translation file if you want to convert between word processing programs.

If you want to play around with your word processing files and enjoy convoluted logic puzzles, you'll find that you can get more done with two lines of *Xchange* than you can in an afternoon of searching and replacing with any editor. For the same reason, it is also a wonder at manipulating data files before importing them into your database program.—**Alfred Poor**

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Software Bridge

Software Bridge has long been the dominant force in word processor format conversion, and its performance in our latest round of testing indicates that its leadership status is well deserved. The \$199 program (\$149 for a less-powerful version) is utterly straightforward to use and does the best job of preserving your formatting as your document goes from word processor A to word processor B.

know that something is happening.

The manual comes in a three-ring binder and consists of reduced typewritten pages. Screen shots are simulated with typewritten charts. The bulk of the manual is filled with explanations of the configuration options under each format and the exceptions you will encounter using each as a destination or source.

Unfortunately, all the information on exceptions is of little use when your document does not convert precisely. It does not save you any time to know that something won't work and you will have to correct it by hand. According to our test scores, you can expect to be making corrections.

Word-Link scored below the four-program average for both *DisplayWrite 4* and *WordPerfect* and only about average for *Microsoft Word*. It had problems with margins, page breaks, and headers. It managed its best results on the *Microsoft Word* to *WordPerfect* test, but the converted file still needed editing to make it match the original.

Word-Link is easy to use: it works with the most popular word processing programs and converts document files adequately, but its low precision in conversion makes it a less attractive product than its competitors.

Alfred Poor is a consultant and analyst in Perkasie, Pennsylvania, and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

We keep telling people
this is not a laser printer.



The \$995 HP DeskJet Printer.

But they keep looking at the evidence.



Mr. Arnold R. Jones
220 Bush Street, Suite 845
San Francisco, CA 94104

Dear Reader:

Imagine being able to put out merged text and graphics that look so good, that your viewers will think you're using a laser printer. Now you're using the 296J HP DeskJet printer. I assure.



750 is one of many features that you can print out on the 296J DeskJet printer. Software for this test and graphics demonstration by Harvard Graphics.

Sincerely,

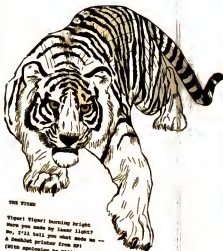
Alan Duke

Alan Duke

One reason you can afford to easily print out with packages. Because the PC, with you, it's not quite.

We call it a small price.

Of course, how good a price is to you.



THE TIGER

Tiger! Tiger! burning bright.
Here you made by laser light?
No, I'll tell you what made me —
A DeskJet printer from HP!
(With apologies to William Blake)

MegaCorp 1988 Sales History



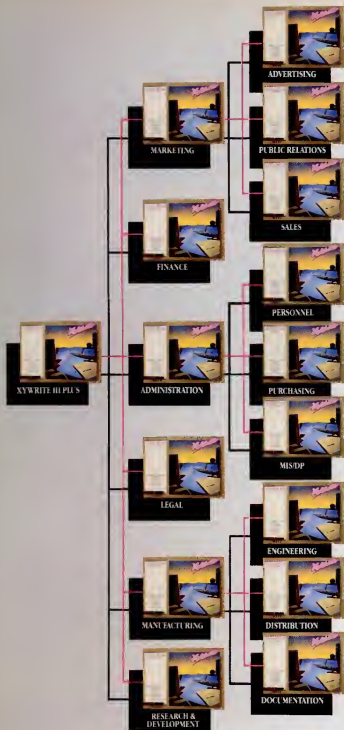
You may not believe your eyes, either. The HP DeskJet printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering. And clean, sharp graphics. But it uses advanced ink-jet technology to give you these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

For just \$995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that sits easily on your desk. It has four built-in fonts, and over 100 optional fonts available in plug-in cartridges. With a 20,000-hour MTBF, it will keep working away for a long, long time. And it will do it all in blissful quiet.

So don't settle for a noisy dot matrix printer. Instead, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 296J for a brochure and your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet printer for yourself.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**



Wherever Word Processing is Done ...

XyWrite III Plus

No matter where you sit in the organization, XyWrite III Plus should be there.

Novice to Professional Everyone can use XyWrite. New hires and temporary staff go to work immediately with A La Carte menus. More seasoned personnel use simple, logical commands to speed up production. The dual interface reduces the learning curve and makes training a snap!

Memo to Annual Report Regardless of what you're working on, XyWrite boosts productivity and inspires creativity. Formatting control is so complete that handsome output is guaranteed, whether you use XyWrite on its own or with a page layout package such as PageMaker or Ventura.

As Is or as You Like It Use XyWrite right out of the box or customize it for yourself, your workgroup, or your company. XyWrite can easily be tailored to automate word processing tasks or reinforce company standards.

For more information on how your organization can benefit from XyWrite III Plus, contact the sales department at 508-671-0888, ext. 88.



XYQUEST

XYQUEST, Inc.
44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 671-0888

PageMaker and Ventura are trademarks of Aldus Corp. and Xerox Corp. respectively.



See us at Booth #9437
April 10-13, 1989
COMDEX/Spring '89
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois



Fed up with using sluggish modems and costly, complicated LANs to move data between PCs and mainframes? An old pro at data exchange—half-inch nine-track magnetic tape—is now a viable medium for PC users.

TO MAINFRAME AND BACK

DATA TRANSFER BY NINE-TRACK TAPE

SINCE ITS INTRODUCTION IN THE 1950s, half-inch magnetic tape has been a vital part of data processing; it was one of the first and best reusable random and sequential storage media. But its most important characteristic has always been its ability to transport data. To this day, it has no competition as a means of storing and sharing large amounts of mainframe data.

Although half-inch magnetic-tape subsystems have been available for PCs since 1982, most PCs lacked the memory and storage capacity required to use them to their full potential. Today, with 1MB RAM and 70MB hard disks becoming common, PCs are catching up. Anyone who must create or maintain large files in a PC environment and exchange them with mainframes should consider using half-inch tape.



■ NINE-TRACK-TAPE SYSTEMS

TRINITY OF PARTS A typical PC tape subsystem is composed of three parts: an external tape drive, software, and an interface board. Tape drives manipulate tapes, reading and writing data based on commands received from the PC.

The software provided with a tape subsystem allows you to control the actions of the tape and drive. Besides reading from



**The software
provided with a tape
subsystem
allows you to
control the tape
and drive.**



and writing to a tape, the software usually allows you to position the tape at a specific point, rewind it, or unload it. The software takes your commands and forwards them to the interface board (or coupler) inside the PC, which translates the commands into instructions for the drive.

The companies that make subsystems generally fall into two main groups: those that build tape drives and those that don't. Those that do will sell you their drive and then add on the controller and software of your choice. Those that don't will sell you their controller and software and then add on the tape drive of your choice. Two exceptions are AK Systems and Telebyte Technology; both companies build complete subsystems, including tape drives and controllers.

Chances are good that you'll need more technical support for the controller than for the drive, so you should always consider the controller the primary component. Once you decide on a controller, you can connect it to whatever tape drive meets your requirements best.

This flexibility is made possible by the

Pertec interface, the industry-standard interface between tape drives and controllers. Because this interface is strictly defined and almost everyone conforms to it, most tape drives will work with most controllers. Many drive manufacturers also offer an optional SCSI interface for their drives.

STREAMERS In the early days of half-inch tape, all drives were known as start/stop drives. For each operation, the tape was accelerated to the appropriate speed, a read or write action was performed, and the tape was decelerated to a stop. Because the combined start/stop distance on the tape had to be less than .6 inches, complex and heavy mechanisms were required to maintain data integrity.

Microprocessors allowed start/stop drives to evolve into streamers. Streamers measure tape position and use this information to get a head start at reading from or writing to the tape, vastly reducing the delays that might occur during tape acceleration. This method leads to less-complex hardware but slows the overall transfer time.

The tape itself is divided into nine tracks. An entire byte (eight bits) is either accessed or written at a time, and the ninth bit (the parity bit) is used for error checking. The density of the bytes on a tape is measured in bits per inch (bpi). The three most common densities are 1,600, 3,200, and 6,250 bpi. The accepted standard, 1,600 bpi, has been used by mainframes for years; 3,200 bpi is available on many of the subsystems in this evaluation, but few mainframes support it. 6,250 bpi is very popular in the mainframe environment, where larger drives and more-complex electronics allow higher densities to be achieved.

A nine-track tape has three basic parts: data blocks, tape marks, and interrecord gaps (IRGs). Tape data is moved in contiguous chunks, each of which is always read and written as a single unit. These blocks usually contain multiple file records; a common ratio is ten file records to one tape block. Tape marks, also called file marks, are special marks that indicate the end of a file on a half-inch tape. IRGs are blank, unrecorded intervals that follow every data block and file mark on a tape. The tape

drive is positioned at one of these gaps between periods of operation.

Our reviews include controllers from five companies—Catamount Corp., Chi Corp., Emerald Systems Corp., Flagstaff Engineering, and Overland Data—as well as the aforementioned complete subsystems from AK Systems and Telebyte Technology. We tested all five standalone controllers using Catamount Model PCT-9S Microstreamer and Qualstar Mini-streamer 1052 tape drives. (The complete subsystems were tested with their own drives.) While both the F880 and 1052 operate at 1,600 or 3,200 bits per inch, they represent diverse performance capabilities. The F880, a noisy, heavy-duty component suitable for rack mounting, has an auto-loading feature and built-in diagnostics. In addition, its Z80 microprocessor eliminates costly mechanical hardware and increases data reliability by implementing data storage and drive functions through firmware.

The 1052 contains an embedded formatter that uses the industry-standard Pertec interface. It can handle all standard sizes of tape reels, and threading the tape is fast and simple. While it can't match the high performance of a Catamount drive, the 1052 is small, quiet, and fully IBM/ANSI compatible.

AK SYSTEMS INC.

AK Systems PCI-100 Interface Board and PCT-1000 Drive

AK Systems manufactures a complete nine-track subsystem that sells for \$4,295. The AK Systems PCT-1000 Drive is a manual-loading unit that you can configure as a tabletop unit or mount in a standard 19-inch equipment rack. It can read and write data in either streaming or start/stop mode at densities of 800, 1,600, and 3,200 bpi. Unavailable at the time of review was the new PS-2 system featuring the PC-2000 tape drive, which has much greater mounting flexibility.

The PCT-1000 unit has a complex loading procedure: threading the tape over, under, around, and through the various sprockets, rollers, and hubs is bound to be a real endurance test for even the most pa-



Included in this group are the controllers we evaluated, along with some of the drives with which they were tested. Far left: the integrated Telebyte TDX-50 PC Subsystem, including interface controller, cable, and TDX-50 manual-loading drive. Top left: Catamount ATC-16 controller sitting atop a Catamount Model PCT-9S Microstreamer auto-loading tape drive. Top right: the Overland Data TX-8 controller on a Kennedy 9610 Autoloader tape drive. Far right: Qualstar 1260 tabletop drive unit. Bottom right: the AK Systems PCT-1000 manual-loading tabletop unit and, to its left, the AK Systems PCI-100 controller. Atop the AK Systems drive is Chi Corp.'s PCTD-1 controller. Bottom center: the Flagstaff Engineering Series V8.4 controller and Emerald Systems' Series 8000 MAG-T controller atop a Catamount Model PCT-9G GCR Cache Tape Unit.

tient user. The design of the accompanying interface board, the PCI-100, is based on an early version of Catamount's now-defunct PCT-9 board. While other controllers have made the transition to a round connecting cable, installing this board involves wrestling with two 50-position ribbon cables. Perhaps even more important, AK Systems left off the board's bracket, so you cannot secure the PCI-100 to the chassis. When installed, the board is not fully locked in.

The PCI-100 is an 8-bit interface card

that requires one DMA (direct memory access) channel. It has one problem in common with Catamount's PCT-9 and some other interface boards: during tape I/O, the host computer's operating system can lose track of the current time because the controller inhibits interrupts to increase the efficiency of the data transfer. In a sense, time is made to stand still when the PCI-100 is operating.

AK Systems packages an older version of Catamount's software with its subsystems—a good choice, since the software is

modular in design and uses syntax similar to DOS command structures. Because of the DOS-compatible approach, functions such as piping, redirecting, filtering, and batching are the same with this software as with standard DOS functions and routines. Since only DOS calls are included as part of the software, ROM BIOS and operating system dependencies are eliminated, making this subsystem compatible with the widest possible range of PCs and network environments.

Included among the software utilities is

■ NINE-TRACK-TAPE SYSTEMS



FACT FILE

AK Systems PCI-100 Interface Board and PCT-1000 Drive
AK Systems Inc.
20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100
List Price: \$4,295

In Short: The PCI-100 is a less-well-implemented version of Catamount's PCT-9 board. The board comes with modular software utilities that offer a syntax similar to DOS command structures.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TPos, a command that gives you control over the tape drive from the DOS prompt—a helpful feature too often neglected by manufacturers. Using **TPos**, you can space forward or backward a specified number of blocks, send the tape to its beginning or end positions, and unload it completely from the drive. **TDump**, another utility that some subsystem designers fail to offer, lets you create a printout or listing of the contents of a tape. A number of other options are available, including the ability to position the tape, suppress unwanted data, and alter the display page size.

CATAMOUNT CORP.

Catamount ATC-16

The \$1,295 Catamount ATC-16 (Advanced Tape Controller) is an AT-compatible 16-bit board that can handle up to eight tape drives attached in daisy-chain fashion. The ATC-16 uses a single round cable with a D-type connector and requires a DMA channel to operate. For \$1,095, you can get the ATC-8, an 8-bit, 64K, half-length interface board for use in XT's as well as AT's. Also available is the \$1,495 MCT-16 board for the IBM PS/2 Micro Channel interface.

EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE

The Catamount ATC-16 controller offers a FIFO-buffered (First In, First Out) interface that performs instantaneous data transfers and allows full use of the tape drive's capabilities. Catamount's board offers exceptional performance, rivalled

only by the excellent controllers manufactured by Chi and Overland.

Installing the board is straightforward; you can use the **TINSTALL** program to change several subsystem default values permanently, including the I/O address, the DMA channel, and the interrupt level. The I/O address selected must conform to jumpers on the interface board. The **TINSTALL** program also tests the controller and the tape unit for errors in configuration, data transfer, and tape-handling operations.

Catamount's device driver, **TDS.DEV**, requires installation in the **CONFIG.SYS** file. **TDS.DEV** provides access to a tape drive in the same way that DOS provides access to a disk drive. This feature greatly simplifies the task of accessing tapes from high-level programming languages and from commercial software such as **dBASE**, **Lotus 1-2-3**, and others that support standard disk I/O.

Catamount provides two libraries of callable subroutines: a **BASIC** Programming Support (BPS) library and a **General-Purpose Tape Routine** (GPTR) library. The manual supplied with the Catamount System provides the assembler source code to ease the programmer's job of creating tape access functions through DOS **LINKable** subroutine calls.

BACK UP AND RESTORE

Catamount's backup-and-restore function is spread across three programs: **TBACKUP** creates backup images of disk files, **TRESTORE** retrieves those images, and **TDIR** provides directories of backup tapes.



FACT FILE

Catamount ATC-16
Catamount Corp.
2243 Agate Ct.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 584-2233
List Price: \$1,295

In Short: An exceptionally fast 16-bit, full-length interface board that uses a single round cable and a D-type connector and requires a DMA channel. It also offers a FIFO-buffered interface to perform instantaneous data transfers.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These utilities allow you to back up entire systems with a single command, including all logical partitions on a single physical disk. You can use wildcards to specify sets of files, and you can exclude certain files by using the **EX** switch on the command line.

DT, Catamount's data exchange program, copies and optionally reformats data from tape to disk and from disk to tape. Like all of Catamount's utilities, **DT** is strictly a command-line-oriented program, and its command syntax adheres to DOS conventions.

Additional Catamount utilities include **SEISMIC**, a program that allows you to transfer long blocks (over 64K) from tape to disk, and **TGET/TRELEASE**, which allows a single tape drive to be accessed from two separate PCs.

CHI CORP.

Chi PCTD-1

The \$895 Chi PCTD-1 controller is extraordinarily flexible, yet simple to learn and use. Its performance is superior, beating everyone with the Qualstar tape drive and running a close second to the Catamount (which uses its own drive).

The board has a 50-pin connector and a single round cable leading to the tape drive, making installation a snap. After you modify the path statement to allow the operating system to find the control software, all that remains is to run the **TDSTART** program to initialize the controller. The **TDTEST** program tests the installation.

Both the DMA channel and the interrupt level for the subsystem are entirely software selectable. The **TDSETUP** program allows you to select new values if necessary. You can also change the I/O port address by using the **TDSETUP** program, but doing so requires making hardware changes, as well. Here Chi has once again made things easy by installing a DIP switch at the top of the PCTD-1 interface board to define the I/O port.

TOP-NOTCH SOFTWARE The most impressive aspect of the Chi subsystem is the software. The programs are fast and friendly. You have complete control over the tape drive from the DOS prompt

Introducing...

MIRROR III

Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT CommPressor™ (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

Put the power of "Full Spectrum Data Communications" to work for you.
Order MIRROR III Today!

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

\$99.95



VISA/MasterCard/COD. \$5.00 for Shipping and Handling (\$8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

DISTRIBUTING CORP.

327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
Telex: 6714280 KLON

■ NINE-TRACK-TAPE SYSTEMS

through the MOVE and REW commands; you can inspect the contents of a tape using the SHOW command; you can write file marks with the MARK command; and you can manage disk files that have been copied to tape using the CYCLE program. In addition, a tape driver (TDRIVER) allows custom software applications written in any language to read and write tape blocks.

Chi's backup-and-restore utilities are extremely versatile. They support wildcards and script files, allowing you to define a complete system backup even if such an operation spans multiple tapes.

COPYIN and COPYOUT are Chi's transport utilities. COPYOUT records files on tape in ASCII or EBCDIC, and you can use it to create tapes that conform to ANSI, IBM, and ISO standards for labeled interchange tapes. Options exist to control tape block size, record size, and many other factors. Multiple files can be processed using wildcards and filename lists. COPYIN provides a similar set of options to control data transfers.

All Chi programs can be command-line driven; you build the commands using DOS-compatible syntax. Because of this orientation, creating command files to execute sets of operations is extremely easy.

EASIER WITH A MENU As easy to use as these programs are, Chi has recently added a MENU program that allows even DOS novices to perform all the tape operations outlined above. MENU guides you through the selected command, and it builds an English-language text as it goes, explaining the operation that is about to be

performed. When all the options are defined, MENU displays the command line as it would appear outside the confines of the MENU program.

Chi's documentation is compact, concise, and clearly written. All in all, this subsystem has much to offer: flexibility, strong performance, and ease of use.

EMERALD SYSTEMS CORP.

Emerald Series 8000 MAG-T

Emerald Systems' \$900 8-bit Series 8000 MAG-T interface board has a unique cabling scheme in which the two ribbon cables come together on the computer end



**Emerald
Systems' 8-bit
Series 8000
MAG-T subsystem
interface board has
a unique
cabling scheme.**



and attach to the board through a D-type connector. The board fits into any 16-bit expansion slot in an AT.

No device driver is required to run the Emerald Systems software, and every program accepts command-line inputs to change the DMA channel, the I/O address, and the interrupt level. The subsystem's buffer defaults automatically to the amount of free memory.

TIE (Tape Import/Export), Emerald Systems' file transport utility, is command-line oriented and accepts up to 14 parameters that can precisely define any potential transport environment. As with other command-line-oriented programs, you can easily build batch files for control-



FACT FILE

Emerald Series 8000 MAG-T

Emerald Systems Corp.

4757 Morena Blvd.

San Diego, CA 92117

(619) 270-1994

List Price: \$900

In Short: The Series 8000 MAG-T is the least cluttered and most clearly laid out of the boards evaluated here. It fits into a 16-bit slot, uses a unique cabling scheme, and comes with a full set of utilities.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ling the transport of multiple files. TIE can transport files at 1,600 and 3,200 bpi and can translate data according to user-defined translation tables.

Emerald Systems' backup utility is called ASP2 (Archive Storage Protector II). ASP2's main menu is a simple box with five utility functions spread across the top. Besides doing backup-and-restore operations, you can change tape density, erase a tape, or examine a tape's directory (assuming it was created using ASP2). Choosing Backup or Restore, you can select either "All Files" (those on the designated disk), "Files" (a subset defined by a filename), or "Time" (all files modified since a specified date and time).

LABELS AND PASSWORDS ASP2 has a couple of unique functions. First, you can put a comment line in the header of a backup, helping you to identify today's backup tape at restore time. Second is a password function that allows you to protect the files on a backup tape. Unless you issue the correct password, ASP2 refuses to read the files or erase the tape.

Emerald's versatile TTU (Tape Test Utility) allows you to perform a number of diagnostic and related functions. You can position the tape; select tape density; read, write, and erase blocks; and find out the status of the subsystem. Most important, you can run quick and comprehensive tests to verify system performance. The one function missing from TTU—indeed, from Emerald's software in general—is the ability to display specified sections of tape.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Chi PCTD-1

Chi Corp.

26055 Emery Rd.

Cleveland, OH 44128

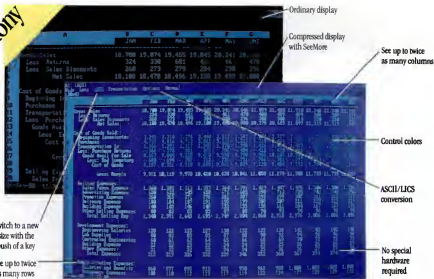
(216) 831-2622

List Price: \$895

In Short: A top performer, the PCTD-1 comes with impressive user-friendly programs, including SAVE and LOAD, which offer a wide range of options for defining backup-and-restore sessions.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For 1-2-3
and Symphony



See More Rows and Columns

Now you can zoom out to see more on the screen – without exiting your worksheet and without investing in special hardware!

With SeeMORE™, a remarkable add-in program for 1-2-3® and Symphony®, you can instantly double, triple or quadruple your view with the push of a key.

worksheet. You don't need to exit and switch to a new driver set!

Works with 1-2-3 Rel 2 and 2.01 or Symphony Rel 1.1, 1.2 and 2.0 on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. All you need is a simple graphics adapter: CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA or Hercules. Also looks great on Compaq and Toshiba gas plasma. Not copy protected. 1-2-3 version \$79.95. Symphony version \$99.95. Get SeeMORE and expand your horizons.

"SeeMORE is brimming with innovations."
— Lotus Magazine

"I use SeeMORE almost constantly."
— Jim Seymour, PC Magazine

"Recommended."
— InfoWorld



Pick more into every Symphony window:

SeeMORE lets you build a twelve month forecast without stopping to scroll left and right. All twelve months appear on the screen. SeeMORE gives you the big picture.

SeeMORE manages the screen without interfering with the normal operation of 1-2-3 or Symphony. You can zoom in and out as you build and manipulate a



Compaq® Portable III plasma display

	CGA	EGA	VGA	Herc	Plasma
Normal	80x25	80x25	80x25	80x25	80x25
Medium	91x28	106x43	91x37	90x43	106x40
Small	106x33	128x43	106x48	120x43	128x50
Very Small	128x25	150x51	128x53	144x43	N/A
Tiny	128x33	160x58	160x60	180x58	160x66
Presentation	40x25	40x25	40x34	45x25	40x28

Available from Egghead Software, Corporate Software and other fine resellers. Distributed through Ingram, Kenfil, Micro D, Softel and Software Resource.

See MORE™

Please send me: (indicate quantity)

SeeMORE 1-2-3, \$79.95 each.

SeeMORE Symphony, \$99.95 each.

Include \$3.75 for shipping. (\$12 outside USA and Canada.) MA residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners ☐ Check

CARD NO.

EXP. DATE

PHONE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free:

800-445-3311 X1111



Personics Corporation
63 Great Road
Needham, MA 01754
508-497-1575

■ NINE-TRACK-TAPE SYSTEMS

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING INC.

Flagstaff Engineering Series V8.4

Flagstaff Engineering's \$795 Series V8.4 controller has an 8-bit interface and a 512-byte FIFO memory buffer and will work in any compatible machine. Flagstaff also offers the 8-bit Series V6.x and the 16-bit Series V1.2 interface cards. Like the V8.x series, the V6.x series boards will work in all compatible machines, but the V1.2 board is only compatible with 286- and 386-based machines.

The Series V8.4 board requires the use of a DMA channel, an I/O port, interrupts, and one of four device drivers. The documentation is explicit regarding the hardware and software installation procedures, and the test program is menu driven.

Flagstaff's software set includes a wide variety of programs that are for the most part user-friendly and efficient. Flagstaff offers a program that outputs a summary of tape data (number of files, file sizes, and so on), a patch program to modify DOS files, a flexible data-translation routine, a tape-duplicating utility (assuming you have more than one tape drive), and interface packages for C, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and assembler. Each interface package includes 28 functions that give application programs written in the language complete control over the tape drive.

TBACKUP, Flagstaff's backup-and-restore utility, has a menu-oriented interface that contains a few minor bugs but is generally easy to learn and use. You can back up an entire disk or any subset of

files, including hidden files, system files, and read-only files. In addition, you can create an audit file that documents your backup, and you can append multiple backups to the same physical tape. The restore option allows you to review the filenames on a backup tape and restore any or all of those files, either to their original location or to a different directory or disk. The restore option also offers a single interactive tape-drive command that repositions the tape at its beginning.

File transports are accomplished using **TAPEUTL**. This utility is among the most powerful and flexible tape-transport programs we've seen. With it you can read and write labeled or unlabeled tapes, reposition the tape anywhere, link files, display tape records, write tape marks, change tape subsystem parameters, translate any character or string into any other character or string, and record your inputs so that they can be used to perform similar tape transports in the future automatically.

OVERLAND DATA INC.

Overland Data TX-8 and XL/2

Overland Data's current product line includes two interface boards, the TX-8 (\$1,200) and the XL/2 (\$1,395). The 16-bit TX-8 card is compatible with traditional bus machines; the XL/2 is Micro Channel-specific. Both cards support the convenient D-type connector with a single round cable.

The TX-8 board's I/O ports and interrupt levels are selected using DIP switches and jumper pins on the card. The CONFIG program provides parameter configuration for the I/O port, interrupt level, drive type (start/stop or streaming), drive number, and the default value for the J2-50 drive's speed/density select line. The XL/2 interface card is easier to configure because of the Programmable Option Select feature of IBM's Micro Channel architecture: the IBM PS/2 Reference Disk's Set Configuration option reconfigures the card.

DMA channels are not required because both boards use programmed I/O. This helps avoid potential conflicts with your existing architecture and allows the effective data transfer rate to improve as



FACT FILE

Overland Data TX-8 and XL/2

Overland Data Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 571-5555

List Price: TX-8, \$1,200; XL/2, \$1,395.
In Short: The standard-bus TX-8 controller and the Micro Channel-specific XL/2 controller both feature Flashbak, an excellent window-based backup-and-restore program.
CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the host computer's CPU speed increases. The XTEST program provides menu-driven system diagnostics for the controller's on-board cache memory and interface status as well as for tape read/write.

Software is available for tape operation under the MS-DOS, Xenix 286, Xenix 386, and Microport 386 operating systems. Also available is a program called *TapeView*, which, when used with Microsoft's QuickBASIC 4.0, creates programs that provide windowing facilities for moving data records between MS-DOS files and nine-track tape.

POWERFUL UTILITIES Overland Data supplies an interactive, window-oriented backup-and-restore utility called Flashbak. This elegantly designed program is a joy to use and simple to learn. It uses pull-down menus and displays the disk's directory structure, filenames, file attributes, and the number of files tagged for the backup or restore operation. Files for the latter operations are selected by disk, directories, matching names, wildcards, attributes, or date/time stamps. Flashbak is a quick worker, able to read and write tape records simultaneously.

A powerful group of standalone DOS utilities is also included. **DEPOT** (Data Exchange Program with Optional Translation) is present in three versions. The first, simply called DEPOT, is menu driven and provides for data transfer, data translation, and appending data to a previously used tape. **DEPOT2** is command-line driven; it offers increased speed and command-file execution and includes data translation, user-specifiable tape locations, and user-



FACT FILE

Flagstaff Engineering Series V8.4
Flagstaff Engineering Inc.
1120 Karubak Ln.
Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 779-3341
List Price: \$795

In Short: The Series V8.4 8-bit controller is notable for the collection of efficient and user-friendly utilities that comes with it. The board includes a 512-byte memory buffer.
CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW
SUPPORTS
VGA, EGA,
HERCULES GRAPHICS

We Took The #1 Editor's Choice In Remote Computing And Kept Going.

ANNOUNCING pcANYWHERE III



Where do you go when you're already at the top? Up! And up! And up!

The *PC Magazine* #1 Editor's Choice in Remote Computing is now even faster. Even easier to use. And even more clearly the leader, with new, unbeatable features that can't be found anywhere else.

Plus, now you can use pcANYWHERE III™ with PC MacTerm™ to run a PC from your Macintosh.

PC Magazine wrote: "pcANYWHERE is one of those rare programs that costs less than the competition yet offers better performance."

THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS JUST GOT BETTER

pcANYWHERE III lets you run any PC remotely from any other PC, terminal, or Macintosh. Completely control all programs, data, attached peripherals, and internal cards, such as network adapter cards, on the distant computer. Transfer files. Print on either end. All with complete security.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote computing with its new NetWare Asynchronous Communications Server (NACS):*

These are only some of the great, new features:

AUTOMATIC CALL BACK prevents unauthorized access, and lets you control which side of the communication absorbs phone charges. **DIAL DIRECTORY** lets you store a list of phone numbers and make calls with a single keystroke. **CALL LOGGING** records call time and duration—great for client billing and customer support.

VOICE/DATA SWITCHING lets users talk into the same phone line being used for data transmission. **RECORD AND**

PLAYBACK is excellent for remote diagnostics and training; entire remote sessions can be captured and played back later.

BETTER THAN A CARBON COPY

PC Tech Journal: "What is the final verdict on Carbon Copy PLUS...its features are surpassed by those of a package recently reviewed—pcANYWHERE...ease of use, dependability, flexibility of operation, cost effectiveness. On these scores, pcANYWHERE is the better alternative."

PC Magazine: "If there's one program that can handle it all, it's pcANYWHERE...As the least expensive package, it's also the clear front-runner in giving the most bang per buck."

Data-Based Advisor: "My preference, pcANYWHERE performed flawlessly...inexpensive enough to be installed wherever there's a modem."

Family and Home-Office Computing: "A 'best buy' in my book."

And they didn't even see pcANYWHERE III!

LOW PRICE INCLUDES BOTH HOST AND REMOTE SIDES

Best of all, pcANYWHERE III retails for only \$145. And unlike other remote computing packages, one purchase of pcANYWHERE III provides the software necessary for both sides—host and remote—of a PC-to-PC connection.

For more information, or to place your order, call your local dealer or distributor. Or contact DMA at 212-687-7115, or write to: Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., 60 East 42nd Street, Suite 1100, New York, NY 10165.

pcANYWHERE III, pcANYWHERE, and PC MacTerm are trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. Other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.



See Us at Spring Comdex Booth #5063



pcANYWHERE III. THE INDUSTRY CHOICE FOR REMOTE COMPUTING.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

■ NINE-TRACK-TAPE SYSTEMS

specifiable record sizes. DEPOT2 also allows multiple tape operations through batch files. DEPOT3 provides very flexible data conversion at the byte level for each record.

Other utilities include the interactive, menu-driven FDUMP program, which examines the contents of a tape, and LABEL, another menu-driven utility, which creates a Level 1 standard label for IBM and ANSI standard labeled tapes; it supports multivolume and data-set security. The command-line-driven TAR program produces tapes that are readable by Unix or Xenix systems, although it will not convert text files from MS-DOS to Unix or vice versa.

Overland Data provides with its system some excellent source code for the programmer, including drivers and functions in Microsoft C and QuickBASIC, IBM and Microsoft FORTRAN, and Turbo Pascal. Also provided is ALLTAPE, a

multitasking, interrupt-driven programming interface for the controllers.

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY INC.

Telebyte TDX-50 PC Subsystem

Like AK Systems, Telebyte Technology manufactures complete tape subsystems. The \$5,100 PC/XT/AT-compatible TDX tape system comes complete with the TDX-50 manual-loading drive unit, interface controller, cable, software, and user's manual. (Also available is the \$6,995 TDX-450 system, which includes an auto-loading drive unit.)

The TDX-50 tape drive uses start-stop architecture to provide high performance without program restrictions. The vertical-loading unit, which supports 800 and 1,600 bpi and the Perfec interface, features a glass front cover. Since it comes with a



FACT FILE

Telebyte TDX-50 PC Subsystem

Telebyte Technology Inc.
270 E. Pulaski Rd.
Greenlawn, NY 11740
(516) 423-3232
List Price: \$5,100

In Short: The TDX subsystem includes the TDX-50 manual-loading tape drive, a controller, and all necessary software and cabling. The drive's start-stop design and the quality of the software make this a good all-in-one solution.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shielded round interface cable installed, you'll have to disassemble the case partially if you want to change the cable. Telebyte's 8-bit interface card comes with light-emitting indicators that provide information if problems arise.

9-Track Tape Drives: YES!

For IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and PS/2



Qualstar 1052/TX-4

- 1600/3200 BPI
- 25/50 in./sec.
- Manual load, streaming

\$3,755. MS-DOS Subsystem



Cipher F880/TX-4

- 3200/1600 BPI
- 25/100 in./sec.
- Auto load, str/stp & strming

\$4,695. MS-DOS Subsystem



Cipher M990/TX-4

- 1600/3200/6250 BPI
- Cache buffered
- Auto load/str/stp

\$10,500. MS-DOS Subsystem



TX-4 Controller

- 4th generation PC controller
- No DMA, works with network
- Writes 5 MB file in 33 sec.

\$1,200. MS-DOS/controller only

Overland Data says YES! to your 9-track tape subsystem requirements. Yes! we stock and fully test all drives before shipping them. Yes! we manufacture the PC controller card and write all support software ourselves. We provide the highest level of technical support in the industry, and YES! our engineers have designed the most successful tape drives in use today. Yes! our controller cards are under warranty for 2 years; tape drive warranty depends on the specific drive. Yes! we stock a full range of tape drives from a low cost, manual load desk top model to high performance, auto load GCR drives. Yes! you can back up your network, read or write IBM or ANSI standard labeled tapes, and perform ASCII/EBCDIC translations. Yes! we support MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX and PICK. Overland Data has been saying YES! since 1980. Call today for 9-track tape answers.



Overland Data Inc.

5620 Kearny Mesa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel. (619) 571-5555
Telex 754923 OVERLAND
FAX (619) 571-0982

Answers on Tape

See us at Spring COMDEX Booth #776.

IBM PC, XT, AT & PS/2 are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corp.
XENIX and MS-DOS are Registered Trademarks of Microsoft Corp.
System V/AT is a Registered Trademark of Microport, Inc.



Bravo!

AST Bravo/286. Finally, a fast AT[®]-compatible that's compatible with your budget. If you didn't think you could afford a powerful 80286

computer from a highly respected manufacturer like AST, it's time to think again.

Introducing AST Bravo/286, the high-performance AT-compatible that redefines value in personal computers. Running at zero wait-states, the AST Bravo/286 makes short work of a large variety of applications, performs wonderfully as a LAN station, and offers the kind of flexibility never seen before in an inexpensive 286 computer.

If you've got a home office or you're running a small business, or your big business got big by being cost effective, the AST Bravo/286 is the perfect answer.

**AST Bravo/286
Starting At
\$1095***

That's because word processing, data base and spreadsheet applications have progressed beyond the power of 8088 and 8086 computers. The 80286 is now the standard. And, AST Bravo/286 gives you that standard, at a very attractive price, and much more.

Speed and expandability are only the beginning. AST's reputation for quality and support is the best in the industry. It's a combination that'll meet your needs, and exceed your demands.

If you're looking for value in 80286 computing, there's only one choice — AST Bravo/286. Give us a call. (714) 863-0181 and ask for operator BB29, or use our Bulletin Board Service number (714) 852-1872, or send us the coupon.

- ☐ Please send me information on AST Bravo/286
☐ Please have an AST Representative call me
 I am ☐ an end user ☐ a reseller.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue Irvine, CA, 92714-4992, Attn: M.C.

AST markets products worldwide — In Europe and the Middle East, call 01 1 908 44101; In Japan, call 01 1 300 01 990; In the U.S. call our Hong Kong Office at 001 1 800 44001; In Canada, call 001 800 37816. AST and Bravo are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1990 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST Research, Inc. is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Times Have Changed.

Hard Disk Subsystems Should Be Total Solutions. Not Part Of The Problem.

Many hard disk units create more problems than they solve. Like cumbersome installation procedures, inadequate documentation, hardware/software incompatibilities and high rates of field failure. It's clear that there's a great deal more to total cost of ownership than a "great deal" up-front.

Buy a raw drive, get a raw deal

Many "so-called" hard disk subsystems are no more than a collection of third party components casually thrown together—the "drive du jour," miscellaneous software patches and an assortment of hardware.

What appears to be lower cost initially can end up being a lot more trouble—and money—than you bargained for. Like the frustrations of getting the system up and running. The expense of system downtime. And, the cost and time of recycling products that just don't work right.

More important, you simply can't afford to trust

your valuable data (or your business) to a bare drive boxed up with a bunch of spare parts. Parts untested with each other, much less in your application environment.

120 to 1,300 MB solutions

SpeedStor™ hard disk subsystems are different. Storage Dimensions designs, builds and supports fully-tested, completely integrated subsystems for DOS, ranging from 120 to 1,300 MB.

Because we develop our own software, firmware and host adapters, we can achieve the highest performance and reliability in the industry. And ensure that all components have been engineered

and tested to work together—with 100% compatibility in DOS environments from 2.0 to 4.0.

Offering access times as fast as 14 ms and support for SCSI, ESDI, ST412, and RLL interfaces, all come with SpeedStor software, our proprietary hard disk integration and partitioning utility.

Finally, you get consistent and stable product configurations, day in and day out. And they're backed by knowledgeable technical support, comprehensive documentation and responsive applications assistance.

It all adds up

Bottom line, a true storage solution is more than just the sum of its parts. It involves a total systems approach to engineering, testing and support. Without the shortcuts that can short-change you and your system.

**For solutions,
not problems call
(408) 879-0300**

You Get What You Pay For

	Yes	No
Completely Integrated Solutions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Support for AT™ Bus and PS/2 Micro Channel™	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Highest-Quality Disk Drives	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Proprietary SpeedStor Software	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DOS Compatibility — Versions 2.0 Through 4.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
In-House Controller Design	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
All Components Tested as a System	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Responsive, Knowledgeable Technical Support	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comprehensive, Easy-To-Use Documentation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Full One-Year Systems-Level Warranty	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Financially Strong Company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

More In Store.™



STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY

2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300
©1989 Storage Dimensions. SpeedStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ NINE-TRACK-TAPE

PC EDITOR'S
CHOICE

• Chi PCTD-1

Chi Corp.'s PCTD-1 controller is the clear winner among half-inch nine-track-tape backup devices. Not only does it deliver top performance when coupled with the Qualstar drive, it is easy to install. Even more important, the software has an excellent user interface and gives full control over the tape transport, allowing you to use batch files or menus to control the system. All in all, this is a simple but flexible and powerful controller/software combination.

Selection of the DMA channel and I/O port addresses is accomplished by setting jumpers on the card and by installing the device driver in the CONFIG.SYS file. Unfortunately, I/O port selection is limited to only two addresses. Interrupts are also selected by card jumpers. Unless you have to wrestle with DMA or I/O addresses that cause conflicts with other equipment, installation is easy. A thorough TAPETEST program helps to smooth the process.

Teletype provides the usual variety of command-line data-manipulation programs. Most notable are the MTA device, which is the buffer memory area created and used by the system, and the MTC device, which allows the user to send control commands directly to the tape unit.

Teletype's DATAVERT is one of the most versatile data-conversion programs available; it can handle the zoned, packed, EBCDIC, ASCII, or binary data formats. The subsystem also comes with modules for linking programs with COBOL, FORTRAN, C, and BASIC languages. **BT**

Dudley Bromley is a systems engineer and computer consultant based in Littleton, Colorado. Robert Dreher is a telecommunications engineer and networking consultant in Aurora, Colorado. Carnot G. Milligan is a systems technician and computer consultant in Destin, Florida.

The 16 bit Performance Solution for 9-Track Tape Drives on Micros



Catamount Offers the Only 16 bit I/O interfaces available for linking High Speed, Mainframe format compatible 9-Track tape drives with AT and Micro Channel bus computers. Outstanding features include:

- ❑ 16 bit I/O, 128 KByte buffered interfaces - No 8 bit bottleneck
- ❑ Selectable transfer method - Either DMA or Programmed I/O.
- ❑ Transfer, Backup and Disk Emulation software

Catamount also provides Complete Tape Subsystems to handle 800, 1600, 3200 and 6250 bpi formats.

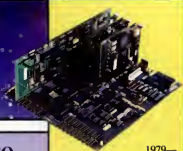
For The Performance Solution, call **805/584-2233**

Catamount Corporation- 2243 Agate Dr. Simi Valley, CA 93065 Tel: 805/584-2233 Fax: 805/584-0941



CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOU STILL RELYING ON YESTERDAY'S TECHNOLOGY?



WE THOUGHT SO...

That's why we've designed and manufactured /XT-8088 /AT-286, 386SX and 386 Single Board Computers.



1979—
The Motherboard—
with individual
function boards.

1989—
The DT1 Single Board—
All functions on one /AT
size board. Plugs into
passive backplane.

**Diversified
Technology**

1-800-443-2667
In MS (601) 856-4121
FAX (601) 856-2888

*XT, /AT are trademarks of the IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD



286 SS

**Complete 12MHz 286
with 32MB Hard Drive!
Only \$1395.00**

It's the fastest 286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total). EMS capability!
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. E1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feed.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

20MHz 286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM
286/20—At 20MHz, the fastest 286. Complete with our 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. Only \$2095.00

Dazzling Performance.

If you're buying a new computer, ZEOS® is your best choice. Why? Because ZEOS custom builds the best computers money can buy and sells them *factory direct* to you. *PC Resource Magazine* put it this way, "ZEOS...provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost!"

And a recent review in *PC Magazine* said "comparing the ZEOS with a typical clone is a bit like comparing the Space Shuttle Booster rocket with a helicopter rotor... If you're looking for one of the fastest rides around at a down-to-earth price, don't pass up the ZEOS. Solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice!"

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

That's why ZEOS is fast becoming the *preferred choice* of corporate, government and institutional buyers around the world. That's why it's the best choice for you.

So pick out your dream machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and incredible prices await you. *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

YOUR BEST CHOICE!
We don't just say it. We guarantee it. Your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. Fully Compatible and Rock Solid. Your best choice without question.

Incredible Prices.

Options Galore. As *PC Magazine* said, "more options than even the most configuration-hungry-hound could possibly need." Including 14" EGA, add \$495. 14" VGA, add only \$695. An incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Call now Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.



386SX

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices! Only \$1895.00

The future is now!

PC Magazine says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours now with the new ZEOS 386SX. It's even priced below comparable '286 systems!

- 80386SX/16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on board (16 MB System Total).
- Shadow RAM and EMS capability.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base, compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel ports.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS space saver case, including Security Lock and LED indicators.



286DT

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 Desktop System. 65 MB Drive! Only \$2995.00

16 MHz systems also available!



The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- LMB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.
- Fast 65MB Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base, compatible graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case, including Security Lock and LED indicators.



386 V

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 65MB Drive! Only \$3995.00

33MHz systems also available!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.

- High Speed Zero-Wait 64K CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- LMB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32 bit expansion (24MB total).
- Fast 65MB Seagate Drive, 1.2MB FDD.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 and Weitek 3167 support.
- Heavy Duty 6-bay Verticle Case.

Desktop configurations also available.

Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and CO-OP
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.



★PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2/8/89

How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin® do it.

An Irwin tape backup system, that is.

So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough



ideas—all automatically.

No complicated commands.

No sloppy floppies.

Our EzTape® software makes it easy to store

whatever data you want. Whenever you want.

It doesn't matter whether you're backing up a PC or a Mac.

An Irwin backup system works with them all. Along with all the popular local area networks. Providing up to 150 megabytes of reliable storage.

In fact, with its patented AccuTrak™ precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a PC to a PS/2 to a Mac and back again.

Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin minicartridge systems to do their backup than all others combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the dealer nearest you.

Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.



Standalone and networked Macintoshes continue to appear in some of the most surprising PC-compatible places, but the two camps need not be isolated when there are dozens of ways to communicate.



RECONCILABLE DIFFERENCES

MAC AND PC



EVEN THE MOST STRIDENT PC booster would have to agree that we now live in a world where integration between the PC environment and the Macintosh environment is essential and inevitable. Both offer valuable advantages, and improving PC-to-Mac communication can only increase overall productivity. No longer do we question the ability to integrate the two systems; instead we try to find the best way to do it.

PC-to-Mac communication has evolved to the point where there is a whole crop of products, in a wide price range, for exchanging data, sharing peripherals, and forming heterogeneous networks. The

■ MAC TO PC



A breakthrough in PC/Macintosh integration comes from Apple Computer itself: the \$7,769 Macintosh IIx. It directly reads and writes to MS-DOS, OS/2, and Apple floppy disks.

trick lies in determining what you need to do, how frequently you need to do it, and how complex your setup is.

To help you decide which method of transfer is best for you, it's a good idea to look at how the two data formats differ. There are currently seven disk formats in the personal computer arena. The Mac uses 400K, 800K, and, most recently, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disks. MS-DOS computers use either 360K or 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disks or 720K or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disks. The physical formatting of a disk determines the number of tracks, sectors per track, and bytes per sector. IBM formats through DOS with MFH (Modified Frequency Modulation), and Apple uses a technique called GCR (Group Character Recording). When the disks are formatted, a file system moderates the organization of data on the disks. Once again, the two schemes are incompatible: IBM uses the MS-DOS file system and Apple uses HFS (Hierarchical File System).

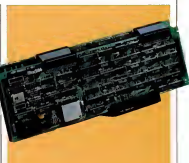
The need to overcome this incompatibility has encouraged third-party vendors, as well as Apple, to develop products that bridge the gap between the two systems.

TRANSFERRING COMPATIBLE DATA FILES

There are several application programs on the market that are mutually compatible

and create data that can be transferred without translation. This means that some PC programs can create and save data files in a format that can be read directly into a Mac application and vice versa. Many programs, especially word processors, are being written with a standard DCA (Document Content Architecture) conversion utility. By saving a document in DCA format, you can transfer it into a different program in a file format compatible with that application. Furthermore, the DCA conversion utility is capable of preserving most of your text file's formatting codes.


Some completely compatible programs that need no DCA translation include the PC and Mac versions of *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect*, *PageMaker*, *Microsoft Excel*, *VersaCAD*, and *AutoCAD*. Also able to communicate without translation are *Adobe's Illustrator* (Mac) and *Ventura Publisher* (PC), *Lotus 1-2-3* (PC), and *dBase Mac* and *dBase III Plus* (PC).



The \$1,599 Mac286 coprocessor from AST Research, a simple add-in-board solution for Mac-to-PC transfers, allows your Macintosh II to read and write DOS-based data files.

USING E-MAIL The simplest way to transfer data files that don't need translation between Macs and PCs is through electronic mail services such as MCI Mail or AT&T Mail. Recently, however, other companies have been designing e-mail systems specifically for Macs and PCs. *Desktop Express*, developed jointly by Apple, Dow Jones, and MCI, allows you to exchange Macintosh files with DOS computers running *Lotus Express* or send text messages to MCI users. It is priced at \$195. *Dayna Mail*, from Dayna Communications, is a server-based application for Apple and IBM computers. It costs \$295 per five-user pack and enables you to send and receive messages across *AppleShare*, *TOPS*, *3+*, and *NetWare* LANs. *Microsoft Mail for the PC* on an AppleTalk network sends phone messages, memos, graphics, and entire disk files between PCs and Macs on a network.

TRANSFER SOFTWARE A more comprehensive transfer method involves using special software. The first complete package to bridge the gap between PCs and Macs was *PC to Mac and Back* from Dilithium Press. It is still on the market (at \$149) but is unable to run on the newer Macintosh II or IIx models. *PC to Mac and Back* transfers BASIC programs, ASCII text, and binary files by modem or direct



FACT FILE

Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Apple FDHD Internal Drive
List Price: \$599

Apple File Exchange Utility
List Price: \$49

Apple LocalTalk Cabling System
List Price: \$75 per kit

Apple LocalTalk PC Card
List Price: \$249

Apple Macintosh II EtherTalk Interface Card
List Price: \$699

Apple Macintosh II PC Drive Card
List Price: \$129

Apple Macintosh IIx
List Price: \$7,769

Apple Macintosh SE-Bus Drive Card
List Price: \$129

Apple PC 5.25 External Drive
List Price: \$399

AppleShare PC
List Price: \$149 per station

AppleTalk PC Card
List Price: \$399

Desktop Express
List Price: \$195 (must be purchased through a dealer).

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cable connection. A more recent software duo from Dynamic Microprocessor Associates allows remote computing from any Macintosh computer equipped with the \$99 *PC MacTerm* and a PC running the \$145 *pcAnywhere III*. With this combination you can control PC programs, data, peripherals, and internal cards through a modem, a direct cable link, or an Apple-Talk network (with *PC MacTerm/Network*, \$395). It is even possible to link to a



Apple's sophisticated FDHD drive even includes a high-density disk detector to format to the correct capacity.



PC and collaborate on a spreadsheet or word processor with both the Mac and PC keyboards active at the same time.

HARDWARE-BASED DATA TRANSFERS Special drives, such as the Apple PC 5.25 External Drive (\$399), also transfer data. If you are a Mac SE or Mac II user, you can read and write files from MS-DOS formatted floppy disks to your Mac. The drive is directly linked to the Macintosh through the Apple Macintosh SE-Bus Drive Card or the Apple Macintosh II PC Drive Card (\$129 each). Another external drive that lets all Macintosh systems read and write to DOS disks is the well-known DaynaFile, from Dayna Communications. It is available as a single- or dual-drive unit and accepts all PC-compatible disk formats. Prices for the single unit start at \$650; dual drives sell for \$905 and up. Although the DaynaFile is able to read, write, and format high-density Mac disks, it doesn't ac-

cept 400K and 800K Mac disks. It connects to the SCSI port of your Mac and can be daisy-chained to up to six other peripheral devices.

The most recent addition to the add-on-

drive family is the Apple FDHD Internal Drive, priced at \$599. It is similar to but more sophisticated than the DaynaFile. The FDHD drive can read, write, and format all Mac, MS-DOS, and OS/2 disks

Watson's remarkable "all in one" offer!

PC Voice Mail, Modem & Answering System



For a telephone demo call 1-800-6-WATSON Ext. 233

Now get a combined PC-based voice mail, data modem, and telephone answering system—from only \$199. With Watson, you'll profitably improve your business communications with clients, colleagues, sales and service reps, field staff, vendors.

Benefits Of A \$20,000 + Voice Messaging System Or "Personal Receptionist" For As Low As \$199

Look at all of these advanced features:

Voice Mail—Watson's automatic telephone answering lets callers leave and receive messages of any length 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Ends "telephone tag" with clients and colleagues. Forwards messages automatically to mobile phones and pagers. Retrieve messages from any touchtone phone—even a car phone. Never miss an important call! And Watson provides "big system" professional sound quality!

Up To 750 Private "Mailboxes"—Give up to 750 of your colleagues or clients an individual, confidential "voice mailbox." Use them to receive private messages or record special messages for individual callers.

Electronic Telephone Book—In one keystroke, access any of up to 750 telephone numbers, then use automatic dialing and re-dialing if busy. Store key information on contacts and get it immediately when you need it.

Hayes-Compatible Data Modem—Comes complete with 1200 BPS Hayes-compatible modem (or optional 2400 BPS modem). Transfer your data files and access Telex, E-Mail, Dow Jones, or other public databases.

Simultaneously Run Popular Business Programs—Run programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 while Watson records or delivers messages.

Customize Your Watson System With VIS!

Optional Voice Information System (VIS™). Gives custom voice menus and sequences.

Automated Attendant speeds calls to the right individual or department using a touchtone. **Automatic Outbound Calls** keeps field staff or clients informed with special messages, or gets sales leads by inexpensively calling prospects. **Order Entry** lets you process orders or other data from the field using touchtone input.

Professional Practice Appointment Reminders help keep your schedule. **Voice Bulletin Board** lets individuals call in for up-to-date info—perfect for product and service promotion!

30-Day Risk-Free Trial Installation

Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't 100% satisfied, send it back for a prompt and full refund. No questions asked.

Demo Hotline

For a telephone demo call 1-800-6-WATSON EXT. 233 (in MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 233). Tell us EXT. 233 and receive a free five pack of diskettes if you purchase.

Order Hotline

To order Watson call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 233 (in MA 1-508-655-6066 EXT. 233). Tell us EXT. 233 and receive a free five pack of diskettes with purchase. Prices: \$199 Watson Only; \$399 Watson With VIS (Save \$99!). For optional 2400 BPS modem add \$100. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted. Credit card or check must accompany order.

Watson

Natural MicroSystems Corporation
6 Ene Drive, Natick, MA 01760-1313

OVER 30,000 SOLD

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRIMETIME
Magazine



"WE'VE GROWN DEPENDENT ON PRIMETIME, TO MANAGE OUR TIME."

-InfoWorld

Effective time management. Your success depends on it. So when *InfoWorld*, the leading micro computer newspaper, endorses a time management software package, it's time for a



closer look.

Need another witness? PRIMETIME™ is "A better way to manage time," says *PC Magazine*. "Quite an attractive package. Buy it."

PRIMETIME is a personal project and activity manager. It blends together the most essential planning, scheduling and organization tools into one powerful action management resource.

PRIMETIME actually encourages you to get things done. You'll show up prepared and on time. And that will make you successful.

Call for a FREE Demo Disk,
or see your local software
dealer today.

1-800-777-8860

Extension 107

PRIMETIME SOFTWARE INC., P.O. Box 27967
Santa Ana, CA 92709-7744 FAX 408-6816
Suggested retail price \$99.95

■ MAC TO PC

and even includes a high-density-disk detector that automatically formats to the correct disk capacity. The latest Macintosh system, the IIfx, is equipped with the FDHD Internal Drive.

Another hardware solution, the Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board from Central Point Software, enables you to read and



**Transferring by
tape-backup is an
innovative idea,
and two companies
have introduced
such systems to
the market.**



write Mac data files if you have a PS/2 Model 25 or 30 or an AT compatible with an internal 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The \$159 board is supplied with the Macintosh Control Program (MCP), which controls the transferring of data in and out of the Macintosh format. To facilitate these transfers, the MCP uses a command format that is almost identical to DOS. Batch files that imitate the syntax of DOS commands are used, and an M is placed in front of all commands. For instance, MFORMAT will format a Macintosh floppy disk.

TAPE BACKUP SOLUTIONS

Transferring by tape backup is an innovative idea, and two companies have introduced such systems. Tecmar has developed a \$395 interface card called NuLink that allows IBM and Apple users to share tape-drive systems. The card goes into a Mac II or IIfx, and you use tape cartridges to migrate data to and from any PC. The second company, Irwin Magnetics, has also developed a range of tape-drive systems that permit data to be transferred

between computers. You just send the data from your Mac to a minicartridge in an Irwin Tape Backup System/Minicartridge Tape Drive, load the tape into a PC-based tape drive, then download the Macintosh files onto your DOS hard disk in the right format. The Mac drives start at \$1,395, and the PC units are priced at \$699 and up.

TRANSLATION SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

Not every program can be transferred without the help of file conversions. Many Macintosh applications contain codes that are not



FACT FILE

AST Mac286

AST Research Inc.

2121 Alton Ave.

Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 863-1333

List Price: \$1,599

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Central Point Software

15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy., #200

Beaverton, OR 97006

(503) 690-8080

List Price: \$159

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataViz Inc.

35 Corporate Dr.

Trumbull, CT 06611

(203) 268-0030

MacLink Plus

List Price: \$195

MacLink Plus/Translators

List Price: \$159

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dayna Communications

50 S. Main St.

Salt Lake City, UT 84144

(801) 531-0600

DaynaFile

List Price: Single drives, \$650 and up; dual drives, \$905 and up.

DaynaMail

List Price: Five user pack for both Macintosh and PC \$295.

DaynaTalk

List Price: For Macintosh, \$189; for PC, \$289.

Dayna Translation Software

List Price: \$125

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEET THE BRUTE OF POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS.

Sentence this brute to hard labor. Give it heavy users. Unreasonable demands.

The LZR 1260 laser printer was built to take the worst your staff can hand out.

It can print 12 perfect pages of simple text per minute without blinking. In your choice of 35 handsome type faces.

And when it comes to tough, complex graphics, the LZR 1260 won PC Magazine's speed tests hands down. Three times faster than lesser PostScript® printers.



Multi-cassette paper feeder option adds up to 750 pages of paper versatility



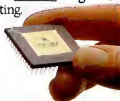
Even paper handling won't slow it down. It shoots 250 sheets in, 250 sheets out, without reloading.

This workaholic machine not only includes true PostScript by Adobe® it emulates

HP LaserJet Plus.

To that add its rugged duty cycle of 25,000 pages per month, and you see why the LZR 1260 was the only PostScript printer to earn Publish! Magazine's five-star, "must buy" rating.

And why PC Magazine concluded, "...this is the one printer to get when you'd otherwise have to get more than one."



Speed comes from a latest-generation 68020-based controller.



Dataproducts LZR 1260

6200 CANOGA AVE., WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91365 1 (800) 624-8999 EXT. 583 CANADA (416) 886-2505

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

© 1989 Dataproducts Corporation

Now! Graphics software that's easy as pie...



...and a FREE demo disk to prove it.

HP Graphics Gallery makes it *simple* to create professional-quality graphics. It lets you add interest to routine reports—and impact to your presentations!

To see for yourself how easy HP Graphics Gallery is to work with, just request a free demo disk. It will *show you* how quickly you can turn spreadsheet files into 3-D graphics...create high-quality text presentations...enhance your work with an

extensive selection of professional clip art...and output it in

HP Graphics Gallery: Fully compatible—in every way!

- ✓ Runs on all systems that are 100% IBM[®]-compatible.
- ✓ Integrates easily with spreadsheets, word processing and standards-based graphics (e.g. Lotus[®], WordPerfect[®] PostScript[®] and CGM.)
- ✓ Works with almost any printer or plotter, both laser and impact.

130 colors or 8 shades of gray.

Get your FREE demo disk today. Just complete and return the reply card, or call

1 800-752-0900 ext. 712C

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

HP Graphics Gallery runs on all 100% IBM compatible systems. The demonstration disk requires an IBM AT[®] or compatible, or an IBM PS/2, equipped with EGA or VGA and a high density 1.2 MB 5.25" drive or a 1.44 MB 3.5" drive.

© Hewlett-Packard Company 1989 1802904 Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

■ MAC TO PC

recognizable by PC applications (and vice versa). Frequently these codes signify formatting details like underlining, bold-faced, and tab settings. Translation applications are designed to exchange the data files while preserving the formatting attributes of the program from which they came. An application's codes are translated into codes that the receiving program can understand.

A translation program with text and binary transfer options lets you transfer any type of file, including graphical formats that are common to both PC and Macintosh environments.

Apple offers its own version of translation software, the *Apple File Exchange Utility*, for \$49. The utility can be used with multiple translators simultaneously by indicating which files you want translated. The program selects the appropriate translator from the available set. It includes translators for text, binary, and DCA-RFT (Reversible Form Text) formats and is packaged with several Apple products, including the Macintosh II PC Drive Card, the Macintosh SE-Bus Drive Card, and the \$249 Apple LocalTalk PC Card. It can also be used for translation with the Macintosh IIx, the FDHD Internal Drive, DaynaFile, and the PC 5.25 External Drive.

The best-known translation software package is *MacLink Plus* from DataViz.



The \$195 program comes with Macintosh software, PC software in 5¼- and 3½-inch formats, and cabling. *MacLink Plus* is a Macintosh-oriented program that is displayed as a Mac window to provide complete visibility for transfers and translations. It provides access to several DOS devices: a desktop PC; a laptop connected to the Mac; a printer port with the serial cable; a remote PC connected through a modem; remote disks from an AppleTalk server; or one of the add-on Macintosh/DOS disk drives. *MacLink Plus/Translators*, a complete library of file translators, is sold as a separate module for \$159. It may be used in conjunction with *MacLink Plus* or the *Apple File Exchange Utility*. Dayna Communications offers *Dayna Translation Software*, a customized version of *MacLink Plus* that works with the DaynaFile.

Traveling Software markets a translation package similar to *MacLink Plus* called *Lap-Link Mac*. It retails for \$139.95 and includes software and cabling for both PCs and Macs. *Lap-Link Mac* is a PC-oriented program that must be installed on both computers to exchange files in both directions. All actions are initiated on the PC, and the program is capable of binary transfers.

Insignia Solutions' *SoftPC*, a \$595 software product for the Mac SE and Mac II, operates on a different concept. It emulates PC-XT hardware: a processor, 640K of RAM, CGA video, two serial ports, a parallel port, a Microsoft Mouse, ROM BIOS, one 360K floppy disk drive, and three hard disks. Insignia Solutions calls it "synthetic hardware." You can't insert PC disks into your Mac drive, however. A utility called *SlavePC* transfers data from a PC through a serial cable into the Mac, and you can save PC files to Mac disks, cut and paste text and graphics, convert PC program printing codes to Macintosh print information, and print to any PC printer that is connected to your Mac's serial port.

TRANSLATION HARDWARE SOLUTIONS Following the same principle as *SoftPC* is the AST Mac286 MS-DOS coprocessor from AST Research. The \$1,599 Mac286 brings AT performance to the Macintosh II, including 640K of memory for DOS applications. On screen, the board creates a look like a Macintosh application, with a window from which you can copy and paste text or graphics from DOS applications; save PC and Mac files to the same disk; toggle the Macintosh mouse to emulate a Microsoft Mouse; and gain access to LaserWriter and ImageWriter printers. Obviously, you are not able to insert DOS formatted disks into your Macintosh II.



FACT FILE

PC to Mac and Back

Dilithium Press
8285 SW Nimbus #151
Portland, OR 97005
(503) 243-3313
List Price: \$149

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Microprocessor Associates
60 E. 42nd St.
New York, NY 10165
(212) 687-7115
pcAnywhere III
List Price: \$145

PC MacTerm
List Price: \$99; *PC MacTerm/Network*, \$395.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

SoftPC

Insignia Solutions
787 Lucerne Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 522-7600
List Price: \$595

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Irwin Tape Backup System/Minicartridge Tape Drive

Irwin Magnetics
2101 Commonwealth Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 930-9000

List Price: For Macintosh, \$1,395 and up;
For PC, \$699 and up.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DISKSAVER

Has heat destroyed your hard disk and all your valuable data? Are you faced with changing out a hard disk soon...due to bearings failing? Well, join the club! Heat is a cancer to hard disks that will sooner or later destroy them. The new technology disks all produce more heat than desired and many of them will suffer an early death in the confines of your PC system chassis.

The **PC DISKSAVER** sits below your half height disk drive and cools it 30+ degrees, while operating from your current power supply. The actual life span of your hard disk may increase by several years. The **PC DISKSAVER** comes in three models and installs easily in any IBM PC, XT, AT, compatible or clone and comes with full instructions.

Order your **PC DISKSAVER** today.
\$44.95

Plus postage and handling

Toll Free (800) 223-9758

or

In Montana call (406) 777-5511



ATL

American Technology Labs

Dealer Inquiries Welcome—Patent Pending

■ MAC TO PC

You need to seek out additional hardware alternatives. DOS applications can be loaded through the Apple PC 5.25 drive, the DaynaFile 3½-inch drive, or a network, and they run exactly as they do on an AT.

PERIPHERAL SHARING

If you are not interested in sharing data with a Macintosh but would like to take advantage of a high-quality Apple printer, the \$399 AppleTalk PC Card is a



On a TOPS system
from Sun

Microsystems, each
computer on the
network can act as
a file server or
a network station.



good (if slow) choice. The half-length card connects your PC to an AppleTalk network through the Apple LocalTalk Cabling System (\$75 per kit), allowing you to print documents on an Apple LaserWriter or LaserWriter Plus. The TOPS network operating system also has an optional module called *TOPS NET Print* (\$189) that allows peripheral sharing. With additional software, such as the *InBox* from TOPS, you can share information with Macintoshes on the network. The *InBox* software is priced at \$249 for one message center and three clients.

FILE AND PERIPHERAL SHARING VIA NETWORKS

To share file information as well as peripheral hardware, you have to seek out network solutions. One of the first network systems developed to integrate PCs and Macintoshes was the TOPS network from Sun Micro-

systems. On a TOPS system, every computer on the network can act as a file server or network station and can access printers, disk space, and data files. Requests from each machine are translated into codes that can be recognized by the *TOPS Network Software* installed in any of the other computers on the network. To hook your PC into an AppleTalk network equipped with TOPS software you must use the FlashCard interface card. *TOPS Network Software* for the Macintosh sells for \$249 per station; the PC version is \$289 per station.

3Com approaches the file-sharing problem from a PC point of view, allowing Macintoshes to link into Ethernet. 3Com's 3+Mac, priced at \$495 per server, is an extension of the 3+Share network operating system and lets the Mac user access the network through a LocalTalk port on the file server. The file server allows several users to access the same file and print services.

Apple gets into the networking picture



FACT FILE

Kinetics Division of Exelcan

2180 Fortune Dr.

San Jose, CA 95131

(408) 434-2300

EtherPort II

List Price: \$695

EtherPort SE

List Price: \$850

FastPath

List Price: \$2,795

Host Access Software

List Price: \$595

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Mail for the PC

Microsoft Corp.

16011 NE 36th Way

P.O. Box 97017

Redmond, WA 98073

(206) 882-8080

List Price: \$125

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NetWare for the Mac

Novell Inc.

122 E. 1700 South

Provo, UT 84601

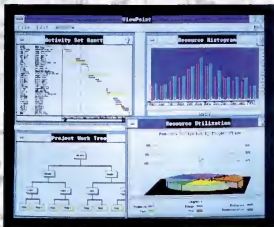
(801) 379-5900

List Price: \$200

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"On Time and Under Budget!"

THE PROJECT MANAGER THAT GETS YOU THERE!



ViewPoint is the acclaimed project management program designed to manage multiple projects, across divisional boundaries, using the same resources.

Profit from a Different Point of View

Create the necessary visibility to get management consensus *before* adding detail to the plan. ViewPoint's mouse driven, point-and-click operation makes on-screen modeling easier. Speed up project development or defining reports with templates from ViewPoint's library.

Adopt ViewPoint and Trace Overloads

Interactively fine-tune projects without delaying finish dates or deliverables. Resource Load Trace uniquely finds solutions when conflicts arise and traditional methods like Leveling and Constraining won't work to resolve them.

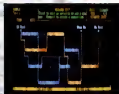
ViewPoint Activities are Well Connected

Import and Export ASCII, dBASE or Lotus files and save milestone events for auto-linking. Display project status

with presentation-quality charts on printers and plotters. Preview everything on-screen; or save reports to disk and use the mouse to scroll around them.

Plan for Today as well as Tomorrow

Maintain planning flexibility with non-linear resource distribution, earned-value and what-if analysis, multiple rate costing and resource roll-up. ViewPoint is the visual resource management tool to solve today's planning problems as well as tomorrow's.



If you're ready for a new ViewPoint, call CAM. We provide three days of training with every copy. For more information call 1-800-635-5621 and we'll send you a comprehensive brochure and demo disk.

ViewPoint
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1-800-635-5621

1416 BEDFORD WAY, SUITE 210



See us at
COMDEX/Spring '89
booth 10.12.1080





“We need Accounting Software
we’ll never outgrow.”



“You need Macola. Here’s why.”

Choosing the right accounting software can be a complicated process. And due to the time and money invested, this decision should be made only once—regardless of how much your business grows.

There are plenty of reasons why you’ll never outgrow Macola Accounting Software. Here’s just five.



Reason 1: Flexible and Powerful. In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software “is at the top of its class... a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses.”

Reason 2: Fourteen Integrated Packages. It’s modular, so you can add more computing power as your needs grow, from simple accounting to full scale accountability.

Accounting General Ledger—
Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control—Job Costing—Standard Product Routing

That’s not all. There’s a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and database programs.



Reason 3: The best multi-user LAN compatibility. No other software can match

Macola’s 15 years of maturity in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Today, Macola is the most advanced accounting software for LANs. That’s why Macola earned LAN Magazine’s “Product of the Year” honor ... for the second year in a row.

Reason 4: Unparalleled Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available. IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL

as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Reason 5: Comprehensive Support. Toll-free 800-line support is available from Macola. Or, utilize Macola’s nationwide network of authorized resellers for local training, customization and hands-on support.

These are just five reasons why you’ll never outgrow Macola Accounting Software. For more reasons, more detailed information, “live” demonstration packages and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)

1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

*Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.*

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS.

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."

John C. Dvorak,
columnist, PC Magazine

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context-sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at a dealer near you. Or, call 314-474-8461.

Thank You.



■ MAC TO PC

with the Apple LocalTalk PC Card, a \$249 half-length card for the PC bus that allows a PC user to access the AppleTalk network through LocalTalk cabling. In conjunction with *AppleShare PC* software (\$149 per station), the card allows you to utilize e-mail, print services, storage space, files, and peripherals as a Mac user. The inclusion of the *Apple File Exchange Utility* lets you share files created under different operating systems. Also available is the \$699 Apple Macintosh II EtherTalk Interface Card, which plugs into a Macintosh II slot and provides direct connection to an Ethernet-based network.

Dayna Communications offers DaynaTalk, which is available as either a \$189

connector box that plugs into the printer port of your Macintosh and then into a LocalTalk connector box, or as a network interface card for the PC (\$289) that provides you with LocalTalk connectivity. Used either way, DaynaTalk enhances the performance of LocalTalk by increasing data-transmission speeds. It can be used with any AppleTalk-compatible network



DaynaTalk enhances the performance of LocalTalk networking by increasing data transmission speeds.



that uses LocalTalk cabling.

The Kinetics Division of Excelan manufactures products that connect Apple computers to Ethernet networks. EtherPort II (\$695) and EtherPort SE (\$850) connect Macintosh II or SE computers to networks with EtherTalk compatibility. The \$2,795 FastPath, a gateway box, provides Ethernet connectivity for AppleTalk LANs. Kinetics also offers *Host Access Software*, a \$595 collection of software products that gives your Macintosh direct access to multiple hosts on Ethernet. It contains Telnet, which allows you to log on to a TCP/IP host computer, and a utility that lets you list local or remote directories and transfer files from one host to another.

Novell has also embraced the Mac environment. *NetWare for the Mac* (\$200) provides a gateway on the server that allows your Mac to use network resources transparently. Your Mac can hook up to the server through LocalTalk or Ethernet.

Stephanie Izarek is an editorial assistant at PC Magazine.



FACT FILE

Sun Microsystems, TOPS Division
950 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 769-9669

FlashCard

List Price: \$239

InBox

List Price: For one message center and three clients, \$249.

TOPS NET Print

List Price: \$189

TOPS Network Software

List Price: For PC, \$289 per station; for Macintosh, \$249 per station.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NaLink

Teconar Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-1009

List Price: \$395

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3+ Mac

3Com Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 562-6400

List Price: \$495 per server

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lap-Link Mac

Triveling Software
19310 N. Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98010
(206) 483-8088

List Price: \$139.95

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW from the publisher of SOLOMON III . . .

PROFITWISE™

**BASIC ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR
90% OF U.S. BUSINESSES!**

ACCOUNTING
SOFTWARE
\$229.00

REAL ACCOUNTING FOR \$229.00

INTRODUCING PROFITWISE, a basic accounting software system designed to meet the accounting needs of many small businesses. Statistics show that only 10% of American businesses have sales over \$500,000. PROFITWISE is real accounting for the other 90%!

PROFITWISE OFFERS WHAT NO OTHER PRODUCT OFFERS . . .

REAL ACCOUNTING Recognizing that businesses with lesser revenues need real accounting too, TLB Inc. has developed PROFITWISE, a specially adapted version of the powerful award-winning Solomon III system. PROFITWISE provides many of the features of Solomon III but limits the number of transactions it will handle. With PROFITWISE, users will pay for only the features and transaction volume they need.

UPGRADE CAPABILITIES Everything users learn with PROFITWISE applies to Solomon III. The user can easily and quickly upgrade to Solomon III at any time. There is no need to rekey information because the PROFITWISE database is compatible with Solomon III.

TRAINING available nationwide.

UNSURPASSED TELEPHONE SUPPORT!

TLB HAS THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR
COMPUTER ACCOUNTING NEEDS . . .



FEATUREWISE . . .

■ BASIC ACCOUNTING \$229.00

General Ledger:

- Extensive Annual and Periodic Budgeting capability
 - User defined fiscal periods - post to any period
 - Powerful report definition ability
- Payroll**
- Standard deductions and earnings type already set up
 - Unlimited number of user defined deductions including 401K capability
 - All Federal and State tables included
 - Automatic W-2, 941 and state unemployment reports

Accounts Payable

- Tracks complete 1099 information
- Both past due and until due aging report formats

Accounts Receivable

- Open-item and balance forward customer accounts
- User defined terms and aging categories

Invoicing

- Automatic sales tax calculation
- Optional user-defined message on invoices
- Automatic backordering (w/inventory module)
- Service and Product invoices

Fixed Assets Depreciation

- schedules, acquisition and disposition

Address Prints lists, labels or index cards

PROFITWISE Basic Accounting must be installed prior to these add-on modules:

■ PROFITWISE INVENTORY & JOB COSTING

Add @ \$229.00

Job Costing

- Automatic interface with Payroll and Accounts Payable modules reduces data entry
 - Tracks jobs from bidding through completion
- Inventory**
- Automatically updates general ledger for COGS
 - Automatically updated (by invoicing module)
 - Average, standard or user specified cost methods

■ PROFITWISE REPORT & GRAPH DESIGNER

Add @ \$229.00

Output

- Automatic formatted reports on screen or printer
- User formatted reports with multiple level subtotal breaks and grand totals
- Transfer of information to Lotus worksheets

Hardware Requirements: All IBM PC/XT AT 85/2; Compaq and 100% compatible PC; PC 386 or MS-DOS 3.1 or higher; MSX 8088; minimum 10 megabyte hard disk storage; printer capable of printing 12 columns (normal or condensed).

EASY TO USE . . .

The PROFITWISE system features:

- Computer based tutorial that guides you through installation
- On-line help "at your fingertips"
- Up to 10 departments or company codes
- Extensive password protection ability
- Thorough audit trail of all transactions
- Full integration between modules to reduce data entry
- Reports can be output to screen or spreadsheet/word processor
- Comprehensive User Reference manual



- **CALL NOW TO ORDER!**
1-800-777-0521
- **ASK FOR PROFITWISE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE**
- **OR ORDER BY MAIL . . .** Add \$1000 for shipping & handling
TLB INC
P.O. BOX 414; FINDLAY, OHIO 45839

Solomon III, Solomon Series and Profitwise are registered trademarks of T.L.B. Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Solomon
Series®
Software**

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

**SAVE
60%
ON OUR
EVERDAY
PRICES**

**SINCE 1979, servicing our PC buyers with low pricing,
technical experience – and reliable service.**

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Bedford	\$139
Doc Easy Acct. Ver 3.0	\$55
Doc Easy Log	\$30
Dollars & Sense	\$60
Managing Your Money 5.0	\$117
One Write Plus	\$43
Pachtree Business Accounting	\$48
Pachtree W/PDO	\$230
Quickwin	\$28

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	\$75
Carbon Copy Plus	\$96
Close-up	Call
CrossTalk XVI	\$2
CrossTalk MK4	\$150
DeskLink	\$9
Flying Dutchman	\$4
Lap Link Plus	\$75
PC Anywhere III	\$8
Relay Gold 5.0	\$40
Smartcom III	\$48

PROJECT MANAGER

Microsoft Project	Call
Super Project Plus	\$255
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	\$64
Total Harvard Manager 3	\$89

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	\$410
Conquer 3	\$35
Data Perfect	\$83
D Base IV	\$44
D Base IV Programmers Edition	\$79
DB-III Diamond 1.2	\$115
For Base Plus 2.1	\$190
Gemstar	\$199
Knowledge 2	\$35
Paradox 3.0	\$48
PFS: Professional File 2.0	\$109
Powerbase 2.3	\$109
QA 3.0	\$215
Quickwin Diamond 1.2	\$39
Revelation Advanced	\$60
RBase For DOS	\$45
Relief	\$112
Rules & Report	\$112
VFP Info	\$3

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PageMaker Ver. 3.0	\$479
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	\$73
Ventura Publisher 2.0	\$59
Ventura Pro EXT	\$77

DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4" DS-100	\$24
Maxell 5 1/4" DS-100	\$11
Polaroid Diskettes 2520	\$3
3M 5 1/4" DS-100	\$29
3M 5 1/4" DS-100	\$5
3M 5 1/4" Data Tapes	\$3
3M Tape Cartridges	Call
Verbatim DS-100	\$10
Verbatim DS-100	\$10
Verbatim 3 1/2" ZK-100	\$18
Verbatim 3 1/2" 14M	\$43

DOS

IBM 4.01	\$115
MS-DOS 4.01	\$115

ENTERTAINMENT

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	\$35
Falcon AT	\$2
F15-Strike Eagle	\$34
GunsHe	\$36
Machine	\$30
Jack Nicholson	\$29
Jel	\$39
Kings Quest	\$30
Kings Quest IV	\$30
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0	\$33
Scenery Disk 1-7	\$7 ea.
Silent Service	\$30
Speller Bee w/voice	\$50
Star Flight	\$40
Sub Battle	\$30
Where in the World	\$20
Many More Titles Available	Call

GRAPHICS

Brainstorm Fonts	\$119
Charmaster	\$209
Diagram Master	\$199
First Graphics	\$7
Graphic	\$79
Harvard Graphics 2.12	\$265
In-A-Vision	\$298
Mapmaster	\$219
Microsoft Chart 3.0	\$225
Newsroom	\$31
Newsroom Professional	\$40
Primaster Plus	\$29
Primatop	\$33
Print Shop Highway	\$20
Print Shop Companion	\$29
Print Shop Highway	\$20
Sign Partner FX	\$30
Signmaster	\$132

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	\$352
First Choice	\$8
FrameWork III	\$418
Microsoft Works	\$3
Smart Software	\$380
Symphony 2.0	\$410

LANGUAGES

Brammer	Call
Microsoft C 5.1	\$295
Microsoft Quick Basic 4.5	\$5
Microsoft Quick C 2.0	\$5
Pan MacFarlan Fortran	\$300
Pan MacFarlan Cobol	\$112
Turbo Basic 1.1	\$9
Turbo C 2.0	\$9
Turbo Pascal 5.0	\$9
Turbo C Pro	\$62
Turbo Pascal Pro	\$62
Turbo Prolog 2.0	\$9
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	\$9

Microsoft Excel

Version 2.1
order now while supplies last

Suggested Retail	Our Price
\$495	\$239



CLARIS
PROFESSIONAL
DEVELOPER 2.0
New Version 2.0

Suggested Retail	Our Price
\$695	\$385

EDUCATIONAL

Maris Beacon Teacher Typing	\$30
Microsoft Learning DOS	\$30
Tutor II	\$48
Typing Tutor IV	\$30

UTILITIES

Always	\$40
Battery Watch	\$25
Copy IPC	\$19
Copywrite	\$32
Corn Past	\$30
Cubit	\$30
D A V E	\$55
Desktop 2.2	\$72
Direct Access	\$48
Disk Manager	\$39
Dust	\$48
Eureka	\$9
Fastback Plus 2.01	\$10
Fasttrak	\$33
Formtools	\$6
Formworks	\$6
Gopher	\$39
Graph in the Box Release 2	\$73
Hot	\$9
HTEST	\$9
Luke Mein	\$9
Mace Grid	\$9
Microsoft Windows 386	\$5
Microsoft Windows 386	\$117
Norton Advanced 4.5	\$75
Norton Commander 2.0	\$5
Norton Utilities 4.5	\$48
Numerical Methods	\$9
On Plus Adv	\$79
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	\$37
Prokey 4.0	\$70
QDOS II	\$9
RightAlign	\$55
Sidetrack Plus	\$129
Sideshow	\$9
SOZ Plus	\$9
Super Mail	\$9
Tutor Lighting	\$9
XTree Pro	\$4

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	\$275
Liquid 3D	\$8
Microsoft PC Excel	\$239
Plan Perfect	\$165
Qualtrix	\$156
Spreadsheet Auditor	\$82
SuperCalc 5	\$299
Supers	\$329
Twin Advanced	\$8
VP Planner Plus	\$117

CAD & ENGINEERING

AutoSketch Enhanced	\$61
DesignCad 2D or 3D	\$148
Easy Cad 2.05	\$100
FastCad	\$1585
Genetics Cad	\$49
Generic Cad Level 3	\$133
MathCad 2.0	\$245

WORD PROCESSING

Borland Sprint	\$132
Easy Extra	\$4
Grammarlyk III	\$9
Grandview	\$199
Lotus Manuscript	\$318
Microsoft Word 5.0	Call
Maximate Advantage III	\$29
PFS Professional Write	\$112
SPF PC 2.0	\$165
Versity	\$48
Volsaver 3	\$109
Websiter Spellcheck Pro	\$33
Webster Thesaurus	\$39
Win Mouse	\$4
Word Perfect 5.0	\$129
Word Perfect Executive	\$124
Word Perfect Library 2.0	\$8
Wordstar ProPlus 5.0	\$239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	\$205
Wordstar 2000 Plus Legal	\$299
Xywrite III Plus	\$219

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS

- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped
- Shipping minimum is \$100. Arizona orders + 6% sales tax
- Personal company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear
- All trademarks registered

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
Division of AZ Computer Corporation
2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

TO ORDER IN THE USA AND CANADA CALL 1-800-421-3135

We gladly assist the first time buyer as well as the professional systems analyst. Call our toll-free technical service at 1-800-421-3135.

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SPECIALS



AT&T

286 Computer

\$1395

Master Value Added Reseller

- 80286 Processor
- 12 MHz Clock Speed
- 1-MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44-MB Disk Drive
- 5 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- ★ Super VGA Video Controller (a \$599 value) included

GREAT SAVINGS

SHARP

SAVE OVER \$1,000

- Sharp UX 350 FAX Machine
- G3 & G2 Compatible

Sug. Ret. \$2399
Our New Low Price **\$1395**

ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Deluxe Board	\$101
Curtis Ruby Plus	80
Keytronic Keyboards	80
Logical Connection 256K	479
Match II Joystick	36
Masterpiece	85
Masterpiece Plus	99
NTC 101 Keyboard	99
Stedi Watt	65
Targus Laptop Bags	85
150 Watt Power Supply	80

BOARDS

AST Advantage Premium \$12K	\$429
AST VO Mini XT	249
AST Rampage 2	549
AST Rampage 286 Plus \$12K	529
AST Supra Plus w/64K	109
AST Xbomer	639
Everex RAM 3000	99
Everex Magic Card 16	99
Everex Magic EMS	79
Everex Multi-Function EMS	99
Everex Magic I/O	Call
IntelBoard 386 PC	Call
Intel Above 286 Plus	419
Intel Connection Co-Processor	739
Microsoft Mach 20	287
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289

CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL	
80387	Call
80387-8	Call
80387-10	Call
80387-20	Call
80387SX	Call
80387	Call
8087	Call

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Sharp Laptop	Call
Toshiba T1200FB	1679
Toshiba T1600	2299
Toshiba T3000E	2639
Toshiba T3200-40	6389
All Other Models	Call
Zenith Laptop	Call

VIDEO BOARDS

AST VGA Plus	\$349
ATI VGA Wonder 800	229
ATI VGA Wonder	Call
EVEREX VGA EV673	249
Genoa 5300 end 5400	Call
Hercules Graphics Plus	179
Orchid Designer 800	249
Orchid Pro Designer	299
Orchid Pro Designer Plus	409
Paradise AutoGraphics EVA 480	179
Paradise VGA Plus	489
Paradise VGA Profit	489
Vega V-RAM	489

MICE/SCANNERS

Complete Scanners	\$149
Datascopy	Call
Deer PC Scan	Call
DIF Scanner	180
Logitech Clear	63
Logitech Hides	73
Logitech PS/2	67
Logitech Scanners	185
Logitech Serial	67
Microsoft Ball w/Paintbrush	82
Microsoft Serial w/Paintbrush	92
Panasonic FX-RS 505/RS 506	Call

FLOPPY DRIVES

Trac 5 1/4" 360K	\$79
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 MB	129
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	109

HARD CARDS

Plus Hardcard 20MB	\$819
Plus Hardcard 40 MB	849
Plus Passport 20MB	964
Plus Passport 40 MB	1044
TMG Cardvue 20	349
TMG Cardvue 30	359
TMG Cardvue 50	529

HARD DRIVES

Bernoulli 44MB	Call
Bernoulli B120L	\$779
Bernoulli B120X	1049
Bernoulli B220X	1695
Core Hard Drive	Call
MiniScribe	Call
Prim	Call
Seagate 20 MB w/Cont	259
Seagate 30 MB w/Cont	279
Seagate PS-2 20.30 20MB	339
Seagate PS-2 30 w/Cont	319
Seagate ST 120 w/Cont	389
Seagate ST 251	349
Seagate ST 4096	585

MONITORS

AMDEK 410	\$145
Magnavox RGB	255
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	506
NEC GS	335
NEC Micrograph w/Card	1389
NEC MultiSync 2A	529
NEC MultiSync 30	Call
NEC MultiSync II	599
NEC MultiSync XL	2099
Princeton Max 12	139
Princeton Max 15	249
Princeton Ultra 16	Call
Princeton Ultra Sync	509
Samsung CN 4531	369
Samsung TTL Amber	71
Sony Laserline	99
Sony RGB w/MT	349
Sony MultiSync	599
Sony MultiSync 1502	739
Viking	Call
Viking 10 Color	899
Viking 2400	2399
Zenith 1400	1299
	899

COMPUTERS

ARC	
Pro Turbo 86	Call
Pro Turbo 286	Call
386 SkyScanner	Call
AT&T	
6300WGS, 10MHz	899
6300 WGS, 16MHz	2097
6305, 20MHz, 135 MB H D	4396
6308E, 20MHz, 135 MB H D	4950
Lun Server Tower	4950

MODEMS

Everex 300/1200	\$69
Everex 2400 INT	139
Everex 2400 MNP INT	159
Everex 2400 MNP EXT	189
Everex Mini 1200	99
Hayes 1200	289
Hayes 2400	435
Holmes 1200 INT	175
Holmes 2400 INT	254
U.S. Robotics 2400E	335
U.S. Robotics 9600HST	509
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	289
U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200	79
U.S. Robotics Sportster 2400	133

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	\$349
CITIZEN	
100 D	146
160 D	195
Call	285
MSP 40	415
MSP 45	385
MSP 50	455
Trinita 204	455
EPSON - Call on all models	Call
NEC Products	Call
OKIDATA - Call on all models	Call
OKI320/321	355
OKI390	489
OKI391	669
OKI393	985
PANASONIC	
1124	339
1180A	189
1191H	254
1226	559
Call	1692
5131	329
STAR MICRONICS	
NX1000	179
NX1000 Color	238
NX16	306
NX 2002	348
TOSHIBA	
721 SL	499
381 SL	659
347 SL	659
PS11	307

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo PS	3310
Quintada Laser 8 w/IF	\$1519
Panasonic 4450	1689
Toshiba Page Laser	2629

DIGITIZERS

Kurta Tablets IS/One 12 x 12	\$295
Summa Graphics 12 x 12	249

UPS

Tripplett UPS BC450	\$396
Emerson	
UPS 200	289
UPS 300	399
UPS 600	645
UPS 1500	1259

- * All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- * All prices are subject to change without notice.
- * We do not guarantee compatibility.
- * All trademarks are registered.
- * No charge for Visa or Mastercard

Technical Support: 1-800-421-3135
FAX (602) 245-7805

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. - 9:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST

PC 425



**CALL FOR
ITEMS NOT SHOWN**

1-800-421-3135 • 1-602-246-2222
2727 W. Glendale Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85051

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fastback Plus. Backing You Can Trust.

The
BEST
of
1988

BACKUP SOFTWARE

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INC. Fastback Plus

Without warning, your hard disk fails, an electrical storm blitzes your data, or you accidentally delete your entire set of budget worksheets.

One of the fastest, easiest, and least expensive ways to protect against data loss is to invest in Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback Plus. Version 2.01 wins the prize for speed, convenience, and user interface that respects your level of sophistication you demand from a backup program.

Backup and restore can be launched from a command file automatically, if you want to bypass the menus.

**PC
MAGAZINE**

As for speed, Fastback Plus is ready for the next backup diskette before you finish labeling the one you just removed.

Fastback Plus takes the guesswork out of the backup process by showing subdirectories and their contents on a split screen. Files can be selected for backup by name, date range, directory, or archive bit, or they can be marked individually. A particularly nice feature is Fastback's ability to estimate the

Fastback Plus
Fastback—a program that backs up your hard disk—is fast, and it is reliable. Now Fifth Generation has improved it. The company fixed the manuals and then put in help files that make the manuals nearly superfluous. Then it added data compression to save disk space and a utility that estimates how many floppy disks and how long the job will take.

With this program, we've copied 38 megabytes of data from one machine to another in 28 minutes (which included formatting the disks). Fast-

BYTE AWARDS

PC WORLD

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fastback Plus 2.0

Hard disk backup utility



Fastback Plus has state-of-the-art backup features and such extras as a keyboard macro recorder and menu-selectable novice and advanced interfaces. The program is fast.

	FAST	GOOD	POOR	WORST
Speed				
Backup selectivity				
Security				
Floppy disk handling				
Overall value				

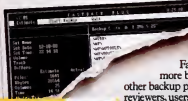
Fastback Plus 2.01: No More Backup Excuses

THE HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The best backup program is the one that gives you the fewest excuses not to use it. Fifth Generation Systems' \$189 Fastback Plus, Version 2.01, pulls out the rug from under almost every anti-backup excuse you can imagine.

Do your backups take too much time? Fastback Plus backs up 10MB of a real-world hard disk to a single drive in 4 minutes yourself.



in the program

Fastback Plus gets more backing than any other backup program. From reviewers, users and corporate MIS. In fact, it's now the standard by which all other backups are judged.

Fastback's incredible speed, ease of use and proven reliability, make backing up a regular routine. This assures users of having data protection at all times. PC Magazine said it perfectly: There are, "No More Backup Excuses."

Isn't it time you gave your data the protection it deserves? With the best backup the industry has to offer? Fastback Plus.

11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384; (504) 291-7221

**Never Trust
Your Data To
Anything Less.**

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for details on our Corporate Evaluation Program

Users of versions prior to Fastback Plus V2.0 can call (504) 291-7681 for upgrade information.

Articles used by permission: PC MAGAZINE, January 11, 1989; PCWORLD, February 28, 1989; Edward Mendelson; BYTE, January 1989; PC World, January 1989. This product is in no way associated with or has originated in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.



**Fifth
Generation
SYSTEMS, INC.**

Infection Protection



**Protecting yourself
from computer viruses
depends more on
common sense than on
obsessive fortress building,
but an early warning
system can help.
PC Labs looks at
11 resident programs
that sound the alarm
when a virus strikes.**



Like its biological counterpart, a computer virus is an agent of infection, insinuating itself into a program or disk and forcing its host to replicate the virus code. Hackers fascinated by the concept of "living" code wrote the first viruses as projects or as pranks. In the past few years, however, a different kind of virus has become common, one that lives up to an earlier meaning of the word: in Latin, *virus* means *poison*.

These new viruses incorporate features of another type of insidious program called a Trojan horse. Such a program masquerades as a useful utility or product but wreaks havoc on your system when you run it. It may erase a few files, format your disk, steal secrets—anything software can do, a Trojan horse can do. A malicious virus can do all this and then attempt to replicate itself and infect other systems.

The growing media coverage of the virus concept and of specific viruses has promoted the development of a new type of software. Antivirus programs, vaccines—they go by many names, but their purpose is to protect you from virus

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

attack. At present there are more antivirus programs than known viruses.

Some experts quibble about exactly what a virus is. The most widely known viruses, the IBM Xmas virus and the recent Internet virus, are not viruses at all according to some experts because they do not infect other programs. Others argue that every Trojan horse is a virus—one that depends completely on people to spread it. The distinction doesn't matter to the antivirus programs. Whether the attempt to format your hard disk comes from a virus, a Trojan horse, or you yourself (by accident), the program should sound the alarm.

HOW THEY REPRODUCE Viruses can't travel without people. Your PC will not become infected unless someone runs an infected program on it, whether accidentally or on purpose. PCs are different from mainframe networks in this way—the mainframe Internet virus spread by transmitting itself to other systems and ordering them to execute it as a program. That kind of active transmission is not possible on a PC.

Virus code reproduces by changing something in your system. Some viruses strike COMMAND.COM or the hidden system files. Others, like the notorious Pakistani-Brain virus, modify the boot sector of floppy disks. Still others attach themselves to any .COM or .EXE file. In truth, any file on your system that can be executed—whether it's a program, a device driver, an overlay, or even a batch file—could be the target of a virus.

When an infected program runs, the virus code usually executes first and then transfers control to the original program. The virus may immediately infect other programs, or it may load itself into RAM and continue spreading. If the virus can infect a file that will be used on another system, it has succeeded.

WHAT THEY CAN DO Viruses go through two phases: a replication phase and an action phase. The action doesn't happen until a certain event occurs—perhaps reaching a special date or running the virus a certain number of times. It wouldn't make sense for a virus to damage your system the first time it ran; it needs

some time to grow and spread first.

The most vulnerable spot for a virus attack is your hard disk's file allocation table (FAT). This table tells DOS where every file's data resides on the disk. Without the FAT, the data's still there but DOS can't find it. A virus could also perform a low-level format on some or all tracks of your hard disk, erase all files, or change the CMOS memory on AT-class computers so that they don't recognize the hard disk.

One virus finds four consecutive digits and switches two. Let's hope you're not balancing the books when this one hits.

Most of the dangers involve data only, but it's even possible to burn out a monochrome monitor with the right code.

Some virus assaults are quite subtle. One known virus finds four consecutive digits on the screen and switches two. Let's hope you're not balancing the company's books when this one hits. Others slow down system operations or introduce spurious errors.

VIRUSES UNDER EVERY BED The CMI disk drives in IBM's first AT computers had an amazing failure rate. It wasn't a matter of *whether* your particular disk would fail, but *when*. When it finally did break down, you sighed and replaced it. These days, though, you'd probably assume that a virus caused the problem. Operator errors, program bugs, and hardware glitches cause many more problems than viruses do—in fact, you'll probably never see a virus—but a failed hard disk isn't front-page news.

Many of the media's virus stories have warned against software downloaded from BBS's (bulletin board systems). In theory it does sound dangerous to use programs whose source is unknown, but as PC Magazine editor-in-chief and publisher Bill

Machrone points out, "All major viruses to date were transmitted by commercial packages and private mail systems." Just because you open the shrink-wrapped package yourself doesn't mean the program is safe: some companies routinely re-pack and rewrap returned program disks.

WHAT CAN YOU DO? There are a number of simple things you can do to protect your system, some of which are detailed in the sidebar "Ten Simple Steps to Virus Protection." For active protection, consider installing one of the antivirus products reviewed here. These programs perform one or more of the following functions: prevention, detection, vaccination, identification, and damage control. The functions overlap somewhat, and most products perform several.

■ **Prevention** products keep the virus from infecting your system in the first place. They forbid changes to executable files so the virus can't get a foothold. Some refuse to let any program make itself resident in RAM unless you've approved it. Others don't allow you to run any program unless it's on a list of approved and tested applications. Most of the programs we chose to evaluate come from this category because these products seem to offer the best frontline protection.

■ **Detection** products warn you after a virus infection—they watch for virus effects. These products check your executable files, boot sector, and so on, and compare them with a previously recorded signature. This signature is created by feeding every byte of the file into a (usually secret) algorithm that yields a large number. The probability that anyone could change the program without changing the signature is infinitesimal. Some products check the signatures of all files at once, while others check each program as you run it.

■ **Vaccination** products actually "inject" itself into each of your executable programs. In a sense, it's like a benign virus. When the vaccinated program starts, the injected code performs a signature check and warns if there have been any changes. Unfortunately, by the time you get the warning, the file has already been infected and the virus code has already executed. And if the program performs its

TEN SIMPLE STEPS TO VIRUS PROTECTION

If virus threats have you worried, keep your data safe by taking refuge in these common-sense hints.

1. First and always: make frequent backups! One set is not enough—use several sets of backups in rotation, perhaps one for each day of the week. Setting up a regular backup system will help you recover from hard disk crashes, accidental formatting, and malicious programs. You're a lot more likely to suffer a hard disk crash than a virus attack; backups will help protect you from both.

2. If you determine conclusively that a virus has infected your system and destroyed data, you can probably recover the information by using a recent backup. Shut off the system, then boot it from your original DOS disk (with a write-protect tab on it). Format the hard disk using `FORMAT.COM` from the original DOS disk and do a selective `RESTORE`. You should restore only the data from your backups. To put your programs back, get the original disks down off your bookshelf and reinstall them.

3. Always put write-protect tabs on floppy disks that don't need data written to them. If you get a "Write protect error writing drive A:" unexpectedly, something improper is going on.

4. Software downloaded from bulletin board systems hasn't been implicated in a major virus outbreak—yet. Nevertheless, there are steps you can take to be doubly safe. Use established BBSs in which the sysops check the software they post. If the sysop makes a point of getting programs directly from authors, that's even better. Wait several weeks before downloading a new program to see if any problems are surfacing.

5. Make all of your `.COM` and `.EXE` files read-only. Under DOS 3.3, you can do this with just two calls to `ATTRIB`, one for `.COM` and one for `.EXE`. From the root directory, enter the command `ATTRIB +R *.COM /S`. The `/S` switch causes `ATTRIB` to execute the command in all subdirectories. Do the same for `.EXE` files. If your DOS version is pre-3.3, you'll have to either manually run `ATTRIB` in every directory or use a utility like `PC Magazine's SWEEP.COM`.

6. Move `COMMAND.COM` out of the root directory. Edit your `CONFIG.SYS` to include a line like

```
SHELL=C:\HIDDEN\COMMAND.COM /P
```

replacing `HIDDEN` with whatever directory you choose to keep it in. Add the line

```
SET COMSPEC=C:\HIDDEN\COMMAND.COM
```

to your `AUTOEXEC.BAT`. You can even hide `COMMAND.COM` and the directory it's in by using `PC Magazine's ATTR.COM`.

7. Don't loan out program disks—they may come back infected. If you have a legitimate reason to loan a disk, make a `DISKCOPY` and format the disk when you get it back.

8. On a floppy disk drive system, use only one boot disk. Write-protect it and never boot from any other. If you have a hard disk, never boot from a floppy.

9. Don't let anyone else use your system. If that's not feasible, at least don't let them bring their own program disks.

10. Don't use illegal copies of programs that have been "hacked" to remove copy protection. In one instance, a hacked version of a game program contained destructive code that was triggered by winning the game.—Neil J. Rubenking

own internal integrity checking, the vaccine will set off alarms.

■ **Identification.** Some antivirus programs try to identify known viruses by looking for specific byte patterns. This isn't a very practical method, as a tiny change to the virus code can defeat it. But in conjunction with other methods it couldn't hurt. Many BBSs offer programs that scan files for strings of ASCII characters and display them. If the search turns up lines like "Arf! Arf! Gotcha!" you can avoid running that program.

■ **Damage control.** Any antivirus program you choose should offer damage control, both preventative and restorative.

Any antivirus program you choose should offer damage control.

Preventative techniques include stopping attempts at direct disk access, warning about programs that unexpectedly insert RAM-resident code into memory, even "write-protecting" your hard disk while you test unfamiliar software. If worst

comes to worst and your disk is formatted by a virus, you may be able to reverse the damage if your antivirus program maintains a copy of the FAT. Unless the virus has completed a low-level format, your data is still there.

Besides these standard protective measures, some antivirus programs offer related helpful features. If the program saves a copy of your CMOS memory, you can probably use it to restore your setup after the battery goes dead. When you accidentally start to copy one executable file over another of the same name, the antivirus program may warn you. There's a flip side, though. Your antivirus program may

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

refuse to let you run those applications that store default values by changing the program file, and most antivirus programs will object if you attempt to use a low-level disk editor such as *The Norton Utilities* or *Mace Utilities*.

VIRUSES AND OS/2 It's too early to know whether viruses will flourish or founder under OS/2. As of this writing, no OS/2-based viruses have been found. Our own OS/2 experts agree that it will be more difficult to write an OS/2 virus, but it will also be more difficult to write an OS/2-based antivirus program. Some OS/2 features do, however, provide ammunition for the antivirus arsenal. For example, since OS/2 permits multiple threads to run concurrently, you could have a program

so different from having those same records destroyed by a virus attack? Neither event is very likely, but if you had a program that might keep that bomb from coming through your window, you'd use it, and you'd hope it works.

Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

C-4

C-4 is a classification that the United States government places on a certain level of computer security detection and protection. This is the level of protection that InterPath is attempting to address with C-4 (\$39.95), its antivirus shield program.

Once C-4 is loaded into memory as a TSR, it continually monitors DOS interrupts for potential virus infection. If the monitoring process detects any abnormal behavior, it immediately halts the potentially offensive program and issues a message in a pop-up window explaining what it thinks might be wrong.

Your options upon receiving a pop-up message are simple: either hit Y to allow C-4's complaint to be ignored and let the behavior continue, or hit any other key to prohibit the activity from taking place. This warning also gives you the opportunity to put a DOS disk into the floppy disk drive and reboot the machine from there to remove or analyze the potential virus.

Like most virus detectors, C-4 will generate false alarms from time to time. Usually, these are caused by the activity of other TSRs that need to do specialized things. For instance, a user may need an enhancement to DOS and may devise a special solution to his or her problem using a TSR. Within that TSR, however, there could be code that might be viewed as potentially harmful by C-4.

In addition to TSRs, there is also a class of standard DOS command programs (such as FORMAT or FDISK), as well as commercial systems software applications (like *The Norton Utilities*) that can trigger C-4. In these instances, the user must make a decision about how to deal with C-4's warnings. If you run FORMAT only once a week, you may not be bothered by a message from C-4 informing you about your formatting activities. However, if

you find that you use FORMAT or any other false-alarm-triggering program often, you can deactivate C-4 simply by hitting the Ctrl-4 key combination. This lets you put C-4 to sleep (it still remains in memory) for as long as you like. During the downtime, C-4 will perform absolutely no checking. If you turn off C-4 after you have already started up a program, it will automatically wake itself up once the program is finished. If you turn it off while at the DOS prompt, however, it will remain off until you toggle it on again.

C-4 also gives you the capability of maintaining a list of programs that you consider to be secure by adding them to the command line whenever C-4 is invoked. When C-4 has this information, it checks the list against the currently running command. If the command is in the list, the program will not issue any warning. As you make modifications to the list, C-4 will modify itself on-disk and in memory to account for the list additions. This is also important for security, since there does not need to be a special file on-disk for the purpose of maintaining all the programs in the list.

A standalone add-on program called C4ADD comes in the C-4 package. When you invoke C4ADD from the command line or place it as the first command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, it will determine if either your COMMAND.COM file or your hard disk's boot sector has been corrupted in any way. In the former case, it

Our tests show that antivirus programs are not foolproof, but to anyone living in fear of viruses, every little bit helps.


continuously working to compare your executable files with their signatures.

WHERE VIRUSES COME FROM Who writes viruses? In some cases they are merely experimenters with more skill than sense. One well-known Macintosh virus did nothing but display a "peace message" on a given day. The authors of the Pakistani-Brain virus infected bootleg disks that they sold to foreigners in an act of twisted righteousness. And if we're to believe the media, the Internet virus brought down a nationwide mainframe system simply because its author didn't realize how fast it would spread.

Our tests show that antivirus programs are far from foolproof, but to anyone living in fear of viruses, every little bit helps. After all, the really nasty viruses are the work of terrorists. If someone lobbs a bomb into your office and destroys your records, is it



FACT FILE



C-4, Version 1.22
InterPath
4423 Cheeney St.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-3832
List Price: \$39.95
Requires: 12K RAM
(hard disk recommended
for optimal use).












In Short: C-4 was able to detect and abort some but not all virus contamination in testing. Its add-on standalone package was more effective than the TSR part of the program. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Virus Protection Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	 Flu Shot+	 Mace Vaccine	 Virus Guard	 C-4	 Vir-X	 Dr. Panda Utilities	 SoftSafe	 Disk Watcher	 Vaccine	 Virusafe	 Certus
	\$10.00	\$20.00	\$24.95	\$39.95	\$59.95	\$70.95	\$99.00	\$99.95	\$129.95	\$150.00	\$189.00
OPERATIONAL FEATURES											
Uses checksum	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Uses CRC (cyclic redundancy checking)	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	●
Uses non-CRC proprietary signature	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
Requires list of files, directories, and so on, before using	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Operates on boot-up	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Offers password protection	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Maintains operational log	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●
PROTECTION FEATURES											
Uses signature methodology	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Uses encrypted checksum	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Uses other checks (example, size, data, time, attributes, location)	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
Monitors DOS interrupts	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Monitors interrupt vector table	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Protects critical system areas	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Protects boot sector	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Protects COMMAND.COM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Protects hidden system files	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Protects FAT (file allocation table)	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Protects partition table	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Protects RAM	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Can restore CMOS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Protects logical drives beyond C:	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
DETECTION FEATURES											
Detects at boot-up	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Detects on demand	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Detects before program execution	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Notifies when a program goes TSR	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Flags new programs	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Flags programs with changed signatures	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Uses integrity statistics	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Uses write traps	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Uses read traps	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Uses program integrity checks	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Uses memory integrity checks	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Uses critical-free integrity checks	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

●—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

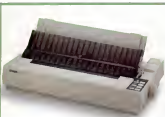
Last minute taxes?

- 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
 - package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 - 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

- Aldus ... NCP
- PageMaker 3.0 ... call
- Alpha Software ... NCP
- AlphaWorks 1.0 (integrated package) ... 115.
- ALPHAthree 1.0 (dBase file compatible) ... 219.



Epson ... 1 year
FX-1050 Printer—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. Smart-park mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft (12 cpi mode) and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) ... call

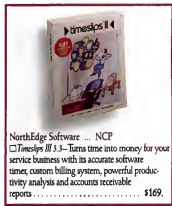
- American Small Business Computers
- Design CAD 3.1 (NCP) ... 159.
- Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP) ... 159.
- Application Techniques ... NCP
- Pazzaz Plus 1.2 ... 75.
- Ashion-Tate ... NCP
- dBASE IV 1.0 ... call
- MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ... 299.
- Autodesk
- AutoSketch Standard 1.04 ... 55.
- Barron's ... CP
- SAT (Test preparation program) ... 35.
- Best Programs ... NCP
- Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program) ... 29.
- Bible Research ... NCP
- The Word 4.2 (King James version) ... 159.
- The Word 4.2 (New International version) ... 159.
- Bloc Publishing ... NCP
- FormTool 2.01 ... 55.
- Form Filler 1.5 ... 89.



Broderbund ... CP
□ Jetfighter—Choose among three different fighting aircraft—an F-14 Tomcat, F-16 Fighting Falcon, or F/A-18 Hornet. Encounter Soviet Mig aircraft. Over 30 missions are included; supports land or carrier-based attacks. ... \$35.

- Personal Lawyer 2.0 ... 39.
- PopDrop 3.1 ... 32.
- Borland International ... NCP
- Superkey 1.1 ... 69.
- Turbo C 2.0 ... 99.
- Turbo C Professional Pack (w/Debugger) ... 169.
- Turbo Pascal 5.0 ... 99.
- Turbo Pascal Professional Pack (w/Debugger) ... 169.
- Prolog 2.0 ... 99.
- Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 ... 99.
- Sidekick Plus 1.0 ... 135.
- Sprint 1.0 ... 135.
- Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ Plus 1.0 ... 165.
- Paradox 3.0 ... call
- Paradox OS/2 1.0 ... 479.
- Borland ... NCP
- IDIR+ 3.0 ... 49.
- Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
- FastTrax 3.9 ... 35.
- Broderbund ... CP
- Print Shop 2.41 (incl. Graphics Library 1) ... 39.
- Memory Mate 3.01R (NCP) ... 45.
- Chisport ... NCP
- TurboTax Personal 1040 6.01 ... 45.
- State Packages Personal 1040 6.0 ... each 32.
- Chronos Software ... NCP
- Who's What/When (people, projects, time) ... 119.
- Core International ... NCP
- CoreFast 2.0 ... 95.
- Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
- Remote* 1.01 ... 95.
- Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ... 95.
- Crosstalk MK 4.1.1 ... 124.
- Dac Software ... NCP
- Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0 ... 59.
- Dac-Easy Light 1.0 ... 45.
- Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0 ... 59.
- Datastorm ... NCP
- Procomm Plus 1.1B ... 49.
- Dalrnia Technology ... NCP
- PerFORM 1.0 ... 159.

- 5th Generation ... NCP
- Fastback Plus 2.01 ... 109.
- Fox Software ... NCP
- Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) ... 209.
- Funk Software ... NCP
- Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts) ... 42.
- Worksheet Utilities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities) ... 59.
- Always 1.0 ... 85.
- General Information ... NCP
- Hot Line Two 2.0 ... 49.
- Generic Software ... NCP
- Generic CADD Level 2 (now includes DeskConvert and Pen Plot) ... 89.
- Generic CADD Level 3 (now includes Dot Plot and DeskConvert) ... 179.
- Estimator ... 159.
- Basic Home Design 3.0 ... 35.
- CADD Starter Kit (includes Level 2) ... 119.
- Great American Software ... NCP
- One Write Plus Master 2.01 (General Ledger) ... 129.
- AP, AR, or Payroll 2.01 ... each 129.
- Harvard Associates ... NCP
- PC Logo 3.0 ... 59.
- Hayes ... NCP
- Smartcom II 3.0 ... 89.
- Hillgreave Software ... NCP
- HyperACCESS 3.31 ... 89.
- Individual Software ... NCP
- Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 ... 26.
- Professor DOS 2.51 (with Smartguide) ... 27.
- Intuit ... NCP
- Quicken 2.0 ... 35.
- Javelin ... NCP
- Javelin Plus 2.02 ... 249.
- Lifetree ... NCP
- Volkswriter 4 ... 159.
- Lotus ... NCP
- Agenda 1.0 ... 289.
- 1-2-3 2.01 (upgrade free to version 3.0) ... call
- Symphony 2.0 ... 459.
- Magellan 1.0 ... call
- Freelance Plus 3.0 ... 345.



NorthEdge Software ... NCP
□ Timeslips III 3.3—Turns time into money for your service business with its accurate software timer, custom billing system, powerful productivity analysis and accounts receivable reports ... \$169.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

A game that relaxes?



Monogram ... NCP
¤ Dollars & Sense 3.1—Unscramble your nest egg and meet your tax deadline with this program's powerful money management abilities. . . \$105.

MECA ... NCP	
¤ Checkwrite Plus 1.0	29.
¤ Managing Your Money 5.0	119.
¤ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040	49.
Meridian Technology ... NCP	
¤ CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 (2 required)	115.
Micro Logic ... NCP	
¤ Tornado 1.6	55.
Microlytics ... NCP	
¤ GOFer 1.0 (text retrieval system)	45.
¤ Wordfinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus)	35.
MicroPro ... NCP	
¤ WordStar Professional Release 5	259.
Microrim ... NCP	
¤ R BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	449.
Microsoft ... NCP	
¤ Learning DOS 2.0 (for any DOS version)	35.
¤ Windows 286 2.1	69.
¤ Works 1.05	99.
¤ Windows 386 2.1	129.
¤ Word 5.0	call
¤ Excel 2.1 (requires 80286/80386 CPU)	239.
LANGUAGES	
¤ Quick BASIC 4.5	69.
¤ Quick C 2.0	69.
¤ Macro Assembler 5.1	99.
¤ Basic Compiler 8.0	199.
¤ C Compiler 5.1	299.
Monogram ... NCP	
¤ Dollars and Sense 3.1 (w/lex Advantage)	105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP	
¤ Clipper (Summer '87, d83 Plus compiler)	429.
New England Software ... NCP	
¤ Graph-in-the-Box Release 2	75.
¤ GB-Stat 1.0	159.
¤ GB Analytic 1.0	105.
Noio Press ... NCP	
¤ WillMaker 3.0	35.
NorthEdge Software ... NCP	
¤ Timeslips III 3.3	169.
Owl International ... NCP	
¤ Guide 2.0	143.

Paperback Software ... NCP

¤ VPI-Info 1.4	\$65.
¤ VPI-Planner Plus 2.0	145.
¤ VPI-Expert 2.0	145.
Paul Mace ... NCP	
¤ Nvelope 1.02	29.
¤ HTest—HFormat 2.0	49.
¤ Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities)	55.
¤ Mace Gold 1.0	79.
PC Support Group ... NCP	
¤ Lightning 4.82	39.
¤ Lucid 3-D 2.0	75.
Personics ... NCP	
¤ SmartNotes 2.0	49.
¤ SeeMORE 1.02	49.
¤ Look&Link 1.01	59.
¤ Ultravision 1.1	79.
Peter Norton ... NCP	
¤ Norton Editor 1.3	39.
¤ Norton Commander 2.0	45.
¤ Advanced Utilities 4.5	79.
¤ Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2	99.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

¤ Expanded Memory Manager 4.2	39.
¤ DESQView 2.2	79.
¤ DESQView 386 1.0	115.

Reference Software ... NCP

¤ Grammatik III 1.07 (electronic proofreader)	52.
¤ Reference File 1.0 (pop-up DB manager)	49.

Relay Communications

¤ Relay Gold 3.0	149.
----------------------------	------

Revolution Software ... NCP

¤ VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver)	19.
¤ Cruise Control 3.02	39.

Noio Press ... NCP
 ¤ **WillMaker 3.0**—Prepare your own valid Last Will and Testament without a Lawyer. Follows a simple question and answer format, and allows you to update your will whenever necessary. . . \$35.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
Marketing Management Corporation

PC Connection
 6 Mill Street
 Merlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

590W
 590M
 590Q

Rightsoft ... NCP

¤ Rightwriter 3.0	\$54.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP	
¤ Typing Tutor IV	33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

¤ Software Carousel 2.02	49.
¤ Disk Optimizer 4.01 (w/Data Guardian)	45.
¤ FATCAT 1.0	call

SoftView ... NCP

¤ TaxView (for 1988 taxes)	69.
--------------------------------------	-----

Software Publishing ... NCP

¤ Professional Plan 1.01	59.
¤ PFS: First Publisher 2.0	79.
¤ PFS: First Graphics 1.0	55.
¤ PFS: First Choice 3.01	99.
¤ Professional Write 2.0	125.
¤ Professional File 2.0	189.
¤ Office Writer 6.0	259.
¤ Harvard Graphics 2.12	299.
¤ Harvard Graphics Accessories Pack	299.
¤ Harvard Project Manager 3.0	439.

Microsoft ... NCP
 ¤ **Word 5.0**—New version of Word includes streamlined interface for creating better documents with less effort. Mix text, graphics, and spreadsheet data easily. "Print Preview" displays them exactly as they will appear on paper. . . call

Spinneraker ... NCP

¤ Resume Kit 1.0	25.
¤ Splash 1.0	59.
¤ Printstrip Presenter 1.0	115.

Springboard ... NCP

¤ Newsroom Pro 1.0	45.
¤ Certificate Maker	34.

Symantec ... NCP

¤ SQZ! Plus 1.11	69.
¤ O & A Write 1.01	135.
¤ Grandview 1.0	195.
¤ O & A 3.0 (database, word processor)	235.
¤ Breakthrough Timeline 3.0	395.
¤ Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5	99.
¤ Think Tank 2.4NP	135.

T/Maker ... NCP

¤ Scrapbook+ 1.0	79.
¤ ClickArt Business Images	42.
¤ EPS (PostScript) Illustrations	79.
The XTREE Co. ... NCP	
¤ XTREE Pro 1.1	69.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

A board to send faxes?



Great American Software ... NCP

One Write Plus 2.01—Top-rated accounting package written especially for small business. Easy set-up and operation makes sending invoices and making payments a breeze. Reports monitor cash flow and profit... \$129.

TOPS ... NCP

Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty) ... 169.
NetPrint 2.0 (share printers) ... 119.
TOPS 2.0 ... 119.
TOPS Repeater (extends network) ... 132.

Traveling Software ... NCP

Battery Watch 1.0 (3 1/2" only) ... 27.
LapLink Mac 2.0 (Mac-PC transfer) ... 79.
LapLink Plus 2.1 ... 85.
ViewLink 1.0 (first product to link all your existing software programs and data) ... 95.
DeskLink 2.21 ... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

True BASIC 2.1 (now includes Runtime) ... 57.
3-D Graphics ... 45.

Vericomp ... NCP

SoftBytes 2.0 ... 35.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

WordPerfect Library 2.0 ... 69.
WordPerfect 5.0 ... 239.
WordPerfect Office 2.0 ... 269.
WordPerfect Executive ... 129.

Wordtech ... NCP

DBXL 1.2 ... 119.

Xerox ... NCP

Ventura Library 2.0 ... call.
XYQUEST ... NCP.

XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus ... 239.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)

Hardball (baseball simulation) ... 11.
Testdrive (driving simulation) ... 22.
Jack Nicklaus' 18 Greatest Holes ... 29.
Grand Prix ... 22.

Broderbund ... CP

Where in the World is Carmen San Diego? ... 25.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego? ... 25.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego? ... 29.

JetFighter (by Velocity) ... 35.

Electronic Arts ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)

Chessmaster 2100 ... 335.
Earl Weaver Baseball ... 32.
Life and Death (from Software Toolworks) ... 32.
Wasteland ... 39.
Skate or Die! ... 32.

Microprose ... CP

19 Stealth Fighter (requires CGA or EGA) ... 39.
15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA) ... 22.

Microsoft ... NCP

Flight Simulator 3.0 (reqs. graphics brd.) ... 35.

Mindscape ... CP

Geantlet ... 29.
Paperboy ... 29.
Colony 1.0 ... 30.
Balance of Power 1990 ... 30.

One Step Software ... NCP

Golf Doctor 1.1 (improve your game) ... 33.
Golf's Best Pinehurst #2 4.0 (play the best) ... 12.
Golf Statkeeper 1.0 (includes USGA Handicapper) ... 27.



Software Publishing ... NCP

Professional File 2.0—Provides direct access to dBASE and 1-2-3 data along with file lookup and data validation. The only flat file database which lets you create custom applications without programming... \$189.

Parlor Software ... CP

Bridge Parlor 2.3 ... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)

Leisure Suit Larry ... 25.
Leisure Suit Larry II ... 33.
Space Quest I ... 33.
King's Quest IV (512k version) ... 33.
King's Quest IV (256k version) ... 33.
Manhunter ... 33.
Police Quest ... 33.
Police Quest II ... 33.
Gold Rush ... 25.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

GATO (submarine simulation) ... 12.
Tetris (addicting mind teaser) ... 24.
Falcon (F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.) ... 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP (reqs. graph. brd.)

Memory Master (ages 2 to 6) ... 22.
My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6) ... 22.
2nd Math (ages 7 to 16) ... 27.

Sublogic ... NCP

Jet 2.1 (requires EGA or CGA) ... 339.
Scenery Disks ... each 15.
Up Perspective ... 19.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ... 32.

XOR ... NCP

NFL Challenge 2.0 ... 69.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ... 89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 576k) ... 129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P ... 429.
RAMpage Plus 286 512k (for XT/286/AT) ... 539.
RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k ... 539.

Compucable ... 2 years

2-Position switch box ... 29.
3-Position switch box ... 39.

Cuesta ... 1 year

Datasaver 400 Watt (standby power backup) ... 459.

Curtis ... lifetime

Curtis Clip CC-1 ... 6.
Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 5 1/4" disks) ... 8.
3 1/2" Disk Holder DB-2 (holds up 40 disks) ... 8.
Printer Stand PS-1 ... 18.
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 (9 feet) ... 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 (9 feet) ... 17.
Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 ... 21.
Emerald SP-2 ... 36.
Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) ... 55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus (w/FAX & modem protection) ... 69.



Revolution Software ... NCP

Cruise Control 3.02—Boost cursor speed. Stop cursor run-on. "Highly recommended", Jim Seymour, PC Week ... 339.
VGA Dimmer 2.01—Screen saver for VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules, Mono ... 19.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Or connect you to Macs?

DCA ... 1 year	
Irma 2 (3270 emulation board)	\$729.
Irma 2 Micro Channel	729.
Epson ... 1 year	
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.	
FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call
FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call
LQ-500 (w/\$25 rebate coupon)	295.
LQ-850 printer (w/\$50 rebate coupon)	call
LQ-1050 printer (w/\$100 rebate coupon)	call
LQ-2550 printer (136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)	call
LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)	179.
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)	15.
Everex ... 1 year	
1200 Baud Internal Modem	79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem	149.
5th Generation ... 1 year	
Logical Connection 256k	479.
Logical Connection 512k	529.



Spinnaker Software ... NCP
☐ *Resume Kit 1.0*—This kit contains everything you need to write, format, and print a truly professional resume that will look exactly the way you design it. ... \$25.

Hayes ... 2 years	
Personal Modem 1200 (with Smartcom EZ; 1 yr. wty thru PC Connection)	special
Smartmodem 1200	289.
Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II)	289.
Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only)	259.
Smartmodem 2400	429.
Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II)	429.
Smartmodem 2400B (hardware only)	399.
Hercules ... 2 years	
Graphics Card Plus	189.
Intel ... 5 years	
2400B Modem (internal modem)	239.
2400B Modem 2 (internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)	269.
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	599.
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg	1249.
Inboard 386/AT (reg. installation kit)	599.
Inboard Installation Kit (specify computer)	139.
Above Board Plus 512k	419.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
Above Board Plus IQ 512k	469.
Connection Coprocessor	769.



Epson ... 1 year
LX-800 Printer—A fast (180 cps draft—12 cps mode) and affordable 80 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. Includes tractor feed and Epson's standard 1 year warranty. Great for home use or as second office printer. ... \$179.

2400 Baud Modem for Connection	
Coprocessor	229.
Visual Edge (improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)	449.
MATH COPROCESSORS	
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	95.
8087-2 (8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)	139.
80287 (for AT & XT286)	149.
80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 machines)	219.
80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	259.
80387 (for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)	399.
80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)	459.
Kensington Microwave ... 1 year	
Masterpiece	94.
Masterpiece Plus	109.
Key Tronic ... 3 years	
101 Keyboard	99.
101 Plus Keyboard (enhanced layout)	99.
Kraft ... 5 years	
Three-button Joystick	33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card	25.
KYE International ... lifetime	
Dyna Mouse GM6+ (w/Dr. Halo II)	54.
Logitech ... lifetime	
Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2 50/60/70/80)	65.
HIREZ Mouse (bus only)	89.
Mouse w/Print Show (bus or serial)	95.
ClearCase Mouse (serial only)	99.
ScanMan (hand held scanner)	219.
Megnavox ... 2 years	
14" VGA Monitor (9CMO52)	389.
VGA Adapter (9AV610)	249.
14" VGA Monitor (9CMO82)	449.
14" Hi-Res Monitor (9CMO53)	369.

1-800/243-8088

MMC PC Connection
 6 Mill Street
 Marlow, NH 03456
 SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

Microsoft ... 2 years	
Mach 20 (1 yr. wty)	\$349
Mouse with Paintbrush (bus or serial)	109.
Mouse with Easy CAD (bus or serial)	125.
MSC Technologies ... lifetime	
OmniMouse (serial only; 1 year warranty)	49.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ (bus or serial)	89.
PC Mouse II w/AutoSketch (bus or serial)	105.
NEC ... 2 years	
Multisync II (800 x 560 max. resolution)	599.
Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor)	call
Orchid Technologies ... 2 years	
Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board)	289.
ProDesigner VGA (800x600 VGA Mode)	319.
PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year	
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
Turbo Cool 150 (run 25° - 40° cooler)	129.
Turbo Cool 250 (run 25° - 30° cooler)	169.
Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction)	115.
Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction)	149.
Turbo Cool 375	299.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years	
1200 Baud Internal Modem (w/PROCOMM)	69.
1200 Baud External Modem (mini)	79.
Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k)	135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem	159.
2400 Baud External Modem	189.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
Ultrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA)	549.
Max 15 Monochrome Monitor	269.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years	
Safe 250W (standby power backup)	249.
Safe 425W (standby power backup)	369.
Safe 500W (standby power backup)	495.
Safe 1200W (standby power backup)	869.
Targus ... lifetime	
Nylon Laptop carrying case	49.
Leather Laptop carrying case	129.
TheComplete PC ... 1 year	
TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	169.
TheComplete Answering Machine	239.
TheComplete FAX 4800	279.



Stone & Associates ... NCP
☐ *2nd Math (Ages 7 to 16)*—Interactive tutorials that "teach," and six fun activities cover beginning addition through decimals, percents, fractions—even pre-algebra. (requires monochrome graphics or CGA)

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

We'll get you on track!

Toahiba ... 1 year

T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery) ... call	
T1200-HB Laptop w/Backlit screen (20 meg) ... call	
T3100E Laptop (80286, 12MHz, 20 Meg) ... call	
T3200 Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg) ... call	
768k RAM Card for T1000 ... 299.	

Video 7 ... 5 years

VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480) ... 219.	
VEGA VGA (supports full VGA specs) ... 287.	
FastWrite VGA (800x600 max. resolution) ... 379.	
VRAM VGA (1024x768 max. resolution) ... 529.	

DRIVES

Alloy ... 1 year

Tape System/2 (for PS/2 MicroChannel) ... 299.	
Retriever/40 (for IBM AT & compatibles) ... 349.	

IOMEGA ... 1 year

Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (5 1/4") ... 767.	
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (5 1/4") ... 169.	
20 Meg Cartridge (5 1/4") ... 59.	
20 Meg Tripack (5 1/4") ... 169.	
PC2 Card ... 169.	
PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT) ... 229.	
PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80) ... 299.	

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) ... 379.	
40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) ... 479.	
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply (XT, AT or PS/2) ... 569.	

Plus Development ... 2 years

Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) ... 549.	
Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) ... 699.	

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PC/XT Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.	
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/contoller and cables, 65 ms) ... 299.	
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/contoller and cables, 65 ms) ... 329.	

40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT (40 ms) \$399

40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT (w/contoller and cables, 40 ms) ... 449.	
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT (28 ms) ... 449.	
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT (28 ms) ... 669.	

TEAC ... 1 year

PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ... 79.	
720k Drive (3 1/2" half-height, specify XT or AT) ... 89.	
1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2" half-height) ... 99.	
1.44 Meg Drive for AT (3 1/2" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities) ... 119.	

Toahiba ... 1 year

AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ... 85.	
AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ... 99.	
AT 1.44 Meg Drive (3 1/2" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities) ... 119.	



Targus ... lifetime

Choose flight (vertical) or briefcase (horizontal) style laptop carrying cases in either rugged "Zillicone" treated nylon or genuine leather.

Nylon carrying case ... \$49.	
Leather carrying case ... 129.	

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

CompuServe Information Service ... 24.	
--	--

Cables ... lifetime

Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet) ... 15.	
Parallel Printer cable (15 feet) ... 19.	

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.)
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd Day & Next Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.
- Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.
- Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

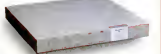
2400B Modem—100% Hayes compatible, 2400 baud 1/2 card modem. Made in the U.S.A.

Features automatic adaptive equalization, resulting in fewer transmission errors. Includes PROCOMM software. ... \$159.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360k)	
Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box) ... 12.	
Sony (10 disks per box) ... 12.	
Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) ... 12.	
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) ... 13.	
5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)	
Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box) ... 22.	
Sony (10 disks per box) ... 23.	
Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box) ... 23.	
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) ... 22.	
3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)	
Sony (10 disks per box) ... 19.	
Fuji (10 disks per box) ... 19.	
Verbatim (10 disks per box) ... 19.	
Maxell (10 disks per box) ... 20.	
3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)	
Sony (10 disks per box) ... 55.	
Fuji (10 disks per box) ... 55.	
Maxell (10 disks per box) ... 59.	



Kensington ... 1 year

Masterpiece Plus—Provides complete surge protection for your entire computer system. Newly redesigned case features recessed switches, static pad, and low voltage indicator. Includes five outlets as well as modem protection. ... \$109.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988. PC CONNECTION AND PCV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MAYLOW IN THE PROLOGO CHARACTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.



PC Change.

A kinder and gentler mutation.

Spring is a time of transformation here in the mutable metropolis of Marlow, NH (pop. 558). First our snow- and ice-covered back roads turn into treacherous trails of mud, virtually overnight. Next, the local teenagers begin walking around with suspicious looks on their faces. But you really know that spring has sprung when our spritely mascots take off their down-filled parkas, flannel shirts, and countless layers of thermal underwear and begin to romp with reckless abandon in the sunlight. Look out!

Go with the flow.

(Or, why the water's no longer over the dam.)

A lot's changed around here since we first began selling products for the PC in 1982. Back then, our warehouse was in a closet, orders were filled by hand, and the dam on the nearby Ashuelot River was badly in need of repair. But even though we now have a much larger warehouse, the most sophisticated order processing system in micro

mail order, and one of the most solid dams in New Hampshire, we're still country boys, girls, (and animals) at heart.

In spite of all our technological prowess, the parking lot still isn't paved, we're still surrounded by acres of forest, and our idea of a power lunch is using the microwave to heat up soup. Which means that the people you talk to when you call us tend to be a little friendlier, a little more laid back, and a little more patient than your average bear.

Get in your licks!

The most magnificent Marlow miracle of all is still the annual metamorphosis of maple sap into maple syrup—a change that can make everybody's life a whole lot sweeter. A pint of this famous nectar, featuring the mascot who never waffles, is yours free with any order of \$500 or more between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.



The pot is definitely sweeter with a pint of our pure New Hampshire maple syrup. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

will remove the offending code from COMMAND.COM to prevent the virus from spreading any further.

InterPath also markets a product called *Tracer*, which, in addition to C4ADD, will analyze all your device driver .SYS files, as well as perform branch address detection on your .COM and .EXE files to see if any code has attached itself to your executable files.

In our testing, C-4 was successful in catching the TSR virus, but, like most of the other programs, it did not prevent the Lehigh or the KILLER virus from getting through. Testing with a virus simulator showed that the program covers several DOS interrupts and offers some IOCTL (input/output control) protection.

C-4 offers reasonable virus detection and protection and helps stop further contamination of your system, but since the program monitors only one class of system intrusion (DOS interrupts), it does have its limits. There are other products available in the same \$40 price range that offer additional features.—Greg Comeau

Certus

FoundationWare's *Certus* (formerly *Corporate Vaccine*) is the Cadillac of the security and integrity world. This package does everything but slice bread. At \$189, it's not cheap, but it is very complete and has a number of unique features.

The packaging of the product is slick. There is a full-sized, very thorough manual plus a videotape that walks you through the installation and use of the product. *Certus* is definitely oriented toward the corporate marketplace—and it's a good thing, too, since unlike most other antivirus products, it requires a minimum of 512K RAM for installation (the runtime requirement is smaller).

The philosophy behind *Certus* is predicated on the belief that the virus threat is merely one aspect of maintaining overall system integrity. The list of utilities in *Certus* is therefore quite impressive. It consists of 34 files that prevent corrupted programs from executing, log which programs have been run, allow recovery from corrupted FATs and reformatted disks, protect against loss or corruption of the CMOS memory in ATs and compatibles, and pro-

tect against the corruption of critical DOS disk areas.

These files are grouped into a few major categories. There is the Survey module, which attempts to stop most undesirable disk operations such as reformatting

The purpose of *Certus* is to maintain system integrity against all kinds of problems, be they accidental or virus-related.

the disk, writing into the partition table, or writing into the boot sector.

In the authentication category, you find Resident, a small TSR program that compares programs against their signatures before allowing them to run and includes various utility programs for maintaining the database.

There is the critical information category, which contains programs that preserve the CMOS memory information so that it can be restored. It also contains a collection of programs that maintain what FoundationWare calls the Critical Disk and some copies of the FAT.

The Critical Disk, along with copies of the FAT that are kept on your hard disk, can be used to recover data even after reformatting and repartitioning your disk. This is possible because DOS has not actually destroyed any information—it has just lost all of the tables that tell it where to find the data. Enough information is maintained on the Critical Disk to restore the drive to the point where *Certus* can find the copies of the FAT that it carefully stowed away in case of emergency.

Of course, if you fail to give *Certus* the opportunity to squirrel away these FAT files, you lose your protection. *Certus* includes a utility that aids in adding FAT checks to your .BAT files and automatically adds the check to the AUTOEXEC .BAT. If you ever deliberately repartition your hard disk, you'll need to recreate the

the *Certus* Critical Disk.

The Shelter utility, which creates the Critical Disk, has another useful function. It can be used to remove the hard disk information from CMOS so that your computer no longer believes that there is a hard disk installed. This offers a way to play computer games without worrying about a bug or other problem destroying your hard disk data. When you are through playing and want to access the hard disk again, just reboot with your Critical Disk to restore everything to normal.

A unique *Certus* feature is its Blue Disk, which contains the signatures for many popular applications. This way, when you get a new disk from your computer club, you can use the Blue Disk to ensure its integrity.

Certus offers several levels of Quality Assurance, a feature that determines how much time Resident spends checking files against their signatures. There is also a security level that allows you to differentiate between authorized users, who can override certain security traps, and unauthorized users. There is even an option for password protection.

Proper selection of the Quality Assurance level is critical because choosing one that is too high will slow the system down to the point where one might be tempted to remove the integrity checking. QUICK .EXE, which allows on-demand checking, always does the most-detailed signature analysis.

Certus had more success than most of the other programs at containing the Le-



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE



Certus, Version 2.1
FoundationWare
2135 Remrock
Cleveland, OH 44118
(216) 932-7717
List Price: \$189
Requires: 512K RAM,
DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: Catching viruses is but one of the many security and integrity operations that *Certus* performs. It is packed with features that make it effective, though somewhat difficult to use. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Ultimate Screen Print and Capture Software

Pizzazz Plus

Desktop Publishing

- At last! Transfer any image into your favorite desktop publisher including Ventura Publisher, Aldus PageMaker, and Microsoft Word.
- Convert text screens to graphics for use with reports, documents, or manuals quickly and easily.
- Image detail remains sharp and clear when converting color images into black & white with support for up to 256 gray scales.
- Refine and smooth edges for a look that seemed impossible before.



These images were captured with Pizzazz Plus, imported into Ventura Publisher and printed.

IBM PS/2 VGA and MCGA



Pizzazz Plus printed image from an IBM PS/2 VGA.

- Deepen blues, enrich reds, and sharpen greens with on screen VGA 256,000 level color adjustment. Color images are automatically converted to gray scales on screen.
- Go from 4 color printing to full color printing with expanded printer capability.
- Automatically convert text screens to graphics.
- No more printer limitations—what you see on screen is what you'll get on paper.

Professional Printing

- For a print out that doesn't look like it was created with a computer, make circles round and flowers soft with the smoothing feature.
- Choose your own standard of measurement, whether it's inches, millimeters, or points.
- Don't loose the detail when sizing your image up or down—Pizzazz Plus preserves proper aspect ratio.
- Select your print size and position on paper to .01".



Pizzazz Plus printed image from an AT&T Truvision TARGA 16.

Resolves Incompatibility



Pizzazz Plus printed images from an IBM EGA.

- Connect with over 200 printers—that's twice as many as most applications support.
- Capture your screens for easy interchange of popular program file formats such as Splash! by Spinnaker and Publisher's Paintbrush by Z-Soft.
- Fully supports high performance image display boards such as the AT&T TARGA 16, AT&T ICB, and ATronics PIB.
- Works with virtually all PC DOS applications.

Pizzazz Plus Compatible Hardware

IBM PS/2: Models 25 and 30 (MCGA), and Models 50, 60, and 80 (VGA)
IBM PC, XT, and AT Display Adapter Cards: ATI Technologies' EGA Wonder, ATronics Professional Image Board (PIB), AT&T Image Capture Board (ICB), Truvision TARGA 16, Hercules Color Card, Monochrome Graphics Card, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter (CGA), Monochrome Display Adapter, NEC GB-I Color Graphics Board, Paradise AutoSwitch EGA, Plantronics PC+, Columbia Graphics Adapter, Quadram QuadEGA+, GammaEGA Protype, Quadlock I, Quadlock II, STB-Graphics Plus II, Trexstar Graphics Master, Targ Laboratories EVA, EVA/480, Video-7 Vega EGA, Vega Deluxe, Vision Technologies Vision 16 EV-680
VGA Compatible Adapter Cards: (ONLY Supported in IBM PS/2 VGA Compatible Models AST VGA, Compex VGA, Decidi Display VGA, Paradise VGA Plus Card, Video-7 VEGA VGA)
AT&T 6300 Display Adapter Cards: Image Capture Board (ICB), Truvision TARGA 16, DEB
PRINTERS: Adobe Systems PostScript, Alps ALQ200 (18 and 24 pin), ALQ200 (18 and 24 pin), P2400C (18 and 24 pin), AMT Office Printer, Anadex 9625H, 9725, S702A, S702AC, Master ColorView IPS, AT&T 477, C. Bob 1550 Prowriter R510, R510HR, R510SC, C-310 CXP, C-315 CXP, C-715A (12-1000), CalComp ColorMaster ColorView 5912, ProMarket Canon A1210, P9-1000A, Comtronics 250, 260, 358, 359, CIE LIPS 10, Citrus MSP-20, MSP-25, Data-products 8000, 8001, 8002, 8010, 8011, 8012, 8020, 8021, 8022, 8050, 8051, 8052, 8070, 8070 Plus (IBM), P-Series, R071, R072, M-480, P-80, P-132, Diablo C150, Epson 11P5-5000, EX-800, EX-1000, FX-80, FX-85, FX-86, FX-100, FX-160, FX-286, FX-286C, FX-480, FX-1050, CQ-3500, CQ-3500 (15MH), MS-80, JX-80, LQ-800, LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1000, LQ-1050, LQ-1500, LQ-2500, LQ-2550, LX-80, LX-90, LX-800, MX-80 w/Grayscale, MX-100 w/Grayscale, RX-80, RX-100, SX-2000, Fujitsu DL2400, DL2600, DL3200, DL3400, DxDMA 24C, DPL24C, DX2100, DX2200, Genicom 1000 (Epson), 1000 (IBM), 3310, Hewlett Packard LaserJet, LaserJet+, LaserJet Series II, PaintJet, Thicket

(Epson NX-40 Model, IBM Color Jetprinter, Graphics Printer, PC Color Dot Matrix, ProPrinters, ProPrinter XL, Quartermaster 5201-400, IDS Microprint, Print 80, Print 132, InfoStrike 1200, JDL 850, NEC CPS, CP7, LC-800, P2200, PS, PSXL, PS200, PS300, P6, P7, PSXL, Newbury Data OSP-2, OSP-3, Quays LaserPro 810-R, Obidato Laserline 6, Microline 82, 83, 84, 92, 93, Microline (Plug&Print) 82, 83, 84, 92, 93 Microline (IBM) 182, 192, 193, Microline 292, 293, 294, 320, 321, Microline (IBM) 292, 293, 294, 320, 321, 380, 391, 393, Okmate-20, Panasonic KXP-1080, KXP-1091, KXP-1091A, KXP-1091B, KXP-1091C, KXP-1091D, KXP-1091E, KXP-1091F, KXP-1091G, KXP-1091H, KXP-1091I, KXP-1091J, KXP-1091K, KXP-1091L, KXP-1091M, KXP-1091N, KXP-1091O, KXP-1091P, KXP-1091Q, KXP-1091R, KXP-1091S, KXP-1091T, KXP-1091U, KXP-1091V, KXP-1091W, KXP-1091X, KXP-1091Y, KXP-1091Z, KXP-1091AA, KXP-1091AB, KXP-1091AC, KXP-1091AD, KXP-1091AE, KXP-1091AF, KXP-1091AG, KXP-1091AH, KXP-1091AI, KXP-1091AJ, KXP-1091AK, KXP-1091AL, KXP-1091AM, KXP-1091AN, KXP-1091AO, KXP-1091AP, KXP-1091AQ, KXP-1091AR, KXP-1091AS, KXP-1091AT, KXP-1091AU, KXP-1091AV, KXP-1091AW, KXP-1091AX, KXP-1091AY, KXP-1091AZ, KXP-1091BA, KXP-1091BB, KXP-1091BC, KXP-1091BD, KXP-1091BE, KXP-1091BF, KXP-1091BG, KXP-1091BH, KXP-1091BI, KXP-1091BJ, KXP-1091BK, KXP-1091BL, KXP-1091BM, KXP-1091BN, KXP-1091BO, KXP-1091BP, KXP-1091BQ, KXP-1091BR, KXP-1091BS, KXP-1091BT, KXP-1091BU, KXP-1091BV, KXP-1091BW, KXP-1091BX, KXP-1091BY, KXP-1091BZ, KXP-1091CA, KXP-1091CB, KXP-1091CC, KXP-1091CD, KXP-1091CE, KXP-1091CF, KXP-1091CG, KXP-1091CH, KXP-1091CI, KXP-1091CJ, KXP-1091CK, KXP-1091CL, KXP-1091CM, KXP-1091CN, KXP-1091CO, KXP-1091CP, KXP-1091CQ, KXP-1091CR, KXP-1091CS, KXP-1091CT, KXP-1091CU, KXP-1091CV, KXP-1091CW, KXP-1091CX, KXP-1091CY, KXP-1091CZ, KXP-1091DA, KXP-1091DB, KXP-1091DC, KXP-1091DD, KXP-1091DE, KXP-1091DF, KXP-1091DG, KXP-1091DH, KXP-1091DI, KXP-1091DJ, KXP-1091DK, KXP-1091DL, KXP-1091DM, KXP-1091DN, KXP-1091DO, KXP-1091DP, KXP-1091DQ, KXP-1091DR, KXP-1091DS, KXP-1091DT, KXP-1091DU, KXP-1091DV, KXP-1091DW, KXP-1091DX, KXP-1091DY, KXP-1091DZ, KXP-1091EA, KXP-1091EB, KXP-1091EC, KXP-1091ED, KXP-1091EE, KXP-1091EF, KXP-1091EG, KXP-1091EH, KXP-1091EI, KXP-1091EJ, KXP-1091EK, KXP-1091EL, KXP-1091EM, KXP-1091EN, KXP-1091EO, KXP-1091EP, KXP-1091EQ, KXP-1091ER, KXP-1091ES, KXP-1091ET, KXP-1091EU, KXP-1091EV, KXP-1091EW, KXP-1091EX, KXP-1091EY, KXP-1091EZ, KXP-1091FA, KXP-1091FB, KXP-1091FC, KXP-1091FD, KXP-1091FE, KXP-1091FF, KXP-1091FG, KXP-1091FH, KXP-1091FI, KXP-1091FJ, KXP-1091FK, KXP-1091FL, KXP-1091FM, KXP-1091FN, KXP-1091FO, KXP-1091FP, KXP-1091FQ, KXP-1091FR, KXP-1091FS, KXP-1091FT, KXP-1091FU, KXP-1091FV, KXP-1091FW, KXP-1091FX, KXP-1091FY, KXP-1091FZ, KXP-1091GA, KXP-1091GB, KXP-1091GC, KXP-1091GD, KXP-1091GE, KXP-1091GF, KXP-1091GG, KXP-1091GH, KXP-1091GI, KXP-1091GJ, KXP-1091GK, KXP-1091GL, KXP-1091GM, KXP-1091GN, KXP-1091GO, KXP-1091GP, KXP-1091GQ, KXP-1091GR, KXP-1091GS, KXP-1091GT, KXP-1091GU, KXP-1091GV, KXP-1091GW, KXP-1091GX, KXP-1091GY, KXP-1091GZ, KXP-1091HA, KXP-1091HB, KXP-1091HC, KXP-1091HD, KXP-1091HE, KXP-1091HF, KXP-1091HG, KXP-1091HH, KXP-1091HI, KXP-1091HJ, KXP-1091HK, KXP-1091HL, KXP-1091HM, KXP-1091HN, KXP-1091HO, KXP-1091HP, KXP-1091HQ, KXP-1091HR, KXP-1091HS, KXP-1091HT, KXP-1091HU, KXP-1091HV, KXP-1091HW, KXP-1091HX, KXP-1091HY, KXP-1091HZ, KXP-1091IA, KXP-1091IB, KXP-1091IC, KXP-1091ID, KXP-1091IE, KXP-1091IF, KXP-1091IG, KXP-1091IH, KXP-1091II, KXP-1091IJ, KXP-1091IK, KXP-1091IL, KXP-1091IM, KXP-1091IN, KXP-1091IO, KXP-1091IP, KXP-1091IQ, KXP-1091IR, KXP-1091IS, KXP-1091IT, KXP-1091IU, KXP-1091IV, KXP-1091IW, KXP-1091IX, KXP-1091IY, KXP-1091IZ, KXP-1091JA, KXP-1091JB, KXP-1091JC, KXP-1091JD, KXP-1091JE, KXP-1091JF, KXP-1091JG, KXP-1091JH, KXP-1091JI, KXP-1091JJ, KXP-1091JK, KXP-1091JL, KXP-1091JM, KXP-1091JN, KXP-1091JO, KXP-1091JP, KXP-1091JQ, KXP-1091JR, KXP-1091JS, KXP-1091JT, KXP-1091JU, KXP-1091JV, KXP-1091JW, KXP-1091JX, KXP-1091JY, KXP-1091JZ, KXP-1091KA, KXP-1091KB, KXP-1091KC, KXP-1091KD, KXP-1091KE, KXP-1091KF, KXP-1091KG, KXP-1091KH, KXP-1091KI, KXP-1091KJ, KXP-1091KK, KXP-1091KL, KXP-1091KM, KXP-1091KN, KXP-1091KO, KXP-1091KP, KXP-1091KQ, KXP-1091KR, KXP-1091KS, KXP-1091KT, KXP-1091KU, KXP-1091KV, KXP-1091KW, KXP-1091KX, KXP-1091KY, KXP-1091KZ, KXP-1091LA, KXP-1091LB, KXP-1091LC, KXP-1091LD, KXP-1091LE, KXP-1091LF, KXP-1091LG, KXP-1091LH, KXP-1091LI, KXP-1091LJ, KXP-1091LK, KXP-1091LL, KXP-1091LM, KXP-1091LN, KXP-1091LO, KXP-1091LP, KXP-1091LQ, KXP-1091LR, KXP-1091LS, KXP-1091LT, KXP-1091LU, KXP-1091LV, KXP-1091LW, KXP-1091LX, KXP-1091LY, KXP-1091LZ, KXP-1091MA, KXP-1091MB, KXP-1091MC, KXP-1091MD, KXP-1091ME, KXP-1091MF, KXP-1091MG, KXP-1091MH, KXP-1091MI, KXP-1091MJ, KXP-1091MK, KXP-1091ML, KXP-1091MM, KXP-1091MN, KXP-1091MO, KXP-1091MP, KXP-1091MQ, KXP-1091MR, KXP-1091MS, KXP-1091MT, KXP-1091MU, KXP-1091MV, KXP-1091MW, KXP-1091MX, KXP-1091MY, KXP-1091MZ, KXP-1091NA, KXP-1091NB, KXP-1091NC, KXP-1091ND, KXP-1091NE, KXP-1091NF, KXP-1091NG, KXP-1091NH, KXP-1091NI, KXP-1091NJ, KXP-1091NK, KXP-1091NL, KXP-1091NM, KXP-1091NN, KXP-1091NO, KXP-1091NP, KXP-1091NQ, KXP-1091NR, KXP-1091NS, KXP-1091NT, KXP-1091NU, KXP-1091NV, KXP-1091NW, KXP-1091NX, KXP-1091NY, KXP-1091NZ, KXP-1091OA, KXP-1091OB, KXP-1091OC, KXP-1091OD, KXP-1091OE, KXP-1091OF, KXP-1091OG, KXP-1091OH, KXP-1091OI, KXP-1091OJ, KXP-1091OK, KXP-1091OL, KXP-1091OM, KXP-1091ON, KXP-1091OO, KXP-1091OP, KXP-1091OQ, KXP-1091OR, KXP-1091OS, KXP-1091OT, KXP-1091OU, KXP-1091OV, KXP-1091OW, KXP-1091OX, KXP-1091OY, KXP-1091OZ, KXP-1091PA, KXP-1091PB, KXP-1091PC, KXP-1091PD, KXP-1091PE, KXP-1091PF, KXP-1091PG, KXP-1091PH, KXP-1091PI, KXP-1091PJ, KXP-1091PK, KXP-1091PL, KXP-1091PM, KXP-1091PN, KXP-1091PO, KXP-1091PP, KXP-1091PQ, KXP-1091PR, KXP-1091PS, KXP-1091PT, KXP-1091PU, KXP-1091PV, KXP-1091PW, KXP-1091PX, KXP-1091PY, KXP-1091PZ, KXP-1091QA, KXP-1091QB, KXP-1091QC, KXP-1091QD, KXP-1091QE, KXP-1091QF, KXP-1091QG, KXP-1091QH, KXP-1091QI, KXP-1091QJ, KXP-1091QK, KXP-1091QL, KXP-1091QM, KXP-1091QN, KXP-1091QO, KXP-1091QP, KXP-1091QQ, KXP-1091QR, KXP-1091QS, KXP-1091QT, KXP-1091QU, KXP-1091QV, KXP-1091QW, KXP-1091QX, KXP-1091QY, KXP-1091QZ, KXP-1091RA, KXP-1091RB, KXP-1091RC, KXP-1091RD, KXP-1091RE, KXP-1091RF, KXP-1091RG, KXP-1091RH, KXP-1091RI, KXP-1091RJ, KXP-1091RK, KXP-1091RL, KXP-1091RM, KXP-1091RN, KXP-1091RO, KXP-1091RP, KXP-1091RQ, KXP-1091RR, KXP-1091RS, KXP-1091RT, KXP-1091RU, KXP-1091RV, KXP-1091RW, KXP-1091RX, KXP-1091RY, KXP-1091RZ, KXP-1091SA, KXP-1091SB, KXP-1091SC, KXP-1091SD, KXP-1091SE, KXP-1091SF, KXP-1091SG, KXP-1091SH, KXP-1091SI, KXP-1091SJ, KXP-1091SK, KXP-1091SL, KXP-1091SM, KXP-1091SN, KXP-1091SO, KXP-1091SP, KXP-1091SQ, KXP-1091SR, KXP-1091SS, KXP-1091ST, KXP-1091SU, KXP-1091SV, KXP-1091SW, KXP-1091SX, KXP-1091SY, KXP-1091SZ, KXP-1091TA, KXP-1091TB, KXP-1091TC, KXP-1091TD, KXP-1091TE, KXP-1091TF, KXP-1091TG, KXP-1091TH, KXP-1091TI, KXP-1091TJ, KXP-1091TK, KXP-1091TL, KXP-1091TM, KXP-1091TN, KXP-1091TO, KXP-1091TP, KXP-1091TQ, KXP-1091TR, KXP-1091TS, KXP-1091TT, KXP-1091TU, KXP-1091TV, KXP-1091TW, KXP-1091TX, KXP-1091TY, KXP-1091TZ, KXP-1091UA, KXP-1091UB, KXP-1091UC, KXP-1091UD, KXP-1091UE, KXP-1091UF, KXP-1091UG, KXP-1091UH, KXP-1091UI, KXP-1091UJ, KXP-1091UK, KXP-1091UL, KXP-1091UM, KXP-1091UN, KXP-1091UO, KXP-1091UP, KXP-1091UQ, KXP-1091UR, KXP-1091US, KXP-1091UT, KXP-1091UU, KXP-1091UV, KXP-1091UW, KXP-1091UX, KXP-1091UY, KXP-1091UZ, KXP-1091VA, KXP-1091VB, KXP-1091VC, KXP-1091VD, KXP-1091VE, KXP-1091VF, KXP-1091VG, KXP-1091VH, KXP-1091VI, KXP-1091VJ, KXP-1091VK, KXP-1091VL, KXP-1091VM, KXP-1091VN, KXP-1091VO, KXP-1091VP, KXP-1091VQ, KXP-1091VR, KXP-1091VS, KXP-1091VT, KXP-1091VU, KXP-1091VV, KXP-1091VW, KXP-1091VX, KXP-1091VY, KXP-1091VZ, KXP-1091WA, KXP-1091WB, KXP-1091WC, KXP-1091WD, KXP-1091WE, KXP-1091WF, KXP-1091WG, KXP-1091WH, KXP-1091WI, KXP-1091WJ, KXP-1091WK, KXP-1091WL, KXP-1091WM, KXP-1091WN, KXP-1091WO, KXP-1091WP, KXP-1091WQ, KXP-1091WR, KXP-1091WS, KXP-1091WT, KXP-1091WU, KXP-1091WV, KXP-1091WW, KXP-1091WX, KXP-1091WY, KXP-1091WZ, KXP-1091XA, KXP-1091XB, KXP-1091XC, KXP-1091XD, KXP-1091XE, KXP-1091XF, KXP-1091XG, KXP-1091XH, KXP-1091XI, KXP-1091XJ, KXP-1091XK, KXP-1091XL, KXP-1091XM, KXP-1091XN, KXP-1091XO, KXP-1091XP, KXP-1091XQ, KXP-1091XR, KXP-1091XS, KXP-1091XT, KXP-1091XU, KXP-1091XV, KXP-1091XW, KXP-1091XX, KXP-1091XY, KXP-1091XZ, KXP-1091YA, KXP-1091YB, KXP-1091YC, KXP-1091YD, KXP-1091YE, KXP-1091YF, KXP-1091YG, KXP-1091YH, KXP-1091YI, KXP-1091YJ, KXP-1091YK, KXP-1091YL, KXP-1091YM, KXP-1091YN, KXP-1091YO, KXP-1091YP, KXP-1091YQ, KXP-1091YR, KXP-1091YS, KXP-1091YT, KXP-1091YU, KXP-1091YV, KXP-1091YW, KXP-1091YX, KXP-1091YY, KXP-1091YZ, KXP-1091ZA, KXP-1091ZB, KXP-1091ZC, KXP-1091ZD, KXP-1091ZE, KXP-1091ZF, KXP-1091ZG, KXP-1091ZH, KXP-1091ZI, KXP-1091ZJ, KXP-1091ZK, KXP-1091ZL, KXP-1091ZM, KXP-1091ZN, KXP-1091ZO, KXP-1091ZP, KXP-1091ZQ, KXP-1091ZR, KXP-1091ZS, KXP-1091ZT, KXP-1091ZU, KXP-1091ZV, KXP-1091ZW, KXP-1091ZX, KXP-1091ZY, KXP-1091ZZ)

Supports Microsoft Windows V1.xx and V2.xx. Images courtesy of AT&T and Spinnaker Software. PIZAZZ Plus is not copy protected. Memory resident program takes as little as 22K.

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY \$149.00*

*Plus \$5.00 shipping and handling

ORDER TOLL FREE NOW! 1-800-433-5201

Call (508) 433-8464 for hardware not listed, or technical support.



Application Techniques, Inc.
 10 Lonar Park Drive, Peppercorn, MA 01463
 508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8466

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

high virus, and it did notice that something was up when the KILLER virus was introduced—but it didn't control the damage. It was not very effective against the TSR virus used in testing.

The purpose of *Certus* is to maintain system integrity against all kinds of problems, be they accidental or virus-related. To that end, the *Certus* system is exceptionally good. The product is complicated (some users may have trouble configuring it optimally) and slow to install, but for those who take the time, it offers a tremendous amount of peace of mind.

—Noel Bergman

Disk Watcher

Disk Watcher acts like the guardrails on a highway: it prevents the user from inadvertently invoking any action that might damage the system.

The \$99.95 program from RG Software Systems is actually a fairly competent RAM-resident DOS shell program with some extra bells and whistles added. The DOS shell is brought up by pressing a hotkey combination. When you are in the shell, you can do all the typical shell functions of copying, moving, deleting, and viewing files. It also comes with a DOS 3.3-compatible BACKUP command and a separate RESTORE utility if you are not running DOS 3.3.

Disk Watcher also monitors DOS so

that certain critical events can be avoided. It watches for a disk-full condition, an attempt to format the hard disk, an attempt to dump the screen to the printer by using the Shift-PrtSc key combination, and a printer off-line situation. It will warn you when you have not set the system date and time, and you can use the program periodically to erase files that match a certain specification (such as *.BAK).

Disk Watcher notifies you if a program tries to modify the contents of an .EXE or .COM file or attempts to create a file that already exists (a common task that users often perform).

So as a file manager, *Disk Watcher* is fine—but will it catch viruses? The supplement to the manual that comes with Version 2.0 says that *Disk Watcher* will automatically check all active disk drives upon system start-up for the presence of virus-like conditions. In our tests, however, it didn't do much in this regard.

Disk Watcher warns you if it detects the addition of hidden files and system files, and it also warns you if a program tries to alter the system variable that DOS uses to tell itself how much memory is in the system, but it doesn't go much further. You can't tell *Disk Watcher* which files to monitor for possible virus attacks, and the program does not use the signature method of determining a file's integrity. According to RG Software, all file checking is dynamic, and the company didn't want to say exactly how *Disk Watcher* implements its checking scheme for fear that the information would allow virus writers to bypass

the protection scheme. Nevertheless, many technically oriented users would like to know exactly what measures a program takes to stop a virus.

During testing, *Disk Watcher* didn't catch the Lehigh virus at all, and when the TSR virus (which *Disk Watcher* also failed to detect) was introduced, our system displayed some bizarre behavior. When we

Virus protection is but one part of Disk Watcher's varied disk utilities. Here, the program has caught the virus simulator (SIM.EXE). Five ways to proceed are presented, and the choice is up to you.



Disk Watcher is a RAM-resident DOS shell program with some extra bells and whistles added.

copied the TREE.COM program from the A: disk onto the hard disk and did a directory listing, everything was fine. When we attempted to run TREE, however, DOS gave us a "Bad command or filename" message. A subsequent directory listing showed that TREE.COM had been deleted.

The KILLER virus got through *Disk Watcher's* protection with no problem. During testing with the virus simulator, the system hung when it tried to format a track on drive A:. A repeat of the test duplicated the hanging. When we ran the DOS interrupt part of the virus simulator, *Disk Watcher* passed.



FACT FILE



Disk Watcher,
Version 2.0
RG Software Systems
2300 Computer Ave.,
#1-51
Willow Grove, PA
19090
(215) 659-5300

List Price: \$99.95

Requires: 47K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Disk Watcher's* real strength is as a disk and file manager, not as a virus catcher. Its security features are tangential to its real role and therefore not as sophisticated as those of more-specialized programs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.

*"There's little else
you can ask for amidst
its barrage of options
and features."*—Lamont
Wood, November, 1988.

ENR



*"Editor's
choice. An
extremely flexible
program, rich in
ways to view
a project."*—
November, 1988.

SUPERPROJECT

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software Superior by Design

*"We have rated SuperProject
as the number one package
in the under \$1,500 cost
category."*—Daniel
Yahdavi, ISoft Decision,
Inc., October, 1988.

*"In features
and capacity,
SuperProject Expert
leads the pack."*—
Woody Liswood,
November, 1988.
PC WORLD

It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.

Countless programs and features can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject®, our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus®, Expert and Expert/2 for OS/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most complex projects. You can

even develop projects on a PC, then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because, in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. L240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95128

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

Version 2.0 of *Disk Watcher* includes two separate manuals, the second being a supplement that details new enhancements. RG Software told us that it is incorporating both manuals into a single volume with the next manufacturing run. The documentation is lucid, with illustrations of the various parts of the *Disk Watcher* shell in action.

Disk Watcher is a nice utility to have around. It seems to be extremely useful in preventing system disasters that are caused by user ineptitude or negligence. As antivirus protection, however, the program falls short in the level of ingenuity needed to foil serious virus writers. Although *Disk Watcher* is a fine file manager, don't count on it to save your system from virus attacks.—Marc Adler

Dr. Panda Utilities

The lead programmer for Panda Systems' *Dr. Panda Utilities* (\$79.95) is the same person who brought us the CHK4BOMB and BOMBQAD utilities some years ago. In the *Dr. Panda* collection, we get similar utilities with more-advanced features, as well as some totally new tools.

Dr. Panda Utilities includes Labtest, which allows an in-depth search of new, suspect, or unknown files for calls bypassing DOS; accepts requests to write to absolute sectors; and offers a full-screen, editable display of all embedded ASCII code. The program also includes two other utilities: Monitor, which traps dangerous write operations such as FORMAT and can optionally monitor all read/write operations; and Physical, which checks the integrity of files on your system.

Physical also watches the hidden file structure to inform you if any hidden files are created, and you can request that Monitor trap all write operations, letting through only the ones that you approve.

Dr. Panda also offers NOBRAIN, a program designed to guard against the Pakistani-Brain virus. It searches for the virus code, eradicates it, and restores the integrity of the disk.

Dr. Panda Utilities seeks to detect potential problem programs before running them and to protect critical DOS areas at all times (boot sector, partition table, and others). The program's utilities do not



Performance Tests: Virus Protection Software

All the packages we tested were monitoring programs, which are installed and remain in memory to monitor operations.

For testing with the Lehigh virus, Certus, *Dr. Panda Utilities*, *Flu_Shot+*, *Mace Vaccine*, and *Vaccine* were deemed effective. In reality, none of these packages are 100 percent effective in preventing a diskette-spread infection since they operate on the hard disk and—except for *SoftSafe*—cannot prevent infection incurred from booting with a floppy disk. Your best protection from this type of virus is never to boot from a floppy.

The packages that were effective against the Lehigh virus detected the execution of a changed file. This means they all kept some type of file-checking or statistics records. *Certus* and *Mace Vaccine* stopped operation once the infected COMMAND.COM was discovered, and *SoftSafe* would not allow access to C: from a floppy boot. *Vaccine* indicated that COMMAND.COM was modified, but its Checkup utility did not indicate that a virus was the culprit. *Dr. Panda Utilities* and *Flu_Shot+* displayed messages when the tampered COMMAND.COM was run. Although C-4 did not pass our testing using its TSR mode, a separate command-line utility, C4ADD, did detect and correct the infected COMMAND.COM.

Software that was effective against the TSR virus was judged on two fronts. The first question was, "Did the package notify the user of the virus or prevent it from going TSR?" To detect the virus, antivirus packages monitored TSR activity. C-4, *Dr. Panda Utilities*, *Flu_Shot+*, *Virusafe*, and *Vir-X* were considered effective. *Disk Watcher* gave a "Bad command or filename" message when the infected program was run, and the TREE.COM file was erased from the disk. *Dr. Panda* was effective against the virus going TSR, but only at boot-up or on request.

Second, we asked, "Did the package notify the user that a modified program was running?" This question actually tests for the presence or absence of signature checking or integrity statistics that the software maintains on a given file. *Certus*, *Dr. Panda*, *Flu_Shot+*, *Vaccine*, *Virus Guard*, and *Vir-X* all used this feature.

For the KILLER virus, no packages prevented infection of .COM files, and none caught the Trojan horse component. Nevertheless, *Certus*, *Disk Watcher*, and *Virus Guard* demonstrated partial effective-

ness against the virus infecting .COM files (but not the Trojan horse component) by indicating that a changed file was being run. *Vaccine* did not catch the modified file, but it did detect NOVIRUS when it disinfected the files.

Our reviewers were sequestered in a special part of the PC Labs facility. Four 8-MHz IBM PC ATs with 30MB hard disks and 640K RAM were set up in this room. All hard disks were freshly formatted (low- and high-level) prior to testing each virus. Testing began with two known viruses (Lehigh and TSR), and one written by PC Labs (KILLER). We also ran a virus simulator that checks for protection of certain interrupts and I/O functions. The results of the virus simulator appear within the reviews, where relevant.

Lehigh Virus

Program	Effective against virus
C-4	○
Certus	●
Disk Watcher	○
Dr. Panda Utilities	●
Flu_Shot+	●
Mace Vaccine	●
SoftSafe	N/A
Vaccine	●
Virusafe	○
Virus Guard	○
Vir-X	○

●—Yes ○—No
N/A—Not applicable: *SoftSafe* does not allow boot-up from a floppy disk, which this test requires.

LEHIGH VIRUS This virus embeds code in COMMAND.COM. (Lehigh also has a Trojan horse component and a FAT-destroying ability that we did not test.)

We began by loading the antivirus program and then booting the AT from a write-protected IBM PC DOS 3.3 diskette. Next we entered a SYS C: command from the A: drive, copied COMMAND.COM from A: to C:, and recorded its date, time, and file size. We then rebooted the system with a Lehigh-infected diskette. To activate the Lehigh virus, we ran a DOS DIR command of the root directory on the hard disk. If COMMAND.COM had changed, the infection had begun.

At this point, we tested the antivirus program. Programs having checksum or integrity-statistics checking were expected to alert the user to the modification of COMMAND.COM.

TSR Virus

Package	Effective against virus	Notified user that a modified program was being run
C-4	●	N/A
Certus	○	●
Disk Watcher	○	N/A
Dr. Panda Utilities	●	●
Flu Shot+	●	●
Mace Vaccine	○	N/A
SoftSafe	○	N/A
Vaccine	○	●
Virusafe	●	N/A
Virus Guard	○	●
Vir-X	●	●

●—Yes ○—No

N/A—Not applicable: the program has no checksum or signature-checking capabilities to search for a modified program.

TSR VIRUS This virus (also known as the Israeli virus, after the place where it was discovered) alters .COM files so that they become terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs when executed.

Each reviewer created a directory on C: and copied the virus and test .COM files to that directory. We then entered a DIR *.COM command and recorded the dates, times, and sizes of the .COM files.

At this point we activated the antivirus program, which was optimized to protect .COM files. We were especially interested in TREE .COM, the file to be infected by the TSR virus.

We then activated the virus. This virus is itself a TSR, and an antivirus program sensitive to TSRs should have sounded an alarm. Next we executed TREE.COM, causing the copy of TREE.COM on-disk to become infected. The antivirus program should have warned of an attempt to alter the TREE.COM file. We executed DIR *.COM and recorded the dates, times, and sizes of the .COM files, verified that TREE.COM had changed, and noted if the antivirus program had displayed any messages.

Then we ran TREE.COM again. If the antivirus program had checksum or signature-verification abilities, it should have indicated that we were attempting to execute a modified copy of TREE.COM. This activity was noted as well. Effective programs detected TREE.COM going TSR, or the running of a modified program,

KILLER Virus

Package	Effective against virus	Notified user of Trojan horse activity
C-4	○	○
Certus	●	○
Disk Watcher	●	○
Dr. Panda Utilities	○	○
Flu Shot+	○	○
Mace Vaccine	○	○
SoftSafe	○	○
Vaccine	○	○
Virusafe	○	○
Virus Guard	●	○
Vir-X	○	○

●—Yes ○—No

KILLER VIRUS This virus, created by PC Labs for test purposes, infects .COM files. It also has a Trojan horse component activated by a system date of Friday the 13th. When activated, the Trojan horse function reverses the case of letters in the file VIRUS.TST, changing uppercase letters to lowercase and lowercase letters to uppercase. Two utility programs (both of which are .COM files) were also written: VIR_CHK, which determines if a .COM file has been infected by KILLER, and NOVIRUS, which disinfects and restores the KILLER-infected .COM files.

Each reviewer created a directory on C: and copied the KILLER virus, VIR_CHK, NOVIRUS, and several .COM files into that directory. We then entered DIR *.COM and noted the sizes of the .COM files.

We installed and activated the antivirus program with optimizations set to protect .COM files, if applicable. We ran VIR_CHK to ensure that only VIRUS.TST itself was infected and then activated KILLER, noting any messages displayed by the antivirus program.

KILLER should have infected and added code to all of the uninfected .COM files. We executed a DIR *.COM and noted the sizes of the .COM files, then ran VIR_CHK to verify that all .COM files were now infected.

To activate the Trojan horse, we changed the system date to Friday, January 13, 1989. We then executed the now infected VIR_CHK .COM file and executed TYPE VIRUS.TST to verify that the case of the letters in that file had indeed been reversed. We also noted whether the antivirus program gave any notification of the Trojan horse code.

Finally, we executed NOVIRUS to disinfect the .COM files. At this point, if the antivirus program had checksum or signature verification, we noted whether it displayed a message indicating that the NOVIRUS program had been altered since the last checksum was computed.

If the antivirus program did not trigger during the execution of KILLER and allowed the .COM files to become infected, it was considered not effective. If the program did not detect the Trojan horse component, it was considered not effective.

automatically attempt to prevent the spread of viruses, but only try to prevent them from doing major damage.

Ideally, when Monitor or Physical reports a problem, the average user is supposed to seek out experienced help. Power users are expected to know if the problem might be significant, so the option to abort is presented.

When in doubt, users can always count on Panda Systems for competent and friendly assistance, including aid in identifying and recovering from problems. The company has put some of its expertise into the documentation as well.

When you install Physical, it maintains a database of all files that you've indicated you want checked. There are a few defaults available: COMMAND.COM; boot sector; IBMDOS.SYS (MSDOS.SYS); IBMBIOS.SYS (IO.SYS); all .COM, .EXE, .SYS, and .OVL files; and AUTOEXEC.BAT. You can also create your own list of files, including wildcards.

With Monitor and Physical installed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT, you'll know if a recorded file has changed since the last time you rebooted your system. It is also possible to run Physical at any time to see if one of your programs has been changed.

One annoyance in the current version is that the only way to update Physical's database is to reinstall from scratch. We discovered this after installing the utilities and then adding them to AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Panda Systems says that the newest version of the program, unavailable at the



FACT FILE



Dr. Panda Utilities,
Version 3.3
Panda Systems
801 Wilson Rd.
Wilmington, DE 19803
(302) 764-4722
List Price: \$79.95
Requires: 3K RAM,

DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: Dr. Panda's TSRMON and Monitor programs are particularly unobtrusive and effective in guarding against strange disk activity. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

time of review, also contains TSRMON, a program that tells you if an unauthorized program wants to become resident and points out the vectors it wants to hook; Quikphys, a smaller version of Physical that can be used to test software in a specific subdirectory before and after executing the application located there; and Phys-ed, a utility for updating Physical's database.

ONE CATCH One problem with *Dr. Panda Utilities* is that Physical is normally run only at boot time. Many users don't reboot their systems that often and therefore lose much of the program protection that *Dr. Panda* has to offer. Ideally, *Dr. Panda* could check program files before they are loaded into memory. The Quikphys utility in the next version should be used to check applications before and after they are run, and a periodic check of the whole disk using Physical is a good idea.

Programmers will want to delete .EXE files that they are working on or use the Phys-ed utility in the next version to remove the signatures from the database, so that Physical won't complain about the files having been changed.

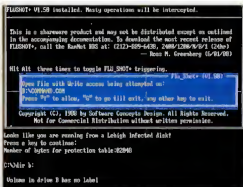
In testing, *Dr. Panda* stopped the Lehigh virus as well. The KILLER virus got around the program, however.

You can use *Dr. Panda Utilities* for a quick line of protection on your system. It has a good degree of integrity, particularly with regular use of Quikphys or Physical. The fact that it functions without getting in your way makes it that much better. —Noel Bergman

Flu_Shot+

To be successful in the shareware market, all you need is a simple idea, some word of mouth, and a programmer who can keep up with the demands of users. Software Concepts Design's *Flu_Shot+* started with a simple idea: protect a computer system from invading viruses. Over time it has evolved into a polished, professional program with diverse features and options.

Under the shareware method of distribution, you can purchase *Flu_Shot+* directly from Software Concepts Design for \$10, or you can download it from an on-line service (a BBS, CompuServe, PC



Flu_Shot+'s blue warning screen alerts you to a potential virus attack. Notice near the bottom of the screen that the program correctly identifies the virus it has detected as the Lehigh strain.

MagNet, and others) and pay the registration fee later. With protection schemes changing so rapidly, registered users should be prepared for a steady flow of updates.

All of the program, parameter, and documentation files are contained on the distribution disk or, in the case of a download, in one .ARC file. Installation begins with copying the files to a floppy or hard disk and printing the documentation. Reading the documentation is very important with *Flu_Shot+*. Default parameters are included in a file called FLUSHOT.DAT, but even these defaults need to be edited to function properly. The final step is to copy the FLUSHOT.DAT file to the root directory of the C: drive.

Flu_Shot+ is activated by typing FSP at the DOS prompt. The FSP command may also be placed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file if you want *Flu_Shot+* to be activated every time you boot your system.

Many options can be set by adding commands to the FLUSHOT.DAT file. These commands allow you to write-protect, read-protect, and checksum-protect files as well as bypass protection for certain files and allow some friendly TSR programs to load without interruption.

Write and read protection can be specified for a particular file or a group of files using the standard DOS wildcard characters, ? and *. For example, P*.COM write-protects all .COM files. You can use multiple commands to protect as many

files as necessary. The Exclude command allows you to override previously defined restrictions and grant unlimited access to a file or group of files.

To activate the checksum feature, a dummy checksum is placed in a command line in FLUSHOT.DAT. *Flu_Shot+* will display a warning containing the valid checksum. The FLUSHOT.DAT file must be edited again to replace the dummy checksum with the correct number.

The default FLUSHOT.DAT file contains commands to checksum-protect COMMAND.COM, IBMBIO.COM, and IBMDOS.COM. If the default file is used

EDITOR'S CHOICE



FACT FILE

Flu_Shot+, Version 1.5
Software Concepts Design
594 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 889-6431
List Price: \$10 plus \$4 shipping and handling; also available as shareware from bulletin boards.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A full-featured program with the ability to select the types of protection you want to use. Available as shareware from BBSs and other on-line services. At \$10, it's an excellent bargain. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See DOS run.



*Look at DOS. It looks back at you.
It makes you do all the work.
You need the Norton Commander.*



*See this user-defined menu.
It runs your favorite programs and
routines at a keystroke.*



*View two directories—from one or
two disks—at once.
And move your files around quickly.*



*Pull down a menu for quick
easy access to the full power and
features of the program.*



*Want a tree view? Just pop
up a window. You can scroll, mouse
or Speed Search for directories.*



*To see your files, pick a
directory on the left and see the
contents on the right.*



*Remember your last 15 commands?
Our Command History does.
Take your pick and run them again.*



*View your dBASE® II or III data
without having to run dBASE.
It's as close as a keystroke.*



*Another keystroke shows Lotus®
1-2-3® or Symphony® files—without
running 1-2-3 or Symphony.*

See DOS run like you've never seen it before. Like you won't see it run with any other DOS enhancement shell. See version 2.0 of the Norton Commander. *InfoWorld* saw it and said it "stands out as the best on the market... a near-perfect product... recommended for all DOS users, regardless of expertise." The new Norton Commander combines the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line. Yet it's flexible enough to get out of your way when you don't need to see it. See your dealer right away. And see how fast DOS can run.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

**THE NORTON
COMMANDER**



■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

and the proper checksum numbers are not inserted, *Flu_Shot+* will flash a warning about these files every time it is invoked. If you haven't read the documentation, you could get quite a scare the first time you run *Flu_Shot+*.

The creation and editing of the parameter file is not difficult, though a user-friendly configuration routine that produces the parameter file from simple user input would be a better approach.

With *Flu_Shot+* installed on your system, you can still do what you like, but there is the constant feeling that someone is watching your every move. It's for your own protection, but it's unnerving nonetheless.

You are constantly reminded of *Flu_Shot+*'s presence by a plus sign (+) in the upper-right-hand corner of your screen. This indicator can be turned off by hitting the Ctrl key three times. Many users will welcome the reassurance, however, and leave it on.

Most application software doesn't try to create or alter the types of files that *Flu_Shot+* is protecting, so operation is smooth. If you attempt to run an operation on a protected file, format a disk, or load a TSR that was not entered in the *FLU-SHOT.DAT* file, *Flu_Shot+* will warn you of possible danger by popping up a window in the middle of the screen and beeping. You are then given the choice of allowing the access, disallowing it, or allowing all subsequent accesses used in that command. The last option is handy for procedures requiring multiple file accesses, like *COPYING* several files at a time, and avoids having the message window pop up repeatedly.

Like most of the other programs we tested, *Flu_Shot+* couldn't control the *KILLER* virus, but it did sound the alarm when both the TSR and the Lehigh virus were introduced.

Be aware, however, that *Flu_Shot+* does not pop up properly in graphics mode. After an attempt to format a disk in *Microsoft Windows*, the system had to be rebooted. *Flu_Shot+* should be disabled by hitting the Alt key three times before entering a graphics application to avoid this problem.

Despite some small inconveniences, *Flu_Shot+* offers extensive protection

from the dangers that may be encountered in a computer system, whether they be user blunders or attacking viruses.

—Stuart R. Greenberg

Mace Vaccine

Before data restoration programs arrived, you could do some pretty serious damage to your own system if you weren't careful. PC users spent countless sessions with *The Norton Utilities* resurrecting important files that had been accidentally erased. Then along came *Mace Utilities*. It was hard to believe that you could actually format your hard disk or wipe out your FAT and still restore the data to its original state. It wasn't long before "Are you running *Mace*?" became the number one question on many PC support hotlines.

Mace Utilities is an excellent cure, but it's useful only after the damage has occurred. For those of us who want to prevent the accidents from happening, Paul Mace Software has another solution: *Mace Vaccine*.

Mace Vaccine (\$20) can function at two levels. The first guards against unauthorized or accidental access to system files, including *COMMAND.COM*, and system areas such as the boot sector and the FAT. At the second level, the program guards against unauthorized disk access by programs such as *FORMAT*, *CHKDSK/F*, *DEBUG*, disk reorganizers, and disk sector editors such as *The Norton Util-*



FACT FILE



**Mace Vaccine,
Version 1.1**
Paul Mace Software
400 William Way
Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 488-2322
List Price: \$20
Requires: 256K RAM,

DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An especially easy-to-use program with limited capabilities. Protects against unauthorized alteration of system files and areas but can fail to protect *COMMAND.COM* under certain conditions. Not copy protected.

Circle 620 on Reader Service Card

ities and *PC Tools*. Entering *VACCINE* at the DOS prompt or in the *AUTOEXEC.BAT* causes *Mace Vaccine* to default to Level 1. Adding a level number after the command—*VACCINE 2*, for example—loads *Mace Vaccine* at that level. *Mace Vaccine* can also be disabled or enabled at any time by issuing the *Vaccine Off* or *Vaccine On* command.

Although *Mace Vaccine* is billed as an antivirus program, testing showed that it gave limited protection in this regard. A virus that attacks before *Mace Vaccine* is loaded can do its damage without detection because the program has no way of knowing that the damage occurred. A future re-

```
***** MACE VACCINE *****
***** NOTICE TO FORMAT your Floppy Disk. *****
Normally only FORMAT can do this.
Data will be destroyed (unless you are using MACE FORMAT-PI).
Let this proceed? (y/n)
***** MACE VACCINE *****
```

```
MACE VACCINE ver. 1.1
Hard Disk Virus Protection
Copyright 1988 by Paul Mace
All rights reserved.
```

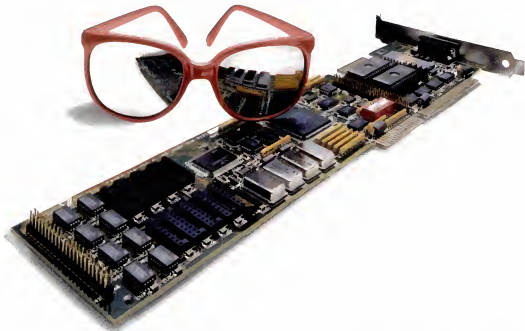
The protection level has been set to 2.

```
***** Format B: *****
Insert new diskette for drive B:
and strike ENTER when ready
```

Head: 0 Cylinder: 0

The *Mace Vaccine* warning window has popped up in response to the user's attempt to format a floppy disk (the *FORMAT* command is visible on the black part of the screen). The warning screen asks for confirmation of the command.

Some People Buy FastWrite VGA™ For Its Blinding Speed.



And then again, some people buy it for its high resolution. Or its 100% hardware compatibility.

But whatever you buy it for, FastWrite VGA is guaranteed to give you VGA performance like you've never seen before. Because FastWrite VGA outperforms all competitive VGA boards. Pure and simple.

You see, this powerhouse surpasses standard IBM VGA in both color and resolution. Which means you get resolution up to 800 x 600 with 16 colors, or 640 x 400 with 256 colors.

We even offer a 256K memory upgrade that gives you 640 x 480 with 256 colors and our exclusive non-interlaced 1024 x 768 with 4 colors.

And not only is FastWrite VGA 100% register level compatible, it's also the only VGA solution that's form factor compatible. It has the same daughter card con-

nectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

What's more, your current VGA software—or any you plan to buy—is guaranteed to run on FastWrite VGA. Even OS/2 products. It's backwards compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules modes. So all your software will run faster than ever before.

Of course once you buy, you get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five-year warranty. All for a price that won't leave you staring blindly into your wallet.

So visit your local dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA. We guarantee that you'll see the difference.

VIDEO SEVEN

46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656-7800.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: FastWrite VGA, Video Seven Inc., PS/2, Display Adapter, International Business Machines Corporation. Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 480 resolution. Monitor capable of 48 KHz needed for 1024 x 768. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.





ScanMan.™ Turning imaginations loose everywhere.

It's time to let loose and buy a ScanMan.

Pop any image up to 4.2" x 14" straight into any IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible, selecting one, two, three, or four hundred dpi resolution. Then use our PointShow Plus,™ which comes with your ScanMan, to crop, rotate, and resize the image—just how you want the finished version to look. If you have a color printer, enhance your masterpiece with PointShow's colorful palette.

You can import the image into virtually any best-selling application, from desktop publishing to presentation graphics and word processing. All for only \$339, or \$399 for the Micro Channel version, complete with easy instructions, and Logitech's full warranty and support.

Now just imagine the 1,001 ways you could cheer up all your publications and reports.

*For your nearest dealer call:
CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD*

800-231-7717

*In California:
(800) 552-8885*

*In Europe: ++41-
21-869-96-56*



■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

lease with checksum capability will alleviate this problem, but for now it is a serious limitation.

Mace Vaccine consists of a floppy disk containing just one file and a two-sided card giving information about viruses on one side and simple instructions on the other. Installation is as easy as copying the lone file to your hard disk and executing it. For truly novice users, the program can even be run off the floppy disk drive.

Fiddling with disk sectors and unre-

the system retried the disk access. Five times *Mace Vaccine* asked if we wanted to allow *COMMAND.COM* to be hurt, and five times we said no. The ubiquitous "Abort, Retry, Fail?" followed and we said, "Abort," but it was too late. According to Mace technical support, a pointer to the *COMMAND.COM* file was destroyed in spite of the fact that the file's data was protected.

This is a crucial flaw, because there is no such thing as partial protection. Either your system is safe or it isn't. With the current version of *Mace Vaccine*, you aren't quite sure.—Stuart R. Greenberg

Either your system
is safe or it isn't.
With the current
version of *Mace
Vaccine*, you aren't
quite sure.

dictable bugs can be more of an enemy to valuable data than a virus, so we launched an attack on the test system to gauge the protection that *Mace Vaccine* offered against these problems. As advertised, attempts to format a disk or update disk areas through a sector-editing program caused a box to open at the top of the screen asking for authorization to perform the attempted function.

Many users have copied all the files on a floppy disk to the root directory of their hard disk only to find that an old version of *COMMAND.COM* was inadvertently copied over as well. Later, the system refuses to boot up and sends the user on a hunt for a copy of DOS on a floppy disk to restore the file. We simulated this situation by copying a different file over the current *COMMAND.COM*. Sure enough, *Mace Vaccine* attempted to save the system, and we told it not to allow the procedure to take place. The surprising result, however, was that the disk's *COMMAND.COM* had been destroyed.

During this operation, *Mace Vaccine* didn't just pop up once. Since, in this case, it interrupted the function by simulating a disk error, it popped up once for each time

SoftSafe

SoftSafe's chief functions are to furnish hard disk password protection, data-file encryption, and keyboard locking. The \$99 program from Software Directions Inc. is not really a full-fledged antivirus application, as it doesn't make any attempt to prevent virus programs from going TSR. Nor does it prevent viruses that do so on a *SoftSafe*-protected system from infecting other files. Further, any virus that already exists on a disk will not be caught by *SoftSafe's* antivirus mechanisms.

The *SoftSafe* antivirus system is a combination of two programs. The first is a part of the actual *SoftSafe* software, and is designed to protect four critical files—*IBMBIO.COM*, *IBMDOS.COM*, *COMMAND.COM*, and *FORMAT.COM*—at boot-up time. The second is a utility program called *VSCHCK.EXE*,



FACT FILE



SoftSafe, Version 1.6
Software Directions Inc.
1572 Sussex Turnpike
Randolph, NJ 07869
(201) 584-8466
List Price: \$99 (for both
SoftSafe and *VSCHCK*
.EXE).

Requires: 40K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.

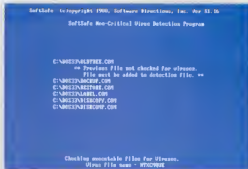
In Short: *SoftSafe* is a data-file encryption, hard disk password-protection, and keyboard lockup program that also guards critical system files from possible tampering by a virus. *VSCHCK.EXE* is a standalone program that monitors and reports on any changes in executable files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

which examines and monitors all system-executable (.EXE, .COM, and .OVL) files for changes. Because *SoftSafe* checks files only at boot time, and because it does not guard against resident viruses, *SoftSafe* did not fare very well in testing.

SoftSafe assumes that prior to installation the system can be considered clean. It then provides several measures of defense. First, because *SoftSafe* is 85 percent a data-encryption and hard disk password-protection program, all access to the hard disk is prohibited unless you boot from the hard disk and issue a password. *SoftSafe* loads itself as a device driver and installs itself before any executable programs can run.

This arrangement stopped the Lehigh



When a new executable program is detected, *VSCHCK*, one of *SoftSafe's* subprograms, informs you of the fact and suggests that you add the program to the detection file, where it will be compared to its signature each time it runs.

GENIUS MOUSE TAKES EUROPE BY STORM

**Qualité
Economie
Compatibilité**

A MAJOR MOUSE TRIUMPH!

Genius mouse is now the largest selling mouse in Europe. And no wonder. It's the only mouse with dynamic resolution, lifetime warranty, and unmatched compatibility. This is why Genius has become the mouse champion from Athens to Oslo.

JOIN THE GENIUS REVOLUTION TODAY!



- Genius Mouse
GM-8000**
- High Resolution 350-1050 DPI
 - Dynamic Resolution
 - Switch select 2 or 3 button
 - Dynamomechanical Serial mouse
 - Mouse pocket & pad
 - Menu Maker & Dr. Halo

List price \$119



- Genius Mouse
GM-8000 Plus**
- 100, 200, 300, and 400 DPI
 - Multi Window Scrolling
 - Overlap and merge images
 - IMG, MSH, CUT, PICK, TYP, and OCR format
 - Extended printer support

List price \$299



- Genius Tablet
GT-1212**
- Resolution to 1000 LPI
 - Accuracy to .01 inch
 - 12" x 12" digitizing area
 - AutoCAD template included
 - Tablet or mouse mode
 - Menu Maker & Dr. Halo

List price \$299



KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

759 PINEFALLS AVE.
WALNUT, CA 91789
TEL (714) 594-9234
FAX (714) 594-5554

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KUN YING ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.

11F, NO. 114, SEC. 2, NANKING E. ROAD
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL (02) 565-2817
FAX (02) 511-0873

• All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

California FREWARE

Public Domain Software and Shareware for
IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher.

Only \$2.99 per Disk!

ADULTS ONLY

- ❑ INTERSECTION V1.01 (281) - Play like an x-rated monopoly game. 2 drives required.
- ❑ HOT LUCKY V2.08 (437) - Small entertainment featuring trivia & poker. CGA required.
- ❑ QM - TOP (554) - Unbelievable. CGA req.

BUSINESS

- ❑ EZ-FORMS Rev. D18 (56) - Menu-driven forms generator, misc. installation forms.
- ❑ MANAGING PEOPLE (645) - Various programs to improve management skills.
- ❑ PAST BUCS V4.07 (864 & 865) - (2 disk set) Menu-driven time finance package. NEW
- ❑ IN CONTROL V2.702 (174 & 175) - (2 disk set) Professional/customer hacking system. NEW
- ❑ EASY PROJECT V3.1 (440) - Complete project mgmt. system. 1000 tasks, 100 sub-tasks.
- ❑ FINLESS ACCOUNTING V2.50 (774-776) - (3 disk set) Menu-driven accounting package.

DATABASES

- ❑ FILE EXPRESS V4.28 (33 & 34) - (2 disk set) Menu-driven database; report generator. NEW
- ❑ WAMPUM V3.36 (37) - Menu-driven dBase III clone. Knowledge of dBase suggested.

EDUCATION

- ❑ PINNELS & SUGGEST V2.0 (130) - Great learning game, add, subtract, etc. Ages 5-10. CGA
- ❑ PLAY N' LEARN V2.01 (824) - Contains 7 games for kids up to 6 years old. CGA req.

GAMES

- ❑ MONOPOLY V4.7 (106) - Just like the board game. 2 to 4 players. CGA required.
- ❑ 3-D CHESS V1.01 (315) - Excellent chess game. 3-D & 3-D. CGA or monochrome req.

- ❑ CAPTAIN COMIC Rev. 3 (755) - Arcade style adventure game, super graphics. CGA req. NEW

GRAPHICS

- ❑ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319, 549 & 560) - (3 disk set) Over 440 misc. graphics for Printmaster Plus. Requires Printmaster Plus for Printshop graphics. Order disks # 320, 549, 560.
- ❑ PC DRAFT V1.30 (629) - A pointing/drafting program for desktop publishing. CGA required
- ❑ CHARIS UNLIMITED (812) - Integrates graphics & text into one system. 256K. CGA.

NOVELTY

- ❑ PC LOTTO (651) - Play almost any lotto.
- ❑ DIET DIK (584) - Lose those unwanted lbs.

PRINTER UTILITIES

- ❑ LW V2.38 (509) - Produces quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple fonts, print spooler.
- ❑ ON-MID V1.01 (560) - A sideways printing program. up to 175 multiple fonts. Great!!

SPREADSHEET

- ❑ LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM V2.4 (769 & 770) - (2 disk set) Explanations, illustrations, & practice sessions. Tutor Does NOT require Lotus.
- ❑ QBUSCALC V3.02 (591) - A 3-D spreadsheet program. import Lotus files.

UTILITIES

- ❑ GAME UTILITIES (220) - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
- ❑ DOS TUTORIAL V4.4 (254) - Menu-driven tutorial. teaches DOS commands, etc.
- ❑ PC-DESTEAM V2.01 (278) - Sidekick like utility plus more features.
- ❑ RU-HOT PLUS V1.4 (541) - Various programs to protect against Trojan horses & the virus.

WORD PROCESSING

- ❑ GALAXY V2.42 (11) - Easy to use word processor; menus & quick keyboard commands.
- ❑ PC-WRITE V3.02 (764-766) - (3 disk set) Full featured word processor. NEW

Send check or money order to:

California FREEWARE

1466 Springline Dr. Palmdale, CA 93550

Order Toll Free 1 (800) 359 - 2189

*Multiple area of 3.29 disks @ \$2.99 ea. 3.5" disks

@ 3.29 ea. Plus \$2.50 shipping. CA. Resale 6.5% Sales tax.

ORDER DESK: 7am - 7pm PST. M - F

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 11am - 4pm PST. M - F

Call for a FREE rating.

We accept MC/VISA.

PC MAG 4/89

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

virus, whose existence depends on booting up a machine from a floppy disk containing an infected copy of COMMAND .COM.

SoftSafe places a good deal of emphasis on protecting critical files. It creates a single, specially encrypted file made up of the four vital root files. The file is given a unique name guaranteed to be different on all machines SoftSafe runs on. The file is then hidden, making access to it very difficult.

When a SoftSafe-protected hard disk is booted, SoftSafe checks the four critical files. If it finds any changes, it informs the user and asks if it should replace the contaminated file with a noninfected copy. If told to do so, SoftSafe then extracts a clean copy of the file in question from its encrypted file.

Software Directions calls SoftSafe's VSCHECK.EXE utility a noncritical virus-detection program. When the program is run for the first time, the system must be clean. The program uses a proprietary encryption/checksum scheme to maintain a record of all executable files on a given drive. Other drives can be protected by running the program once for each specific drive. After the clean record has been made, VSCHECK will monitor all executable files for any changes.

If a program is found to have changed, SoftSafe issues a warning that the file may be infected and suggests that the file should be deleted. This system obviously will not prevent files from becoming infected by viruses that enter the system after boot time, but it will do a fairly good job of keeping you informed of possible invasion.

Because SoftSafe loads as a device driver rather than as a TSR, it doesn't conflict with any other software. The documentation is brief but to the point; it makes very clear what is going on at any given time.

Once SoftSafe is installed, you will need to enter a password to access your hard disk. SoftSafe allows up to eight passwords; these can be used by one or more people. Other features include an excellent data-encryption scheme and the ability to lock the keyboard. The program will do a good job of protecting sensitive data.

Quibbles? A few. There is no hard-copy documentation on VSCHECK. In

fact, the manual doesn't even mention the program. You would need to actually examine the contents of the diskette on which the software comes to find VSCHECK and its documentation file. I'm not sure if VSCHECK was included too late in the game to get it into the manual for the current release, but it most definitely belongs there. It is an essential part of SoftSafe's antiviral protection scheme.

As a data-encryption and hard disk password-protection program, SoftSafe is recommended. As a virus killer and TSR stopper, it isn't. If simply being able to keep track of possible contamination of executable files is an adequate antivirus measure, then SoftSafe is worth a close look. If data encryption and password protection are a concern as well, then it most definitely deserves consideration.—Tony Rizzo

Vaccine

WorldWide Data Corp.'s Vaccine (\$129.95) is an interesting collection of three programs that try to attack viruses from different directions.

First, Vaccine checks for viruses that may already be on the system by running ANTIDOTE. Every executable (.EXE, .COM, and .OVL) file is inspected, and any program that ANTIDOTE thinks is infected is flagged. Next CHECKUP is run. This program uses an encrypted checksum algorithm to create a file containing a record of the current state of every executable file. When subsequently run, any file that



FACT FILE

VACCINE

Vaccine, Version 2.3

WorldWide Data Corp.

New York, NY 10004

(212) 422-4100

List Price: \$129.95

Requires: 5K RAM,

DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The Vaccine

system consists of three programs, ANTIDOTE, CHECKUP, and VACCINE, each of which works to protect and monitor all system-executable files, as well as guard for possible system modification during normal operations. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discover PC-Link®



Unlimited online usage for just \$9.95 a month

Finally, an online service for MS-DOS® computer owners has arrived offering a wide variety of exciting and informative services for just \$9.95* a month—no matter how many hours you spend online.

Introducing PC-Link. With PC-Link's friendly, menu-driven DeskMate® interface, you'll discover the services you want—at a great low price that won't have you watching the clock. Services like a Software Buyer's Guide, stock quotes hot off the wires, American Airlines EAAASY SABRE™ travel services, Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia™ and news from USA Today®.

Plus, there's more.

As a PC-Link member, you'll also have access to the premium services of PC-Link

Plus at the low rate of 10 cents* a minute. No extra charges for 1200 or 2400 baud users! PC-Link Plus features services designed exclusively for PC owners, including an impressive selection of software for downloading, help from PC experts, clubs, special interest groups, and more.

Your first month is FREE!

This special offer entitles you to 1 free month of unlimited access to PC-Link, plus 2 free hours** of PC-Link Plus services—everything you

need to get you started with your purchase of the PC-Link Software Package for just \$29.95***. That's a \$21.95 value, yours FREE when you become a PC-Link member. What's more, you'll receive a subscription to *PC-Link Update*, your guide to all the exciting events and services online.

Don't delay! Order your PC-Link Software Package today for just \$29.95.

Or visit leading computer and software dealers near you.

Call 1-800-545-6572 Ext.3183

☐ **Yes!** I want to become a PC-Link member! I understand that my Introductory PC-Link Software Package includes 1 FREE month of unlimited access to PC-Link, plus 2 FREE hours of evening or weekend use of PC-Link Plus services, and a subscription to *PC-Link Update* magazine, all for only \$29.95.

Full Name _____	
Street Address _____	
City/State/Zip _____	
Daytime Phone Number _____	Evening Phone Number _____
Disk Size <input type="checkbox"/> 5¼ <input type="checkbox"/> 5½	
Enclosed is my \$29.95 payment. I'm paying by <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Check	
Credit Card # _____	Exp. Date _____
Signature of Cardholder _____	
Mail to: PC-Link 8619 Westwood Center Drive Suite 200 Vienna, VA 22180	
5183	

PC-Link®
The online service for PC owners.

DeskMate®
User interface by Turley

*Rates higher during business hours and outside continental United States.
Evening and weekend usage rate of 10 cents per minute applies. *Requires PC-compatible computer with at least 512K RAM, MS-DOS version 2.11 or higher, a Hayes-compatible modem, and a MasterCard, Visa, or checking account for registration. PC-Link is a registered trademark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier's Electronic Publishing, Inc. USA Today is a registered trademark of Gannett Company, Inc. EAAASY SABRE is a service mark of SABRE Travel Information Network. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1989 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

**You've seen
the rest.
Here's your
chance to
buy the best.**



SPECIAL \$99.95

**Intelligent Backup™
(new version 3.0) from
Sterling Software. The
best data insurance you
can buy.**

With as few as two keystrokes per day, Intelligent Backup™ backs up your disks quickly, simply and inexpensively, providing insurance against data loss due to disk crashes.

Intelligent Backup™ is the most complete backup system there is. And thanks to advanced technology, it is incredibly flexible and easy to use.

Unlike other backup systems, Intelligent Backup™ completely automates the backup process. Because it's intelligent enough to figure out which level of backup you need, it not only saves you time, it takes the uncertainty out of using a hard disk.

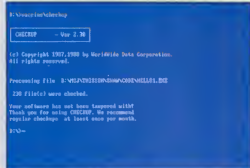
You can backup to floppy disks, hard disks, disk cartridges, and other disk devices. What's more, it works with IBM, Compaq, Tandy, AT&T, Leading Edge and all compatibles and clones.

But Intelligent Backup™ is more than just a superior backup system. Thanks again to advanced technology, file management and manipulation are easy even for beginners.

So don't take chances when it comes to your valuable data. Get the best data insurance you can buy. Get Intelligent Backup™ for only \$149.95. Call IBC at 1-800-654-3790 US, or 1-800-225-9359 CA to order. 16735 Satcoy Street, Suite 111, Van Nuys, CA 91406.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE



CHECKUP, part of the Vaccine routine, records the current state of all executable files, and the information is used later to compare the executable file to itself to make sure no changes have been made. This file is the last of 238 to be checked.

has changed will be flagged. CHECKUP loads its entire record file into memory when running. It can store information on approximately 1,300 files. A greater number of files will require CHECKUP to build more than one record file.

Finally, VACCINE is a TSR that tries to prevent viruses from installing themselves. Once VACCINE is loaded, it sounds a series of beeps when any program goes TSR, and it asks if you want to let the program run or if the system should be rebooted.

ANTIDOTE and CHECKUP come with several options that allow for specific directories to be searched, for quiet-mode operation (no messages output to screen), and for help screens. In addition, CHECKUP has options that tell it what output file to create or what input file to use in comparing files.

The Vaccine programs seem to furnish adequate safeguards, but they have some problems. Though the programs appear to work most of the time, as our lab tests show, they don't work all of the time.

The Lehigh virus, for example, was not detected by ANTIDOTE. A virus as famous as this clearly should have been recognized. On the other hand, CHECKUP did report that COMMAND.COM had changed, indicating that immediate action to supply a clean copy should be taken. To test VACCINE, we left the infected COMMAND.COM on the system and performed the DIR command on drive A:, which contained a clean copy of COMMAND.COM. The clean copy immedi-

ately became infected, indicating that VACCINE was not effective in this case.

When we tested against the TSR virus, ANTIDOTE indicated that several files were infected. CHECKUP reported that several new files had been installed. We left the files on the system. When executing one of the infected files, VACCINE reported that a program was modifying the system and asked whether this was OK or if a reboot was in order.

We let the virus install itself. Once the TSR virus goes TSR, it infects any executable file when that file is run. When the

**The Vaccine programs
seem to furnish
adequate safeguards,
but they have
some problems.**

DOS TREE command was executed, VACCINE did not catch the TSR infecting TREE.

The Trojan horse component of the KILLER virus bypassed ANTIDOTE and CHECKUP because its ill effects were manifested only when certain programs were run after boot time and when the date changed. The burden of capture clearly lies with VACCINE under these circumstances. Unfortunately, the KILLER virus

The Network Hardware Solution.

Famous CORE Reliability. CORE file servers, workstations, subsystems and peripherals give you the reliability needed to protect your network investment.

Powerful File Servers. The ATomizer 386/20 and 386/25 floor-standing file servers provide mini-computer performance with five full-height or ten half-height drive slots and up to 2.8 gigabytes of capacity.

The ATomizer 386/20 desktop file server (not shown) provides up to 1.4 gigabytes of capacity. All offer uncompromised growth capability.

High-Performance Workstations. Complete your network configuration with ATomizer 286/12 full-size and small footprint workstations. Both increase user productivity with fast system performance and high-speed network throughput.

High-Capacity Peripherals. CORE 90 to 700MB, 9 to 16ms disk drives, high-speed 10 or 15MHz controllers and external LAN subsystems let you upgrade a system to a file server without sacrificing performance. Protect your valuable data with COREtape backup units.

Compatible with such operating systems as Novell, Star LAN and 3Com, as well as industry-standard cabling, cards and other network components.

Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region:
203/357-1339

Southern Region:
407/997-6055

Central Region:
312/439-0511

Western Region:
213/312-8130

International Sales:
407/997-6044 FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through GBC Distributors, Gates, Graydon Sherman, Ingram, MICRO D-TPD and Vitronix. In Canada, contact Markham International.

Products listed are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. CORE, ATomizer and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

CORE[®]
INTERNATIONAL

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

was not caught. Ironically, VACCINE did catch a program—NOVIRUS—that was specifically intended to disinfect the system of the KILLER virus.

Finally, although VACCINE caught the very first action taken by the virus simulator (in fact, a harmless read operation), it caught absolutely nothing else (no direct disk writes, for instance).

The combined use of the three programs was sufficient to detect both the Lehigh and TSR viruses. To do so required careful and accurate running of all three programs. Since many viruses install themselves after boot time, however, it is possible that a good many programs can become infected before the next reboot of the system. It is conceivable (though improbable) that so many files might become infected that even if each of them were reported, the task of cleaning up might be futile.

Vaccine gets along with TSR applications and most standard programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE IV, and Crosstalk, but it had all sorts of problems with Microsoft Windows. Windows/386 could not install itself, and the entire system hung, with VACCINE reporting a system modification but rendered unusable. A hardware reset was necessary.

Clearly the great burden of protection falls on the VACCINE utility. Unfortunately, VACCINE does not appear to be sufficiently robust to earn confidence. A potential user will have to consider what is or isn't enough protection. —Tony Rizzo

Virusafe

Virusafe from COMNETCO (\$150) consists of three major parts, two of which are passive in nature: the virus diagnostics program and the program integrity checker. The third is run as a TSR (memory-resident program). All programs can be run whenever the user chooses, but the best method is to run the Virusafe protection commands at boot-up from the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

The virus diagnostics program (VC.EXE) is executable from the command line or from a .BAT file or another program. Its purpose is to take a snapshot of your system's memory and scan it for a virus. This is a useful program to have as

**FACT FILE**

**Virusafe, Version 1.6**
COMNETCO Inc.
29 Olcott Sq.
Bernardsville, NJ 07924
(201) 953-0322
List Price: \$150
Requires: 7K RAM,
DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Virusafe takes reasonable action against viruses, but most of the time the user has no notification of an event occurring, making the program less than useful in many situations. In this field of competitors, the \$150 price is too high. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

your last AUTOEXEC.BAT line during system boot-up. It allows you to check your PC's memory after you've loaded any special programs or TSRs that you normally load at boot-up and to detect if any have been replaced by viruses. Of course, you work under the assumption that VC itself has not been toyed with, but if you can live with keeping a backup copy of Virusafe and having it handy every time you reboot, it could be worth your while. Remember that the floppy disk must be kept secure as well.

The next piece of Virusafe is PIC, the program integrity check. This nifty little program is very easy to use and allows you to flag individual files for viruses whenever you use the command PIC /N. For instance, you may want to have specific files like COMMAND.COM checked for violations. PIC will record various aspects of the flagged files, such as size, as well as its own checksums.

VS.EXE, the memory-resident portion of Virusafe, is responsible for detecting viruses and preventing them from infecting your system in real time (as they happen). Unfortunately, Virusafe is so diligent in its prevention that it stops just about everything.

There are two problems here. First, even though Virusafe is supposed to prevent a virus attack, it almost never alerts the user. This doesn't seem right; viruses should be prevented, but they should also be announced. For instance, in our testing

we were only able to make VS.EXE detect that some other program was launching a TSR of its own. This is an important concern, but why stop there?

The second problem is that the documentation for Virusafe fails to point out that programs that need to act in special ways may not function correctly with Virusafe loaded. This can present a serious drawback.

The result is that Virusafe's memory-resident capabilities are limited, especially when compared to some of the other anti-virus programs on the market. With products from other vendors, you are typically confronted with pop-up windows informing you of a potential problem or illegal access to a file or an area of the disk. In addition, you are usually given two choices: to allow the problem or access to occur, thereby letting the program continue on its way, or to abort or prohibit the suspicious activity so that illegal access is denied and the spreading of the virus can be halted. It would be nice if Virusafe gave you this option. —Greg Comeau

Virus Guard

IP Technologies' Virus Guard (\$24.95) builds a simple and smooth line of defense against computer viruses and other forms of program file corruption.

Virus Guard's philosophy is simple: files don't become corrupted on their own—something has to corrupt them. Hence, Virus Guard prevents corrupted

**FACT FILE**

**Virus Guard, Version 1.5**
IP Technologies
1575 Corporate Dr
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 549-4284
List Price: \$24.95
Requires: 128K RAM,
DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: At \$24.95, Virus Guard doesn't have the same number of features that several of the more expensive packages have. What it does have works smoothly and relatively effectively. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Do It The Hard Way?



DS-2000 and 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon.

Chinon's affordable new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, DS-2000/3000 turns your computer into an full-featured fax. And with the ability to scan almost any type of graphic image, DS-2000 and 3000 are perfect for desktop publishing.

Our scanner models offer different levels of scanning resolution so that you can have the scanner that's right for your applications-and your budget. The affordable DS-2000 is perfect for use as a fax or for scanning line art-applications where its 200 dpi resolution is quite adequate, and where speed may be more important. DS-3000, with its 300 dpi resolution, is better suited to OCR applications, or for scanning

images for desktop publishing that require grey scale and higher resolution.

DS-2000 and 3000 are sold bundled with exciting software so that it's easy for you to get started. Discover how your computer can be more useful than ever before—discover DS-2000/3000. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.



CHINON

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
Toll-free (800) 441-0222
In Calif. (213) 533-0274

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
6,000 EXTRA PAGES!
Purchase before 4/30/89 and
get a 2nd \$185 process cartridge free.

IBM[®]ers. HP[®] folk. Mac fanatics. How will you ever find one printer that pleases them all?

Easy.

With Fujitsu's new, very personal page printers, the RX7100 series.

To begin with, the economical RX7100 model gives you HP LaserJet™ Plus emulation, dual paper bins and a one-piece toner and drum cartridge for ease of replacement. Talk about paper handling—the RX7100 can automatically feed anything from envelopes to legal size paper from the same bin.

The RX7100PS+ offers Adobe[®] PostScript[®], 35 resident fonts, expanded memory, HP LaserJet Series II[®] emulation with AppleTalk[®], plus parallel and serial interfaces, to fill all your desktop publishing needs.



One last thing—a simple upgrade is all it takes to turn the RX7100 model into the RX7100PS+. So you can start small and add more features later, when you need them. Want to know more? Call 1-800-626-4686.


Personally, you'll be doing yourself a favor.

Fujitsu RX7100. The Personal Page Printer.



FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

"Personally, if I had to keep as many people happy as you do, I'd go with Fujitsu. You get laser quality, Adobe PostScript, upgradeability... and a price you wouldn't believe."



CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1988 Fujitsu America, Inc. All rights reserved. Adobe PostScript, IBM VP LaserJet Plus, HP LaserJet Series II, and AppleLink are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, Hewlett-Packard Corporation and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

programs from running, keeping questionable code from making its way to the CPU.

What *Virus Guard* does not do is monitor reads and writes or protect files from viruses that may already exist and have been inadvertently approved. But *Virus Guard* will prevent those viruses from spreading, since each newly infected program can be prevented from running.

The program comes in two parts. SIGGEN is used to generate and maintain the

**If you were to combine
Virus Guard with *Dr.
Panda Utilities*, you
would have a
very complete
and protective package
at a reasonable price.**

signature file. RAMWATCH is a resident application that checks programs against their signatures and allows only the ones that pass to run in your system. Each drive in your system gets its own signature file.

Once SIGGEN has been used to create the signature files and RAMWATCH has been loaded, a program is compared against its signature each time it is loaded. For a new program that doesn't have a signature, you are given the option of adding it to the database, running it without adding it, or not running it.

If a file's signature has changed, you can either record the new signature, disable signature checking, or prevent it from running. The ability to turn off signature checking is very useful for programmers who change their code often and find most other programs of this type to be too obtrusive.

When installed at boot time, RAMWATCH does check the boot sector and the three critical DOS files, but it is otherwise just an exceptionally user-friendly (and quick) program authenticator.

In antivirus testing, *Virus Guard* had some success against the KILLER virus; it

also detected the Lehigh virus but did not protect against it. The TSR virus got around *Virus Guard* and infected the disk as it did with most of the other programs.

If you were to combine *Virus Guard* with *Dr. Panda Utilities'* TSRMON (which detects and details any programs that want to become resident—a favorite trick of virus writers) and Monitor (which prevents serious damage to DOS areas and can trap read/write operations entirely), you would have a very complete and protective package at a reasonable price.

For ease of use alone, that combination would be my personal pick, but at \$24.95, *Virus Guard* by itself is a steal. It doesn't do everything, but it's effective at what it does.—Noel Bergman

Vir-X

The \$59.95 Vir-X system by MicroCraft consists of three distinct programs. The first, Protek, is a full-screen directory listing program that lets you choose files that the second program, Detek, will monitor for virus activity. Protek allows you to set a protection level ranging from 0 to 9, with 9 supplying the most protection. When you choose a file for protection, a checksum is calculated using every *n*th byte of the file, where *n* is 10 minus the protection level. After you've chosen all the files you want to monitor, you must save the Protek list to disk, and the procedure must be repeated for every disk drive you want to protect. This may be a cumbersome process if you need to protect files that you



FACT FILE



Vir-X, Version 1.2
MicroCraft
P.O. Box 1652
Richmond, IN 47374
(317) 935-0431
List Price: \$59.95
Requires: 128K RAM,
DOS 2.1 or later.

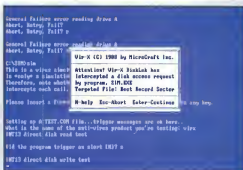
In Short: The three-part Vir-X system offers several levels of protection and lets the user decide which level to activate. It is especially effective at stopping TSR-type viruses. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

have decided to keep on a floppy disk.

Detek examines all of the programs in the Protek list for possible changes by calculating a new checksum for the file and comparing it with the checksum stored with the Protek list. You must change to a specific drive in order to run Detek on that drive's files, a disadvantage if you have set up multiple logical drives on your hard disk.

The third program in the set is perhaps the most useful. DiskLok is a TSR program that monitors your system for attempts to access the disk's boot sector, hidden system files, and executable files. In addition, it includes a feature that monitors RAM for modifications to DiskLok itself. If virus activity occurs, DiskLok will pop up a warning message and prompt you



The DiskLok function of Vir-X has caught the PC Labs virus simulator in action and has added the information that the targeted file is a boot record sector.



For all practical purposes.

Hyundai's PC-compatibles aren't flashy, just functional. And are designed to give practical people like yourself one of the best values in computers today.

For the price you might pay for some compatibles, you can actually afford two Hyundais. One for the office, one for the home.

And Hyundai offers you a full range of practical solutions. From our 8/10 MHz XT-compatible, the Super-16TE; to our small footprint AT compatible,

the Super-286c; to our diskless PC Terminal; and our "plug and play" LAN package—the simple answer to your networking needs. And they all come with an 18 month warranty.* You'll probably never need it but it's nice insurance to have.

Of course, you could spend more on a fancier computer. But why? When for all practical purposes, you can own a Hyundai.

For the Hyundai dealer nearest you, call 1-800-727-6972 ext. 119.

▲HYUNDAI™
Practical Compatibles.

*See dealer for complete warranty details.
© 1989 Hyundai Electronics America. XT/AT are trademarks of IBM.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANCHOR PAD. A TOTAL PC SECURITY SOLUTION.



Hardware and Software Working To Protect Your Equipment and Your Data.

Easy access to personal computers and data multiplies security problems. Now, Anchor Pad International has brought together both physical security and access control for a comprehensive solution.

To protect your equipment, Anchor Pad adhesive mats physically secure your personal computers and peripherals to your office furniture. To protect your data, the Anchor Pad Plus Access Control System combines a Medeco® lock on the boot drive with powerful access control software.

Don't settle for a patchwork answer to security. Call today for the total solution.



4483 McGrath St., #183 Ventura, CA 93003
(800) 41-ANCHOR In CA: (800) 6-ANCHOR

Anchor Pad is a registered trademark of Anchor Pad International, Inc. PS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corp. Medeco is a registered trademark of Medeco High Security Locks, Inc. Anchor Pad Plus Security Boot for PS/2 Computers is PATENT PENDING. ©Copyright Anchor International, Inc. 1988. The Word Data is a trademark of Lorus Systems Inc.

■ ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

to either abort the operation or let it continue. You can also choose a help screen that details the suspected viral activity, giving experienced users a chance to track the virus down. Another feature of DiskLok, TSRLOk, will halt the system and send a warning if any program tries to install itself as a TSR.

Vir-X comes on a single diskette and is accompanied by a 23-page manual. The first nine pages give a tutorial on viruses and preventative measures that a user can take to prevent an attack—a nice touch for people who are puzzled about how viruses work and what kinds of damage they can do. The remaining pages deal with the installation and use of the three programs that comprise *Vir-X*. The manual is concise but clear, and you'll be able to peruse it quickly and come away with a complete understanding of the system.

PERFORMANCE *Vir-X* did not detect the Lehigh virus, nor did it stop the KILLER virus. It did, however, do a good job

on the TSR virus. With TSRLOk enabled, *Vir-X* caught the TSR virus's attempt to install itself as a TSR and halted the system. Without TSRLOk on, *Vir-X* caught the attempts by the TSR virus to write to the TREE.COM file.

When DiskLok is first installed, the

**MicroCraft's *Vir-X*
did not detect the
Lehigh virus, nor did
it stop the KILLER
virus. It did, however,
do a good job on
the TSR virus.**

TSRLOk feature is disabled by default. You have to enable it manually by pressing a combination of hotkeys. Since it is easy to forget to enable TSRLOk, it's also easy for TSR viruses to get through *Vir-X* and launch an attack.

Vir-X is one of those programs that seem to have been born practically overnight in response to the current virus phenomenon. It performs the system-monitoring functions well, but the user interface could be improved to allow a more seamless method of testing for modified files. With some small tinkering, *Vir-X* could find a spot near the top of your software pile. —Marc Adler

Marc Adler is the president of Magma Systems, a New York City-based consulting firm, and the developer of the ME text editor. Noel Bergman is a Philadelphia-based computer consultant specializing in software development. Greg Comeau is chief executive officer of New York-based Comeau Computing, an independent software and development firm specializing in programming tools and training for the Unix, C, and C++ environments. Stuart R. Greenberg is a senior programmer at PC Magazine Labs. Tony Rizzo is a freelance writer who focuses on computer-related topics.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Flu_Shot+
- Certus

Our testing proved that no single program can deliver 100-percent protection from virus attacks on your machine, but many put up lines of defense that can do some good and even save you from your own mistakes. You certainly can't go wrong investing \$10 in a copy of Flu_Shot+. It's as complete and effective as other, more-expensive programs in a category of software where more money doesn't necessarily buy you more functionality.

At the other end of the spectrum is Certus, a \$189 program that performed above average in testing and offers virus protection as but one of 34 utilities designed to keep your system safe from a variety of attacks, disasters, and acts of foul play.

Until Now, There Has Been A Lot Missing From Scanner Performance.

If you've tried using a scanner to read text, you've probably been disappointed.

Until now, if your scanner read text at all, you ended up spending as much time correcting the scanned text as you would have spent typing it in the first place.

So you think scanners are only good for graphics. Right? Not any more.

Introducing TrueScan™

With TrueScan's powerful recognition intelligence and any popular scanner—HP ScanJet™, Canon, Dest and others—you can read the text *and* the graphics from any page. In one pass.

TrueScan puts them directly into the format your word processor or desktop publishing program expects, so you can work with them instantly. It doesn't get any simpler.

Contracts, ad copy, magazine articles, reports. Typeset, laser-printed, dot-matrix, typewritten. From simple

memos to multi-column documents with graphics.

Imagine the time you'd save if you could get virtually anything off a printed page and into your application in less than a minute. *Accurately.* In one pass.

And now, with TrueScan, you can have the most accurate recognition at any price. At an unbelievable desktop price. Call 800-544-7051 for the name of the TrueScan dealer nearest you, and get Desktop Recognition™ you can count on.

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

The Most Accurate Recognition At Any Price™

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA, USA 95054



Clippings, reports, data sheets, manuals, illustrated articles go right from the page into your program. Ready to use.

© 1988 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. (Formerly The Palantir Corporation). TrueScan, Desktop Recognition, The Power of Recognition and The Most Accurate Recognition At Any Price are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMO... Your Nationwide Source



PC 100

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- Intel 8088 10 MHz Speed
- 640K. Expandable to 1640K
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- 4 Half Height Front Storage Slots
- 102 Key Switchable Keyboard
- 3-In-One Video Adapter

MONITOR:

- 14" Color RGB
- Tilt & Swivel Base
- 80 x 25 Display
- Green Text Switch

System Price: \$869

MONITORS

Amdel

Video 210 Monochrome	\$ 86
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
Video 432 P5 2 Monochrome	169
Color 632 14" VGA 640X480	359
Color 732 P5 2 VGA	419
Monitor 1260 15" 1280X800	639
Cometstone	
SinglePage Display	899
Magnavox	
78M623 12" TTL Amber	85
78M8515 14" Comp/RGB	279
78M749 14" Flatsquare VGA	149
CM8762 14" Comp/RGB	249
9CM053 14" HiRes EGA	369
9CM062 14" VGA Color	349
NEC	
Multisync 2A	529
14-1402 Multisync	589



TAAAN
770+ Multi-Vision
14" RGB \$479

Packard Bell

PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	\$ 79
PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col.	109
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359
PB-8526M5 14" Uniscan	449

Polaroid	
Palette EGA Plus	\$2299
Princeton Graphics	
UltraSync 12" VGA	479
Seiko Instruments	
CM-1430 14" VGA	639
Wyse Terminals	
WY-30, 50, 60	Call
Zenith	
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	599

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ATD-ZuckerBoard	
Color Half Card	79
Monochrome Graphics Adap.	79
576K Half Card Memory	59
AT-Primary Memory Board	99
AST	
Six Pak Plus Board	119
VGA Plus Adapter	369
Hot Shot 286 Board	349
Range/286 512K	399
Boca Research	
TopHat 128K Expansion	129
BocaRam/XT 0-2MB Board	109
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
BocaRam/386 0-2MB	119
BocaMCA Serial/Parallel	145
Boca Multi EGA	189
DCA	
Irma 2 3278 Board	729
Emerald	
3XTwin Local 5251 Emul.	669
3XMate-48 5250 w/4800bd	1349
Everex	
Ram 3000 Dlx. 0-3MB Bd.	89
RAM 8000 Dlx. 0-8MB 16-bit	289
Micro Enh. Dlx. 800 x 600	179
EVGA 256 Colors 1280x600	279
5th Generation	
Logical Connection 512K	479
Hercules	
InColor Card	199
Graphics Card Plus	169
VGA Card	Call
Network Card Plus	339
Intel	
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK	319
AboveBoard P5/286, 512K	419
AboveBoard Plus, 512K	429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K	579
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	589
Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU	899
Connection CoProcessor	759
8087 PC/XT CoProcessor	95
8087-2 PC/XT 8MHz CoP.	135
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	219
80387-16 16MHz 80386	399
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	285
RamQuest II Board	545
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	329
Paradise	
AutoSwitch EGA 480	Call
Video 7	
FastWrite Video Adapter	349

Vega Deluxe Adapter	\$209
Vega VGA Adapter	279



STORAGE DEVICES

Everex	
Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int.	359
Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int.	529
Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext.	979
Image	
Bernoulli Box II Int.	789
Maynard	
Maystream 60MB P5/2 Ext.	Call
Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3 1/2" 40Msec	259
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 61Msec	349
3053 44MB 5 1/4" 25Msec	499
6085 70MB 5 1/4" 28Msec	599
Mountain Computer	
TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape	369
TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	445
(New)	
PC-TOO	
TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup	339
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	539
40MB HardCard	689
20MB/40MB Passport	Call
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	249
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
ST-251 40MB 1/2 Height	349
ST-4096 80MB Full Height	579
Sony	
3 1/2" 720K Floppy Drive	89
Sygen	
Bridge-File 5 1/4" External	249
Bridge-Tape 40MB TapeBackup	499
Omni Board Controller	79
SmartImage 60MB Internal	479
QIC-File 60MB External	599
DuraPak 15MB Removable	979
Weltec Laptop Subsystems	
Epson 360K Ext. Floppy	199
NEC 1.2MB Ext. Floppy	199
Zenith 360K Ext. Floppy	199

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

For Quality Computer Products.

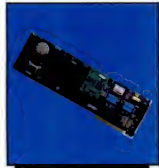
ASK OUR SALES CONSULTANTS TO HELP YOU CHOOSE FROM OVER 4,000 PRODUCTS.

COMPUTERS

AMSTRAD	
PPC-640 Portable	\$799
AST	
Premium 286 & 386 Dsktps.	Call
Premium Workstations	Call
Compaq	
Desktops and Portables	Call
NEC	
MultiSpeed HD 20MB	2299
ProSpeed 286 16MHz 80286	New
UltraLite Laptop 9.83 MHz	New
PC-TOO	
640K 8MHz 8088 Dsktp.	589
512K 8MHz 80286 Dsktp.	799
512 12MHz 80286 Dsktp.	899
20MHz 80386 Dsktp.	2699
Sysgen	
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB	1999
Toshiba	
T1000 8088 Laptop	789
T1200 Floppy/HD Laptops	Call
T1600 12MHz 80C286 20MB	Call
Wyse	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
Zenith	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
SuperSport Lptps. w/Mod.	1999

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud Internal	49
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	169



INTEL
2400B Classic Internal
\$229

Everex	
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int.	80
Evercom 24+ 2400 Int	149
Evercom 24E+ 2400 Ext	199
Hayes	
SmartModem 1200 Baud	275
SmartModem 2400 Baud	425
Intel	
PS/2 2400B Internal	259
Murata	
M1200 Facsimile	749
Packard Bell	
2400 Baud Internal	149
PBFAX 100 Group III	Call
Panasonic	
FX-89 Fax Board	699
FX-505 Hi-Res Scanner	1049
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	109

2400 Baud Internal	\$159
2400 Baud Stand Alone	189
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	999
FO-420 Facsimile Machine	1299
U.S. Robotics	
1200 Baud Direct Int	79
1200 Baud Direct Ext	99
2400 Baud Direct Ext	179

PRINTERS

Alps	
ASP-1000 9-Pin Flatbed	169
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	339



EPSON
LQ-500, 180CPS,
24-Wire \$269

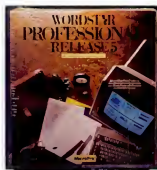
Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col.	369
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	589
Epson	
LX-800 180cps, 80 Column	169
FX-850264cps, 80 Column	Call
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-950 264cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-2550 500cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	329
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3295
Okidata	
ML-182+ 180cps, 80 Col.	249
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	189
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col.	259
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339
KX-P1592 180cps, 132 Col.	389
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col.	579
KX-P4450 Laser	Call
Seikosha	
SP1600A1 160cps, 9-Pin	185
SK3000A1 300cps, Color (opt.)	365
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col.	169
NX-1000 7-Color, 80 Col.	239

SOFTWARE

Aldus	
Aldus PageMaker Ver 3.0	469
Ashton-Tate	
dBase IV	459
MultiMate Advantage II	289

BLOC Publishing	
Form Tools	\$55
Borland	
Quattro	149
Breakthrough	
Project Manager 3.0	355
Central Point	
PC Tools Deluxe	50
PC-II Option Board	129
DAC Software	
DAC-Easy Accounting	60
5th Generation	
FastBack Plus	98
Fox Software	
FoxBase+ Development	199
Funk Software	
Allways	90
Sideways	40
IMSI	
OptiMouse w/Dr. Halo III	80
Intuit	
Quicken	33
Logitech	
C7 Mouse w/Software	80
ScanMan Scanner	
Lotus Development	189
Lotus 1-2-3	289
Lotus Agenda	289
MECA	
Managing Your Money	119
Meridian Technology	
CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	119
Microrim	
R-Base for Dos 2.11	439
Microsoft	
Serial or Buss Mouse	109
Windows 286 Ver 2.1	70
MSC	
OmniMouse	45
Nantucket	
Clipper (Summer 87)	419
Nolo Press	
WillMaker	45
For The Record	38

Peter Norton	
Norton Commander	\$40
Advanced Utilities	80



MICRO PRO
WordStar Professional
5.0 \$199

PaperBack	
VP-Planner Plus 2.0	119
Peachtree	
Complete Accounting	169
Quadrant	
DESQView 2.02	80
Server Technology	
EasyLan Starter Kit	179
Software Publishing	
1st Choice 3.0	90
1st Publisher 2.0	80
1st Graphics	89
The Complete PC	
Handsan For PC	179
Complete Answ. Machine	259
The Software Group	
Enable Version 2.0	399
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Plus	85
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 5.0	219
Xerox	
Ventura Publishing 2.0	449



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective product will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.



LAN's Best Friend

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the UPS monitoring functions of:

- Novell's Advanced and SFT NetWare 2.1
- 3-Com's 3S/400 server
- Banyan Vines

* EDITOR'S CHOICE 9/15/86



Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

- Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.
- No supervisor intervention is required.
- Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.
- Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges.
- The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350).

See us at COMDEX Booth 6037

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

- | | |
|----------|--|
| 110SE | Miniature UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS |
| 330XT | Low cost UPS protection for network workstations |
| 450AT | For Compaq 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations |
| 520ES * | For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers |
| 800RT * | For large file servers with multiple hard drives |
| 1200VX * | For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration |

*These models provide interface for use with optional interface kits.

International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.

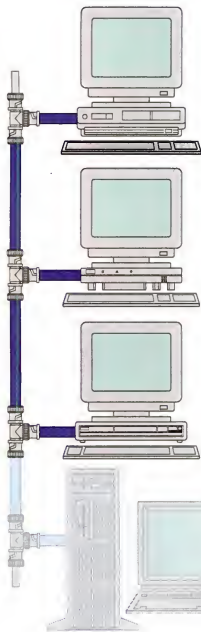
American Power Conversion

350 Columbia Street / P.O. Box 3723 / Peace Dale, RI 02883 / Tel (401) 789-5735 / Telex 362636 / FAX (401) 789-3710

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

DISKLESS LANSTATIONS



Diskless LANstations sound like such a good idea, but acceptance of these products, in terms of sales, hasn't been great. Novell, which relabeled two different types of imported LANstations and sold them at aggressive prices, quit selling them as part of a general cutback in hardware marketing. And while 3Com, a company producing one of the premier LANstations, says that its 3Station/2E has "exceeded sales goals," it's clear that people aren't waiting in line for these machines.

A part of the sales problem is educational. Many potential buyers don't understand how these little PCs work and don't appreciate their advantages. Another part of the sales problem is cultural. Early PC en-

**Though they haven't yet
captured the imaginations
of local area network designers,
diskless LANstations offer
size and security advantages
that shouldn't be ignored.**

■ DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

thusiasts share the feelings of *PC Magazine* columnist John Dvorak, who spurns LANstations because of the centralization and dependency they create.

Now, however, the time of acceptance for these products may be here. The pendulum is swinging, and PC enthusiasts are being overcome by hard-nosed data processing managers who know it isn't necessary for every computer user to be a self-actualized DOS guru. An increasing number of system managers see a standard PC as a large, hot, noisy, and expensive tool sometimes used by unscrupulous people to steal valuable organizational data.

As a piece of office furniture, a PC, whether networked or not, is a total flop. It takes up a lot of space, puts out too much heat and noise, and comes with a hard disk that can sound like a coffee grinder.

A networked PC also doesn't score well in the area of security. Unless you maintain complex sets of passwords and permissions, anyone with access to a network can copy a megabyte of data onto a diskette and take it out the door. Client lists, mailing lists, balance sheets, and market research reports are easier to steal on a nondescript floppy than in printed form.

LANstations overcome these drawbacks of networked PCs while providing good performance, dazzling video displays, and low prices.

Any company that manufactures PCs can turn out a LANstation by leaving out the drives and plugging the hole in the cabinet. For the purposes of this review, we looked at machines using at least an 80286 or 80386 processor and with a distinctively small footprint on the desk. These criteria cut out a lot of 8086-based machines that are available at slightly lower prices.

WHAT IT IS A LANstation is a complete PC with its own CPU, high-quality video display, and RAM, but without local disk drives. Consequently, it can be smaller, use a less expensive power supply, and operate without a fan. It also doesn't provide a path for important data to walk out the door.

A LANstation is not the same thing as a terminal attached to a mini or mainframe computer. Terminals only present screens and accept keystrokes. The programs people use through terminals run under a mul-

titasking operating system in a shared processor using shared memory. Each LANstation, on the other hand, runs programs in its own on-board and dedicated processor and memory.

The majority of terminals are monochrome devices. The few color/graphics terminals on the market must have special coaxial or fiber-optic connections to the

■ Most LANstations have a full complement of parallel and serial ports built into the main circuit board for printers and modems.

host. In contrast, LANstations can have full VGA/EGA capabilities.

A LANstation connects to a network file server through a traditional media-sharing local area network like Ethernet, StarLAN, or ARCnet. DOS and all the program and data files used by the LANstation come from the server over the network, and the programs execute in the local CPU and RAM of the machine.

Each unit contains a special ROM, either on the motherboard or on the separate network interface card, if one is used, that gets the initial DOS boot from the server. A special file installed on the server contains the hidden files, CONFIG.SYS, COMMAND.COM, and other files the workstation needs to start.

Most LANstations have a full complement of parallel and serial ports built into the main circuit board. You can use printers and modems attached to the LANstation and also use shared printers and modems attached to a server on the network.

FLEXIBLE OR LOADED There are two philosophies reflected in LANstation design. The first type of design stresses flexibility. These products are essentially a motherboard in a small box. They let you mix and match the video, I/O, and network

interface cards to meet your needs and budget. However, you also have the challenge of resolving conflicts of DMA and interrupt channels, memory addresses, and other expansion-related problems.

The second design scheme we call "no user-serviceable parts inside." In these units everything, including the network adapter, is integrated into the main circuit board. Typically you get a full complement of I/O ports and are spared the problems of integration, but you have to take what you get. The 3Com 3Station/2E and the Earthstation-IIe are the archetypes of this philosophy.

WHAT THEY COST Because floppy disk drives are relatively inexpensive, the economic advantages of diskless workstations over standard PCs aren't great. The average full retail cost to put a diskless LANstation, complete with I/O and video outputs, on the network is about \$1,700. This outlay will buy you a 10-MHz 80286 processor and a megabyte of RAM. You can shop around and pay \$1,400 to \$1,800 for a similarly equipped AT clone, but you will then have to add \$200 to \$400 for a network adapter card. So, while using LANstations will save you some money, they aren't exactly cheap.

VULNERABILITY One strong warning must be included in any evaluation of these diskless systems. If all workstations rely on centralized shared disk drives to boot, then the entire network can be put out of service by one blown fuse or by one faulty drive. If standard PCs are used as workstations and the server goes down, people can normally fall back on local drives to do some work, but if a LANstation's only server fails, no work is done.

If you rely on diskless LANstations, then you should strongly consider buying an uninterruptible power supply and a good tape backup system for the server. These devices are good investments for any LAN, but they pay extra dividends when LANstations are on-line. LANstations aren't for everyone, but if you worry about the security of your data or are tired of sharing a small office with a hot and noisy PC, then you'll be surprised what a good alternative these machines can be. —Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

**ADVANCED LOGIC
RESEARCH INC.**

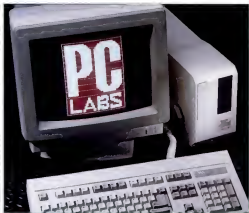
ALR VIP 20386DL

The ALR VIP 20386DL is different—and in this case different means powerful, upright, and unique. The VIP 20386DL is the only 386-based LANstation we could get our hands on (we had several promises, but few deliveries). It is also different because it sits upright, not horizontally as all the other LANstations do. The VIP 20386DL resembles a high-tech toaster as much as it does a very powerful PC.

The toaster analogy holds true even when you take the top off the machine. It is literally a box of slots (8½ by 5 by 16 inches HWD) that can be anything you want it to be. The heart of the VIP 20386DL is a five-slot backplane and ALR's own CPU card carrying an 80386 processor that runs at a fast 20 MHz.

One serial port is integrated into the ALR's motherboard. Aside from that, you deal the cards. If you add a video card and a network adapter card, the VIP 20386DL is a small and fast LANstation with two slots free for more I/O ports or a modem. The slots have standard spacing between them and standard-size rear openings. You won't see the squashed conditions we found in some of the horizontal LANstations.

The VIP 20386DL's 65-watt power supply will carry both a floppy disk and a hard disk. There is an integrated floppy-



ALR's VIP 20386DL breaks new ground with its unique, vertically designed case, its powerful 20-MHz 386 processing capabilities, and its five-slot architecture, which allows it to be one of the most flexible LANstations on the market.

and-hard-disk controller on the backplane, so if you want to add a hard disk to the VIP 20386DL you can keep the security of a diskless system while gaining some independence from server failures.

The price you pay for 386 processing and a heftier power supply is a fan. The VIP 20386DL's fan sits right in the front of the unit, but even from this disadvantageous position it makes very little noise. In our system the whine of the VGA video board (not ALR's product) was by far louder and more irritating than the noise from the fan.

The configuration of the VIP 20386DL's CPU card lets you add up to 16MB of RAM, but only in specific amounts and only by installing a daughterboard that steals space from an adjacent expansion slot. The motherboard comes with 1MB of RAM. Unfortunately, the Chips and Technologies chip set used in the VIP 20386DL does not let you use the memory between 640K and 1MB, so it is lost. As soon as you want to go above 640K, you must use the unique ALR RAM PAC expansion cards. RAM PACs can use either 256K or 1MB SIMMs (single inline memory modules), so you jump from 640K to 640K basic plus 1,024K of extended memory in the first expansion. Other jumps take you from 2 to 4, from 4 to 8, from 8 to 10, and from 10 to 16MB.

While adding a full load of memory leaves room for only a short card in the adjacent slot, the three remaining slots are

full length if no floppy disk drive is installed.

The ALR motherboard has room for a math coprocessor, and the system uses a Phoenix ROM BIOS, Version 1.10.02C.

The ALR keyboard is an Enhanced-style 101-key design with the function

■ If you need 386 processing power, the ALR VIP 20386DL is a flexible and fast alternative to the behemoths that you have probably considered.

keys along the top and the ability to put the Ctrl key back next to the A, where *WordStar* users will undoubtedly want it.

The VIP 20386DL is flexible and fast. If you need 386 processing, it is an excellent alternative to the behemoths that you have probably considered. As a LANstation, it has everything including the flexibility to work with any type of network interface card and to carry an internal hard disk drive.—Frank J. Derfler, Jr.



FACT FILE

ALR VIP 20386DL

Advanced Logic Research Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770

List Price: \$2,595

Requires: Network interface and video adapter cards, monitor.

In Short: The ALR VIP 20386DL uses a small five-slot upright cabinet to house a 386-based motherboard and whatever combination of network, video, and I/O cards you want to install. The system gives excellent performance and can carry up to 16MB of RAM.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Inside a Diskless LANstation

3Com 3Station/2E

Network ASIC

RAM

80286 processor

Network

Network interface connector

Parallel port

I/O

Video

Serial port

Video ASIC

Power supply

A diskless LANstation, like the \$2,495 3Com 3Station/2E, small and basically unexpandable by definition, has none of the expansion slots that a similarly sized standalone machine like the IBM PS/2 Model 50Z does. Therefore, a LANstation packs all its logic onto its motherboard.

That logic includes the contents of perhaps three normal PC expansion cards, all jammed into custom VLSI ASICs (application-specific integrated circuits). Along with the 10-MHz 80286 processor and provisions for an 80287 math coprocessor, the 3Station/2E motherboard contains 1MB of RAM (there is room for an additional 4MB using 1MB SIMMs) and serial and parallel ports.

The motherboard also includes a built-in 16-bit VGA adapter that can



Three available expansion slots

Disk controller

IBM PS/2
Model 50Z

Power supply

handle any monitor from monochrome text-only all the way up to VGA. Of course, the 3Station/2E also includes all the components of an Ethernet interface card on the motherboard as well. The unit is powered by a fanless 25-watt power supply, and the end product is a box that runs silently and is only 3 inches tall.

By way of comparison, the \$3,995 10-MHz 286-based PS/2 Model 50Z, one of the smallest standalone AT-class machines, also has its video adapter and parallel and serial ports built into the motherboard. Three available expansion slots supply enough expandability not only for a network interface card, but also for more memory, an internal modem, or another peripheral. The Model 50Z does have a fan, and the unit stands more than 5 inches high.

Floppy disk drive

30MB hard disk



■ DISKLESS LANSTATIONS



Diskless LANstations: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Racore LANstation S20 Racore Computer Products Inc. \$979	NCR 3390 NCR Corp. \$1,043	DWS/286 Network Innovations Corp. \$1,095	Unisys Personal Workstation ² Series 300 Unisys \$1,305	Racore LANstation SL60 Racore Computer Products Inc. \$1,379
BASIC CONFIGURATION INCLUDES					
RAM	512K	640K	512K	640K	512K
Total number of slots	2	2	4	3	2
Available slots	1	1	2	2	1
Power supply (watts)	80	80	80	114	80
Reset switch	●	●	○	●	●
Fan	●	●	○	●	●
SPECIFICATIONS					
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2.75 x 15.7 x 15.5	2.75 x 11 x 15.3	3.5 x 15 x 15.5	4 x 15 x 15.7	2.75 x 15.7 x 15.5
Processor type	80286	80286	80286	80286	80286
Clock speed	10 MHz	6/10 MHz	8/12 MHz	6/10 MHz	12 MHz
LAN card	User-supplied	User-supplied	User-supplied	User-supplied	User-supplied
Video card	User-supplied	Integrated EGA and MCGA	User-supplied	Integrated mono, CGA, and EGA	User-supplied
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
BIOS version	Quadtel 1.03	NCR 4.6	Award 3.03	Phoenix 1.7C	Award 3.03

—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

CORMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC.

ATlantis

The creative minds of Canada's Corman Technologies have come together to bring the network community the compact ATlantis workstation, retailing for \$1,995. The dimensions of ATlantis are not much bigger than those of a small briefcase, but it is loaded with video and I/O ports and offers further expansion capability.

The 80286 motherboard of the ATlantis runs at 10 MHz and has room for an optional 80287 math coprocessor. The unit includes an internal ARCnet network interface adapter card, but the ARCnet card can be disabled, allowing the use of a different network card. According to the

company, a model with an internal Ethernet adapter is in the works.

The ATlantis contains one empty I/O slot in addition to the two serial ports and one parallel port. If you use the on-board ARCnet adapter, this slot is free because all of the basic video devices and ports are built in. The serial and parallel ports each use a full-size DB-25 instead of the smaller 9-pin connectors made popular by IBM.

The unit comes with 1MB of memory contained in four 256K SIMMs. This configuration supplies 640K of conventional memory and converts the extra RAM into either extended or expanded memory under the LIM 4.0 EMS specification. You can use 1MB SIMMs to expand RAM up to a total of 8MB.



FACT FILE

ATlantis

Corman Technologies Inc.
75 Bathurst Dr.
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada N2V 1N2
(519) 884-4430
List Price: \$1,995

Requires: Monitor.

In Short: The ATlantis LANstation has I/O ports, a video adapter, and an ARCnet network adapter built in. It offers the power of an AT with the security of a diskless workstation. The installation is completely menu driven.

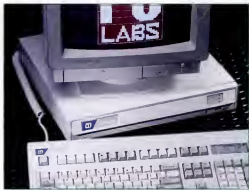
CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Racore LANstation SL80 Racore Computer Products Inc. \$1,779	NCR 3392 NCR Corp. \$1,965	ATlantis Corman Technologies Inc. \$1,995	Earthstation-ile Earth Computer Technologies \$1,995	3Com 3Station/2E 3Com Corp. \$2,495	Dell Network Workstation Dell Computer Corp. \$2,499	ALR VIP 20386DL Advanced Logic Research Inc. \$2,595
512K	640K	1MB	512K	1MB	640K	1MB
2	4	1	None	None	3	5
1	2	1	None	None	2	2
80	85	53	40	25	100	65
●	●	●	○	○	○	●
●	●	●	○	○	●	●
2.75 x 15.7 x 15.5	6.5 x 16.1 x 8.5	2.5 x 16 x 15.3	2.75 x 18.5 x 7.75	3 x 14 x 14	4 x 16 x 16	5.5 x 8.5 x 16
80286	80286	80286	80286	80286	80286	80386
20 MHz	6/10 MHz	10 MHz	11.9 MHz	10 MHz	20 MHz	20 MHz
User-supplied	User-supplied	User-supplied	Integrated ARCnet or Ethernet	Integrated Ethernet	Integrated Ethernet	User-supplied
User-supplied	Integrated EGA or MCGA	Integrated EGA	Integrated EGA, CGA, or Hercules	Integrated mono, CGA, EGA, and VGA	Integrated EGA or VGA	User-supplied
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Award 3.03	NCR 4.6	Award 3.03B	Award 3.03	Phoenix 3.10	Phoenix 3.10	Phoenix 1.10.02C

The video adapter integrated into the Atlantis motherboard gives EGA or CGA capabilities at the flip of a switch. This switch is on the back panel to make it easy to change monitors.

Other standard features of the Atlantis include an Enhanced-style 101-key keyboard and network status lights located on the front bezel. These status lights tell you when the network adapter is active and transferring data. This can be reassuring to those who miss the disk noises or other indications that tell them something is happening.

The unit is IBM PC AT compatible and uses an Award ROM BIOS, Version 3.03B. The best feature of Atlantis is its easy setup and integration with the net-



Corman Technologies' small-footprint diskless workstation is called the Atlantis. The 10-MHz 286-based machine comes fully loaded with a coprocessor, video and I/O ports, and enhanced expansion capabilities.

386/MultiWare

A Better Choice For Your Business

A big league, '386 PC-based multiuser, multitasking computer solution that is:

- ☒ **DOS based,**
- ☒ **powerful,**
- ☒ **un-complicated,**
- ☒ **reliable,**
- ☒ **compatible,**
- ☒ **profitable,**
- ☒ **competent,**
- ☒ **easy to install,**
- ☒ **un-confusing,**
- ☒ **user oriented**

... and simply a better choice for your business!

Find out more now!
Call 1-800-544-7551
today! (In MA call
508-875-6100.)

ALLOY
COMPUTER PROCESSING

High Performance Multiuser
Solutions for Business

100 Pennsylvania Avenue
Framingham, MA 01701



Benchmark Tests: Diskless LANstations

Because these LANstations are both network devices and desktop PCs, we used both our Network Throughput Under Load test and our standard hardware benchmark test suite. Where possible, we used the same Gateway 8-bit Ethernet card in each workstation. The server for this test was an IBM PS/2 Model 80 running Novell's NetWare, Version 2.12, and equipped with a 3Com EtherLink Micro Channel adapter. No other load was placed on the network or server during the tests. The hardware performance tests were run on the LANstations to show how they work as standalone PCs.

Aside from CPU speed itself, the biggest performance boosters are page-mode RAM and interleaved memory. Page-mode RAM reduces the number of wait states sent to the processor by the memory. The first access to a page of memory uses one wait state, but subsequent accesses to the same page are made without a wait state. This leads to the .7-wait-state average quoted by some manufacturers.

Interleaved memory is a technique that tries to overcome the delays normally needed to refresh dynamic memory. In this process, one bank of memory is refreshed while another bank is accessed.

The Racore LANstation SL80 and the Dell Network Workstation owe their fast performance both to high CPU speed and to these memory management techniques. Since the 80386-based workstations we tested are not using software specifically designed for the capabilities of the 80386, they are operating in a mode emulating fast 8086s. Their tested times reflect this limitation, but the ALR VIP 20386DL still emerges as one of the fastest machines.

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **80286 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80286 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

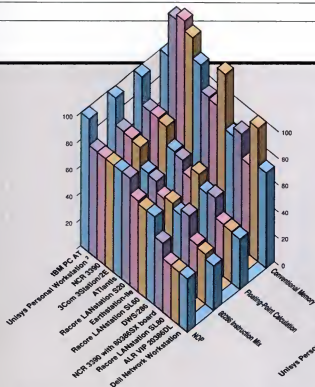
The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

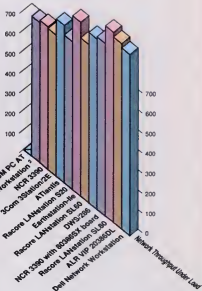
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The **Network Throughput Under Load** benchmark test reports the throughput recorded during the performance of a standardized test on the network. To obtain the figures shown here, we run a test program performing a sequential read, a sequential write, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. The results shown represent the average throughput over a period of time sufficiently long to ensure consistency. Usually a 1MB file is used, but this size may be adjusted for unusually fast or slow networks.

While the timed test is run, we load the network with other special programs. The Network Throughput Under Load test sequence puts a heavy load on the network interface (cards, media, and access protocols) while placing a minimal load on the hard disk and file server software. In this test, each load station continuously reads and writes its own 1-byte data file, changing the data each time. This creates a high volume of data packets and strong contention at the network interface level.



Throughput Tests
(Taller bars represent better performance)



Performance Time Tests
(Results given in seconds)

Throughput Tests
(Results given in kilobits per second)

	NOP	80286 Instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation	Conventional Memory	Network Throughput Under Load
IBM PC AT (8-MHz 286)	4.17	8.96	35.60	0.77	N/A
Unisys Personal Workstation [†] (10-MHz 286)	3.36	7.14	28.01	1.02	702
NCR 3390 [†] (10-MHz 286)	3.35	7.09	28.02	1.05	714
3Com 3Station/2E (10-MHz 286)	3.35	6.97	27.52	0.99	706
ATantis (10-MHz 286)	3.35	5.66	22.63	0.87	788
Racore LANstation S20 (10-MHz 286)	3.35	5.55	22.08	0.72	740
Earthstation-ile (11.9-MHz 286)	2.86	4.83	18.95	0.71	871
Racore LANstation SL60 (12-MHz 286)	2.78	5.00	21.80	0.93	793
DWS/286 (12-MHz 286)	2.78	4.65	18.46	0.61	853
NCR 3390 with 80386SX board (16-MHz 386)	2.15	5.05 [†]	19.11	0.66	865
Racore LANstation SL80 (20-MHz 286)	1.68	3.52	13.85	0.52	953
ALR VIP 20386DL (20-MHz 386)	1.67	3.35 [†]	13.68	0.77	931
Dell Network Workstation (20-MHz 286)	1.67	3.02	13.40	0.55	910

N/A—Not applicable; throughput tests were not run on the PC AT.

[†]Test results for the NCR 3390 were the same as for the 3390.

[†]80386 Instruction Mix test results.

■ DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

work. If you use ARCnet, there are no cards, jumpers, or internal switches to set. In fact, there is no reason to open the unit. Setup is totally menu driven using Ctrl-Alt-Esc to run the menu that sets the CMOS.

The power supply in the Atlantis station uses a small fan that makes very little noise. It complies with UL, Canadian Standards Association, VDE (West German), and FCC Class B certifications.

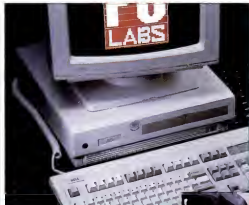
This diskless workstation is recommended for executives who demand that little or no space be taken from their desks. And for those tying in to an ARCnet environment, the ease of setup can't be beat. —David Byrd

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell Network Workstation

As a full PC with disk drives, the Dell System 220 has received favorable reviews in *PC Magazine*. Its fraternal twin, the Dell Network Workstation, offers the same speedy 20-MHz operation while coming fully equipped to log on to an Ethernet network.

The Dell Network Workstation combines flexibility with built-in features. The system comes with two serial ports, a parallel port, a hard-and-floppy-disk controller, and even a VGA video interface on the motherboard. The motherboard can hold



The keyboard connector of the \$2,499 Dell Network Workstation is unique, even among Dell products. If you ever want to replace the keyboard, you'll either have to go to Dell or splice in a new connector.

up to 8MB of RAM using 1MB SIMMs. A 3Com EtherLink-II network adapter equipped with a remote-boot ROM is shipped in one expansion slot, leaving two 16-bit slots free for an internal modem, a fax card, or other devices.

This flexibility means that if you want to gain some freedom from total dependence on the network while keeping the security of a LANstation, you can add only a hard disk drive. The power cables are already in place and the 100-watt power supply can carry the load. The trade-off for the flexibility is a fan in the power supply. Unfortunately, it is not a very quiet fan, and to our minds, quiet operation is one of the blessings of a LANstation.

The Network Workstation package includes a monitor, and the system's price depends on which one you choose. Prices range from \$2,499 for a system with a monochrome monitor to \$2,799 for a system with a VGA Color Plus display.

Standing 4 inches high, the Network Workstation is a little taller than many of its competitors, but its 16-by-16-inch footprint doesn't give away much space to its skinnier cousins.

We have only two complaints about the Dell system. First, the fit between the cards and the back panel causes the rear connectors of some 16-bit cards to rise out of their sockets when the screw on the back panel is tightened. Second, the design of the keyboard connector is unique, even among Dell products. If you ever want to



replace the keyboard, you'll have to either buy one from Dell or splice in a new connector.

FAST PERFORMANCE The Network Workstation is fast. The 80286 processor runs at 20 MHz, but it doesn't slow down for memory operations because Dell gives the 220 the same page mode and interleaved memory used in its more-expensive 386 systems. The Dell didn't quite outperform its fastest competition, but it did very well.

One factor that can't be left out of a LANstation buying decision is support. Dell has leasing arrangements, customer-service telephone lines, and on-site service contracts. The company will sell you pieces and parts to allow you to upgrade the system and other accessories such as printers and software.

The Dell Network Workstation appeals to anyone who wants a fast workstation with two expansion slots or who isn't quite sure whether he or she wants to abandon

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE FACT FILE

Dell Network Workstation

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 426-5150

List Price: \$2,499 with VGA monochrome monitor; \$2,699 with VGA color monitor; \$2,799 with VGA Color Plus monitor.

Requires: Monitor.

In Short: This fully equipped package includes the 3Com network interface card and a monitor of your choice. Two expansion slots are open, and disk controllers are standard on the motherboard. A 20-MHz CPU with special memory-management features gives this system excellent performance.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Share Your Precious Resources . . . And Save!

When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, the **Buffalo SL™** is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. An SL with memory improves PC productivity like a printer buffer, but is a more sensible investment since SL memory is shared by all peripherals. If you don't need simultaneous access to shared files, the SL is also an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

The SL has four parallel and six serial channels, with all ten being user configurable as either an input or an output, so you can share any combination of PCs and peripherals. If you need more than ten channels, you can link several SLs together. All channels can be in use at the same time to rapidly transfer data and quickly release your PCs to continue working instead of being delayed for printing. The SL software even allows your PC to send data at 19,200 baud. All memory (user upgradeable up to 4MB) is dynamically allocated and efficiently shared by all channels as needed. The SL comes with menu-driven software to install the pop-up menu for easy selection of printers and control options, but you don't have to be a programmer to use it. Of course, the SL works just fine without our software tool. The SL has many other features so ask us to send you more information.

When you compare the price and capabilities of the Buffalo SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!

**ONLY
\$500**

Plus \$100/256KB
Up To 4MB



Buffalo Products also makes PC memory expansion systems boards, other smaller buffers, automatic switches, and interface conversion devices. All of our products come with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**. Call us **TOLL FREE** and talk to one of our friendly application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

BUFFALO®

The inexpensive peripheral sharing solution

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th Street SE, Salem, OR 97302 (503) 585-3414

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ONLY
\$500**

Plus \$100/256KB
Up To 4MB

With Type Director And Your LaserJet, You've Got A Whole New Avenue To Explore In Producing Documents.

Great typefaces. All the top art directors on Madison Avenue use them to help their ads grab people's attention.



And now, thanks to Type Director,* you can use them to help get the same kind of attention for your documents.

Co-developed By Hewlett-Packard. Type Director is the fastest, easiest-to-use font generation program you can own for your PC. A joint development of Hewlett-Packard and AGFA Compugraphic Division, it adds remarkable power to your LaserJet® printer to produce documents that look like they were prepared by communications specialists. It's ideal for all word processing and desktop publishing applications from the simplest memos to multi-page newsletters.

Compugraphic. One Of The Biggest Names In Type. When you think about it, it shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, AGFA Compugraphic is a supplier of typefaces to top advertising agencies, printers and publishers everywhere. Its typeface library is the biggest and best in the world, with over 1700 typefaces.

The Big And The Small Of It. A high-performance scaling technology found only in Type Director lets you make each typeface bigger or smaller until it's the exact size you want, from a tiny 4 points to a huge 200 points. But no matter what size you finally do decide on, each character will be crisp, clear and handsome.

We've Seen To It That There Are No Surprises.

When you're using Type Director, you see the characters on your screen exactly as they'll appear in your output. There are no surprises when you print out the results. And you get the fonts you need in just a few moments—decidedly more quickly than with any other software available today.

You'll Wonder How You Managed Without It. What is Type Director's impact on the fonts you're using now? Not to worry. Type Director will easily manage any "soft fonts" you may have as long as they're Hewlett-Packard LaserJet compatible.

(Most are.) By converting to Type Director, you protect your investment while making your desktop publishing system much more flexible and useful.

Type Director Does It All. Think about it. Type Director lets you generate characters, monitor and manage your library of typefaces, automatically install them in your application, and immediately send them to your printer—all by touching just a few keys.

Learn By Doing, Not By Reading. Type Director is incredibly

Type Director Compatibility Information.

Type Director is fully compatible* with the following: COMPUTERS: IBM XT, AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles with hard disk, 640K bytes RAM, running MS-DOS or OS/2. PRINTERS: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet PLUS, LaserJet 500 PLUS, LaserJet 2000, LaserJet Series II, LaserJet II-D and compatibles. APPLICATIONS/ENVIRONMENTS: Aldus PageMaker 1.0 and 3.0; Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0; Microsoft Word 4.0 and 5.0; Microsoft Windows 2.03 and 2.1; WordPerfect 5.0; Other software programs supporting LaserJet "soft fonts". DISPLAYS: VGA, CGA, EGA, Hercules Monochrome AT&T 6350; Xerox PC Full Page Display; WYSE 700 Graphics; Compag; Monochrome; Hi Res Monitor (96x96); Hi Res Monitor (100x100).

*For compatibility information on unlisted printers, displays and applications, phone 1-800-873-FONT.



simple to use.

It's entirely menu-driven, so there's no thick manual to have to hunt through. All you do is respond to the prompts on the screen. A built-in HELP function handles any questions that may arise.

Go Creative With Your Documents Now. You don't have to wait any longer. Your documents can

Save \$455 On Our Type Director Debut Edition.

Priced separately you'd pay \$680 for Type Director and our Debut Edition of typefaces, but order now and they're yours for only \$225. Here's what you receive at one great price:

- **Type Director Font Management Program**
- **Vol. 1** Four typefaces from the CG Times family
- **Vol. 2** Four typefaces from the Univers family
- **Vol. 3** From the Decorative collection.

Park Avenue
Dom Casual
Unical
Brush



have that distinctive, professional, creative edge that gets attention now. All it takes is Type Director. And all it takes to get Type Director is visiting your local Hewlett-Packard dealer, returning the order form adjacent to this ad, or calling our convenient Type Director hotline right now at 1-800-873-FONT.

AGFA

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

Type Director is a trademark of Compugraphic Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc.

Microsoft Windows, MS-DOS, and Microsoft Word are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. CGA, EGA, and VGA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Wine is a registered trademark of Wine Technology Inc. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation.

PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 by AGFA Compugraphic Division.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

standalone operation forever. Its performance, features, and support make it a good choice.—Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

EARTH COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Earthstation-IIe

Earth Computer Technologies' Earthstation-IIe is a truly secure diskless workstation. It's an 80286-based, Novell-compatible machine self-contained within its 101-key keyboard: it has no CPU box. The Earthstation runs at 12 MHz with zero wait states. Expandable to 4MB RAM, it performs the most complex, demanding DOS applications. Standard RAM is 512K, but memory can be expanded to 1, 2, or 4MB by swapping memory chips. The keyboard housing contains the memory, processor, video adapter, and network interface, yet it is only 1/4 inch taller than an IBM Enhanced-style keyboard—and the weight is actually slightly less.

An IEEE 802.3 Ethernet standard interface and video adapter (VGA, EGA, CGA, or Hercules) are part of the single motherboard design. Printers, mice, modems, cash drawers, bar code readers, and so on can all attach via parallel and serial ports at the rear of the keyboard. CMOS technology means low power consumption and heat levels; no fan is necessary.

Included with the keyboard is a satellite interface box connected by a 4 1/2-foot cable. The interface box allows the Ethernet wires and connectors, video cable, and power supply to be separated from the actual keyboard. There is only one cable to the keyboard. A 25-watt power supply

PC FACT FILE

Earthstation-IIe

Earth Computer Technologies
10525 Lawson River Ave.
Fountain Valley, CA 92728
(714) 964-5784

List Price: \$1,995, including satellite interface box.

Requires: Monitor.

In Short: The Earthstation is a 286-based Ethernet diskless workstation contained entirely within a 101-key keyboard. Expansion cards are installed in a separate interface box. Fast, simple, space-saving, and secure, it's an up-and-come in the diskless workstation arena.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

box, about the same size as those used for laptops, connects between the satellite interface box and the AC wall socket.

Installation is simple. A hotkey sequence calls up a menu-driven setup utility that configures the video mode, diskless boot type, and serial modes. There are no switches or jumpers. Two diagnostic LEDs on the satellite box indicate proper connection to the network. The Earthstation includes diskless boot capability for Novell 2.0a, 2.1x, and ELS, as well as NetBIOS for all NetBIOS-compatible networks (3Com and IBM, for example). There is also an open socket for a "user's choice" boot ROM.

ECT maintains unlimited technical support via phone and is considering a support BBS. Sales are direct from ECT.

The Earthstation-IIe is a clever, com-

Earth Computer Technologies' Earthstation-IIe saves desk space with an innovative design. The unit has no CPU box. All the necessary chips are contained within its 101-key keyboard. An outboard interface box completes the package.

Use Type Director To Make Documents More Professional. Send In This Form Today.

- ☐ I need Type Director™ to produce professional-looking documents. Rush me the items indicated.
☐ Please send more information.

QTY	ITEM	PRICE*
	Type Director Debut Edition, MS/DOS (Includes 12 Typefaces: Volumes 1, 2, 3)	\$225
	Type Director Debut Edition, OS/2 (Includes 12 Typefaces: Volumes 1, 2, 3)	\$225
	Type Director Font Management Program (Includes 2 Typefaces: CG Times, Univers Bold)	\$95
	Vol. 1: CG Times*	\$195
	Vol. 2: Univers*	\$195
	Vol. 3: Decorative* (See ad)	\$195
	Vol. 4: CG Triumvirate*	\$195
	Vol. 5: Univers Condensed*	\$195
	Vol. 6: Futura II*	\$195
	Vol. 7: Microstyle*	\$195
	Vol. 8: Decorative* ★ ★ ★ (ITC Zapf Dingbats 100, 200, 300)	\$195
	Vol. 9: CG Century Schoolbook*	\$195
	Vol. 10: ITC Bengaliat*	\$195
	Vol. 11: ITC Lubalin Graph*	\$195
	Vol. 12: ITC Avant Garde Gothic*	\$195
	Vol. 13: ITC Souvenir*	\$195
	Vol. 14: Garamond Antiqua*	\$195

Subtotal	
Applicable state and local sales tax	
Shipping/handling (\$5 per item)	
Total order	

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____
(No P.O. boxes please)

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Phone (____) _____ Ext. _____

Every effort will be made to ship your order within 24 hours. All shipments are via Federal Express; please indicate street address since Federal Express can not deliver to a post office box.

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: AGFA Compugraphic ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. _____

Exp. _____ Today's Date _____

Signature _____

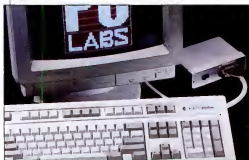
Order Hotline 1-800-873-FONT

AGFA ◆

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION
90 Industrial Way MS 90-1-3C
Wilmington, MA 01887-0945
(508) 658-3600 Ext. 2484/2485

* Prices stated in U.S. dollars and subject to change without notice.
† All products come with MS-DOS 5.0/2 compatible diskettes unless otherwise noted. Each volume contains 4 typefaces from the family listed unless otherwise noted.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

compact LANstation design requiring minimum desk space while affording maximum 286 computing power. It is a truly diskless workstation because there are no expansion slots—period. Hence it would be extremely difficult to steal data or programs from the server. Bantam size, low heat, complete silence, and foolproof security are the Earthstation's advantages. They are a winning combination.

—Mike Byrd

NCR CORP.

NCR 3390 NCR 3392

In the late 1800s, NCR started selling cash registers under the company name of National Manufacturing Company. Today, NCR still sells cash registers, but their computer products make news as well. Two of their latest are the compact 3390 and the flexible 3392 LANstations.

The 3390 is a small desktop unit with

limited expansion capability, while the 3392 can expand in steps up to the capabilities and size of a full AT. Aside from all of the other features of the 3390, a major selling point is its \$1,043 price tag. When you consider that the price includes an EGA video adapter, a fast processor, 640K RAM, and NCR support, it's a bargain. All you have to add is a LAN card and a monitor.

The 3390 is 15½ inches long, 11 inches wide, and 2¼ inches tall—a bit smaller than a pizza box—and weighs only 8.2 pounds. The 3392 is more like a sandwich. The base slice is the same size as the 3390's, but it is 4 inches high. You add 2-inch-high expansion boxes to increase its capacity.

The small size of these units doesn't stop you from adding either an internal 3½-inch floppy disk drive or a 20MB hard disk. An external drive interface is also available. The disk controller comes standard with the basic workstations. Even with the added feature of a floppy or hard disk, this unit is as quiet as a mouse. NCR will configure a workstation to the needs of one individual or multiple machines for an entire organization.

The 3390 and 3392 workstations are based on the same plug-in processor board that comes in both 80286 and 80386 versions. The 80286 boards have variable processor speeds of 6 MHz and 10 MHz



FACT FILE

NCR Corp.
Personal Computer Division
1601 South Main St
Dayton, OH 45479
(803) 843-1500

NCR 3390

List Price: \$1,043

Requires: Network interface card, monitor

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S
CHOICE

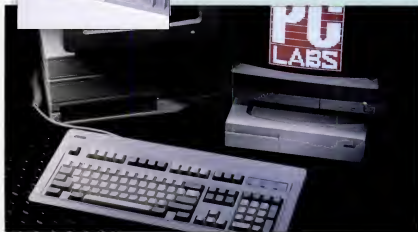
NCR 3392

List Price: \$2,174; upgrade to 80386SX processor board, \$1,595.

Requires: Network interface card, monitor.

In Short: The 3390 is an inexpensive all-in-one unit, while the 3392 allows several methods of expansion. Both workstations are small and complete, yet simple to install and use. The features supplied by NCR make these better-than-average LANstation values.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



with a coprocessor option (80287-8). The 80286 machine is easily upgraded to the 16-MHz 80386 technology by unplugging the 80286 processor board and plugging in the 80386-16 board. If you want to upgrade to the 80386, NCR has a trade-in plan for the old board.

The video display integrated into these units supplies EGA, CGA, and mono ca-

The network connector at the rear of the \$1,043 NCR 3390 (right) is in a 4-by-2-inch recess. The depth of that recess makes it difficult to install standard Ethernet T-connectors, though ARCnet and Token-Ring connections don't present a problem. The \$2,174 NCR 3392 (left) features expandability through add-on modules.

WE STAND BEHIND OUR LAN

NEXOS is the LAN system guaranteed to satisfy your vital business requirements. It's backed by DSC Communications Corporation, the worldwide supplier of telecommunications and networking equipment. NEXOS' advanced features plus DSC's unequaled commitment to customer service add up to complete LAN Satisfaction.

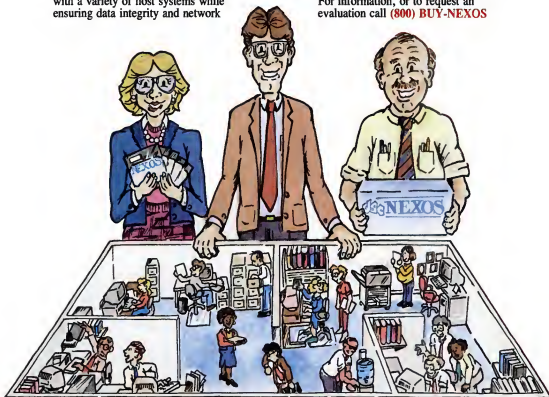
The NEXOS 386 protected mode implementation and integrated database engine deliver unmatched PC LAN performance. It's NetBIOS and TCP/IP compatible, runs all DOS-based applications and can be configured for Ethernet, Token-Ring and ARCnet.

NEXOS means reliable connections with a variety of host systems while ensuring data integrity and network

security. Powerful menus and on-line help make NEXOS easy to install and use.

We stand behind our LAN with high quality, single-source products and services. There's no substitute for factory integration, on-site service and expert technical support on demand.

When you're ready for a LAN vendor whose number one priority is customer satisfaction, you're in the market for DSC. Call now and we'll prove it with a 30 day evaluation of our NEXOS Operating System, and a free 30 day subscription to our LAN Support Program; offer expires Nov. 17, 1989. For information, or to request an evaluation call **(800) BUY-NEXOS**



Call or write for additional information: DSC Communications Corporation,
P.O. Box 110940, Campbell, CA 95011. **(800) BUY NEXOS**



DSC Communications Corporation

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____



Hatfield.



McCoy.

We had these two talking in no time at all.

Seems like every time these two boys set down together, they commenced to fightin'. If one said day, the other night. Good thing the folks at TOPS settled this feud once and for all. It's so dang simple, too. Just install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC in the

place. Throw in a network card for each PC. Add a little twisted-pair telephone wire, and suddenly they're behaving like family.

Next thing you know, they're swapping files, sharing peripherals, and trading data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, dBase III to dBase Mac, and most other PC and Mac applications. Or tapping into whole other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, Sun, and VAX.

What's more, no central file server is needed—though TOPS can easily accommodate one as a business grows. And no special training is required. No wonder TOPS is the standard for easy-to-use PC to Mac connectivity.

Maybe that's why folks say, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the real McCoy. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write 'em at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

TOPS Tech Specs

- One copy of TOPS software required for each network station.
- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or other network card. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card or equivalent.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination network.

TOPS®

When you need connections.



■ DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

pabilities. You can choose from three keyboards: the Standard (10 function keys), workstation (12 function keys), and Advanced PC AT (30 function keys). Both the 3390 and 3392 have 25-pin parallel and serial ports built into the basic workstation.

Both the 3390 and 3392 have 640K of RAM in their standard configuration. The 3390 can be upgraded to 2.6MB, and the 3392 can be upgraded to 16MB of extend-

■ NCR offers expansion modules with drive options. The 3392 has an interface to an integrated 40MB multimode tape drive for network backup.

ed memory using the NCR memory board.

We have one minor gripe about the 3390. At the rear of the unit the network connector is in a 4- by 2-inch recess. The depth of the recess makes it difficult to install standard Ethernet T-connectors. ARCnet and Token-Ring connections shouldn't be a problem, but you need to get a long-neck T-connector for your Ethernet adapter attachment.

A unique feature of the 3392 is the add-on capability of the unit. The expansion units stack one on top of another. By adding another expansion module to the top of an existing workstation, you gain two more expansion slots. The expansion cabinets connect with a 2- by 4-inch metal tab that actually extends the bus from one module to another. This avoids the need for an ugly connecting cable. Adding a module increases the workstation height by approximately 2½ inches.

NCR can configure expansion modules with drive options. The 3392 has an interface to an integrated 40MB multimode tape drive for network backup.

The simple setup and installation of the NCR workstations are made easy by the documentation and the internal menu system of these LANstations. Any hardware

configuration error displays a message prompting you to run the hardware setup menu. The setup menu lets you enter parameters to update the CMOS chip controlling the hardware configurations. Our telephone calls to the NCR technical support staff proved them to be professional and very responsive. If your LANstation needs vary across your network and require individually customized machines, NCR offers one of the best one-stop solutions. —Randol Tigrett

NETWORK INNOVATIONS CORP. DWS/286

Network Innovations Corp. specializes in manufacturing ARCnet cards. The DWS/286 is its first entry into the LANstation market. A user-customizable system, its basic component is a 6/12-MHz, 0/1-wait-state, 80286 motherboard mounted in a small case. You supply the video, I/O, and network cards.

Network Innovations' products are available and supported through resellers. The 512K DWS/286 LANstation sells for \$1,095; a 1MB model is available for \$1,345. Both come with documentation that gives enough information to let you set them up in many different LAN environments.

The DWS/286 has a variety of options, allowing the user to customize it for various needs. Most of the system options can be set via jumpers and DIP switches on the



FACT FILE

DWS/286

Network Innovations Corp.
79019 Bond
Lenexa, KS 66215
(913) 894-2277

List Price: \$1,095 with 512K RAM, \$1,345 with 1MB RAM.

Requires: Network interface and video adapter cards, monitor.

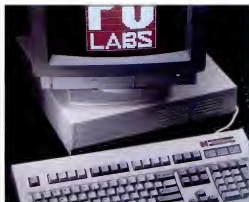
In Short: A flexible LANstation with four expansion slots allowing the user complete customization. When configured with video card, monitor, and network interface, the system is a bit overpriced compared with its competition.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

motherboard, and the speed can be changed from the keyboard. The system's memory circuitry includes support for both LIM EMS 4.0 and 1MB DRAMs, thereby allowing 4MB of memory on the motherboard.

The small cabinet of the DWS/286 measures 3½ by 15 by 15¼ inches and weighs 16 lbs. The station has four full-length expansion slots, two 8-bit and two 16-bit, oriented horizontally. This arrangement is made possible by using two right-angle slot adapters, but it also makes for a tight fit for certain boards with large edge connectors or tall components.

Network Innovations opts not to in-



Network Innovations Corp.'s DWS/286 is a customizable LANstation built with low-power components for quiet operation. The basic unit, with 512K or 1MB RAM, is equipped with an empty 6/12-MHz 286 motherboard. You supply the video, I/O, and network cards.

■ DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

clude a monitor card or serial and parallel ports. The power supply outputs 50 watts but is missing the extra 12 volts needed to run a serial port or a modem. Network In-

■ The DWS/286's power supply outputs 50 watts but lacks the extra volts you need to run a serial port or modem.

novations offers a fix to this problem with a little card at additional cost. The DWS/286 uses the Award ROM BIOS, Version 3.03.

To the company's credit, the DWS/286 is built with CMOS (low power) components, allowing a fanless power supply for silent operation. The size of the unit is also nice, since the footprint is small and the box isn't very tall. The user has complete flexibility in adding the components necessary to meet his or her needs.

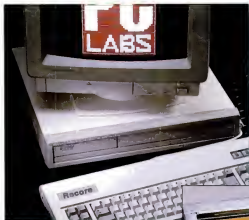
Overall, however, the DWS/286 does not measure up to its peers. The product is relatively expensive when completely configured. With 12-MHz 80286-based PCs selling for \$1,700, it hurts to pay more for just a small footprint and quiet operation.

—M. Keith Thompson

RACORE COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

LANstation S20 LANstation SL60 LANstation SL80

"The Racore LAN product line is now the most complete in the industry," announces the company's product brochure. Racore also touts the fact that it is a Novell OEM, which gives it an inside track to developing *NetWare*-compatible products. We looked at three different Racore LANstations—the SL80, SL60, and S20—all using Gateway Communications G/Ethernet interface cards. The three Racore



The Racore LANstation SL80's 20-MHz 286 chip makes it the most powerful Racore model. The motherboard has three standard AT-type slots, but only two are available because a right-angle connector is used to make the cards fit into the box.

LANstations share the same 2½- by 15½- by 15½-inch (HWD) cabinets but have different motherboards.

The SL80 is Racore's top-of-the-line workstation. This model houses an 80286 processor running at 20 MHz. All SL models come standard with 512K RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, and Version 3.03 of the Award BIOS. Two slots are available for the video and network adapter cards you supply. The SL80 is the \$1,779 high-power model that would be greatly appreciated by power spreadsheet and CAD users.

The memory is expandable to 4MB and has an integrated LIM/EMS controller (Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set) supporting the EMS 4.0 standard. The model we tested was configured with 4MB of .7-wait-state memory, a Paradise VGA card, and an Enhanced-style keyboard. The keyboard has a nice feel to it, with a moderate click.

You have to insert your own network interface card into the SL80 to link it to the LAN. The motherboard has three standard AT-type slots, but only two are physically available because of the configuration of the cabinet. A right-angle connector is used to make the cards fit into the low box. We encountered a clearance problem with the Gateway Ethernet card. Gateway uses a ceramic insulator on the base of the coaxial connector that wouldn't properly fit through the narrow opening in the right ex-



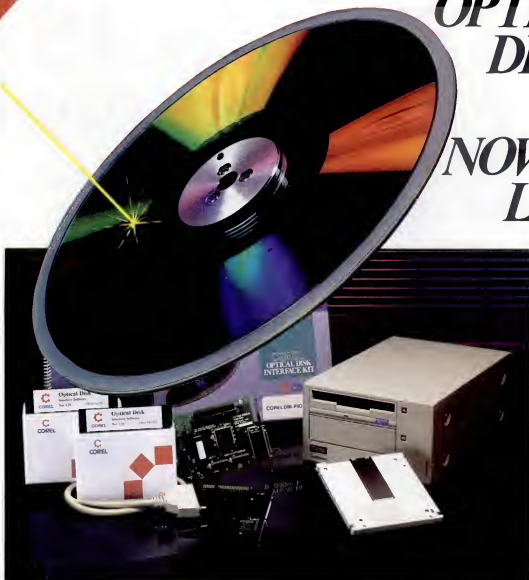
pansion slot. After swapping cards around, we managed to get it into the left slot.

People who don't need the snappy power of the SL80 can save \$400 and buy the \$1,379 Racore model SL60, a 12-MHz 80286 machine with the same configuration of serial and parallel ports as the SL80. The major difference is the slightly slower processor and the lack of EMS hardware support.

Installing the Ethernet card in the SL60 was very simple compared with the ordeal of the model SL80. The system we tested was configured with 1MB RAM and a monographics video card. Racore uses 256K DRAM chips in the systems that it ships with up to 1MB of memory, and 1MB DRAM chips to increase the size to 4MB. A serial mouse could be added using one of the two available serial ports. This model performed similarly to the SL80. The SL80's extra horsepower comes into play when you're number-crunching spreadsheets, but it would not be needed

Break through!

COREL OPTICAL DISKS for NOVELL LANs



COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell Networks.

As the world's leading developer of WORM (Write Once Read Many) interface software for IBM and Apple Mac computers, COREL brings it's record of software excellence to the network environment.

Now, Novell Netware 2.15 has a new storage solution breakthrough. COREL optical disk subsystems provide the ultimate back-up and highest security options available.

Operating on the network file server, COREL's optical software supports elevator seeking, directory hashing, and directory caching. Complete access

across Network Bridges let you support and run even your largest applications. No extra hard disk space or workstation memory is required.

Optical storage gives you the potential for infinite capacity since removable optical cartridges are used. And security is insured with the write-once character of the technology. You'll never worry about losing data again.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell Network utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of WORM interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If you think all ETHERNETS are created equal...

Now
Available
With
3+Share Drivers

think again...



G/Ethernet 8-bit
PC adapter

and again...



G/Ethernet 16-bit
AT adapter

and again.



G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter

Three high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* and the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, any of the PS/2's, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queueing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernets. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.



Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source. And best of all, when you choose Gateway's

G/Ethernet, you get the product quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report.

1-800-367-6555

(714) 553-1555 in California

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gateway
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1988, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

DISKLESS LANSTATIONS



FACT FILE

Racore Computer Products Inc.
170 Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 374-8290

Racore LANstation S20
List Price: With 512K RAM, 10-MHz 80286, and two 8-bit slots, \$979.
Requires: Network interface and video adapter cards.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Racore LANstation SL60
List Price: With 512K RAM, 12-MHz 80286, and two 8-bit slots, \$1,379.
Requires: Network interface and video adapter cards.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Racore LANstation SL80
List Price: With 512K RAM, 20-MHz 80286, and two 8-bit slots, \$1,779.
Requires: Network interface and video adapter cards.

In Short: These three diskless LANstations provide an alternative for the LAN administrator looking for cost-effective workstations to add users to the system. Each model presents a price/performance tradeoff that must be evaluated against the type of work for which the unit will be used.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by most people who are using word processing and similar applications.

The Racore model S20 is a lower-cost machine running an 80286 processor at 10 MHz. The version we tested was equipped with a monographics card and 512K RAM. You can put up to 2MB RAM in the S20, and the system uses a Quadtel Version 1.03 BIOS.

This unit had the same problem accommodating the Ethernet card that the SL80 had. The monographics card had to be placed in the left-hand slot, while the Ethernet card was placed in the right-hand slot. The S20 system's strong suit consists of giving you AT capability for a \$979 price tag. Racore also offers an 8-MHz 8088 system with a \$599 retail price.

All of the models tested were very quiet and showed no noticeable heat problems. An 80-watt power supply is standard in all three. Racore offers a 1-year limited warranty with repair services available at the factory or through authorized dealers.

Straightforward and uncomplicated, these three Racore LANstations are certainly worth a look.—Paul Ferrill

3COM CORP.

3Com 3Station/2E

3Com has been in the PC networking business as long as the business has been around. One would expect 3Com to know what a user is looking for in a LANstation, and the 3Station/2E is what the company's years of experience have produced. At \$2,495 the station is a little on the expensive side, but it's a winner nevertheless. The model is available and serviced from the many 3Com dealers and resellers throughout the country.

The 3Station/2E is an Ethernet-only device, but it is not a 3Com-only LANstation. We booted it from a Novell server using special software for the 3Station supplied by Novell through its NetWare service on CompuServe.

The station measures 3 by 14 by 14 inches (HWD), giving it a small and space-saving footprint. The unit is based on a 10-MHz 80286 processor with provision for an 80287 math coprocessor. Silent operation comes from a fanless 25-watt power supply. 3Com chose the Phoenix Version 3.10 BIOS and a Fujitsu key-



FACT FILE

3Com 3Station/2E

3Com Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) NET-3COM

List Price: \$2,495 including 1MB RAM, Ethernet interface card, VGA adapter card.
Requires: Monitor, 3+Share or 3+Open; Novell's NetWare 2.1 LAN server.

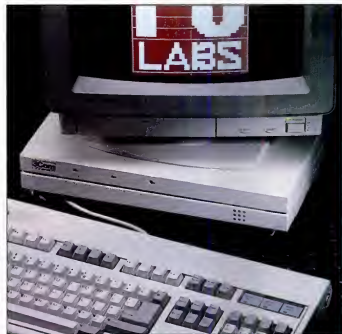
In Short: An all-in-one unit, requiring only the addition of a monitor. Users will get fast, dependable service out of the 3Station/2E. 3Com's reputation for quality products and customer satisfaction makes it a reliable choice.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

board.

The 3Station/2E is a custom LANstation built from scratch, not just a motherboard stuffed into a small case. It doesn't have any expansion slots, but it doesn't need them. This station has all the works built onto the single board of the computer.

The 3Station/2E comes standard with 1MB of memory, two serial ports, and one parallel port. There is room for an additional 4MB using 1MB SIMMs. The user can attach any monitor from monochrome



3Com's 3Station/2E is a custom-built Ethernet-only, space-saving LANstation based on a 10-MHz 80286 processor. Because all options are built onto the system board, no expansion slots are necessary. The machine's list price is \$2,495.

■ DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

text-only to multicolor/frequency, thanks to the 16-bit enhanced VGA adapter built in. As you would expect from the company that is the home of Ethernet, the 3Station/2E has an Ethernet card included as well.

Knowing that networks use a lot of memory, 3Com has found a clever way to let users have an extra 128K of standard RAM. Since the 3Station/2E doesn't have expansion slots, 3Com does not have to reserve all the memory from 640K to 1MB for third-party add-in devices. The company supplies a driver that lets standard DOS applications make use of 128K of high memory in the system.

Overall, the 3Station/2E is a complete product that performs as expected. The only thing we could find to pick on is that the LIM 3.2 expanded RAM is emulated in software, thus not allowing LIM 4.0 memory. But the small footprint and elegant design make it a very attractive unit.

—M. Keith Thompson

UNISYS

Unisys Personal Workstation² Series 300

Unisys, the mainframe manufacturer, is now in the PC workstation business. Their Personal Workstation² Series 300 is a small 80286 PC suitable for use as a diskless workstation or a standalone PC.

The Series 300's processor is an 8/10-MHz 80286 with 640K RAM. Options include a memory expansion kit that allows

an additional 1MB of memory to be added on the system board (it does not support LIM 4.0) and an 80287 math coprocessor. The system unit contains three full-length expansion slots.

■ 3Com has found a clever way to let 3Station/2E users have an extra 128K of RAM.

The diskless workstation version of the Series 300 contains an enhanced graphics controller that supports monochrome, CGA, and EGA monitors, and a network adapter card as well. The third slot is available.

The power switch is on the front panel of the 4- by 15- by 16-inch system (why can't they all be like this?), and a system reset button is located right below the power switch. Connectors for the power, keyboard, monitor, parallel port, and serial port are on the back of the system unit.

The Series 300 is accompanied by excellent documentation. The installation guide is one of the best-written and easiest

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Dell Network Workstation • NCR 3390

There are really two types of products in the diskless LANstation market: the fully configured, turnkey-type machines, and the customizable models.

In the category of "no (or few) user-serviceable parts inside," the value, flexibility, and support of the NCR 3390 edge out the pricey 3Com 3Station/2E and the Earthstation-IIe. Both of these products have strong supporters at PC LAN Labs, but the price/performance ratio of the NCR 3390 is hard to beat.

In the field of "make me what you want" machines, the Dell Network Workstation is the clear winner. This is a fast, well-designed, well-supported machine. Our only wish is that its processing power came from an 80386. Its 20-MHz 286 is certainly fast, but a 386-based Dell model would be truly formidable.



FACT FILE

Unisys Personal Workstation² Series 300

Unisys
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424
(800) 449-1424

List Price: \$1,305, including MGA/EGA adapter card; EGA monitor, \$695; monochrome monitor, \$275.

Requires: Network interface card, monitor.

In Short: A mini-sized 8/10-MHz AT compatible offering the flexibility to be configured either as a diskless workstation or as a standalone PC. Solid construction and a reasonable price tag make it a strong contender.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Unisys Personal Workstation² Series 300 can work equally well as a diskless workstation or a standalone PC. It includes an enhanced graphics controller and a network adapter card. One expansion slot remains free.

NOW YOU CAN DESIGN JUST ABOUT ANYTHING...INCLUDING YOUR OWN CADD SYSTEM!

CADD
3.0



Anyone can produce a computer-aided drafting and design package that sells for thousands of dollars. But creating one that's fast, powerful, and affordable takes real ingenuity.

That's exactly what we've done at Generic Software. We sell the most used CADD program in the world for under \$500.



Now available for Macintosh™

PC Magazine ranked it "Editors Choice" in a face off with 17 low-cost CADD packages. "This product is an outstanding value from every point of view and is highly recommended." "A paperback version of AutoCAD", stated PC Week.

And our CADD programs are just part of what we offer.

You can start with Generic CADD Level 1, then advance to other levels as your needs—and skills—expand.

And you can use our CADD add-ons, Utilities, and symbols libraries to design the CADD system that fits your needs.

You only pay for the functionality you need, and the functionality you get has depth.

Critic tested, market approved. Generic Software offers price, quality, and support. Match our customer support against anyone!

- Unconditional 60-day guarantee on most products
- Unlimited free technical support
- Free monthly newspaper
- Regular updates at modest prices. All adding up to prove that the only thing generic about us is the price.

Call us for a free CADDalog™ or for the name of your local dealer: 1-800-228-3601.

© Generic Software Inc., Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Generic
SOFTWARE

For E-Mail, it's cc:Mail.



June 14, 1988



November 1988



November 28, 1988

The unanimous winner
for MS-DOS, Macintosh & OS/2 LANs.



1-800-448-2500 for **cc:Mail** and put
the winner on your side.



CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders.

© 1988 cc:Mail, Inc.

FNMA 1003.

HUD 1. DD250. SF 171. OF 347.
HCFA 1500. NAVPERS 1611.
DD1610.If you've filled it out once,
you've filled it out a thousand times.
Why not do it on your PC using one
of our **Form & Fill**™ packages? And
get it done once and for all.

For example, with our FNMA
Form & Fill package, simply fill in
your 1003 on screen and print it out
on your dot matrix or laser printer.
Store the data and reuse it again and
again...whether it's the 1003 or any
other form. Never retype a thing.

No matter what your forms problem,
we can help you choose the right
solution. So call us today.

1-800-992-0085
(or 617-890-4499)

FormWorx
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place, 1800 Tapscott Road, Waltham, MA 02154

Software features depend on the form and your printer's capabilities.
FormWorx is a registered trademark and Form & Fill is a trademark of
FormWorx Corporation.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISKLESS LANSTATIONS

to follow that we've seen. It contains many pictures and schematics illustrating item locations, DIP switch settings, and jumper positions. Software setup of the station itself is equally easy, with menu-driven installation routines and diagnostic utilities.

The Series 300 contains room for an internal 1.2MB half-height floppy disk drive and a half-height hard disk as well. The 114-watt power supply should be quite adequate for additional drives.

Unisys offers toll-free service for installation support. Technical support is avail-

■ The Unisys Series 300 has the flexibility to be configured as either a diskless LANstation or one with storage devices.

able through Unisys service contracts.

The Series 300 is a solid, dependable 286 machine. The flexibility to be configured either as a diskless LANstation or one with storage devices is its main asset. Documentation is superior both in installation and diagnostic support. Priced at \$1,305, it is a strong competitor in the LANstation market. —Mike Byrd

David Byrd is an applications programmer for the state of Florida and is completing a master's degree at the University of West Florida. Mike Byrd holds master's degrees in engineering and computer science. A fighter pilot for the U.S. Air Force, he is also a division chief in a branch of the federal government that develops sophisticated electronics systems. Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor for PC Magazine. Paul Ferrill is an electrical engineer whose articles have been published in the Proceedings of the IEEE. He has a wide range of experience in micro- and minicomputer systems. M. Keith Thompson is the inventor of the AT TurboSwitch and the founder and CEO of Megahertz Corp. Randol Tigrett is a project leader at PC LAN Labs.

PC Magazine, Jan. 31, 1989, awarded Northgate's 286/12SM system its highly respected...

EDITOR'S
CHOICE



PC Magazine said:

"Speed by design: it's clear that Northgate Computer Systems values quality for the dollar with an emphasis on speed. The hardware and software components used in the Northgate 286/12 are chosen to give the most pep for the fewest dollars.

While the 286/12 is not the least-expensive fully configured system in this series, it simply gives more of everything."

THEN PC MAGAZINE CONCLUDED:

"If you want a system designed with performance and expansion as top priorities consider this system seriously."

THE NORTHGATE PROMISE...

100% Customer Satisfaction!

That's the BEST reason Northgate's 286/12SM complete system deserves Your Choice as your next computer!

Unpack the carton, plug it together. Turn it on. The already formatted hard drive purrs. Up pops the C> prompt. Type DIR. Zip. Files fly by so fast you have to freeze the screen to read them.

Then you notice...68 megs or more of RLL hard disk storage. No partitions either. Northgate gives you MS-DOS 4.01 with this system. Most others don't even include DOS. They charge extra. Including Dell.

Now...take it for a test drive. Load your programs. Finished so fast? Run 1-2-3. Try a re-calc. You hardly get your finger off the Enter key before it's done. *You don't know what fast is 'til you've run this baby.*

And the 286/12SM exudes quality. No cheap, old fashioned 12" monitor. Here's a high quality 14" graphics monitor, or even better, a true 16-bit (not 8-bit) VGA graphics monitor puts 256 colors on the screen. *Simply magnificent.*

More quality: Wait until you discover data entry with Northgate's exclusive OmniKey. Crisp, positive entry. With the F keys on the LEFT WHERE THEY BELONG!

You can't buy OmniKey anywhere but Northgate! And it comes standard with all our systems.

Uncertain about how to install a modem from another system? *Call Northgate.* For Tech Support by the most knowledgeable staff anywhere. *Top quality people who aren't satisfied until you are.*

Let's say something goes down—it does happen! Call Northgate. Immediate diagnosis over the phone. If a user-replaceable part is needed, it's on the way to you the day you call by overnight express, AND NORTHGATE PAYS THE FREIGHT. That's SERVICE!

Installation is a snap, and if you have questions, *Call Northgate.* We'll walk you through the fix so you're up and running again without waiting days for a "delivery kid" from one of those third party service companies.

Yes, you may pay a few dollars more for this system. But you know you're dealing in the Big Leagues with Northgate! *So if you're going to settle for less and buy at the lowest price, without concern for League Leading Performance, call the other guys!*

But if you want the 286/12 system that sets a new standard in the industry, backed by a company that just won't let you down, CALL NORTHGATE.

Complete System Price

\$2,199⁰⁰

Fully configured with 68 MB hard drive, 14" monitor, 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB floppy drives, OmniKey/102 keyboard AND MORE...



No lightweight this... full expansion capabilities, features and performance no other complete system can offer at the price



**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.**



PC
MAGAZINE

EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Northgate 286/12
Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #10
Plymouth, MN 55441
(800) 548-1993
(612) 553-0111

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 67MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, \$1,995, with VGA card and monitor, \$2,599

In Short: Northgate bundles high-performance systems. The comparatively priced 286/12 combines hardware and software components to get the most from the 12-MHz AT-Level architecture.

Other specifications and standard features that make this NORTHGATE "YOUR CHOICE":

- Processor—Intel 80286/12 (not a 10).
- Cabinet—Full size desktop case; control panel with system reset button, speed switch (8/12MHz), hard drive in-use light, 200-watt power supply.
- Hard Drive—Microscience 68MB, 28MS access time.
- Controller—16-bit, RLL, 1:1 Interleave for 800,000 BPS data transfer.
- Famed OmniKey102 keyboard—pick of the pros.
- Floppies—One 1.2MB 5¼ inch; one 1.44MB 3½ inch.
- Monitor—14" flatscreen, amber or white, 1000 line resolution capability.
- Video Adapter—Hercules compatible with parallel port.
- Software—Northgate MS-DOS 4.01 with GWBasic; hardbound covers: PCQuick hard drive caching; Northgate System and DOS on-line user's guide; Northgate Utilities.

All systems are custom configured and manufactured at our production facility in Plymouth, Minnesota. Approximately 80 percent of parts used in Northgate systems are made in the U.S.A.

Hard drive is factory-formatted (we can do this legally because we are a DOS licensee) and system can be unpacked and ready for operations on site in about 10 minutes. Full instructions (written and printed in English) are provided.

SYSTEM OPTIONS:

Display—16-bit VGA Greyscale; Analog or Multisynch.

Hard Drives—Up to 600MB SCSI, ESDI, RLL (Northgate believes MFM drives are obsolete)

Northgate's proprietary motherboard—DESIGNED AND MADE IN THE U.S.A.—gives you a full 1MB of usable RAM. So you can use 384K for your applications. And system performance is unaffected. Now compare prices!

The 286/12SM board has serial and parallel ports built in. The board has two 8-bit and four 16-bit slots. A special memory board slot we call "Lightning Alley" runs at processor speed—12MHz—not 6 or 8 MHz as do others. That's as much as 100% faster!

One megabyte of RAM can be installed on the motherboard. Memory cards enable a total of 16MB to be installed in the system. Two floppies, too, so you can use 1.2 and 1.44MB diskettes, as well as 360's and 720's.

Let's talk differences and what makes Northgate a better value. Many systems have 1MB of RAM (including Dell, CompuAdd), BUT...only 640K is usable. The other 384K is "shadowed".

That means the system ROM and video ROM occupy the other 384K you paid for. Without your being able to use it! No RAMDISK! No Disk Caching! No Spoolers. And you can't use SmartDrive for Windows—want to see what S-L-O-W is? Try it.

Northgate performance is as good or better and gives you more for your money.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers... Today!

1-800-548-1993

Hours M-F 7 am-8 pm CST, Sat. 9 am-3 pm CST
New Canadian Toll-Free Order Hotline 1-800-338-8383

TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear), Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7791.

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441
From Foreign Countries call: Corporate Headquarters (612)553-0111 • FAX (612)553-1695



FINANCING:

Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify.

OR...Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate and CreditLine are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products that are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

We've Added New Features... ...By Adding New Products...



...Without Adding Cost. (A \$200 Value - FREE!)

Carbon Copy Plus is now bundled with CheckIt™ and Mace Vaccine™

Carbon Copy Plus, the leader in remote control software, is now better than ever. That's because we've bundled it with two new products that keep your PCs up and running and free from disaster. Between now and April 30, Carbon Copy Plus comes with Paul Mace Software's Mace Vaccine and CheckIt from Touchstone Software.

Carbon Copy Plus is already the most widely used software for remote training, product support, customer service and even remote product demonstrations. Working over ordinary phone lines, it allows a remote PC to gain complete control of a local PC, enabling two users to effectively share the same application program, keyboards, disks and screens.

The best gets better!

Mace Vaccine and CheckIt take full advantage of Carbon Copy Plus' remote control features, allowing a remote user to dial into a host PC and perform remote troubleshooting and disaster prevention.

CheckIt describes the hardware and software components of remote IBM PCs and compatibles—including PS/2s and 386-based PCs. It tests for specific problems, runs performance benchmarks and provides detailed reports.

Mace Vaccine is a memory-resident program that protects disks, programs and data against infection, tampering and wholesale destruction by computer viruses and other programs such as "trojan horses" and "time bombs."

Something for everyone!

If you're not into remote service and support you can still use Carbon Copy Plus for remote PC access or "routine" communications functions such as file transfer and terminal emulation. And you can use Mace Vaccine and CheckIt to analyze and protect your own PC. In either case, we think you'll like the value.

**Carbon
Copy plus**

Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Meridian Technology. Mace Vaccine is a trademark of Paul Mace Software. CheckIt is a trademark of Touchstone Software, Inc. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM

7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES ■ MICHAEL J. MEFFORD

FINE-TUNING YOUR MOUSE MOTION

Microsoft and IBM mouse drivers provide only two-speed mouse action. MOUSECTL lets you tailor mouse motion for better drawing control and more-rapid page scanning.

If you use your mouse regularly, you've probably found that its response is too fast when you have a delicate drawing job and not fast enough when you want to zip across the screen. You can set the mouse sensitivity adjustment for slow, precise control, of course, but if you then need to dart over to a menu selection box you have to make multiple strokes, like revving up a child's friction toy. And you can choose a threshold above which the mouse speed doubles, but this, too, is an all-or-nothing setting that results in a sudden jump in response when the threshold is crossed.

The frustrating crudity of the available adjustments and indications that I was beginning to develop mouse wrist (akin to tennis elbow) led me to design MOUSECTL. What you need is simply a way to set multiple sensitivity levels for controlling the mouse actions. For slow movements, the cursor should be damped, but as the mouse accelerates, the cursor should smoothly multiply its rate of movement. Further, the whole multiple-sensitivity scheme should also be user-changeable, so you can set different parameters for different programs. And finally, you should be able to run the whole affair through your AUTOEXEC.BAT file or from a series of batch files so you don't have to remember all your optimized settings.

MOUSECTL.COM does all of this, but within two restrictions that may or may not affect you. First, MOUSECTL works only with the Microsoft or the IBM mouse drivers. That's because other popular mouse drivers, such as Logitech's and

Mouse Systems', reflect what turns out to be some inaccurate documentation in the *Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide*. I'll go into the details of this story and an explanation of how MOUSECTL works later in this article.

The second limitation of MOUSECTL is that it will not control the mouse cursor

of such *Microsoft Windows* utilities as the MS-DOS Executive and the Notepad. This restriction also rules out programs such as *PageMaker* and *Excel*, which require the *Windows* operating environment. Within *Windows*, however, MOUSECTL will work with applications that do not directly require *Windows* for their operation.

The reason for this is that *Windows* insists on loading its own mouse driver, and this disables MOUSECTL. Even if you load the driver that came with your mouse before you load *Windows*, *Windows* will use its own mouse driver for all *Windows*-specific applications. If you use your mouse only for *Windows* applications, therefore, loading the mouse driver supplied with your mouse is simply a waste of memory.

If you can make use of MOUSECTL, however, the easiest way to get a copy is by downloading it from PC MagNet, as explained in the accompanying sidebar, "MOUSECTL by Modem." As an alternative, its source code, MOUSECTL.ASM, is printed here, as is MOUSECTL.BAS, a BASIC program that will automatically create MOUSECTL.COM when you run it once in BASIC. Both MOUSECTL.ASM and MOUSECTL.BAS can also be downloaded from PC MagNet.

The full MOUSECTL syntax is

```
MOUSECTL [n ... n | filename | /U]
```

where *n* specifies up to eight mouse multipliers, whose values range from 0 to 32767. I'll explain the multiplier options below; in most situations the default *n* val-

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

UTILITIES

MOUSECTL alters your mouse motion for better drawing control.

ENVIRONMENTS

The method for getting OS/2 going on an occasional basis.

POWER PROGRAMMING

Hashing offers you constant-speed searching of relevant data sets.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Timing assumptions that 1-2-3 and Framework use with @NPV.

USER-TO-USER

EGA/VGA support for GRAPHICS.COM; deleting files in DEBUG.

POWER USER

Generate different exam versions with WordPerfect's merge features.

LANGUAGES

BASIC's WINDOW command displays characters upside down.

PC TUTOR

Create reverse paragraph indentation; set up a print spooling program.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Too many LOCK and UNLOCK statements can slow down your LAN.

USSMSG10: MAINFRAME 0013: Enter Application

E-Mail

USSMSG2: R70302 E-MAIL COMMAND UNRECOGNIZED

E-Mail PLEASE!

USSMSG2: R70302 E-MAIL COMMAND UNRECOGNIZED

E-Mail PRETTY PLEASE!!

Why can't mainframes speak English?

You have to wonder why the people who design big computers make it so difficult for normal human beings to use them.

Particularly non-technical, hastily trained human beings, who need to talk to the mainframe from their PCs.

It's been a serious dilemma. Until NOW!

NOW! is a menu-making, macro-writing tool that automates the drudge work of

PC-to-host communication.

When someone wants to review their E-Mail, for instance, all they need do is make one menu selection.

NOW! then takes on the tedious job of loading the 3270 software, log-

ging onto the mainframe, and wading through the passwords and commands to arrive at the E-Mail screen.

It's not hard to see how NOW! reduces wasted time, needless stress and training costs.

Nor is it difficult to find out more. Simply call or write and we'll send you a free demo disk and detailed information.

All of which, you'll be pleased to hear, is written in a language called English.

NOW!

PC/HOST AUTOWARE™

Attachmate

1-800-426-6283

IN WASHINGTON STATE 206-644-4000.
NOW! and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmate Corp., Bellevue, WA.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each



graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances



the performance of the modes on practically *any* board.

With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14" non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.



The way we see it, MultiSync 3D



has dramatically raised the

standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC

NEC is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

©1988 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC

■ UTILITIES

[illegible]

Webster's defines **form** as ...

"to think of; frame in the mind; conceive ... create out of separate elements ... assume shape."

Indigo Software defines JetForm as ...

"doing all of the above creatively, efficiently and inexpensively."

What can you expect from the most powerful, flexible competitively-priced electronic forms product on the market?

- **Power:** to take full advantage of PC interactive graphics design capabilities and the latest in laser printing technology.
- **Flexibility:** to create electronic forms that meet all your forms requirements — from single-page expense claims to multi-page insurance policies.
- **Design:** to watch your form as it takes shape and use a host of built-in design features.
- **Speed:** to cut your forms design and print time to a fraction, with no compromise to the end product.



Is What You See Really What You Get?

With *JetForm*, yes! *JetForm* makes the creation process easy. As your form takes shape on the screen, you know it will look the same when it comes out of your laser printer.



Call (800) 267-9976 (613) 594-3026

Indigo Software Ltd.
560 Rochester Street,
Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

JetForm solutions are available for:
IBM PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles
HP 3000, HP 9000,
DEC VAX

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS THAT GIVE YOU *FULL* POTENTIAL. INTRODUCING THE 386 PERFORMANCE SERIES.

FIVESTAR 386s HAVE THE *POWER AND FLEXIBILITY* TO BE USED AS POWERFUL FILESERVERS, FULLY COMPATIBLE WORKSTATIONS, OR TOTAL DESKTOP SOLUTIONS.

Easy to use in NOVELL and 3-COM networks. Supports MS-DOS, MS OS/2 and most other operating systems.



Model 325

- INTEL 32-bit 80386 Processor running at 25/6MHz user selectable, zero wait states
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB 32-bit Memory
- Supports 80387-25, Weitek, or both coprocessors
- LANDMARK 41.5MHz Rating
- 64KB cache memory
- SLOTS: one 8-bit; six 16-bit; one 32-bit
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller

\$ 2,895

Model 316

- INTEL 32-bit 80386 Processor running at 16/6MHz user selectable, zero wait states
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB 32-bit Memory
- Supports 80387-16, Weitek, or both coprocessors
- LANDMARK 24.0MHz Rating
- 64KB cache memory
- SLOTS: one 8-bit; six 16-bit; one 32-bit
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller

\$ 1,695

Model 320

- INTEL 32-bit 80386 Processor running at 20/6MHz user selectable, zero wait states
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB 32-bit Memory
- Supports 80387-20, Weitek, or both coprocessors
- LANDMARK 30.0MHz Rating
- 64KB cache memory
- SLOTS: one 8-bit; six 16-bit; one 32-bit
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller

\$ 2,195

Model 316SX

- INTEL 80386SX Processor running at 16MHz, zero wait states
- 1MB RAM
- Supports 80387SX coprocessor
- LANDMARK 19.0MHz Rating
- SLOTS: two 8-bit; six 16-bit
- Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard

\$ 1,495



AD CODE
04179

These Performance Pluses are Included* on FIVESTAR 386s!

- 64KB Cache Memory for increased processing speed
- Weitek 1167 and 3167 coprocessor support for high speed math calculations
- Hard Disk Controller using 1:1 Interleave (Up to 300% faster transfer time)

*Except on Model 386SX

On-Site Service Available!

- FIVESTAR Computers include One Year of Toll-Free Technical Support, plus an optional One Year On-Site Service Contract. Call for details.

Complete Satisfaction Guaranteed!

- FIVESTAR Computers come with a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty on parts and labor. Call for details.

*We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). Only 100% instant order, company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. **We accept purchase orders on all items listed with approved credit and a minimum purchase of \$500. *30 Day Money Back Guarantee does not include return freight. *All software is non-refundable.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Weitek, Novell, 3-COM, Unix, Zenix, MS-DOS and MS OS/2 are registered trademarks.

FIVESTAR COMPUTER CORPORATION

To order, call 800-752-5555

Customer Support: 800-882-4950

1621 W. Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The New Tandy 3000 NL



**Affordable 286
power and
remarkable
expansion.**

The Tandy 3000 NL is the right choice for the changing world. From the outset, you'll have an Intel® 80286-based system clocked at 10 MHz. You'll have the performance to manage productivity applications more effectively under MS-DOS®, and the potential for multitasking under MS® OS/2.

Now take on tomorrow: outfit the 3000 NL with a second 3½" drive, and you still have room for two front-panel 5¼" drives—floppy or hard disk, tape or disk cartridge. Custom configure your system using seven expansion slots. Add an 80287 math coprocessor. Expand the memory to up to 16MB.

And with the 10 MHz bus design, the 3000 NL can transfer data across a network at high speeds. Our 3Com® workgroup lets your people and PCs work together, so your entire office can share information and route messages—electronically. And with IRLMALAN™, up to 32 people in your workgroup can access your company's IBM® mainframe computer. We can provide the workgroup solution to meet your needs.

Radio Shack Computert Centers offer the most comprehensive range of support services in the industry to maximize your investment. The bottom line? We work hard for your business.

The new-generation Tandy 3000 NL. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-1989
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name
Company
Address
City State
ZIP Phone

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp. MS-DOS and MS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.
3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp. IRLMALAN/TM Digital Communications
Associates, Inc.

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

UTILITIES

PC Multiplier Table									
Range values	0	3	5	7	9	12	23	32	and above
Multiplier values	5	6	10	15	22	30	50	70	

Figure 1: MOUSECTL multiplies the actual mickey counts within the range values shown by the largest corresponding multiplier value. The multipliers have an implied decimal. Thus, for example, a mickey value of 11 fits between 9 and 12 in the range line and so is multiplied by 2.2 (not 22), resulting in an adjusted mickey total of 24.2.

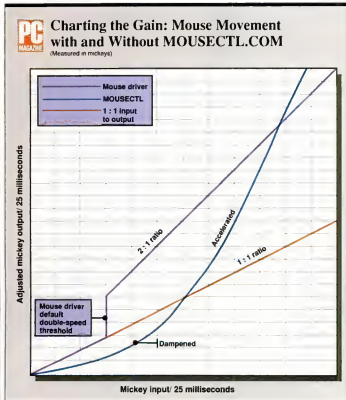


Figure 2: Mickey input is accumulated by the mouse driver from the mouse hardware 40 times per second (every 25 milliseconds). The mickey output an application actually sees is adjusted by either the mouse driver or MOUSECTL. Without MOUSECTL, the mouse driver's default double-speed threshold of 64 mickeys per second results in doubling all mickey output starting at an input of 3. MOUSECTL adds a larger range of sensitivity by decreasing the reported mickeys for slow movements and increasing them for fast movements.

which results in an adjusted count of 24.2 mickeys. This is truncated to an integer value of 24 and the remainder, $\frac{2}{10}$ of a mickey, is added into the calculation of the next mickey report.

Converting an original mickey count of 11 into 24 will obviously make the mouse cursor move farther than normal. On the other hand, a mickey count of 3 will use the first multiplier, 0.5 (with the implied decimal point), and 3 times 0.5 results in reducing the reported mickey count to 1, with a remainder of one half. When moving slowly, therefore, the mouse will have to be moved twice as far as normal, making the cursor less sensitive. At the top end of the scale, a large mickey count approaching 32 with a multiplier of 5.0 results in a whopping 160 mickeys. Keep in mind that the faster the mouse is moved the greater the number of mickeys that can accumulate between mickey reports. Moving the mouse slowly results in a damped cursor response, while a jerk of the mouse sends the cursor quickly across the screen.

CHANGING MULTIPLIERS You can change the multiplier values at any time by listing new values as MOUSECTL arguments at the DOS command line. Alternatively, you can put the desired values in a one-line text file and add its filename when you invoke MOUSECTL. By storing values in different files you can then easily create customized multiplier rates for different applications. In either case the maximum number of multipliers is eight, corresponding to eight ranges. When you supply fewer than eight n values, they are placed in the table from left to right, leaving the remaining values, unchanged. The values for n can be delimited by commas or spaces. The default multiplier values plot a curve that damps the mouse for slow movements and accelerates it for fast movements, as depicted in Figure 2. If you don't like the default values, it's easy to experiment. You don't have to uninstall to change the values; just enter MOUSECTL at the DOS prompt again with the new values. For example, to increase the damping effect of the first three default multipliers (5, 6, 10) to 3, 4, 6, just enter

MOUSECTL 3 4 6

at the DOS prompt.

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II
plus
Peachtree Data Query II

JUST
\$298
SAVE \$100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the
American Institute of
CPAs Reports More
Accountants Use and
Recommend Peachtree
Than Any Other
Accounting System!

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software—and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low \$199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know—no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems—regularly priced at \$199 each—for just \$298. That's

a savings of \$100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Job Cost
- Fixed Assets
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module—all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just \$298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it—on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice exercises that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just \$199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just \$298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PS AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3.5" media operation available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.



PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY
\$199

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 70 suggested and 28,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing

- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 16,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable

- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 16,400 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory

- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets

- Handles 15,000 assets and 15 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost

- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll

- Built-in current-year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,300 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling.*
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackelford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

*Telephone number required on all orders.

■ UTILITIES

A quick and easy way to test a new set of values is to load the mouse driver and MOUSECTL and then turn the mouse cursor on. The following DEBUG instructions create a program, MCURSOR, that will turn on the mouse cursor:

```
N MCURSOR.COM
A
MOV AX,1
INT 33
RET

RCX
6
W
Q
```

One additional caveat about using MOUSECTL is in order. You must be careful not to load an *invalid* file of multipliers into the program. If, for example, you were to enter

MOUSECTL CONFIG.SYS

the mouse will not work at all. This has the consequence that if you enter a program like *Ventura Publisher*, which requires that you use the mouse to exit, you'll be stuck and will have to reboot. If you load an invalid file outside of such programs as *Ventura*, however, you can rescue yourself simply by typing in new multiplier values or loading a valid multiplier file. This shows the kind of limitation that comes with the territory when you're programming tiny utilities in assembly language.

UNDERSTANDING MOUSECTL As indicated earlier, the reason that MOUSECTL works only with the Microsoft and IBM mouse drivers lies in a subtle documentation error in the *Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide*. The error is in the description of one of the mouse function calls supported by compatible mouse drivers. The mouse function calls work much in the manner of DOS Interrupt 21h function calls. The mouse service desired by an application is requested by placing the function number in the AX register. Any additional required information is placed in the remaining registers, and an Interrupt 33h call is issued. The only difference between a DOS and a mouse-function call is that DOS calls are serviced by the kernel (IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM, the hidden files loaded at boot time), while mouse calls are

PC Interrupt 33 Register Use	
On entry	Register contents
AX	12 decimal
DX	Call mask
ES:DX	Subroutine address

Figure 3: The register setup before issuing an Interrupt 33h, mouse function call 12 (Set Interrupt Subroutine Call Mask and Address Register).

served either by the CONFIG.SYS device driver, by MOUSE.SYS, or by its equivalent TSR version, MOUSE.COM.

Function 12, Set Interrupt Subroutine Call Mask and Address, is the incorrectly documented call. The purpose of this function is to set up a subroutine that the mouse driver will call when a selected set of mouse events occurs. The intent is that the mouse driver will call an application's subroutine only when the state of the mouse has changed. Such a procedure uses an interrupt-driven subroutine, which is a much more efficient way for an application to get mouse input than would be the alternative

of setting up a polling loop that repeatedly asks the driver for the status of the mouse. An interrupt-driven application doesn't waste time inquiring until it gets a signal that it has something useful to do. Using function 12 is similar to installing a keyboard interrupt handler via an Interrupt 9 hook—the hotkey monitor technique used by TSRs—versus the inefficient method of making multiple Interrupt 16 keyboard status calls.

Function 12 is issued by an application with a call mask and the address of the subroutine, as shown in Figure 3. The call mask itself, shown in Figure 4, is a word whose individual bits are set to indicate which mouse event(s) the subroutine wants to be notified about. For example, after an application makes a function 12 call with a call mask = 10d (01010b), the mouse driver will interrupt whatever is going on and pass control to the subroutine whenever either mouse button is pressed. The mouse driver passes the subroutine a complete mouse status report in the registers as shown in Figure 5.

Now to the error. The documentation states that when the first bit of the call mask is set, the subroutine will be called whenever the "Cursor position changes" (Figure 4). In reality, however, the subroutine is called whenever the mouse position changes; that is, whenever the mickey

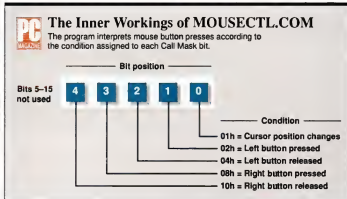
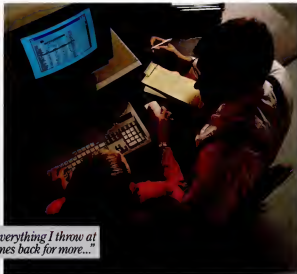


Figure 4: You set the individual bits of the mouse function 12 call mask for each condition under which you want the mouse driver to call your subroutine. You should note that for the mouse drivers that are supplied by Microsoft and IBM, the condition of the first bit is actually "Mouse position changes" not "Cursor position changes."

WORD IS OUT ON THE PC LINK-386!



"It takes everything I throw at it and comes back for more..."

Users Are Talking About PC LINK's 386-20 Computer.

Winn Rosch from PC Magazine best described our computer when he said: "Upgrade an AT with the 20-MHZ 80386 system board, a 90MB high-speed ESDI hard disk drive, and high-speed VGA graphics, and you have an awesome computer competitor!"*

Compatibility

"It's so software and hardware compatible, it's incredible!"

— Pat Adams, DB Unlimited

Our PC Link runs the new generation of DOS, OS/2 as well as Windows/386, UNIX V and PC-MOS/386. It also welcomes off-the-shelf software and expansion boards including EGA adapters, modems, network cards and the Bernoulli Box. Your software and add-on investments are safe!

Quality

"The PC Link 386 represents the best of all worlds"

— Richard Hausman, Belding Heminway

We've assembled an all-star team of components for our computer which has a class B FCC certification. It features the acclaimed Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard (with one 32-bit, four 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots) and the Award Software Modular 386 ROM BIOS. We also boast Toshiba 1.2MB floppy disk

drives, a Western Digital controller, a NEC Multisync II display, and a Key Tronic keyboard. As one user said, we have "integrated the best of the best."

Speed

"...you've got the equivalent of a sixties streetcorner dragster..."

— Winn Rosch, PC Magazine

A powerful, 20 MHz zero wait state system, our computer is equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 MB of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket. In relative terms, our 386-20 is 16.4 times faster than the IBM-XT. Think what this speed can do for your spreadsheet, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM applications!

Price

"We're delighted that we can afford...such high-performance machines."

— Denis During, Ocean Capital Corporation

Our computers start at \$1895 for the 16MHz system, and \$2295 for the 20 MHz system. And we back-up our products with a 1-year warranty on parts and labor.

You won't find better value anywhere. When the word on PC Link gets to you, believe it. Call: 1-800-221-0343.

PC LINK

PC Link Corp. 29 West 38 St., New York, NY 10018, In New York: (212) 730-8036

*Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 29, 1988 Copyright © 1988 Ziff Davis Communications Company. Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and OS/2, IBM Intel 80386 Intel, Windows/386 Microsoft

Work Faster, Smarter and Cheaper. Guaranteed.

From the world's leading manufacturer of computer keyboards comes a small product that can make a big difference in your company's productivity: the Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse.

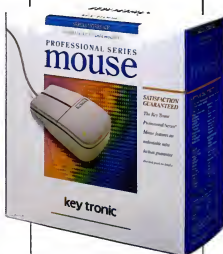


The Faster Way To Work.

Only the Professional Series Mouse comes with this custom pop-up menu software that allows you to speed your way through Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect 4.2 and 5.0, and dBASE III PLUS with point-and-click ease and precision.

Of course, the Professional Series Mouse also operates with literally hundreds of other software programs: from desktop publishing, to CAD, to graphics.

To receive your \$10 check from Key Tronic, please complete the following information and mail (postmarked by July 15, 1989) with a copy of your dated sales receipt to Key Tronic at MS #143 • P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214.



The Editor's Choice Is The Smart Choice.

Great care went into the design and engineering of the Professional Series Mouse. In fact, PC MAGAZINE had many flattering things to say in its February 14, 1989, issue (page 252), when it issued the Editor's Choice Award

to the Professional Series Mouse. "Well designed, carefully documented, and an exceptional value," was how that publication summed it up.



The Price Is Right.

The Professional Series Mouse lists for \$119—

a remarkable price considering the menuing software and numerous performance features which are included.

And if you purchase a Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse before June 30, 1989, you can earn a \$10 rebate. Simply fill out the coupon below, attach a copy of your sales receipt, and mail both to the address indicated. Key Tronic will mail you a check.

Your Satisfaction Is Guaranteed.

If you're not 100% satisfied with the Professional Series Mouse, you can return it to Key Tronic Corporation for a replacement or a full refund!

So ask your computer equipment dealer for a Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse by name. It's the guaranteed way to work faster, smarter and cheaper!

key tronic®

Professional Series®

1-800-262-6006

IN WASHINGTON STATE 1-509-927-5515

© 1989 Key Tronic Corporation. Key Tronic and Key Tronic Professional Series are registered trademarks of Key Tronic Corp.; IBM and XT are registered trademarks, and XT and PS 2 are trademarks of IBM Corp.; Lotus and 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and dBASE III are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.; WordPerfect Corp. and Ashton-Tate respectively.

KEY TRONIC CORPORATION					
Name _____					
Address _____					
City _____		State _____		ZIP _____ Phone _____	
Mouse Serial # _____		Date Purchased _____		Bus <input type="checkbox"/> Serial <input type="checkbox"/>	

*This rebate offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other rebate from Key Tronic Corp.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC MAGAZINE'S FREE UTILITY: A SUMMARY

MOUSECTL BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line information service administered by CompuServe.

To download MOUSECTL.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME PROMPT, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8908 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

PC MagNet costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

Tear out and hole-punch the command summary on this page and add it to your DOS manual.



MOUSECTL Command

Michael J. Mefford

April 25, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose:	Provides multiple sensitivity settings for achieving more precise and smooth control of IBM and Microsoft mice.
Format:	MOUSECTL [<i>n</i> ... <i>n</i> | <i>filename</i> | /<i>U</i>]
Remarks:	MOUSECTL is a memory-resident utility that can be loaded either at the DOS prompt or as part of an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. It can be used only with IBM or Microsoft mouse drivers and must be loaded after either MOUSE.SYS or MOUSE.COM. MOUSECTL can be deinstalled by entering the command with the /U switch.

The optional *n* parameters consist of up to eight "multiplier" values between 0 and 32767, which are used to modify the mouse sensitivity. The default values are 5,6,10,15,22,30,50,70. Other values for *n* may be entered using either a space or a comma delimiter. The *n* values are entered into a lookup table from left to right; if less than eight numbers are entered, those already in the table remain in force.

The range values represent the number of mickeys ($1/200$ -inch increments) the mouse is actually moved during its 25-millisecond reporting period. The multiplier values (*n*) are divided by 10 and then multiplied by the range value to determine the adjusted number of mickeys reported to the application program. For example, an actual motion of 5 mickeys multiplied by 0.6 results in 3 mickeys being reported, slowing the mouse movement to obtain more precise control for drawing. A movement of 30 mickeys in one 25-millisecond period will be multiplied by 5.0, so 150 mickeys will be reported, moving the cursor very rapidly for page scanning.

Note:

Because *Microsoft Windows* loads its own mouse driver, MOUSECTL cannot be used with *Windows* utilities or with programs (such as *PageMaker*) that must, rather than may, be run under *Windows*.

Available for downloading from PC MagNet (see the sidebar "MOUSECTL by Modem" in the Productivity section), MOUSECTL.COM is already compiled and ready to run. As an alternative, MOUSECTL.COM can be created from either of two program files that are both printed in the article and are available for downloading from PC MagNet. MOUSECTL.BAS will automatically create MOUSECTL.COM when run once in BASIC. To create MOUSECTL.COM from the MOUSECTL.ASM source code requires use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```

MASM MOUSECTL;
LINK MOUSECTL;
EXE2BIN MOUSECTL MOUSECTL.COM;
  
```


MUTOH

Good.

I'm good. So good.
Got big popularity.
I'm the plotting superstar,
With mega-ability.

I've got acceleration
Of five point seven G,
And forty-four point five
I-P-S top speed.

The quick-load cartridge,
Is simple and carefree.
Plots lean an' mean, long an' clean,
With 40-lead efficiency.

Get hip to pencil plotting,
You really know you should
Get with Mutoh right away
And find out why I'm good. Hey, I'm good.



We're Giving You a Whole New Line.



The F-910A plotter

takes either pen or pencil. Resolution of 0.0004".
Speed of up to 44 5ips / Accelerates up to 5.7G.
Pen / Vector Sorting Function / HP GL compatible.

MUTOH AMERICA INC.

895 Cambridge Drive, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 Tel: 312/952-8880, Fax: 312/952-8808

Western Office: 4883 East La Palma Avenue, Suite 505, Anaheim CA, 92807

Tel. 714/779-2326 Fax. 714/779-0185

Eastern Office: 23 Walkers Brook Drive Reading, MA 01867 Tel. 617/942-2442

MUTOH EUROPE GmbH.

Klosterstrasse 112, 4000 Düsseldorf 1 F.R. Germany Tel: 0211/3613095 Fax: 211-362128

IN CANADA: (West) 604/984-4171 (Central) 204/943-3010 (East) 416/479-2223


MUTOH INDUSTRIES LTD.

6-1, Naka-Meguro 4-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153 Japan

Tel (03)/760-6111 Telex 242257SDRAMUT J FAX (03)/760-6506 Cable Address DRAFTERMUTOH

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES



Subroutine Register Use	
Register	Information
AX	Condition mask (similar to the call mask except a bit is set only for the condition that has occurred)
BX	Button state
CX	Horizontal cursor coordinate
DX	Vertical cursor coordinate
SI	Horizontal mickey counts
DI	Vertical mickey counts

Figure 5: When the subroutine is called by the mouse driver, the mouse state is passed in the registers. Note: in some versions of the Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide, the SI and DI registers are incorrectly documented as DI = horizontal and SI = vertical mickey counts.

count changes, which is not the same thing.

To illustrate the difference, let's look at how MOUSECTL works. MOUSECTL keeps the mouse driver from moving the cursor, in order to adjust the movement. To accomplish this, MOUSECTL installs a subroutine with a call mask of 1 so that it can intercept any mouse movement and adjust the placement of the cursor. Function 12 is ideal for this, since the mouse driver passes all the pertinent information to the subroutine. The mickey counts passed to MOUSECTL in the SI and DI registers are multiplied by the appropriate lookup value and added to the current cursor coordinates passed in the CX and DX registers. The MOUSECTL program then simply moves the cursor to the new location via mouse function 4, Set Mouse Cursor Position.

There is one hitch in the driver that MOUSECTL must overcome. Before the mouse driver passes the control to MOUSECTL, it first moves the cursor itself. If MOUSECTL were also to move the cursor, the cursor would be all over the place. Function 15, Set Mickey/Pixel ratio, is summoned to the rescue. Function 15 tells the mouse driver how many mickeys the mouse must travel before the cursor will be moved. The ratio can be anywhere from 1 to 32,767 mickeys per 8 pixels. MOUSECTL sets the ratio to the maximum (32,767), which effectively disables the mouse driver from moving the cursor. Even though the mouse driver is prevented

from moving the cursor, it still calls MOUSECTL and allows MOUSECTL to control the cursor. This is despite the documentation's claim that the subroutine will be called only when the "Cursor position changes."

Logitech and Mouse Systems (and, I assume, most other mouse drivers) interpreted the "Cursor position changes" mask quite literally. Since MOUSECTL sets the Mickey/Pixel ratio very high, these mouse drivers never change the cursor position. Because the cursor never moves, it never calls the MOUSECTL program and, therefore, the cursor remains frozen on the screen.

You can decide for yourself whether the real error is in the documentation or in the implementation. The three mouse companies with whom I talked certainly had their opinions and did their share of finger pointing. One view was that an application makes decisions based on cursor position (pull down menus, for example) instead of changes in mouse position. On the other hand, the fact that mickeys are passed to the event handler suggests that the mask description should have read "mouse position changes," not "cursor position changes." If all that a subroutine was interested in was cursor position, it would have no use for the mickey values. Presumptions on the part of designers of system software about how an application will utilize the software can lead to trouble.

When I first hit the documentation error I tried what seemed to be a promising new

CopyWrite copies everything!

CopyWrite removes copy-protection from hundreds of software packages. If you find a case where CopyWrite can not remove protection, we will send you a custom CopyWrite for a fee.

CopyWrite still includes the utility that makes copies of hundreds of other software packages.

CopyWrite is revised regularly to keep up with the latest in copy protection. Revisions are available for \$25 US.

CopyWrite requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256k bytes of memory and at least one diskette drive. It is not copy protected. CopyWrite is not for making copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives software authors of payment for their work.

CopyWrite costs \$75 US. Customizing is an additional \$100 US per product.

When you order a new CopyWrite, ask us about Antidote to protect your computer from virus attacks.

To order, send us a check for \$75 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 or 5 inch diskettes.



Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor Dept M120
Toronto Ontario M4Y 1S2
Canada

(416) 961-8243

GIVE US HALF AN HOUR AND \$299 AND WE'LL GUARANTEE YOU A FULL FEATURED NETWORK.

THAT'S ALL it takes to turn two IBM or compatible PC's into a true network. Half an hour or less to install MainLan and \$299 for MainLan's complete starter pack.

And if you want to add 1, 2 or more, it's just a matter of \$199 for each additional computer.

An inexpensive way to turn your fragmented, unsociable collection of computers into a fully functioning network, sharing printers, making files, data and hard disks available to anyone who needs them, giving you electronic mail and the comfort of security.



The MainLan Starter Pack—everything you need to connect two computers, including two network boards, software, documentation, and two 165' shielded cables with terminating plugs. The Extension Pack contains the network board, and one cable and plug set.



FRIENDLY LAN

MainLan's menu system lets you spend your time working instead of learning how to make it work. To transfer or manipulate files, redirect printer output, or send E-mail, just press the appropriate key. You can be a full-fledged member of the network while using as little as 50k. All this at a transmission rate of 4 Mbps.

LAUDABLE LAN

Don't just take our word on it. "PC WORLD" in England says "MainLan is a revolutionary way of operating in a multiple machine environment without having to make all of the usual sacrifices. It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." The kind of features that earned

MainLan the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S AWARD at the 1988 British Personal Computer Awards. That's MainLan.

COMPATIBLE LAN

Because MainLan is NETBIOS compatible, you can run most of the popular multiuser NETBIOS compatible applications programs without modifications. Supports file and record locking.

THRIFTY LAN

MainLan is easy on your pocket-book, too. Our unique hardware design costs less to produce—and you enjoy the savings. You'll also enjoy not having to have an expensive network server.

THE FEATURES

- ▶ NETBIOS compatible
- ▶ 4 Megabits per second transmission rate
- ▶ Needs as little as 50k RAM
- ▶ Printer Sharing
- ▶ Hard Disk Sharing (Virtual Drive)
- ▶ 90 days free support

THE GUARANTEE

It's simple. Try MainLan at our special introductory offer of \$299 for the 2-PC Starter Pack (regularly \$399), and if it's not what you want in a LAN, return it within 30 days and we'll return your money. The MainLan Extension Pack for one PC is \$199. Limit of one Starter Pack per customer site, please.

US Sage, Inc. Department CJ1
2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125
Longwood, FL 32750
(407) 331-4400 FAX (407) 331-4406

MainLan™
LOCAL AREA NETWORK

CALL TO ORDER
800-999-6770

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Yes, I want to see what MainLan's full-featured LAN will do for me. I understand that I may return it anytime within 30 days, for a full refund if I am not completely satisfied.

1 Starter Pack.....\$299.00 + \$10 Shipping & Handling*
___ Extension Pack(s).....\$199.00 + \$10 Each Shipping & Handling*
TOTAL**.....\$

*Shipping via UPS Blue. **Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

Payment may be by Visa, MasterCard, money orders, cashiers check, or C.O.D.s. Purchase Orders (hardcopies only) are accepted from Fortune 1000 companies, and educational, medical, military and government installations. Please note method of payment below.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

_____ Money Order or Cashiers Check _____ C.O.D. _____ Visa _____ MasterCard

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

■ UTILITIES

tactic to work around its consequences. Rather than relying on function 12 to gain control, I used an Interrupt 8 (timer tick) hook that polled the mouse driver. The Interrupt 8 handler retrieved the mickey counts and set the cursor position on every timer tick. Although less efficient, MOUSECTL would get control often enough to move the cursor when the mouse moved. Alas, my experiment failed miserably.

Why? It turns out that the mouse drivers, like DOS, are not reentrant. The mouse driver is driven by the low-priority serial interrupt. When a mouse event occurs (similar to what happens when you press a key), the hardware generates an in-

■ The mouse driver is driven by the low-priority serial interrupt. When a mouse event occurs, the hardware generates an interrupt so that the event can be processed.

terrupt so it can be processed. The timer tick interrupt has the highest priority so occasionally MOUSECTL gained control via its Interrupt 8 hook and called the mouse driver to get the mickey count while the mouse driver was busy processing its serial interrupt. The mouse driver got confused and the cursor was not properly updated. (A simple CLI by the mouse driver while doing critical calculations would have protected it from higher priority interrupts.) Microsoft admits to the mouse driver reentry problem as well as the function 12 documentation error.

For programmers, I should at least mention two other documentation errors I discovered during the development of MOUSECTL. My version of the *Microsoft Guide* says that function 12 passes horizontal mickeys in the DI register and vertical mickeys in the SI register. It's

COUGAR MOUNTAIN

S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.

ACCOUNTING AT ITS BEST!

MULTI USER Professional Accounting FOR PC-DOS* & MS-DOS*



was designed from inception for multi-user accounting with true record and file locking capabilities. IT HAS BEEN TIME PROVEN since 1982.

WE SUPPORT the following networks: Novell, IBM PC LAN, MultiLink Advanced, LanLink, PC-MOS 386, Network-OS, Vlanet, Grapevine, STARLAN, PC-NOS. Other LANs are continually being added. Call for information.

TO ORDER CALL (800) 344-2540
8:00-5:00 MST — Monday-Friday

Our guarantee is your assurance of quality!

UNCONDITIONAL 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Product must be returned in resalable condition.
Restocking fee applicable.

GUARANTEE applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE.

TRADE-IN OFFER
\$50* trade-in on your single user accounting software that offers you DEADEND FOR GROWTH. Send first diskette with order.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.
2609 Kootenai, Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
800-344-2540

*MS-DOS and XENIX Microsoft
*PC-DOS International Business Machines

ALL 6 MODULES ONLY

\$999⁵⁰

(Effective March 1, 1989)

+ 11.50 Shipping & Handling

VALUE, FLEXIBILITY, POWER, SECURITY, PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY AND PRICE

COMPARE AND SAVE LOOKUP WINDOWS THROUGHOUT

GENERAL FEATURES

- "LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
- Menu driven with 2 help references.
- Multi company end report generator.
- Simple date files included.
- Complete audit trail.
- All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
- Fully integrated with single source entry.
- Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
- User defined financial reports.
- User can design checks, invoices, statements and W-2s.
- User defined chart of accounts, account numbers and stock numbers up to 15 alphanumeric.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Allows for multi-company ledgers.
- Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting.
- Allows recurring journal entries.
- User can process transactions 2 periods into next year.
- Allows budgeting.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Open invoice and/or balance forward.
- Allows unpaid payments.
- Prints statements.
- Handles recurring accounts receivable.
- Supports partial payments and finance charges.
- Allows unpaid credit memos.
- Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.
- Mailing labels and reports with 7 different sorts

INVENTORY

- Supports LIFO, FIFO, weighted averages and standard cost.
- Supports markup, margin or list.
- Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit cost and price.

SALES INVOICING

- Supports service or product oriented businesses.
- User-defined text tables including multiple sales taxes.
- Prints packing slips.
- Prints invoices.
- Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
- Sales history reports.
- Automatic updating of inventory daily.
- Allows return credit memos.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Can post up to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
- Prints checks.

AUTOMATICALLY PREPARES PAYMENTS

- Supports partial and handwritten checks.
- Processes credit and debit memos.
- Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

PAYROLL

- Generates automatic payroll.
- Provides up to 8 user-defined rates.
- Allows post facto payroll.
- Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
- Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts.

- Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable.
- Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable or partially taxed.

HANDLES 401K AND DEFERRED

- All tax tables easily updated by the user.
- Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract and piece work, hourly and salary.
- Handles list accounting.
- Prints checks and W-2s.

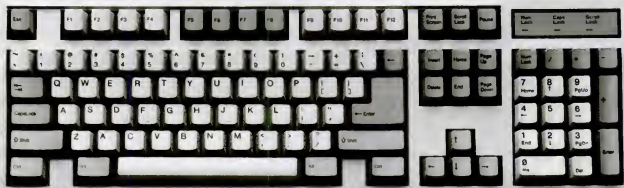
HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

- IBM PC* or compatible. HARD DISK REQUIRED.

XENIX* Version Also Available. Call For Information.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARD... GUARANTEED! 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT.



That's right. Guaranteed.
Right off the bat, you're going to wonder what to do with all that extra desk space. Then you'll start typing and you won't believe it.

If it sounds like we're excited about our new keyboard, you're right.

As soon as you get your new ZEOS/RS keyboard, sit down and plug it in.

The first thing you'll notice is a lot of extra space on your desk. The ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard is more than 25% smaller than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards yet it features the standard key sizes and layout.

Now start typing.

Can you believe it! That's what we're talking about.

If you don't agree this is the *best* feeling keyboard you've ever used, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

And that fantastic ZEOS Tactile/Click feel isn't the only thing you'll notice. This keyboard is what speed typing is all about. Our new *multi-key rollover* feature can handle typing speeds in excess of 100 words per minute.

You not only get the best keyboard made, but you also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS Full Year Warranty, toll free technical support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

Start enjoying your new ZEOS/RS keyboard right away. Order yours now!

ONLY \$89.95

The ZEOS/RS Keyboard, Check These Features!

- 25% smaller footprint than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards, yet standard key size and spacing.
- Multi-key rollover every speed typist will love.
- Superb Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click."
- Fully XT/AT and PS/2 compatible.
- 30 day full money back guarantee and one year warranty. Anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

Open days, evenings and weekends.

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.

350 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

Se habla Español.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Special Note from the President of ZEOS International:

Why sell our own keyboard?

Well, as you probably know, ZEOS makes some of the best '286 and '386 computer systems around. We sell thousands of them.

Not too long ago we started to notice something. People who bought computers from us were calling back to order extra keyboards. We decided to call and find out why.

These customers told us they love our computers (which we figured) but they love our keyboards too! They were actually going around replacing the keyboards on other brands of computers they already owned. They were switching everything to ZEOS keyboards!

We figured other people might like to replace their old keyboards too. That's why we ran this ad.

I am personally asking you to give this keyboard a try. If you don't like it, we'll refund every dime you paid. Guaranteed.

Greg Herrick, President
ZEOS International, Ltd.



Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NYSE:ST PWUL Local OTC.

■ UTILITIES

actually the other way around: horizontal in SI and vertical in DI, which is consistent with function 11, Read Mouse Motion Counters.

The second discrepancy is in the description of function 4, Set Mouse Cursor Position. The guide states: "If the screen is not in a mode with a cell size of 1x1, the parameter values are rounded to the nearest horizontal or vertical coordinate values permitted for the current screen mode." For example, in a text mode, the cursor must be on the boundary of the character

■ Mouse Systems's latest driver has a built-in mouse multiplier similar to MOUSECTL. But the IBM or Microsoft mouse drivers could use the tune-up of MOUSECTL.

box. Characters are 8 pixels wide, so attempting to set the cursor at a horizontal pixel coordinate of, say, 23 should set the cursor at coordinate 24, rounding up to the nearest multiple of 8. In fact, however, the mouse driver *truncates* rather than rounds, and so sets the cursor at coordinate 16. As you can imagine, until uncovered, this error caused some mysterious results in MOUSECTL.

CLOSING NOTES MOUSECTL hooks two interrupts, Interrupt 33h and Interrupt 10h (the same interrupts the mouse driver hooks), because of side effects of the function calls. The amply documented assembly listing for the functions that relate to MOUSECTL explain this. Mouse Systems's users will be pleased that company's latest driver has a built-in mouse multiplier that works similarly to MOUSECTL. But if you have the IBM or Microsoft mouse driver, pull in to pit row and stick MOUSECTL under your hood. Your mouse could use a tune-up. ☐

HARD DRIVES

INTERNATIONAL

MiniScribe
Semi-Reliable for Data Storage



Card Drive™

Card Drive 20-8225 68ms	\$279
Card Drive 30-8438 68ms	\$309
Card Drive 40-8450 46ms	\$359

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives.

--Features--

- Available for PC/XT and most Tandy models.
- Quality engineered for reliability.
- Auto lock feature.
- ONE YEAR Warranty.
- Super easy installation and setup.
- Pre-formatted, Pre-tested and **READY TO GO!**

Seagate

PC/XT KITS

20Mb ST225	half ht.	65ms	\$244
30Mb M8438	half ht.	65ms	\$279
40Mb M8450XT	half ht.	46ms	\$319
62Mb M3675	half ht.	61ms	\$379
80Mb ST251/PS180	half ht.	40ms	\$499
130Mb M6085/PS180	full ht.	28ms	\$699

ALL KITS COME COMPLETE...
with drive, controller, cables, *How-To Manual* and mounting hardware. 40Mb and larger drives also include partitioning software.

**30 DAY
"WORRY FREE"
GUARANTEE**
If you don't like it
RETURN IT
for a REFUND

**FACTORY-TRAINED
TECHNICIANS**
are on hand
to answer your
questions!

AT/386 DRIVES

ALL DRIVES include AT mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software!!

40Mb Seagate	ST251-1	half height	28ms	\$399
71Mb MiniScribe	M6085	full height	28ms	\$539

High Capacity Drives

160Mb MiniScribe	M3180E	half height	16ms	\$1375
340Mb MiniScribe	M9380E	full height	16ms	\$2195

High Capacity drives include an ESDI "1 to 1" high performance Hard/Floppy Controller!

ONE YEAR Warranty on all products!

MMC
MEMBER OF THE
MICROCOMPUTER
MANUFACTURERS
COUNCIL



HARD DRIVES
International
An IBM Company

1912 W. Fourth St. Tempe, AZ 85281

(602) 967-7435

TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 823-9193

North American Distribution: Hardware Express

Atwood Lake Thayer Oaks 01151-10

Phone (562) 2311144 FAX (562) 2233666

Seagate-Clite

Call Toll Free **1-800-234-DISK**

International Orders: (602) 784-1038

Order Status: 1-800-234-5197



Never a Surcharge
for Visa or MasterCard

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are new. All shipments for American Express and VISA orders are shipped from our distribution center in Tempe, AZ. All other orders are shipped from our distribution center in Tempe, AZ. All prices are in U.S. dollars. All prices are in U.S. dollars. All prices are in U.S. dollars.

PC00049

Connect to GenTech

PASSWORD : 1-800-843-4302

GENTECH 386-20 \$1899

- 80386-20 Processor, 20MHz, 0 Wait state
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 4MB on Motherboard.
- 80387-20 support, 21 on Norton's Benchmark
- Runs Novell, Xenix/Unix, CAD, O/S 2
- AWARD Bios, one 32Bit, five 16bit, two 8bit slots

GENTECH 286-20 \$1199

- 80286 Processor, 20MHz Clock, 0 or 1 Wait State
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 2 MB on motherboard
- EMS 4.0 Driver, 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 23, Landmark 26.7 MHz

GENTECH 286-12 \$829

- 80286 Processor, 12MHz Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 100ns 256K DRAM
- 8 slots upgradable to 1MB on Motherboard
- Standard bios, built-in hard disk set up

GENTECH Turbo XT-10 \$479

- Nec V-20 CPU processor, 10/4 77 MHz switchable
- 512K RAM expandable to 640K on motherboard
- Rates 4.0 on Norton Scale, 84 Keyboard
- One 360KB Floppy Drive, serial/parallel

All our 286 and 386 systems include 1-44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 220 Watt power supply Dual serial and parallel ports, and 101 key enhanced keyboard

CALL FOR OUR VIDEO OPTIONS:

Monochrome, EGA and VGA

CALL FOR HARD DISK OPTIONS:

SPECIAL 20MB MINISCRIBE \$189



NETWORK STARTER KIT \$975

INCLUDES NOVELL ELS 4 USER SOFTWARE
4 ARCNET CARDS CABLEING & PASSIVE HUB

STORAGE DIMENSION HD FOR LAN

ACCESS TIME: 100NS/COM/256KB/100MB/100MB

230MB SCSI DRIVE W/CONTROLLER	\$1999
285MB SCSI DRIVE W/CONTROLLER	\$2499

NETWORK INTERFACE CARD

HARVEST ARCNET	\$99
HARVEST ETHERNET	\$159
TARA ARCNET	\$109
TARA ETHERNET	\$199

KDS MONITOR

14" FLAT AMBER OR PAPER WHITE MONITOR	\$99
14" FLAT VGA BLACK & WHITE MONITOR	\$129

NETWORKING CABLE

25FT ARCNET OR ETHERNET CABLE	\$20
50FT ARCNET OR ETHERNET CABLE	\$30

Macintosh

HARD DISK FOR MAC SE/II

STORAGE DIM INT 90MB HARD DISK KIT FOR SE/II	\$899
EVEREX 60 EXT TAPE BACKUP FOR MAC SE/II	\$899
SEAGATE 277N SCSI(60MB) W/UNIMAC SOFTWARE	\$579

COMPUTERS

AST RESEARCH	
NEW!!! BRAVO 286 8MHz W/O DR	\$789
Premium 286, Mod 70 512K RAM, 10 MHz	\$1189
Premium 286, Mod 300 1MB RAM	\$2759
Premium Workstation 103/105	\$Cali
Premium 386/16 Mod 5 1MB RAM	\$2220

COMPAQ COMPUTER	
LOWEST PRICES!! ALL MODELS	\$Cali

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP VECTRA ES/12 Mod 100 CPU 80286/12MHz	\$1719
HP VECTRA RS/20C Mod 100e 80386/20MHz	\$4999
HP VECTRA RS/25C Mod 100e 80386/25MHz	\$6789

ZENITH	
Supersport w/2DR	\$1499
Supersport w/20MB HD	\$2299
Supersport 286 w/20MB HD	\$3099

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

(LOWEST PRICES!!)	
NEW!!! NEW!!! 80387-SX	\$329
8087-3/80287-2	\$89/129
80287-6/80287-10	\$142/239
80387-16/80387-20/80387-25	\$379/429/539

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-5e Laser Printer	\$1899
w/1MB of RAM, 25 Fonts, PC Editor's choice	
HEWLETT PACKARD	
LaserJet IIiD	\$1799/2679
DeskJet/PamJet	\$690/1029
QMS PS 810	\$4199

DOT MATRIX

BROTHER ML170H/1724	\$379/650
EPSON AI Models	\$Cali
NEC P2200/P5200/P5300	\$360/\$369/\$369
OKIDATA ML320/G321	\$339/475
PANASONIC KXP-119/1180/1124	\$LOW!!

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

DEST 2020 Scanner	\$Cali
HP Scanjet Plus	\$1129
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch/MM1812	\$379/649
KURITA ISONE 12X12 w/Cursor	\$399

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP 7440A/7475A	\$975/1399
HP 7570A Draftpro plotter	\$2899
HP 7550A Plotter	\$2999
Draftpro DXL/EXL	\$3699/4899
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP-61/DMP-62	\$3149/4295

MONITORS

NEC MultiSync 2A	\$550
NEC MultiSync Plus/XL	\$899/2150
IMTEC 14" EGA Monitor	\$339
IMTEC 14" VGA Monitor	\$349

NETWORKING

3 COM Compatible Ethernet	\$259
Advanced Netware 286 V2.15	\$Cali
SFT Netware 286 V2.15	\$Cali

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY

800-843-4302

FAX NO.

401-732-5518

VISA, MC, COD, CORPORATE PO ACCEPTED
217 Broadway, Suite 615 NY NY 10007

International Inquiries Welcome

We handle all your paper work

GenTech

Add 2% for COD Minimum PO \$500 Prices subject to change Return authorization required for defective merchandise All returned non-defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

BOOTING OS/2 1.1 FROM A FLOPPY DISK



IBM's OS/2 1.1 manual shows you how to boot DOS from a floppy disk, but if you still have to live primarily in the DOS world, here's how to get OS/2 going on an occasional basis.

IBM began shipping OS/2 1.1 updates to registered users of OS/2 1.0 in November 1988. I could tell when people began receiving their updates by the inquiries I started getting on PC MagNet. All of a sudden, people wanted to know when I would show them how to install the new version of OS/2 to boot from a floppy diskette, as I had done for OS/2 1.0 ("Cleaning Up After IBM," PC Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, April 12 and 26, 1988).

At first I was hesitant about doing this. If you want the ability to boot up either DOS or OS/2, it seems to make more sense to install OS/2 on the hard disk and boot DOS from a floppy.

Further, IBM's installation procedure for OS/2 1.1 is much improved. The installation process leaves far fewer files in the root directory and produces a more rational subdirectory structure. Thus there's no reason to reorganize the OS/2 1.1 directories, the topic that occupied most of my discussion in last year's articles.

Still, there are evidently some people who want to keep good old-fashioned DOS installed on their hard disks but who would nonetheless like to boot up OS/2 1.1 occasionally. So, in this column we'll examine how you can boot OS/2 1.1 from a floppy diskette.

If you have IBM OS/2 1.1: an IBM 80286 or 80386-based PC; 2MB of extended memory; 8MB of free space on drive C; and an EGA, VGA, or 8514/A display, you're ready to do so.

By way of overview, you'll first install OS/2 1.1 on your hard disk, then create a floppy diskette to boot OS/2, and finally

reinstall DOS on your hard disk. If you feel at all leery about doing any of this, don't do it.

Let me also emphasize that what I say here applies only to IBM OS/2 1.1, not other manufacturers' versions of OS/2.

STEP 1: PREPARATION First, make a bootable DOS diskette that contains your normal CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. You may need to change these two files slightly to include explicit references to drive C:. For example, if your CONFIG.SYS file has a line that reads

```
DEVICE=\DOS\ANSI.SYS
```

change it to read

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS
```

Next, copy SYS.COM onto this diskette so you can later use it to reinstall DOS on your hard disk. Try booting DOS from this diskette to be sure it works.

■ **IBM's installation process for OS/2 1.1 leaves far fewer files in the root directory and produces a more rational subdirectory structure.**

You should now clean up the root directory of drive C: so that it contains only directories and no files. The easiest way to do this is to create a directory named C:\DOSROOT, copy everything from the root directory into it, and then delete the files in the root directory, thus:

```
MD C:\DOSROOT
COPY C:\*.* C:\DOSROOT
DEL C:\*.*
```

If the CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files on your bootable DOS diskette refer to files in the root directory, you'll have to change the references to C:\DOSROOT instead. Before continuing, check once again that you can boot DOS from this diskette and that the root directory is clean of files.

STEP 2: NORMAL INSTALLATION Next, install OS/2 1.1 on your hard disk. You simply boot up the OS/2 1.1 "Installation Diskette" and follow the instructions. The installation is just about fool-proof and takes about 20 minutes.

As you may know, OS/2 1.0 was shipped on four high-density diskettes. OS/2 1.1 is shipped on five diskettes. Is it really possible to fit all the additional OS/2 1.1 files on one high-density diskette? Of course not! Most of the OS/2 1.1 files are stored in a "packed" format and are unpacked during installation. This is one reason I suggest you go through the normal OS/2 1.1 installation. Although it may be possible to copy files from the diskettes to your hard disk into the proper directories and run UNPACK on them, it would be

■ ENVIRONMENTS

difficult. The installation program also creates a CONFIG.SYS file.

You should now be able to boot up OS/2 1.1 from your hard disk and to boot DOS from a floppy diskette. Since that's exactly the opposite of what you want to do, let's continue.

STEP 3: LOOK AROUND When you first boot up OS/2 1.1, the initial screen has a copyright notice and a five-digit number. In the case of the version of OS/2 1.1 shipped by IBM beginning October 31, 1988, this number is 88300.

This is a "build date," the date that the operating system was compiled, assembled, and linked to produce the "golden masters" that were then copied for distribution. The "88" stands for 1988, and the "300" indicates the 300th day of 1988, October 26th. You'll notice that the installed OS/2 1.1 files have the same date.

OS/2 1.1 takes about a minute to boot from a hard disk, and it leaves you in a Presentation Manager session with the Start Programs window in mid-screen. From here, you can run the "Introducing OS/2" program, the Presentation Manager File System, or several other programs. If you feel more comfortable using a command line, you can start up an "OS/2 full screen command prompt" or "OS/2 windowed command prompt" session.

IBM's OS/2 1.1 installation program stores files in six directories:

```
C:\
C:\OS2
C:\OS2\INSTALL
C:\OS2\INTRO
C:\OS2\DLL
C:\OS2\SYSTEM
C:\SPOOL
```

The C:\OS2 directory contains most of the external commands and user-installable device drivers. C:\OS2\INSTALL has an installation program that IBM uses for OS/2 1.1 itself and for some other IBM software packages. C:\OS2\INTRO contains the "Introducing OS/2" program. C:\OS2\DLL has dynamic link libraries, including the printer driver and font files.

Several system programs and message files reside in C:\OS2\SYSTEM. This directory is also used to hold the SWAPPER.DAT file (for disk swapping) that OS/2 creates each time it boots up. The



Filename	Comment
OS2LDR	Hidden file
OS2KRNL	Hidden file
ABIOS.SYS	PS/2 only
CLOCK0x.SYS	Clock device driver
DISK0x.SYS	Disk device driver
KBD0x.SYS	Keyboard device driver
PRINT0x.SYS	Printer device driver
SCREEN0x.SYS	Screen device driver (text mode)
*.BIO	Eight files, PS/2 only
CONFIG.SYS	
COMMAND.COM	Not really needed
AUTOCHECK.BAT	DOS startup commands

Figure 1: These files are stored in the C: root directory after installing OS/2 1.1.

C:\SPOOL directory is used for temporary files created by the print spooler.

THE C: ROOT DIRECTORY The installation program for IBM's OS/2 1.1 leaves far fewer files in the root directory than did the one for Version 1.0. Most of the files that end up in the root are those that OS/2 1.1 needs before it begins reading CONFIG.SYS. The CONFIG.SYS file contains directory paths for other files needed to complete the boot process. (The LIBPATH statement in CONFIG.SYS tells OS/2 where to find the dynamic link library files, for example.) The table in Figure 1 lists the files that are in the root directory of drive C:.

OS2LDR (loader) and OS2KRNL (kernel) correspond to the two DOS hidden files named (in IBM PC-DOS) IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM. OS2LDR is 4K in length and OS2KRNL is about 280K. Most of the entry points for the OS/2 functions that begin with the Dos prefix are in OS2KRNL. This file also supports OS/2's DOS compatibility box.

The installation program stores COMMAND.COM (used for the DOS compatibility box) in the root directory and in the C:\OS2 directory. The SHELL statement in CONFIG.SYS uses the copy in C:\OS2. I don't know why it also appears in the root

directory. Perhaps some DOS application programs expect it to be there.

OPTIONAL ENHANCEMENTS

You'll notice that SET commands are now allowed in CONFIG.SYS. These commands create an environment that generally is passed to every OS/2 program you run, including the CMD.EXE command-line interpreter. You may also want to create a batch file specifically for any CMD.EXE session you start from the Start Programs window. Customarily, this file is called OS2INIT.CMD.

If you create an OS2INIT.CMD file that includes other directories in the PATH environment string (for example), you can add these to the PATH string specified in CONFIG.SYS by using

```
PATH=%PATH%; [other directories]
```

You need to tell OS/2 to use OS2INIT.CMD as a parameter to CMD.EXE. In Start Programs, highlight the "OS/2 full screen command prompt" line with the mouse or keyboard, and select Change from the Program menu. A dialog box appears. In the Parameters field, enter

```
/K \OS2INIT.CMD
```

and press the Change button. Repeat this for the "OS/2 windowed command prompt" line. The OS/2 command-line sessions then execute the commands in OS2INIT.CMD when they are started.

If you create a STARTUP.CMD file in the root directory, OS/2 will start up an OS/2 windowed command-prompt session when you boot up. At the least, STARTUP.CMD should probably contain

```
CALL OS2INIT.CMD
```

STARTUP.CMD can also include STARTUP commands to start OS/2 programs automatically when you boot the system.

STEP 4: A BOOTABLE OS/2 FLOPPY

The OS/2 1.1 FORMAT command does not support the creation of a bootable floppy diskette, and SYS is not even included in this OS/2 version. We need another way to make a bootable OS/2 diskette. Of the five diskettes included in IBM's OS/2 1.1 release, only the one labeled Installation Diskette is bootable, so start with it and follow these steps:

We don't have an athletic department, but our graduates get a jump on everyone in their field.



Microsoft
University

Microsoft University brings the institution of higher learning to an even higher plane. It's a place where programmers and developers learn about Microsoft systems software straight from the source: from instructors with firsthand knowledge of what drives Microsoft systems software.

Our instructors take you through intense, hands-on courses that concentrate on the development of Microsoft® OS/2 and Microsoft Windows applications.

You gain insight and expertise writing software in environments such as MS® OS/2, MS OS/2 LAN Manager and MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. As well as Microsoft Windows/286 and Windows/386.

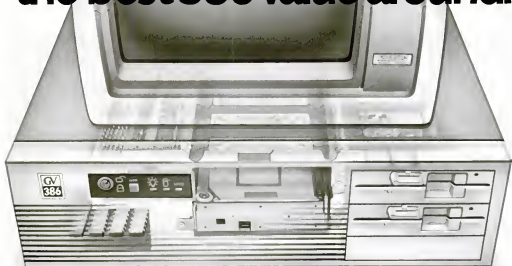
Courses take place in a lab setting so you not only learn theory, you also gain practical experience by actually writing software. And courses are offered for different levels of expertise.

To receive more information and a copy of the Microsoft University catalog, call 206-882-8080! And if you or your team cannot attend classes at one of our facilities, be sure to ask about our on-site customer training program or video training course that is available.

Either way, we're going to make sure you learn the nuts and bolts of Microsoft systems. So you can make great leaps in your field.

Microsoft University[®]

An inside look at the best 386 value around.



The more you look into 386 compatibles, the more you realize that well thought-out design innovations (that really work) are few and far between.

That's why our engineers set out to design the GV-386. They realized they could unlock more of the chip's potential, if only they could speed up data retrieval, without affecting system reliability.

INNER POWER

Here's how they did it: a high-speed RAM cache circuit—a full 64K of superfast memory—that puts your most frequently accessed data right at your fingertips. If you're ever involved in processing complex databases, long spreadsheets, or detailed engineering drawings, you'll see the value of this innovation in a second...literally.

Best of all, the cache circuit actually makes the GV-386 more reliable than other high-speed machines, by sparing integrated circuits from harsh overloading.

GV-386* Specifications

- ☐ Available with 16MHz or 20MHz CPU
- ☐ Zero Wait States
- ☐ 64K Cache (keyboard enabled)
- ☐ 1 MB RAM on-board, expandable to 16MB
- ☐ Socketed for Weitek or 80387
- ☐ Two serial ports, one parallel port
- ☐ Four 16-bit slots; Two 8-bit Two 32-bit slots
- ☐ Price: 20MHz systems start at \$2,799; 16 MHz systems as low as \$2,399

QUALITY THROUGHOUT

Of course, our most important criterion when designing our super compatible wasn't speed—it was quality. Take a look inside the GV-386 and you'll see it everywhere: from the highest quality components available to the intelligent use of special CMOS RAM to store system set-up information. On the outside, the fit and finish of the GV-386 would make Big Blue green. Even the user's manual has impressed users and reviewers alike.

We'd like to tell you more about what went into the GV-386. Give us a call and we'll give you the whole story. We'll also tell you about our exclusive 30-Day Compatibility Guarantee, our full One-Year Warranty and our toll-free support service.

The GV-386 from PC Designs. With design innovations this advanced, at this price, it's an open and shut case.

PC Designs

Call us now at 1-800-322-4872

2500 N. Hemlock Circle Broken Arrow OK 74012
• 918-251-5550/Fax 918-251-7057

Prices subject to change
*FCC approval pending

■ ENVIRONMENTS

■ Use DISKCOPY A: A: to copy the Installation Diskette to a blank high-density diskette, swapping the source and target diskettes as instructed. I'll refer to the resulting target copy as the Floppy Boot diskette.

■ With the Floppy Boot diskette in drive A:, delete all the files on it *except* the two hidden files, OS2LDR and OS2KRNL, with the DEL A: *.* command.

■ Now copy all the files from the root directory of drive C: to the Floppy Boot diskette by issuing COPY C:*.* A:

At this point you should be able to boot OS/2 1.1 from the Floppy Boot diskette.

STEP 5: CLEAN UP THE C: ROOT

After you've established that you can boot OS/2 1.1 from the Floppy Boot diskette, you can delete all the OS/2 files from the root directory of drive C:, *including* OS2LDR and OS2KRNL.

To delete OS2LDR and OS2KRNL, however, you must change their attributes so that they are no longer hidden, system, nor read-only. You can do this from the PM File System program. Open a window for the root directory of drive C: and select the two files. Then select Change Attributes from the File menu and leave all the boxes unchecked. You can delete all the files in the root directory by highlighting them in this window (do *not* highlight the subdirectories) and pressing the Del key.

At this point you'll probably be tempted to check that you can still boot OS/2 from your Floppy Boot diskette. *Don't do it!* Since you have just deleted the OS/2 hidden files (OS2LDR and OS2KRNL), but haven't yet restored the equivalent DOS hidden files (IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM) to the specific location they must occupy on the hard disk in order to boot up DOS, you'll be in for trouble if you do. Each time OS/2 boots, it creates a large file called SWAPPER.DAT, which (as its name implies) is used for virtual memory swapping. If you boot up OS/2 at this point, the new SWAPPER.DAT file will usurp the specific area on the hard disk needed by IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM. So, don't restart the system until *after* Step 6 (below). If you've done so by accident, before you go to the next step, delete SWAPPER.DAT. It's in the \OS2\SYSTEM subdirectory.

USING QUE



Discover the key to personal computer productivity—with books from Que! Whether you need an easy-to-follow tutorial or a collection of power techniques, you will get the most from your programs and applications by using Que books.

Join the millions of users who know that Que publishes the most informative, best-written personal computer books available. Now you can advance beyond the software manuals into a new dimension of power and productivity—by using Que books!

Look for Que books in more than 7,500 bookstores and computer stores.

Call 1-800-428-5331, ext. PCM1, for a free catalog of Que books.

que

■ ENVIRONMENTS

STEP 6: REINSTALL DOS You can now boot up DOS from the diskette you created earlier and run the SYS command to reinstall DOS on the hard disk. To get everything back to the way you had it,

copy the files from the C:\DOSROOT directory back into the root directory with

```
COPY C:\DOSROOT\*. * C:\
```

Now simply delete all files from and then

remove the DOSROOT directory:

```
DEL C:\DOSROOT\*. *  
RD C:\DOSROOT
```

You should now be able to boot DOS from the hard disk and OS/2 from your Floppy Boot diskette.

STEP 7: FINAL ADJUSTMENTS

When you boot OS/2 1.1 from the Floppy Boot diskette, you should keep the diskette in drive A: while OS/2 is running. Any OS/2 command-line session you start will use drive A: as the initial default drive and load OS2INIT.CMD (if it exists) from drive A:. Since this continual reference to the floppy disk would be a nuisance, it's fortunate that you can change it.

You first copy OS2INIT.CMD to a directory on the hard disk (C:\OS2, for example). In Start Programs, highlight "OS/2 full screen command prompt" line and select Change from the Program menu. In the Working Directory field change the simple backslash \ to C:\.

Similarly, if you created an OS2INIT.CMD file, in the Parameters field change

```
/K \OS2INIT.CMD
```

to the following:

```
/K C:\OS2\OS2INIT.CMD
```

Do the same for "OS/2 windowed command prompt". If you've also created a STARTUP.CMD file, change it to call OS2INIT.CMD and switch to drive C:.

```
CALL C:\OS2\OS2INIT.CMD  
C:
```

It should now be possible to remove the Floppy Boot diskette from drive A: after you boot OS/2.

MOVING THE OS2 DIRECTORY As an optional step, if you have multiple hard disks or partitions on your machine, you may want to move the whole C:\OS2 directory structure to another drive. You can do it, but there's some grunt work involved.

For purposes of illustration, I'll assume you want to keep all the OS/2 1.1 files on drive D:. Begin by creating a directory:

```
MD D:\OS2
```

In touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA is the world's number one name in LAP TOP Computers and 24-Pin Printers. And SEFCO is fast becoming known for its low pricing, service, and availability on fine Toshiba products.

SEFCO COMPUTER PRODUCTS

America's -1 Source for LAP TOP Computers and 24-Pin Printers



- PRICING
- SERVICE
- AVAILABILITY

1(800)777-1288

(818) 888-8888

Please call — We look forward to hearing from you.

Convenient Location's Nationwide



SEFCO
SUCCESS BY DESIGN

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

AND THEN
NORTHGATE
CREATED...

Elegance™





From top to bottom:
Elegance Model 1000,
20 and 25 MHz;
Elegance Model 2000,
20 and 25 MHz;
Elegance Model 3000
25MHz

The Dictionary Defines "ELEGANCE" as:
"Beauty of Style...Scientific Precision"

NORTHGATE Defines *Elegance*™ as

A Totally New Lineup of Five 80386-Class SuperMicro Computers *Redefining the Standards For Power Computing!*

FASTEST 386 EVER!

UP TO 16 MEGABYTES OF

MEMORY. A 256KB READ/

WRITE-BACK CACHE. UP TO

1.2 GIGABYTES OF SCREAMING-

FAST HARD DRIVE STORAGE.

16-BIT VGA DISPLAYS. THE

OMNIKEY KEYBOARD

AND CABINETRY LIKE

YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE.

SIMPLY...

Elegance™



If you need the ultimate in pure computing power, blended with every imaginable convenience and utility feature, Northgate's all-new Elegance Series is for you—AT PLEASINGLY (NOT SUSPICIOUSLY) LOW PRICES!

■ **At the top of the line—the Elegance 3000.** It's housed in a deluxe floor-standing cabinet with space for 10—Yes 10—half-height storage devices, with a tinker-proof locking, full-length front door panel, 250-watt dual fan power supply with thermistor sensor to automatically control ventilation requirements.

Just try filling the drive slots. Northgate gives you both 1.2 and 1.44 floppies standard. Hard drive selection is up to you. From our 80MB SCSI with 17MS speed to dual 600MB SCSI or ESDI drives for a maximum capacity of 1.2 gigabytes. Plenty of space left over for more floppies, optical drive, tape backup, etc.

■ **Inside lives the lightning!** The 16 megabyte capacity motherboard is hyper-enhanced with 256 Kbytes of 30 nanosecond cache. But it's not just a read cache as with most systems. Our engineers have added a write-back algorithm that adds another boost to the already scorching processor power.

Re-calculations of even the biggest spread sheets are amazingly quick. Large databases are short work with Elegance. CAD drawings appear as fast as you can release the ENTER key.

And if you're tired of going out to lunch while a desktop publishing or graphics program struggles through your current system, *Elegance will put you on a diet!* The speed of these systems cannot be believed without experiencing it for yourself.

Northgate will custom configure your Elegance System to your own needs. Options include 16-Bit VGA displays, tape backups to 150MB, a huge range of hard drives, network software and hardware, laser printers...just call.

Yes, Elegance Systems are not for everyone. Northgate has a broad line of top performance systems to meet any computer need. Our 286 family includes our PC Magazine, Editor's Choice 286/12 and both 16 and 20MHz complete systems. Northgate's entry level 386 system is our 16MHz selling for just \$2699.

Whatever your computer needs, you're further ahead with Northgate. Backed by our unique OVERNIGHT PARTS REPLACEMENT POLICY and supported by the industry's most qualified technical support staff, Northgate is truly "The New Leader in State-Of-The-Art Power Computing."

Elegance Systems prices for 20MHz complete systems start at \$4,699. For 25MHz systems, prices start at \$5,299.

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS AND PRICING

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

From Foreign Countries call:

Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1626



FINANCING: Use the Northgate, Big N revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credits. Millions in financing available easy to qualify OR Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

For corporate and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma call (512) 343-7591. Northgate, Elegance and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

1-800-548-1993

HOURS M-F 7am-8pm CST, Sat. 9am-3pm CST

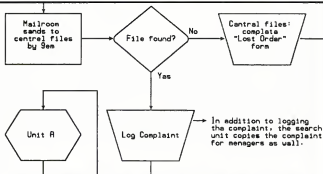
New Canada Toll-Free Order Hotline: 1-800-338-8383

FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. *EasyFlow* is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- ▶ **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
 - ▶ **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
 - ▶ **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EasyFlow* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
 - ▶ **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
 - ▶ **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EasyFlow* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
 - ▶ **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
 - ▶ **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
 - ▶ **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
 - ▶ **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EasyFlow*.
 - ▶ **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
 - ▶ **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.
- EasyFlow* works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.
- Order direct for only **\$149.95** + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS

and then you copy the files (including nested directories):

XCOPY C:\OS2*.* D:\OS2 /S

You could also, of course, copy the files using the PM File System.

You must then change all the drive C: references in CONFIG.SYS, OS2INIT.CMD, STARTUP.CMD, and AUTOEXEC.BAT to drive D:. On top of that, you must go through all the programs installed on Start Programs and change references from drive C: to drive D:. You should also run the Presentation Manager Control Program, select Spooler Options from the Setup menu, and change C:\SP00L to D:\SP00L.

Now boot OS/2 1.1 or DOS and delete the C:\SP00L directory and everything in C:\OS2 and its nested subdirectories, and then remove the directories.

FILES YOU CAN DELETE You can reduce some of the hard disk space consumed by OS/2 1.1 by deleting a few files.

You'll notice in the \OS2\DLL directory a DISPLAY.DLL. This is the graphics device driver for your video display. But this directory also contains IBMEGA.DLL (the EGA device driver), IBMVGA.DLL (VGA), and IBMBGA.DLL (8514/A). Your DISPLAY.DLL is simply a copy of one of these files. You can delete the three IBMxGA.DLL files.

The \OS2 directory contains a number of mouse drivers, which have filenames of the form MOUSExxx.SYS. You only need one—the one listed in your CONFIG.SYS file in a DEVICE statement. You can delete the others. (If you don't have a mouse, you can delete them all.) Similarly, there are two serial port drivers, COM01.SYS (for the PC AT and the XT Model 286) and COM02.SYS (for the PS/2s). You can delete the one that's not for your system (or both if you have no serial port).

NOW FOR SOME PROGRAMS Now that you have OS/2 1.1 (either booting from the hard disk or from a floppy diskette), you'll want some Presentation Manager programs. In the months ahead I'll present some here, and the .EXE files will be available for downloading from PC MagNet.



© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

ERROR-CONTROL FOR FORCES BEYOND YOUR CONTROL.

The hazards faced by your high-speed data can be truly shocking.

That's why, in addition to providing the original V-series™ error-control, Hayes V-series 2400 and 9600 bps modems now offer error-control in either international standard V42 or X.25.*

The V42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.

V-series modems still provide users with data compression that can double throughput. And Hayes AutoSync for built-in synchronous communications without the added expense of a synchronous adapter card.

All to give you more control. Because with a Hayes, the only error you can make is not buying one.



For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

*There will be a minimal charge of \$50 for either an X.25 or V42 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service 404-441-1617.

Hayes®



QNX vs. OS/2 UNIX

QNX®: Bend it, shape it, any way you want it.

ARCHITECTURE If the micro world were not so varied, QNX would not be so successful. After all, it is the operating system which enhances or limits the potential capabilities of applications. QNX owes its success (over 75,000 systems sold since 1982) to the tremendous power and flexibility provided by its modular architecture.

Based on message-passing, QNX is radically more innovative than UNIX or OS/2. Written by a small team of dedicated designers, it provides a fully integrated multi-user, multi-tasking, networked operating system in a lean 148K. By comparison, both OS/2 and UNIX, written by many hands, are huge and cumbersome. Both are examples of a monolithic operating system design fashionable over 20 years ago.

MULTI-USER OS/2 is multi-tasking but NOT multi-user. For OS/2, this inherent deficiency is a serious handicap for ter-

минаl and remote access. QNX is both multi-tasking AND multi-user, allowing up to 32 terminals and modems to connect to any computer.

INTEGRATED NETWORKING Neither UNIX nor OS/2 can provide integrated networking. With truly distributed processing and resource sharing, QNX makes all resources (processors, disks, printers and modems anywhere on the network) available to any user. Systems may be single computers, or, by simply adding micros without changes to user software, they can grow to large transparent multi-processor environments. QNX is the main-frame you build micro by micro.

PC's, AT's and PS/2's OS/2 and UNIX severely restrict hardware that can be used: you must replace all your PC's with AT's. In contrast, QNX runs superbly on PC's and literally soars on AT's and PS/2's. You can

run your unmodified QNX applications on any mix of machines, either standalone or in a QNX local area network, in real mode on PC's or in protected mode on AT's. Only QNX lets you run multi-user/multi-tasking with networking on all classes of machines.

REAL TIME QNX real-time performance leaves both OS/2 and UNIX wallowing at the gate. In fact, QNX is in use at thousands of real-time sites, right now.

DOS SUPPORT QNX allows you to run one PC-DOS application at each computer on a QNX network. With OS/2, 128K of the DOS memory is consumed to enable this facility. Within QNX protected mode, a full 640K can be used for PC-DOS.

ANY WAY YOU WANT IT QNX has the power and flexibility you need. Call for details and a demo disk.

THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, PS/2, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

Multi-User	10 (32) serial terminals per PC (AT).
Multi-Tasking	64 (150) tasks per PC (AT).
Networking	2.5 Megabit token passing. 255 PC's and/or AT's per network 10,000 tasks per network. Thousands of users per network.
Real Time	4,250 task switches/sec (AT).
Message Passing	Fast intertask communication between tasks on any machine.

C Compiler	Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.
Flexibility	Single PC, networked PC's, single PC with terminals, networked PC's with terminals. No central servers. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU's.
PC-DOS	PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.
Cost	From US \$450. Runtime pricing available.

QNX

For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. • Kanata South Business Park • 175 Tarrance Matthews Crescent • Kanata, Ontario, Canada • K2M 1W8
CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd.

The UNIX Operating System is a registered trademark of AT&T. IBM, PC, AT, XT and PS/2, PC-DOS and DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines. HP and Vectra are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Come meet with us! COMDEX Spring '89, April 10-13 • McCormick Place • Chicago, IL • Booth #2843

UNDERSTANDING HASHING TECHNIQUES



Hashing techniques offer fast, near-constant-speed searching of appropriate data sets. Here's an explanation of various hashing methods, with test-bed programs to explore them.

The subject of file management has provided an opportunity in the last few issues to look briefly at sequential searches, binary searches, indexes, and trees. It would be remiss of me to conclude this subject without considering another fundamental technique for addressing information: hashing.

Hashing is based on a concept quite different from the straight comparisons with keys we've been exploring. When we look up a record using a hashing scheme, we apply a transformation to the key to obtain a hash code that tells us where to find the record. In other words, we apply a hashing function to the key. This function maps all possible key values onto a (usually much smaller) set of possible record numbers.

Since it might not be immediately obvious how this differs from simply storing records in the order of their key values, let's follow the steps through a very simple example. Imagine a file containing five records, with the keys APPLE, BANANA, GRAPEFRUIT, KIWI, and LEMON, arranged as shown in Figure 1. Assume further that the hashing method we have chosen is to sum the ASCII codes for the letters in the key, then find the remainder of that sum divided by the number of records in the file.

Now let's see how this works if we want to fetch the record whose key is KIWI. We first sum the ASCII codes for the letters in the key ($K = 4Bh$, $I = 49h$ taken twice, and $W = 57h$), yielding the value $134h$ (308). We next divide by the number of records in the file (5) and obtain the remainder 3. Finally, we multiply the

record size by 3 to obtain the byte offset of the record within the file, issue the appropriate operating system call to position the file pointer, and then read the record into memory.

So far, hashing seems pretty neat, right? No laborious comparisons, no flip-flopping back and forth in the file, no traversing of trees—just a simple computation on the key yields up the record position directly.

A DOSE OF REALITY Of course, if the real world were that simple, people wouldn't need programmers. The exquisitely simple hashing scheme I outlined above breaks down immediately for nearly every noncontrived collection of records and keys. In the first place, what happens when we add a new record to the file? The

hash code for each record changes immediately, since it is a function both of the characters in the key and of the number of records in the file. Moreover, we might also need to move quite a few records around to insert the new record, and that's always undesirable.

More important still, we've made no provision at all for handling records whose different keys produce the same hash code. Such records are quite likely to occur, especially when the keys are English nouns (especially proper nouns); the distribution of letters in such words is far from random. Our primitive hashing technique does not even differentiate between keys that have the same letters in a different order!

These problems can be approached on many different levels. The first, which is almost invariably used, is to decouple the number of records in the file and their physical order from their hash codes. This is done by creating a separate hash table whose positions correspond to hash codes. Each slot in the hash table contains either a record number or a "magic value" that indicates that no record matching the hash code exists in the file. Such a decoupled scheme is shown in Figure 2. The hash table can be stored in a separate file (located at the head or tail of the data file) or, if the data file is not too large, it can even be built up on the fly by scanning the entire file each time it is opened.

The size of the hash table must be fixed when the file is created, and the number of possible entries in the hash table rather than the current number of records in the file becomes the divisor for the hash-code

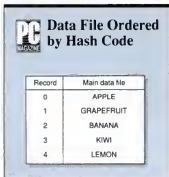


Figure 1: A data file in which each record's position corresponds to its key's hash code.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

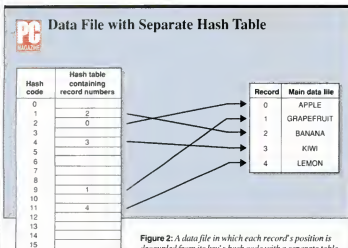


Figure 2: A data file in which each record's position is decoupled from its key's hash code with a separate table.

calculation. This allows the hash codes for a particular key to remain constant while the number of records in the data file changes. It turns out in practice that lightly loaded hash tables give the best results in terms of fast and near-constant search times, so the hash table should typically be several times larger than the maximum number of records the file is ever expected to contain.

Collisions—that is, records whose keys generate the same hash code (whether those keys are the same or different)—can be handled in two basic ways. The first method you can use is to chain all records with the same hash code together explicitly. In this case, when you probe the hash table and come up with a record number, you then read in the record and examine the actual key to make sure it is the same as the key you are looking for. If the keys match, you're done; otherwise you must inspect the linkage field to see if there are other records that have the same hash code. You then chase down the chain and inspect each additional record until you either find the one you need or establish that it is not present.

Explicit chaining is quite efficient from a searching standpoint, especially if collisions are so few that there are only a few short chains of records. This strategy does, however, have the disadvantage that it re-

quires allocating a link field in each record. If there are few collisions, most of the link fields are empty, which results in a lot of wasted space in the data file.

An alternative way to handle collisions is simply to generate another hash code from the same key and then reprobe until either an empty hash-table position is encountered or the desired record is found. This technique is called *open addressing*. A simple way to implement the open addressing method—called *linear probing*—is just to add a constant value to the hash code each time, "wrapping" the hash code when it exceeds the number of entries contained in the hash table. Linear probing works out quite well in practice, especially (once again) when the hash table is not heavily loaded.

Of course, when we use open addressing to resolve collisions, we want to guarantee that we will actually visit all the positions in the hash table before we give up. We can easily bring this about by making the number of entries in the hash table even and the incrementing value odd (preferably a prime). There is a variation of this technique called *double hashing*, in which the incrementing value is not a constant but is a function of the initially calculated hash code for the record key. Double hashing is widely used because it reduces clustering in the hash table.

GETTING THE BEST RESULTS The key to using hashing successfully is to know when to use and when to avoid it. Hashing is appropriate when the number of items in a file can be predicted fairly well in advance, so you can ensure that the hash table will not become filled up. In such situations, the very fast and near-constant search times that hashing can provide you are almost ideal. However, if there is a realistic danger that the hash table will become heavily loaded, you should instead consider using a binary-tree index, balanced tree index, or another similar approach.

The biggest drawback to hashing is that it does not offer any ordered view of your data. If you need to fetch records out of the file in the actual order of their keys, you'll have to either sort and rewrite the file (then regenerate the hash table) or build a separate sorted index.

Your hashing procedure must be written to be as efficient as possible, since it will be called by your program very frequently. You want to come up with a hashing scheme that will scatter the possible keys across your hash table as evenly as

■ Hashing is appropriate when the number of items in a file can be predicted fairly well in advance, so you can ensure that the hash table will not become filled up.

possible, and will be capable of distinguishing between permutations of the same key elements (such as the two keys DOG and GOD).

In serious search applications with large data sets, you should write the hashing routine in assembly language so that you can shave every CPU cycle. You should stick to shifts, adds, ANDs, ORs, and XORs within the hashing calculation;

Free up your credit for other purchases while putting Northgate computing power at your fingertips.

Northgate gives you credit

Introducing...
the Northgate "Big N"
Revolving Credit Card



Not a lease— you own it!

Works just like your VISA, MasterCard, American Express or other card.

Just fill out the "Big N" credit information. Send it in at once. Prompt approval...your credit limit is based on your credit worthiness.

Then call Northgate. One of our expert system consultants will help design the system that best meets your needs. Then just say...

CHARGE IT!

Northgate offers flexible long-term lease plans too. Suited to fit your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate.

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW...

a. Your Personal Information										Requested Line of Credit \$	
Your Name: First		Initial		Last		Date of Birth: Mo Day Yr		Social Security Number:			
Present Address: Street		Apt. #		City		State Zip		Home Phone: ()			
Date of Residence: Month Year						Monthly Payment: \$		Buy Rent Other		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
Previous Address:						Date of Residence: From To		Monthly Income: Gross \$ Net \$			
Your Employer: (If self-employed, complete section "b")				Date of Employment: Mo Yr		Position:					
Employer's Address: Street				City		State		Business Phone: ()			
Previous Employer:				Address:		Date of Employment: From To					
Reason for leaving (child support or temporary maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for paying this obligation)		Other Income:		I have received since (Date)		Monthly Income: Gross \$ Net \$		Autoship			
Name and Address of Next of Kin Not Living With You											

Let Northgate start building your computers...TODAY!

Use Our Toll Free Order Number

1-800-548-1993

New Canadian Toll-Free Order Hotline
1-800-338-8383

Hours: M-F 7am-8pm CST, Sat. 9am-3pm CST



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110, Plymouth, MN 55441
From Canada and Foreign Countries call
Corporate Headquarters: (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1665
For corporate and institutional sales in Oklahoma, Texas and Louisiana, call (512) 343-7171

**No matter which
of these modes you use,**

40-column CGA Text
40-column EGA Text
40-column VGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column EGA Text
80-column VGA Text
Lo-res CGA Graphics
Hi-res CGA Graphics
MDA Monochrome Text
80-column VGA Monochrome Text
Lo-res MCGA Graphics
Lo-res VGA Graphics
Med-res VGA Graphics
EGA Monochrome Graphics
Hi-res EGA Graphics
Hi-res MCGA Graphics
Hi-res VGA Graphics

**we have
the VGA display for it.**



Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

With a VGA display system, you'll get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows 386, OS/2,[™] and Presentation Manager.[™] Resolutions include 720 x

400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics.

Both displays have a 14" CRT, versus the 12" industry standard. And both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base and are backed by a 2-year limited warranty—twice as long as most other brands.

At \$229 for the 7BM749 paper-white monochrome and \$649 for the 9CM082 color display, Magnavox makes VGA displays affordable.

MAGNAVOX
Smart. Very smart.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

avoid hardware multiplies and shun hardware divides at all costs. These last two are dreadfully expensive on the 8086/88 and can increase the execution time of your hashing procedure by an order of magnitude. Thus, for example, you should always make the size of the hash table a power of 2. You can then use the value one

less than the size as an AND mask to find the modulus of the hash code.

If the data in your file is static, you may be able to tune the hashing algorithm to produce the least number of collisions for your particular data set. When the contents of the file cannot be known in advance, you might as well settle for a reasonable

hashing algorithm and turn your attention to efficient handling of collisions. You can never be certain that the user isn't going to hand you a bizarre data set in which all the keys hash to the same value. If that happens, just make sure you can find all the records, even if the performance drops to dismal!

```

/*
MAKEHASH.C - Creates a data file and hash table for SRCHHASH.C
Copyright (c) 1988 Riff Communications Co.
PC Magazine - Ray Duncan

The user is prompted to enter from zero to one hundred ASCII
strings. These strings are used to build records in the
main data file TESTFILE.DAT and a hash table TESTFILE.HSH.

Each record in TESTFILE.DAT is 8192 bytes long. The size
of the hash table is determined by the constant HASHSIZE.
The incrementing value for linear probing is HASHINC.
All manifest constants and structures must be synchronized
with SRCHHASH.C.
*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <io.h>

#define ENTRY 80          /* max entry length */
#define N_ENTRIES 100    /* max number of strings */
#define NRECORD 8192     /* fixed record size */
#define HASHSIZE 1024    /* hash table size, should
                           be power of 2 */
#define HASHINC 7        /* incrementing value for
                           linear probe of hash table */

char items[N_ENTRIES];   /* original entries stored here */
char hashtable[N_ENTRIES]; /* hash table built here */

int getkeys(void);
void writedata(int);
void writetab(int);
int hashcode(char *);

main()
{
    int i;                /* number of keys entered */

    i = getkeys();
    writedata(i);
    writetab(i);

    /*
    Get record keys from user, leave them in array 'items',
    return number of keys to caller.
    */
    int getkeys(void)
    {
        int i, j;        /* scratch variables */

        puts("\nEnter keys for file records...");

        i = 0;
        while(i < N_ENTRIES) /* enforce maximum entries */
        {
            printf("\nd= ", i); /* prompt user for next string */
            gets(items+i);      /* read keyboard, return in array */

            if(items[i] == '\n') break; /* last entry if empty line */

            for(j = 0; j < i; j++) /* make sure not duplicate key */
            {
                if(strcmp(items+i, items[j]) == 0)
                    break; /* exit loop if duplicate found */
            }

            if(j == i) i++; /* count non-duplicate strings */
            else puts("duplicate key, try again...");
        }

        return (i); /* return no. of keys entered */
    }

    /*
    Creates main data file TESTFILE.DAT, using strings stored
    in array 'items'.
    */
    void writedata(int)
    {
        int i = 0; /* scratch variable */
        int fh; /* handle for output file */
        char recbuf[8192]; /* scratch record buffer */

        fh = open("TESTFILE.DAT", O_WRONLY|O_CREAT|O_TRUNC, 0666);
        if(fh == -1) /* terminate if create failed */
        {
            puts("\nCan't create TESTFILE.DAT.");
            exit(1);
        }

        puts("\nWriting TESTFILE.DAT...");
        while(i < recs) /* build and write records */
        {
            memset(recbuf, 0, 8192);
            strcpy(recbuf, items[i]);
            write(fh, recbuf, 8192);
            i++;
        }

        close(fh); /* release file handle */
    }

    /*
    Creates hash table, using strings stored in the array 'items'.
    Write hash table into the file TESTFILE.HSH.
    */
    void writetab(int)
    {
        int i = 0, j; /* scratch variables */
        int fh; /* hash table file handle */

        memset(hashtable, -1, sizeof(hashtable)); /* initialize hash table */
        while(i < recs) /* build hash table */
        {
            j = hashcode(items[i]); /* calculate hash code */
            hashtable[j] = i; /* put pointer into table */
        }

        fh = open("TESTFILE.HSH", O_WRONLY|O_CREAT|O_TRUNC, 0666);
        if(fh == -1) /* terminate if create failed */
        {
            puts("\nCan't create TESTFILE.HSH.");
            exit(1);
        }

        puts("\nWriting TESTFILE.HSH..."); /* write hash table */
        write(fh, (char *) hashtable, sizeof(hashtable));
        close(fh); /* release file handle */
    }

    /*
    Calculate hash code from supplied ASCII string. Probe hash
    table and increment hashcode if necessary in order to return
    the hashcode of an unused position in the hash table. Hash
    code is clamped to the range (0 ... HASHSIZE-1).
    */
    int hashcode(char *kptr)
    {
        int i, j = 0; /* scratch variables */

        for(i = 0; i < strlen(kptr); i++) /* sum characters of key */
            j = (j*2) + kptr[i]; /* clamp hash code */

        while(hashtable[j] != -1) /* search for unused slot */
            j = HASHINC; /* increment hash code */

        if(j == HASHSIZE) /* wrap hashcode if necessary */
            j = HASHSIZE;

        return(j); /* return hash code */
    }
}

```

Figure 3: MAKEHASH.C is a test-bed program that creates a main data file and a hash table based on ASCII keys entered by the user. The resulting TESTFILE.DAT and TESTFILE.HSH files are used by the SRCHHASH program listed in Figure 4.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

```

/*
SRCHHASH.C Searches datafile and hash table created by MAKEHASH.C
Copyright (C) 1988 Riff Communications Co.
PC Magazine - Ray Duncan

The user is prompted to enter a search key. A hash code
is generated and is used to probe the hash table stored in
the file TESTFILE.HSH. The record number, if any, found
in the hash table is used to read a record from TESTFILE.DAT.
Collisions are resolved by adding a constant increment
to the hashcode and wrapping when necessary until the
desired record or an empty hash table position is found.

Each record in TESTFILE.DAT is 8192 bytes long. The size
of the hash table is determined by the constant HASHSIZE.
The incrementing value for linear probing is HASHINC.
All manifest constants and structures must be synchronized
with MAKEHASH.C.
*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <iolib.h>

#define RECS 64          /* fixed record size */
#define HASHSIZE 1024    /* hash table size, should
                           be power of 2 */
#define HASHINC 7        /* incrementing value for
                           linear probe of hash table */

int hashtab[HASHSIZE];   /* hash table read here */
int hashcode(char *);     /* function prototypes */

main()
{
    int i;                /* scratch variable */
    int fhdf, fhbt;       /* file handles */
    int inspected;         /* number of hash table
                           entries inspected */
    long false;            /* size of file in bytes */
    int fsize;            /* number of records in file */
    char key[81];         /* key entered by user */
    char rec[8192];        /* scratch record buffer */

    /* open all files */
    fhdf = open("TESTFILE.DAT", O_RDONLY);
    fhbt = open("TESTFILE.HSH", O_RDONLY);
    if (fhdf == -1) || (fhbt == -1)
    {
        puts("Unable to open data file or hash table file.");
        exit(1);
    }

    false = lseek(fhdf, 0L, SEEK_END); /* find file size */
    fsize = false / RECS; /* calculate number of records */
    printf("\nTESTFILE.DAT contains %ld bytes, %d records.", false, fsize);

    /* read hash table into memory */
    read(fhbt, (char *) hashtab, sizeof(hashtab));
    close(fhbt); /* and release its handle */
    while(1)
    {
        printf("\nEnter key: ");
        gets(key); /* input record key */

        if(key[0] == 0) break; /* terminate if empty line */
        inspected = 1; /* initialize inspection count */
        i = hashcode(key); /* calculate hash code */
        while(hashtab[i] != -1) /* inspect datafile records */
        {
            lseek(fhdf, (long) hashtab[i], SEEK_SET);
            read(fhdf, rec, RECS);
            if(strcmp(rec, key) == 0) /* if match, we're done */
            {
                break;
            }
            i += HASHINC; /* otherwise bump hashcode */
            if(i == HASHSIZE) /* wrap hashcode if necessary */
                i = 0;
            inspected++; /* count table inspections */
        }
        if(hashtab[i] == -1) printf("\nRecord not found");
        else printf("Contents of record %d: %s", hashtab[i], rec);
        printf("\n %d hash table entries inspected", inspected);
    }
    close(fhdf); /* release data file handle */
}

/* Calculate hash code from supplied ASCII string. Hash
code is clamped to the range 0 ... HASHSIZE-1. Collisions
are resolved elsewhere.
*/
int hashcode(char *kptr)
{
    int i, j = 0; /* scratch variables */

    for(i = 0; i < strlen(kptr); i++) j = (j*2) + kptr[i];
    return(j & (HASHSIZE - 1)); /* clamp hash code */
}

```

Figure 4: SRCHHASH.C opens the files created by MAKEHASH.C, prompts you for a key, and begins to search for it.

HASHING TEST-BEDS The two programs that accompany this column, MAKEHASH.C shown in Figure 3 and SRCHHASH.C shown in Figure 4, are test-beds that will let you build small data files with a hash lookup table, and then search the file for a specific record. In the interest of clarity, no attempt has been made to optimize the hashing procedure for speed.

The first program, MAKEHASH.C, prompts you for up to 100 short ASCII strings, and when you press the Enter key alone in response to a prompt, it creates a main data file named TESTFILE.DAT, arranged in the order that you entered the strings. It then builds a hash-table, writes it into the file TESTFILE.HSH, and exits.

The second program, SRCHHASH.C (Figure 4), opens the TESTFILE.DAT file and the TESTFILE.HSH file, then prompts you for a key to search for.

SRCHHASH.C then reports whether the record exists and (if the record is present)

■ **MAKEHASH.C and SRCHHASH.C** are test-beds that will let you build small data files with a hash lookup table, and then search the file for a specific record.

how many hash-table entries and keys had to be inspected in order to find it.

The MAKEHASH.C and SRCHHASH.C programs can be used under either DOS or OS/2 without your having to make any changes to them. To compile the programs, enter the commands:

```

CL MAKEHASH.C
CL SRCHHASH.C

```

You can run MAKEHASH.EXE first to create a data file and hash table, and then run the SRCHHASH.EXE program to experiment with it. You can terminate SRCHHASH.EXE at any time by pressing Enter alone, Ctrl-C, or Ctrl-Break in response to a prompt.

THE IN-BOX Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: lmi
BIX: rduncan

SAME DAY SHIPMENT. GUARANTEED*

Yes, we can ship your system today! We've built an extra supply of our most popular selling Complete 12 MHz, Zero Wait State, 32MB Hard Drive systems.

These are complete, genuine ZEOS 12/0 Systems. They include a high speed 32 MB Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and EGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Card orders are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for our standard 12MHz Monochrome or EGA systems. Other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.



COMPUTERS NOW! BY ZEOSSM

**COMPLETE 12MHz, ZERO WAIT
286 SYSTEM WITH 32MB
HARD DRIVE!**

**Complete Monochrome
32 MB Hard Drive System
ONLY \$1,395**

**Complete EGA Color
32 MB Hard Drive System
ONLY \$1,890**

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller. EGA optional.
- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard/Hardware Selectable.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. E1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- ZEOS/RS 101 Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.

- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80287 support.
- Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Full One Year Limited Warranty.
- Many other options available. Call for details.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

**FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COB
Open days, evenings and weekends.**



***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

**FREE SHAREWARE
DISKS TOO!
25 Software Programs
Included.**

Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on 5 *free* disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!



TODAY TOMORROW YESTERDAY

Today, you need VGA. Or maybe Extended VGA. We at Quadram believe you deserve more.

1024 x 768

Why settle for mere VGA? Or even Extended VGA with 256 colors at 800 x 600? QuadVGA Spectra gives you sixteen colors at the new graphics standard of tomorrow, 1024 x 768. And QuadVGA Spectra has the flexibility and power to enhance both 8-bit machines and 286/386 systems.

QuadVGA SPECTRA

Bundled With Ami™

The award-winning graphical word processing software for DOS users with Mac Envys.

\$199 Value
Free Through 5-30-89

TranScan™

Our TranScan technology automatically adapts scan frequencies to make the most of your variable scan monitor as well as take advantage of the full family of PS/2 monitors.

Compatibility

Quadram was in the graphics business back when screens were monochrome. And we have provided our customers with a solid product in every mode that has evolved since. In fact, our QuadEGA+ and ProSync led the color revolution and are still popular boards. We understand graphics.

Naturally, QuadVGA Spectra is register-level compatible with all accepted modes from Extended VGA down to MDA. That means you can use yesterday's software as well as today's and tomorrow's.

Call Us

To find out where you can buy QuadVGA Spectra, call us at (404) 564-5566. And find out how to enjoy tomorrow, today.

Quadram: One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093
Fax: (404) 564-5528. In Canada, call (416) 821-7600.
Mexico: (011-5283) 35-0901. France: (011) 33-14-722-5820.
England: 011-44-753-34421.
Germany: (011)-49-6102-17095.

Trademark/Owner Quadram, the Quadram logo, QuadEGA+, QuadEGA ProSync, QuadVGA Spectra, Quadram, PS/2 IBM, Ami, Sonoma Corporation, Mac, Apple Computer, Inc.

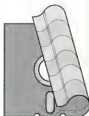
CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUADRAM 
An Intelligent Systems Company

**We Don't Make Computers.
We Make Them Better.**

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Discovering the timing assumptions that Framework and 1-2-3 use with the @NPV function; the different ways that 1-2-3's /xi and {If} commands handle the value ERR.

1-2-3's /xi and {If} commands handle the value ERR in different ways

The /xi and {If} commands each deal differently with conditional tests that return the value ERR. To the /xi command, the value ERR is true. Therefore, when the conditional test of a /xi command returns the value ERR, 1-2-3 executes the commands that follow on the same line as /xi. To the {If} command, on the other hand, the value ERR is false. So when the conditional test of an {If} command returns the value ERR, 1-2-3 skips the commands that follow on the same line as {If} and begins executing the commands on the next line of the macro.

The two macros in Figure 1 demonstrate this difference. The first, named \a, uses an {If} command to determine if the result of the formula ONE/TWO is greater than 100. The second macro, named \b, uses a /xi command to perform the same test.

The cell named ONE (B7) contains the value 1000, and the cell named TWO (B8) contains the value 0. Since division by 0 is undefined, the conditional tests of both commands return the value ERR. The {If} command in the first macro correctly interprets this result as false. It skips the {Down} and {Quit} commands that follow the {If} command in cell B1, and executes {Up} in cell B2 instead. This command causes 1-2-3 to move the cell pointer up one cell.

The /xi command in the second macro

incorrectly interprets the ERR result as true. Therefore, 1-2-3 executes the {Down} and {Quit} commands that follow /xi in cell B4. These commands cause 1-2-3 to move the cell pointer down one cell, then end the execution of the macro.—Robert D. Kaiser; McLean, Virginia

Fortunately, you can correct the erroneous action of the /xi command. To make /xi interpret the value ERR as false, as it should, use an @IF function as the conditional test of the /xi command as shown in Figure 2. The first argument of @IF should be an @ISERR function whose ar-

gument is the conditional test that you would use in an {If} command. The true result of the @IF function should be the value 0. The false result should be the same as the first argument, but without the @ISERR function. For example, to emulate the action of the {If} command in cell B1, you would replace the /xi command in cell B4 with

```
B4: '/xi@IF(@ISERR(ONE/TWO>100),
    0,ONE/TWO>100)~{Down}{Quit}
```

If the inequality ONE/TWO>100 returns the value ERR, the @ISERR function will be true. Therefore, the @IF func-

	A	B	C	D	E
1	\a	{If ONE/TWO>100}{Down}{Quit}			
2		{Up}			
3					
4	\b	/xiONE/TWO>100~{Down}{Quit}			
5		{Up}			
6					
7	ONE	1000			
8	TWO	0			
9					

Figure 1: Two macros that demonstrate how differently {If} and /xi interpret the value ERR. To the {If} command, the value ERR is true; to the /xi command, the value ERR is false.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	\a	{If ONE/TWO>100}{Down}{Quit}						
2		{Up}						
3								
4	\b	/xi@IF(@ISERR(ONE/TWO>100),0,ONE/TWO>100)~{Down}{Quit}						
5		{Up}						
6								
7	ONE	1000						
8	TWO	0						
9								

Figure 2: Using the @IF function as the conditional test of the /xi command will make the /xi command interpret the value ERR as false, as it should.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

tion will return the value 0. Since /xi interprets the value 0 as false, it will skip the {Down} and {Quit} commands, and execute the {Up} command in cell B5 instead. If the inequality returns a value other than ERR, the @ISERR function will be false. Consequently, the @IF function will return the result of the inequality ONE/TWO>100—either true (1) or false (0). Depending on this result, 1-2-3 will execute either the commands {Down} and {Quit} in cell B4 or the command {Up} in cell B5.

An @NPV function uses different timing assumptions in Framework and 1-2-3

I've discovered that 1-2-3 and Framework each use different default timing assumptions to evaluate an @NPV function.

1-2-3 assumes that each cash flow occurs at the end of a period; Framework II assumes that each cash flow occurs at the beginning of a period. This means that the same function returns a different value in Framework than it does in 1-2-3.

To demonstrate this difference, let's suppose that cells A1..A5 contain the values -1000, 200, 300, 400, and 500, respectively. In 1-2-3 the function

```
@NPV(0.1,A1..A5)
```

would return the value 65.26. In Framework II, the same function (actually, @NPV(0.1,A1:A5)) would return the value 71.78.

There is an easy way to adjust Framework's @NPV function so it, too, assumes that each cash flow occurs at the end of a period. Insert the value 0 as an extra argument between the interest rate argument and the "range of cash flows" argument. In this case, for example, you would use the function

```
@NPV(0.1,0,A1:A5)
```

Assuming the cells A1:A5 contain the same values as before (-1000, 200, 300, 400, and 500, respectively), this function will return the value 65.26—the same result that the @NPV function returns in 1-2-3.

Strangely, this mysterious "assumption-correcting" argument is not docu-

mented in any of the Framework manuals.—Dan Arnett; Burlingame, California

This is correct—adding an argument that consists of the value 0 between the interest rate argument and the "range of cash flows" argument makes Framework's @NPV function return the same values as 1-2-3's. However, the use of this argument is neither mysterious nor undocumented.

Unlike Lotus 1-2-3, Framework allows you to list the cash flows for a net present value calculation in individual arguments directly within the @NPV function. For example, in Framework you could use the function

```
@NPV(0.1,-1000,200,300,400,500)
```

to calculate the net present value of an investment that involved a cash outlay of \$1,000 today, a cash inflow of \$200 one period from today, a cash inflow of \$300 two periods from today, a cash inflow of \$400 three periods from today, and a cash inflow of \$500 four periods from today—which is exactly the same calculation performed by the function @NPV(0.1,A1:A5) if cells A1:A5 contain the values -1000, 200, 300, 400, and 500, respectively.

In light of this explanation, it is easy to see that the 0 in the function @NPV(0.1,0,A1:A5) simply represents the first cash flow. The insertion of this argument pushes each of the remaining cash flows one period into the future. Specifically, the function tells Framework that the cash outlay of \$1,000 occurs at the beginning of the second period (the same as the end of the first period), the cash inflow of \$200 occurs at the beginning of the third period (the same as the end of the second period), and so forth. Since this is the same assumption that 1-2-3 makes, the altered function returns the same value that the function @NPV(0.1,A1..A5) does in 1-2-3.

If you wish, you can adjust 1-2-3's @NPV function to match Framework's assumption of an up-front cash flow. Simply exclude the first cash flow from the @NPV function, then add that cash flow to the result of that function. For example, if each of the cash flows in cells A1..A5 of a 1-2-3 worksheet occurred at the begin-

ning of subsequent periods, you would use the function

```
@NPV(0.1,A2..A5)+A1
```

to calculate the net present value of those cash flows. If cells A1..A5 contained the values -1000, 200, 300, 400, and 500, respectively, this function would return the value 71.78—the same result that the function @NPV(0.1,A1:A5) returns in Framework.

Streamlining logical "or" conditional tests of @IF functions

A coworker who uses Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01, showed me a worksheet containing several @IF functions such as:

```
@IF(A1=243#OR#A1=234
#OR#A1=237#OR#A1=293
#OR#A1=296#OR#A1=298
#OR#A1=299#OR#A1=301
#OR#A1=313#OR#A1=314,
"Match","No Match")
```

This function compares the value in a certain cell (A1) with a number of other values (243, 234, 237, 293, 296, 298, 299, 301, 313, and 314). If the specified cell contains any of these values, this function will return the string "Match". If it doesn't contain any of these values, this function will return the string "No Match".

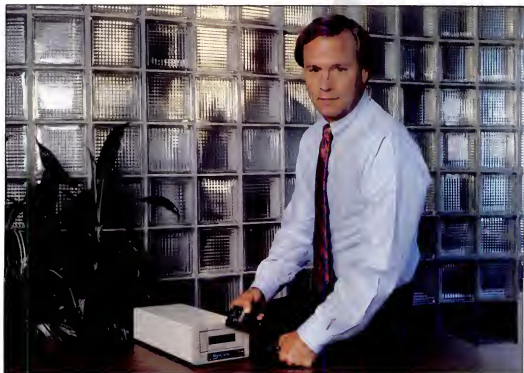
Although this function does what my coworker wanted, it is rather bulky and not very efficient. Testing each value requires the seven characters #, O, R, #, A, I, and = in addition to the value itself. In light of 1-2-3's 240-character limit on cell entries, this extra baggage severely limits the number of values to which the function can compare the value in the specified cell.

After a bit of work, I found that 1-2-3's @FIND function provides a faster, more efficient way to test each value. First, I created a label consisting of all the values with which he wanted to compare the value in cell A1. I separated the values from one another by single spaces. Then I entered

```
'243 234 237 293 296 298
299 301 313 314
```

into an empty cell of his worksheet, cell A5. (Note the leading and trailing space in the label above.) The spaces in this label

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."



For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PCs.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

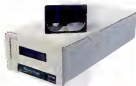
Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

■ Novell Approved Software ■ XENIX compatible ■ 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape ■ Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems ■ Read-After-Write ■ Password Protection ■ 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate ■ The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.



Maynard Electronics
We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

Print Twice As Fast

Time to print
without
LaserTORQ
22 minutes

Only
1.1 minutes
with
LaserTORQ™

Chart shows the time it takes to print
WordPerfect's Printer.Tst file to an HP LaserJet II

LaserTORQ The Printing Accelerator

"The best print buffer for laser printers
...lean, fast, and indispensable"

— PC Magazine 8/88

"The best print spooler for IBM PC's"
— Personal Publishing 11/88

"I highly recommend you get
LaserTORQ... It is outstanding! No
laser printer should be without it"

— Computer Shopper 11/88

Stop Waiting For Your LaserJet!

If you use WordPerfect with an HP
LaserJet, you need LaserTORQ — the
lightning fast print buffer that dramati-
cally speeds up your printing — each and
every time you print.

Unconditional Guarantee

At only \$99, LaserTORQ pays for itself
fast. And it comes with a 30-day money-
back guarantee, toll-free technical
support, and free two-day shipping.
Try it at no risk. You have nothing to
lose but wasted time.

Call now:

800-346-1353

In California call 415-420-8777

LaserTools

"The Printing Enhancement People"

LaserTools™ Corporation

5900 Hollis Street, Emeryville, California 94608

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

	A	B	C	D
1		177 No Match	234	
2			237	
3			243	
4			293	
5			296	
6			298	
7			299	
8			381	
9			313	
10			314	
11				

Figure 3: The function in cell B1 of this worksheet determines if one of the values in cells C1..C10 matches the value in cell A1.

assume that no "substring matches" will occur. Then I replaced his function with the function

```
@IF (@ISERR (@FIND (
" "&@STRING(A1,0)&" ",
$A$5,0)), "No Match", "Match")
```

When Lotus 1-2-3 evaluates this, it concatenates the string form of the value in cell A1 between two space characters. For example, if cell A1 contains the value 296, 1-2-3 returns the string " 296 ".

After calculating this result, 1-2-3 tries to find it within the label in cell A5. If the label contains these characters, the @FIND function will return a non-ERR value. In this case, the @ISERR function will be false, and 1-2-3 will return the string "Match". If the label does not contain an occurrence of these characters, the @FIND function will return the value ERR. In this case, the @ISERR function will be true, and 1-2-3 will return the string "No Match".

My function has several advantages over the #OR# technique: it is shorter for any list of more than three or four values; it remains the same length for any number of values; each value in the list carries only two characters of "baggage," compared with seven or more for the #OR# technique; and 1-2-3 is able to calculate it faster. —Kevin Stevens; Richmond, California

This clever use of the @FIND function is more efficient than stringing together multiple conditional tests with an #OR# operator. However, it's not without drawbacks. Since the "list" is in a single cell, it is difficult to update. The technique becomes more complex if different values have different numbers of digits to the right of the decimal point. And, even though this technique allows a bigger list

than the #OR# technique does, it still limits the list to 60 items or so.

The alternative technique shown in Figure 3 solves these problems. We entered each of the values in the list into individual cells of a single column (in this case, into cells C1..C10) in ascending numeric order. (You can use the /Data Sort command to put the list in this order, if you wish.) Cell A1 contains the value with which we want to compare the values in this list.

The function

```
B1: @IF (@ISERR (@VLOOKUP (A1,
$C$1..$C$10,0)), "No Match",
@IF (@VLOOKUP (A1, $C$1..$C$10, #)=A1,
"Match", "No Match"))
```

in cell B1 determines if the value in cell A1 matches any of the values in this list. If the value in cell A1 is less than the first value in the list, the first @VLOOKUP function will return the value ERR. In this case, the @ISERR function will be true, and 1-2-3 will return the string "No Match".

If the conditional test of the first @IF function is false, indicating that the @VLOOKUP function returned a non-ERR result, then 1-2-3 will evaluate the second @IF function. The conditional test of this function determines whether the list contains an exact match for the value in cell A1. Since the @VLOOKUP function specifies an offset of 0, it returns a value from column C. If the list contains an exact match for the value in cell A1, the @VLOOKUP function will return this value. In this case, the conditional test will be true. Consequently, 1-2-3 will return the string "Match". If the list does not contain an exact match for the value in cell A1, the @VLOOKUP function will return the first value that exceeds that value. Here, the conditional test will be false, and 1-2-3 will return the string "No Match".

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay \$50 or more for tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

T H E S E C O N D W O N D E R

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules
on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTIFREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.



TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

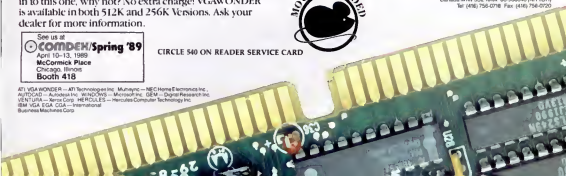
ATI Technologies Inc.
2781 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Tel: (416) 756-0710 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720



CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '89
April 10-13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois
Booth 418

ATI VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc. — Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.
AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc. — WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc. — GEM — Digital Research Inc.
VENTURA — Veritas Corp. — HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.
IBM VGA EGA CGA — International
Business Machines Corp.





BUY A RACEHORSE... GET A WORKHORSE!



NEW!

Fast—850 cps!

And It Runs...

And Runs... And Runs...

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today!
The all new **850XL** offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 200 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!

The waiting game is over, as the **850XL** takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| • Data Processing | • Bar Codes | • Labels |
| • Financials | • Spreadsheets | • Graphics |
| | • Near-letter Quality | |

Standard features are better than ever!

- | | |
|--|--|
| • 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing | • 8K Data Buffers |
| • Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches) | • Serial & Parallel Ports |
| • Quietized Enclosure | • Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed |
| • EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations | • Full International Character Set |

OTC... An American Winner!

Call today for more details.

1-800-422-4850 (8 am - 5 pm PST)

COMDEX Spring '89

April 10-13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois
Booth #750
North Hall

*Call for availability in your area

OTC OUTPUT
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION



CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 926-3855 (800) 422-4850
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX (509) 922-4742

■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

USER-TO-USER



DOS 4.0 adds EGA/VGA support to GRAPHICS.COM; deleting sensitive files in DEBUG; preventing accidental formatting of disks with data you want to keep.

Here's a batch file that checks a disk for data before formatting

I like to check a disk for data before I format it. And I find that using **FORMAT .BAT** instead of **FORMAT.COM** is a safe way to ensure that I don't format floppies that contain data I want to keep.

Before using **FORMAT.BAT** (Figure 1) you must rename **FORMAT.COM**. I've chosen a name that is difficult to remember—**X123LUL0.COM**—so there's no chance I might use the file unintentionally. This batch file first attempts to display a directory of the disk to be formatted. If the disk does contain data, **FORMAT.BAT** will instruct you to press **Ctrl-C** at the end of the directory display. Next, when it asks if you want to terminate the batch file, enter **Y**.

If the disk to be formatted is blank, however, the old familiar **Abort, Retry, Ignore?** prompt appears. Select the **Abort** option by typing **A**, and **FORMAT.BAT** will begin formatting the disk by running **X123LUL0.COM**, the renamed version of the original **FORMAT.COM** that came with your system.

After formatting is complete, you could format more disks by answering the **Format Another Disk?** prompt affirmatively. An affirmative answer restarts **X123LUL0.COM**, however, not **FORMAT.BAT**. It will not attempt to display a directory. The correct answer to the **Format Another Disk?** prompt is "no." Enter **N** and **FORMAT.BAT** will proceed to run **LABEL.COM**, allowing you to label the newly

formatted disk, and then will terminate.

Note that to create a formatted disk with **DOS** on it, you'll have to modify **FORMAT.BAT**. Change line 16 from **X123LUL0 %1 to X123LUL0 %1/S**. You may want to save this modified version under another name, such as **SFORMAT.BAT**.

And last but not least, remember to put **FORMAT.BAT** in a directory on your system path where **DOS** can find it.—*S. R. Perry; Vallejo, California*

I added a check to **FORMAT.BAT** to make sure that I use it only on drives **A:** and **B:**. You don't want to format your hard disk accidentally, so it should be difficult to do. Be sure to answer "no" to the **Format Another Disk** question; the point of **FORMAT.BAT** is lost if you don't.

Of course, you may want to format a disk even if it does have data on it, but at least you'll see a directory of what's there before you wipe it out.

Supercharging the DOS SHIFT command

Do you know the real power of the **SHIFT** command? In **User-to-User**, September 13, 1988, Peter A. Klein gave us **TO .BAT**, a utility that accepts directory names separated by spaces rather than backslashes and thereby makes changing directories faster. You may remember, too, the **MULTIDEL.BAT** utility. Both were based on the **FOR** command but were restricted by a limited number of arguments (%1 to %9). Well, the **SHIFT** command can solve this limitation. Figure 2 shows a modified **MULTIDEL.BAT** that takes twice as many arguments.—*Cyril Pagniez; Anzin, France*

The **DOS** batch file processor reads one line at a time from the batch file. Hence, there's virtue in minimizing the number of batch lines you use to accomplish a given

```
ECHO OFF
FOR %* IN (a: b: A: B:) DO IF %1==%* GOTO OK
ECHO You can only format drives A: and B: with this batch file.
GOTO End
:ok
ECHO If you get an "Abort, Retry, Ignore" message, the disk is
ECHO not already formatted. Select A for Abort and continue.
DIR %1
ECHO If a directory appeared press CTRL-C now.
PAUSE
REM Assumes FORMAT.COM has been renamed "X123LUL0.COM".
X123LUL0.COM %1
LABEL %1
:End
```

Figure 1: Rename **FORMAT.COM** and use this batch file to prevent accidentally formatting disks with valuable data that you want to keep.

LITTLE PRICE.

\$89.95

BIG WALLOP.

If you're looking for an easy-to-use database that's compatible with dBASE, you've found it.



It's menu-driven PC-File:dB, the database for a little price that packs a very big wallop.

Just for grins try mail merge, report writing, quick labels, advanced graphing, macros and LAN support on for size.

Then add compatibility with dBASE III Plus or dBASE IV databases.

That's a lot for \$89.95.

So see your dealer today. For once it's the program that'll knock you out, not the price tag.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-JBUTTON. (In WA state 206-454-0479.)

ButtonWare

ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 99068, Bellevue, WA 98009, 206-454-0479

When ordering directly from ButtonWare, please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling.

PC-File dB is a trademark of ButtonWare, Inc. dBASE III Plus and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

■ USER-TO-USER

```
REM SUPRSHTF.BAT Deletes MANY multiple files
ECHO OFF
:Again
FOR %%f IN (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9) DO DEL %%f
FOR %%x IN (1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9) DO shift
IF NOT "%1"==" GOTO Again
```

Figure 2: Supercharge SHIFT by using FOR to make many shifts with a single line.

task. Rather than repeat SHIFT for every command-line argument, the modified MULTIDEL.BAT uses FOR to perform nine shifts with a single line. That brings in nine new arguments.

Mr. Pagniez said that his MULTIDEL.BAT takes twice as many arguments. With the loop I added, it actually takes as many arguments as you can fit on the command line. And it processes them nine at a time, a real feat for a batch file.

How to completely delete sensitive files using DEBUG

I enjoyed your column on DEBUG in the November 15, 1988, issue. However, you did not cover how to truly remove sensitive data using DEBUG. I find that the best way is as follows. [Note: Don't try this. It is a good idea, but it is not correct. See the reply below for a safe method.—Ed.]

```
DEBUG MYFILE.DAT
-F 100 FFFF 'All Junk'
-W
-Q
DEL MYFILE.DAT
```

or, for long files:

```
DEBUG MYFILE.DAT
-F 1000:100 FFFF 'All Junk'
-F 2000:100 FFFF 'All Junk'
-F 3000:100 FFFF 'All Junk'
```

—James D. Rylander; Americus, Georgia

This is a good idea, but the execution isn't quite correct. In fact, there's really no telling what the F 1000:100 series will do. It could very well overwrite the DEBUG program or COMMAND.COM in memory, with unpredictable results.

How can you safely use DEBUG to wipe out a sensitive file's data? First, remember to experiment with a file you can afford to lose. Make a copy of one of your files, or choose one that you don't care about. Second, you need to know that

when DEBUG loads a file, it records the file's size in registers BX and CX. The actual size in bytes is $BX * 65,536 + CX$. If the file is smaller than 64K, as is often the case, BX will be zero. You must then load the file into DEBUG, fill its memory image with nonsense, and write the file back to disk.

There are two ways you can use DEBUG to fill (the F command) a file's memory image with a nonsense string. You can fill from a starting address to an ending address, as shown below:

```
F CS:100 FFFF 'Nonsense'
```

This fills bytes from the address CS:100 to the address CS:FFFF with the nonsense string. Or you can fill from a starting address for a given number of bytes:

```
F CS:100 L FF00 'Nonsense'
```

This fills in FF00 bytes starting at CS:100. There is a limitation here, however: the offset plus the number of bytes must be less than 64K.

Next, load the file into DEBUG with the command

```
DEBUG FILENAME.EXT
```

You'll get a hyphen (-) prompt. Press R and hit Enter. The R command displays the Registers. Make a note of the values of CX, BX, and CS.

If your file is smaller than 64K, BX will be 0 and you will need only one fill command. First, calculate the proper segment address to use. DEBUG always loads a file at offset 100h; you need to calculate the segment value that will let you start filling at offset 0. (You can use this method even if you don't understand the details.) The value you need is the initial value of CS plus 10h. If you know hexadecimal arithmetic, just add it in your head. Otherwise, give the command

```
H XXXX 10
```




Jeff Overstreet
Computer sales + training

George Conklin
minister

James Hawkins
Physician

Sam Taylor
marketing information mgr.

Mark Murphy
computer programmer

Nancy Keep
law-office automation
consultant

Donald Sandwith
computer consultant

CompuServe introduces human intelligence for your IBM.

Thousands of people just like you have put their heads together to form one of the world's most advanced data processors—CompuServe's IBM® and IBM-compatible Forums. And they'd like you to join them.

Forum members share problems and solutions on our bustling message center. They access and contribute to huge data libraries teeming with the best shareware and public domain software anywhere. And they take on the latest computing topics in live, online conferences.

Nothing can make your computer as intelligent or as friendly as CompuServe's Forum members.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO IBMNET at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Aw...What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing \$5000 - \$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scalar, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available... at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

VERY EASY TO USE

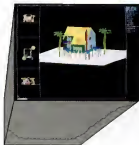
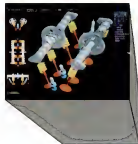
Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for \$3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to \$5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously... in less than one minute!

VERY LOW PRICED

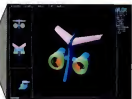
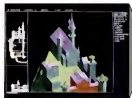
The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, "Aw...What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for \$399.



DesignCAD 3-D only \$399!

WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. **PERFORMANCE.** No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to 'lick one key' to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

HENRY LEVET, Level II Design Architects, New Orleans, LA
Designed a \$5,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate... it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAD LLC - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Sciences/Engineer

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Plym, OK 74381
818/825-4844
FAX: 01-8425-4359
TELEX: 8102400302

■ USER-TO-USER

where xxxx is the CS value you noted above. The result will be two numbers; note the first as your starting segment. To fill the file with a nonsense string, use

```
F ssss:0 L zzzz 'Nonsense'
```

where ssss is the starting segment and zzzz is the original value of CX. You're finished. Enter W to write the changed data and then Q to quit DEBUG.

If the file is bigger than 64K, you have more work to do. Fill as many complete 64K segments as the number in the BX register, then finish by filling any remaining bytes. Start as before, by calculating the starting segment. Repeat this command as many times as the value of BX:

```
F ssss:0 FFFF 'Nonsense'
```

In this command ssss represents the starting segment. After each time you give the command, add 1000h to the starting segment. You can use the H command to do

so, but it's easiest just to increase the segment's first digit by one.

To fill the final partial segment, do exactly as you would if the file were less than 64K, but use the starting segment calculated after the last full-segment fill-in. That will be

```
F ssss:0 L CX 'Nonsense'
```

Type W to write the changed data and Q to quit DEBUG.

Now your file's sensitive data has been overwritten by whatever nonsense string you chose. The data is gone, and nobody can retrieve it no matter what they do.

Take advantage of the EGA/VGA support DOS 4.0 adds to GRAPHICS.COM

If you've recently bought DOS 4.0 but have returned to an earlier version to wait

for fixes, you're foregoing one of the upgrades. IBM has added EGA and VGA support to the GRAPHICS.COM program. Since this program, like most other DOS utilities, checks the DOS version number before executing, you will lose this added benefit if you return to an earlier version of DOS.

I found a way around this by first locating the section of code that checks for the DOS version, and then entering NOPs (HEX 90s) into the location that is jumped over if DOS 4.0 is not being used. Before you try this, make a copy of your DOS 4.0 version of GRAPHICS.COM and rename it; I called mine GRAPH4.COM. Then run DEBUG GRAPH4.COM and enter U 175F at the prompt. You will see something like the listing in Figure 3. (I have added the comments to the right of the listing.) As usual, ignore the values indicated by Xs, since they will vary from system to system.

Menus for WordPerfect

The Perfect Addition

If navigating the function key jungle of WordPerfect is more than you bargained for, let us suggest **The Perfect Addition**. With The Perfect Addition, you'll have easy access to WordPerfect commands from a pop-up, pull-down menu interface.

Powerful customization features let you tailor the menu to your needs; even add your own custom macros! Then execute them using familiar pull-down menus, highlighters, and shortcut keys. Or, if you prefer, use your Microsoft Mouse or compatible. Get more from WordPerfect versions 4.1 through 5.0 with The Perfect Addition. Ask your dealer or order direct today! **Just \$54.95** plus \$4.00 s/h.



The easy to use pop-up menu for WordPerfect. Features include a repeat key, a pop-up reference window for commands and macros, shortcut keys for easy selection, and selectable hot keys.

**APPLAUSE
SOFTWARE**

To order direct, call toll free
1-800-544-2049

VISA/MasterCard/COD accepted

P.O. Box 4104 • Salt Lake City, UT 84110 • (801) 596-0091

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

The Perfect Addition is a trademark of Applause Software.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Do You Believe Software Can Make A Computer Faster?

The Editors Do!

Based on outstanding performance improvement provided by Multisoft's products, PC Magazine awarded on Editor's Choice in the February 14, 1989 issue.



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

• Super PC-Kwik

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.

Order Super PC-Kwik today and see what the industry's best disk cache can do for you, or get the most for your money with our 5-in-1 Power Pak.

Super PC-Kwik

\$79⁹⁵

Power Pak

\$129⁹⁵

30-day money-back guarantee
 **Multisoft Corporation**
45100 SW Kell Pkwy, Suite L
Beaverton, OR 97006
800-444-1000
503-644-5644

PRODUCTIVITY

■ USER-TO-USER

To "NOP out" the JNZ instruction, enter this command at the DEBUG hyphen prompt:

-E 1766 90 90

Enter W to write the changed file to disk and Q to quit DEBUG.

If you are going to keep the new name, you will have to rename the GRAPHICS.PRO file GRAPH4.PRO. Now enter GRAPH4, display an EGA or VGA picture, and hit PrtSc. It should work no matter what DOS version you are using.—*Dave Roznar, Saratoga, California*

A NOP command tells the computer to do nothing; it means No-Operation. The easiest way to remove instructions from a program with DEBUG is to replace them with NOPs. In this case, we've eliminated the command that causes GRAPHICS.COM to halt if the program detects the wrong DOS version.

It's amazing what the old dot matrix printer can do. The quality of the pictures is surprisingly good. Each of the 16 palette colors gets replaced by a different fill pattern. To get light colors mapped to light patterns and dark colors to dark patterns, invoke GRAPH4 with the /R command-line parameter. If you happen to omit the /R, you may find that white clouds print as black.

To use GRAPHICS.COM, you must have a printer that emulates the control codes for an IBM graphics printer. If earlier versions of GRAPHICS.COM work on your printer, DOS 4.0 probably will too.

You can hide batch file actions and still interact with users when necessary

According to the November 10, 1987, Help File, the CTTY command will change standard I/O. I can redirect standard I/O to AUX, COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4, and CON (to restore to screen and keyboard). So I decide to try this: nothing's better than a good test in the field. I get back to my keyboard and type CTTY NUL (I couldn't find any better device for this test). What a surprise: my computer isn't responding anymore! I have to hit my ON/OFF switch to bring my computer back into the real world.

I try again. I use CTTY NUL in a batch file, and I use CTTY again with the CON parameter. It works! This lets me prevent any output from being displayed on the screen in the middle of a batch file. What about echoing a message on the screen? I usually use the ECHO command in a batch file to output a message to the screen. This will certainly work, too, although since I've redirected the output to the NUL device by the CTTY command, I have to force the output by adding > CON after the ECHO command.

It's also possible to read from the keyboard, even if the input device is changed to NUL, by forcing the use of the console as the input device. Using, for example, PAUSE < CON forces that input to come from the console. The batch file in Figure 4 is a brief example.—*Christian Vézina; Sherbrooke, Quebec, Canada*

-u 175f

```
xxxx:175f 8430      MOV  AH,30      <-- RETURNS DOS VERSION
xxxx:1761 CD21      INT  21      <-- WHEN THIS IS EXECUTED
xxxx:1763 3D0400    CMP   AX,0004    <-- COMPARE FOR DOS 4.00
xxxx:1766 7503      JNZ   176B    <-- THIS IS THE INSTRUCTION TO NOP
```

Figure 3: Carefully compare your screen to these lines to make sure you're patching the right section of code in DOS 4.0's GRAPHICS.COM program.

```
CTTY NUL
ECHO You will not see this line.
ECHO You will see this line, but not the line before. > CON
ECHO Now press a key -- input to PAUSE comes from CON. > CON
PAUSE < CON
CTTY CON
```

Figure 4: Even when you've used CTTY NUL, you can redirect I/O for individual batch lines.

This is a new twist on an old trick. By re-directing certain batch lines back to CON, you can communicate with the user through a series of batch lines that are hidden by a CTTY NUL. Of course, you could put CTTY CON before a line and

■ A NOP command tells the computer to do nothing; it means No-Operation.

CTTY NUL after, but the fewer lines a batch file has the better.

I immediately thought of one problem. What if I press Ctrl-Break in response to PAUSE < CON? Will I terminate the batch file before the line with CTTY CON, leaving myself out of touch with the computer? Fortunately, this doesn't happen.

Productivity Tip

A long path statement can slow down your work, since DOS sometimes has to search every directory on the path. If you keep the data files for each program in a subdirectory of the program itself, you can shorten your path quite a bit. Just use two periods (..) in the path. For example,

PATH ..;C:\DOS;C:\UTILS

Now whenever DOS is searching for a program, the first place it will look is in the parent of the current directory.

Share Your Secrets

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter on disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE transfer fail to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$29.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$29.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. Add \$1 per case/ binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Please Print Full Name

Address _____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.



Plug Into The Future
in Parallel File transfer

ParaneT®
TURBO

The Standard in Parallel File transfer Products. The Computer Technicians Choice

ParaneT® (PAL)
ACCESS LINK

The First Disk, Printer, Keyboard, and Screen Sharing Product of its Kind



NiCat Development

207-788 Beatty Street
Vancouver, British Columbia
Canada, V6B 2M1
(604) 681-3421
(604) 681-4760 (Fax)



CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON®



LQ-2550

Epson's powerful LQ-2550 is sophistication made simple.

Superb Letter Quality.

Highest quality 24-pin technology for superior high-resolution text and graphics up to 360 x 360 dpi. Prints in seven colors, in a variety of Letter Quality resident fonts.

Paper-Handling Versatility.

Handles fanfold paper, single sheets, envelopes and forms. Epson's exclusive SmartPark™ lets you change between these different types of paper with the touch of a button.

Advanced Features.

Printer modes, printer settings, SmartPark operations and page-format pre-sets are easily selected via Epson's exclusive LCD SelectType front control panel. Print speeds up to 400 characters per second (12 CPI) in draft mode and 133 CPS in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI). Optional dual-bin cut sheet feeder, pull tractor and 32K buffer board. The LQ-2550 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

High-performance printer.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.
SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Prices Subject to Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905**

Our Products Speak for Themselves

See us at
COMDEX/Spring 89
Booth # 9815
Mar. 10-12, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois



Our products speak for themselves. Loud and clear, they say "quality, reliability and performance." For more than 20 years, Monolithic Systems Corporation has manufactured superior computer products for OEMs and corporate end-users. Our advanced memory boards, motherboards, and serial port expansion boards are designed to meet the exacting demands of power users. For products that say "quality," look to MSC.

MEMORIES

MSC supplies **JustRAM** memory boards from 1MB to 16MB per slot, builds custom memory subsystems with one gigabyte or more of DRAM, and also manufactures individual SIP and SIMM memory modules for a variety of standard microcomputers.

MOTHERBOARDS

MSC **MicroFrame** motherboards are available with 16, 20 or 25MHz 80386 and 386SX processors, some with the added advantage of cache, and with up to 16MB of 32-bit RAM on board.

I/O BOARDS

MSC's **Connect** series of intelligent serial port expansion boards add four, eight or sixteen serial ports per board.

Systems integrators can put it all together using MSC's new line of enclosures as platforms for building high-performance systems.

MSC backs its products with some of the best warranties on the market: three years on motherboards, five years on memory boards and lifetime on memory modules.

CALL TODAY: 1-800-525-7661



**Monolithic
Systems Corp.**

7050 South Tucson Way Englewood, Colorado 80112
(303) 790-7400 FAX: (303) 790-7118

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MADE IN THE USA • Now authorizing resellers.

Attention Government Buyers: MSC products are listed on the GSA schedule.

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER



Automatically perform your choice of WordPerfect macro commands on a group of files; generating different versions of exams is simple with WordPerfect's merge features.

WordPerfect's merge feature makes it easy to generate multiversion exams

The merge feature of many word processors can simplify the job of generating multiple versions of an exam by letting you change the order of questions and answers and print the exams in any format you like. I'll use WordPerfect 5.0 to illustrate the process.

First, type the questions and answers in the format of the word processor's secondary merge file. Each question as a whole thus becomes a record, and each part of the question is a field. In a multiple-choice exam, for instance, the body of the question is one field and each answer choice is a separate field. Another field could indicate the correct choice, and still other fields might contain information on subject matter, source, difficulty level, and so forth.

In WordPerfect secondary merge files, each field ends with a Merge R, which is entered by pressing F9. Each record ends with a Merge E, Shift-F9. When the file is ready, give it a name that identifies it as a secondary merge file—for example, EX-AM.2ND—and save it on a disk. If you wish, you can scramble the questions by sorting the file with your choice of field and word as key. Save each version with a different name.

Now clear your screen so you can make the primary merge file that will format the exam. The questions will be numbered automatically by the paragraph-numbering feature. The way you arrange the fields in

this file determines how the questions will appear on the exam form.

A typical primary file for an exam would be entered with the keystrokes shown in Figure 1. When you're done, go back to the beginning of the question before the margin release and block the entire entry. Turn on the block protect feature <Shift-F8>y to prevent questions from being split at page breaks. Finally, end with "N" P P to keep WordPerfect from putting a page break after each question. You enter "N" and "P" by holding Ctrl and pressing N and P, respectively.

You can scramble the answer order by arranging the answer fields in a different order. Give each scrambled primary merge file a unique name and save it on your disk. Make a key primary file for each version by adding the answer field.

When the primary merge files are saved, clear the screen and prepare an exam header file. Include page number-

ing, special instructions, headers or footers, and so on. If you're using auto-numbering, define the numbering system you want. Save the header with a unique name so you can use it again.

With the cursor where you want the questions to begin after the header, start the merge process with <Ctrl-F9>1. Type the names of your primary and secondary merge files when the program asks for them, press Enter, and after a brief pause your exam questions will appear. To get other formats, format the primary merge file the way you want it to print.

Management of large question banks is easier if you use the Notebook program in WordPerfect Library or WordPerfect Corp.'s new database program called DataPerfect. Any database that lets you generate secondary merge files with the right format for your word processor will work as well.—Frank T. Awbrey; San Diego, California

```
<Shift-Tab>           ;releases the left margin.
                        ;answer space.
<Shift-F5>S1<CR>      ;Paragraph number.
<F4>                  ;indent.
<Shift-F9>f1<CR>      ;<Shift-F9> shows the merge codes
                        ;f1 selects field 1, the body of
                        ;the question.
<Tab>a)               ;a Tab character and "a)"
<Home><Space>         ;a hard space after the right
                        ;parenthesis keeps the letter on
                        ;the same line as its text.
<Shift-F9>f2<CR>      ;field 2, first answer choice.

...repeat from <Tab> for other answers.
```

Figure 1: How to create the primary merge file for a multiversion test in WordPerfect.

Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?

for only \$ **195**

NOW YOU CAN Print PostScript Language Text and Graphics On ^{almost} ANY Printer



GoScript Software, the Low-Cost PostScript Language Printing Solution

Choose the one that fits YOUR needs:
GoScript - \$195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - \$395 - With 35 Fonts!

Both include our High Quality, Scribble Outline Fonts

*Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter,
HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PamiJet,
Canon LBP-8II, BubbleJet B1130,
Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin;
Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX 24-Pin;
IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter

ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

In Canada, Contact: CDP Communications,
Toronto, ON, TEL: (416) 323-9666 FAX: (416) 323-2878
Exclusive European Distributors: Graphics Sciences Ltd.,
Surrey, England TEL: (01) 940 9480, FAX: (01) 948-2851



LaserGo, Inc.
TEL: (619) 530-2400
FAX: (619) 530-0099

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126

■ POWER USER

A copy of last year's exam won't be worth much if you use this method to scramble the information. When you sort the questions on a randomly chosen word of a randomly chosen field, even you won't know what their order will be! But you'll have no trouble grading the exam—just make a copy of your primary file and add the answer field to it, perhaps in bold-face or underlined. Merge and print, and you'll have a copy of the exam—with answers.

Just in case you're not familiar with sorting merge files, here's how to do it: Hit <Ctrl-F9>S for Sort and press Enter twice. Press T for Type and M for Merge Sort. Now press K for Keys and choose your key word. You'll almost certainly want the sort to be alphabetic, so put an "a" under Type. Choose one of your merge fields and enter its number under Field. Skip a line and enter your chosen word number under Word. Press F7 (Exit) to stop entering fields, then P to Perform the sort. That does it! As the text suggests, save the sorted exam file under a different name.—Neil J. Rubenking

You can perform the WordPerfect macro commands of your choice on a group of files automatically

One feature that, as a technical writer, I wish WordPerfect 5.0 provided is the ability to process a batch of files automatical-

ly. If I'm writing a ten-chapter manual describing the use of the Model XYZ printer and find that the model number has been changed to ABC, all ten chapters need the same correction: replace all occurrences of XYZ with ABC and resave the chapter.

Updating the chapters—one file at a time—is as simple as doing a search and replace. But how can you conveniently modify the files as a group? Here's a pair of macros that do the trick.

■ GLOBAL.WPM is a generic macro that finds a file with a specified extension within a directory, modifies it, and changes its extension to .TMP (for TeM-Porary). Figure 2 shows what this macro looks like when examined with WordPerfect's macro editor. I refer to this macro as "generic" because it provides only the framework for automatically modifying multiple files. You must edit the area denoted as "<actions>" (including removing the brackets) to indicate the actions to be taken.

■ RENAME.WPM is a macro that finds a file with a .TMP extension within a directory and changes its extension. The "rename" macro looks like Figure 3.

Assume that the files for all ten chapters have a .TXT extension and are in a single directory. Since the "global" macro is generic (and reusable), I edit a copy of it to perform the search-and-replace operation. Continuing with the example above, the modified GLOBAL2 macro now looks like Figure 4. Notice that "<actions>"

```
{DISPLAY OFF}{List Files}{Home}{Right}{Backspace}txt{Enter}
{;}The line above gets a list of all *.TXT files"
{Down}1{;}Retrieve the first *.TXT file"
{List Files}{Home}{Right}{Backspace}txt{Enter}{Down}2y
{;}The line above deletes the *.TXT file you just retrieved"
{Cancel}{;}Now leave the List Files screen.
<actions>{;}Put actions to perform on each file HERE."
{Save}{Home}{Right}
{Backspace}{Backspace}{Backspace}tmp{Enter}
{;}The line above renames the file to *.TMP"
{Exit}nn{;}Clear the document w/o leaving WordPerfect"
```

Figure 2: A template for a WordPerfect 5.0 macro that performs specified actions on .TXT files.

```
{DISPLAY OFF}{List Files}{Home}{Right}{Backspace}tmp{Enter}
{;}The line above gets a list of all *.TMP files."
{Down}3{Home}{Right}{;}Rename this file"
{Backspace}{Backspace}{Backspace}txt{Enter}
{;}Change its extension to .TXT"
{Exit}
```

Figure 3: This macro renames every .TMP file with a .TXT extension again.

"If (a computer system) won't accept a Northgate keyboard, I won't buy it."

—Burton L. Alpersen, Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing

NO RISK!
TRY IT FOR 10 DAY
Return for refund if
not 100% pleased.
(your only risk is
cost of shipping)

OMNI KEY 102

\$99*

**In just six months, OmniKey/102
has become the world's leading
replacement keyboard.**

OmniKey/102

FOR PC, XT, AT, 386 TYPE-SYSTEMS, IBM, AT&T, COMPATIBLES—Northgate designed OmniKey/102 in response to countless users who demand better layout, better touch and positive entry feel!

**Northgate's OmniKey/102 is
the standard by which all
others are judged. Read why...**

"The feel of the OmniKey/102 is as close as you're going to get to the IBM standard without having the real thing."

—Donald F. Willmott, PC Computing

"...on a subjective 1-10 point scale of mush to well-defined feedback, I would rate the Compaq keyboard as a 1, an IBM keyboard as an 8, and a Northgate 102 keyboard as a 10."

—Burton L. Alpersen,
Andrew Seybold's Outlook on
Professional Computing

"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them...revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."

—Gary Ray, PC Week

Features you'll find only in the OmniKey/102

- Exclusive Northgate Click! Tactile touch using Japanese made ALPS sealed electro-mechanical key switches rated for virtually a lifetime of use.
- Three-Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Anything breaks, we fix or replace free.
- LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have light!)!
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for WordPerfect* users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter Key is jumbo sized, L-shaped. Backspace key is double-width. Both Shift keys are oversized for error-free operation.
- ESC key is where it belongs, next to No. 1 on the top numeric row.
- CTRL key is where you expect to find it, too, next to letter A.
- CapsLock key is next to space bar.
- 9 Cursor and screen control keys

WHY WE PUT THE F KEYS ON THE LEFT. Most people learned keyboard typing on boards with the F keys at the left. That's where they're most convenient and easiest for the left hand to use them. Both hands stay in place as typing school teaches. Speed and accuracy increase and production soars.

**Omnikey/102
Now compatible
with Compaq!**

- On separate pad.
- Full Numeric Keypad AND WE'VE EVEN ADDED AN (=) KEY FOR FULL REDUNDANCY WITH TOP NUMERIC ROW. Spread sheet users and accountants love this feature.
- Built to last with full metal base (many keyboards are all plastic). OmniKey/102 has a solid 5.5 lb "sit down on your desk to stay feel".
- Pop-up back legs adjust typing angle for maximum comfort.

ORDER YOURS TODAY. Hurry. Supplies may be Limited!

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Yes. Ship my OmniKey/102 (order). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Compatibility Notes:
Requires standard 5-pin circular connector as on most IBM standard computers and compatibles.

Northgate will accept C.O.D. and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totaling \$500.00 or greater. For quantity prices phone our corporate headquarters 612-553-0734.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

* SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- 1) UPS Ground add \$7.00 ea.; allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- 2) UPS Second Day add \$12.00 ea.;
- 3) UPS Overnight add \$22.00 ea.

OmniKey/102 and Northgate are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers. Copyright 1988, Northgate Computer Systems, 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110 Plymouth, MN 55441



1-800-526-2446

HOURS: MON-FRI 9 A.M. - 7 P.M. SAT 9 A.M. - 2 P.M. CST

Name _____

Company _____

Ship to (Address) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

QTY	ITEM	SHIPPING	TOTAL
	OmniKey/102	\$ 99.00	\$
	C/T 101	\$ 99.00	\$
	C/T 84	\$ 79.00	\$
	ATA1 6300	\$124.00	\$
	PS/2 Models (add for ea.)	\$ 25.00	\$
* TOTAL OF ORDER			\$

Pleased amount enclosed \$ _____

Presize charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Account

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

I hereby authorize a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.

PCRS



DATA • DATA • DATA • DATA SECURITY PROTEC • PROTEC • PROTEC • PROTEC

PC BUSINESS
WORLD
EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC
MAGAZINE
READER'S
CHOICE
JULY 1986

Are you protecting your valuable information resources? Numerous threats exist: accidents, snooping, software piracy, viruses, and more. You need a security program that is flexible enough to fit your needs, and powerful enough to stop the threats. PROTEC does the job. PROTEC is easy to install and easy to maintain. PROTEC is 100% software and works with all DOS versions 2.0 and higher. Call today for complete literature or an evaluation copy. 30 day money back guarantee. PROTEC 3.3 is \$195.00. Add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. **Sophco, Inc.** PO Box 7430 Boulder, CO 80306 303-444-1542, FAX 303-444-1454

800-922-3001

PRODUCTIVITY

■ POWER USER

```
{DISPLAY OFF}{List Files}{Home}{Right}
{Backspace}txt{Enter}
{;}The line above gets a display of"
{;}all *.TXT files"
{Down}1{;}Retrieve the first *.TXT file"
{List Files}{Home}{Right}{Backspace}txt
{Enter}{Down}2y
{;}The line above deletes the *.TXT file"
{;}you just retrieved"
{Cancel}{;}Now leave the List Files screen"
{;}.....ACTIONS....."
{Home}{Home}{Home}{Up}{Replace}nXYZ
{Search}ABC{Search}
{;}.....ACTIONS....."
{Save}{Home}{Right}
{Backspace}{Backspace}{Backspace}tmp{Enter}
{;}The line above renames the file to *.TMP"
{Exit}nn{;}Clear the document w/o leaving"
{;}WordPerfect"
```

Figure 4: This is a specific example of the general macro shown in Figure 2.

has been replaced with the actual keystrokes required to replace all occurrences of XYZ with ABC.

To use the macros, begin by pressing the Esc key. The screen will display "n = 8". Type the number of times you want the macro to execute (10, in this case), but do not hit Enter. Press Alt-F10 instead. "Macro:" appears on the screen. Type GLOBAL2 and press Enter. "Please wait" appears and the screen goes blank until the macro finishes. Examining the directory shows that all the .TXT files now have a .TMP extension. They have been modified by the search-and-replace operation and temporarily renamed.

Now repeat exactly the same steps listed above down to the point where "Macro:" appears on the screen. This time, type RENAME and press Enter. Again, the wait message appears and the screen is blanked while the macro executes. Afterwards, examining the directory will show that all the files have been renamed with their original .TXT extension. You can modify both macros to work with whatever file-naming convention you wish to use. —Frank L. Calloway; Loveland, Colorado

In the example of a ten-chapter book, an alternative solution would be to use WordPerfect 5.0's Master Document feature. In the master document, you would insert codes for each subdocument, using

<AltF5>2. You'd also want to insert codes for the table of contents, index, and so forth in the master document. Then, to make a change in all of the subdocuments, you would expand the master, make the change, and condense the master.

Still, Calloway's GLOBAL and RENAME accomplish the same thing without requiring you to create a master document. It would be nice if you could make them into looping macros that would automatically stop when they had found all the matching files. Unfortunately, the {ON NOT FOUND} macro command has no connection with the List Files function. You really do have to count the files you want to process and use the Esc "Repeat Value=" method to run the macro the right number of times.—Neil J. Rubenking

Share Your Power

Tell fellow users your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). ☐

bedford

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING

(Bedford Software)



"The Perfect System for your Growing Business."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Job Cost. Use each module as an independent software package...or combine modules to form your completely

coordinated accounting package.

BEDFORD allows for greater flexibility in your reports, supports a completely user defined chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks (even for payroll), keeps track of full or partial payments by customers, allows you to make full or partial payments to vendors, and offers quick pop-up capability to let you look up accounts and inventory information.

The BEDFORD ACCOUNTING SYSTEM was judged to be PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in a review of 59 accounting packages conducted by Price Waterhouse. "This is truly a (complete accounting) system. Bedford's six modules...are easy to install, easy to use, and so well integrated with one another that it makes accounting a snap—even for non-accountants."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING...IBM VERSION.....\$249

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING...MACINTOSH VERSION.....\$249

Also available:

Peachtree Complete Accounting.....\$159 Doc Easy Accounting.....\$ 79

LANDLORD/LANDMASTER

(Systems Plus)

"A Complete Property Management System—Easy to Use with Outstanding Flexibility"

The LANDLORD is a complete property management system that prints tenant statements, generates lease expiration lists, identifies late payers, produces vacancy reports, prints checks and performs all functions required by landlords and anyone who manages apartments, condominiums, shopping centers or any commercial properties...\$595

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORD plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable...\$1250.

TOTAL
PROPERTY
MANAGEMENT

FORMWORX (Formworx)

"Create Any Business Form Instantly"

"The best package we've seen for generating forms"...Compag Magazine "...faster, easier to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORMWORX lets you create any form instantly. Using FORMWORX'S advanced drawing tools, you can draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths...add heading and text using a variety of type sizes and styles...and complete your form by adding any of 96 graphics fill patterns including shading and borders. FORMWORX outperforms all of the competition.

FORMWORX WITH FILL AND FILE makes FORMWORX into the most advanced productivity tool on the market. Now, you can actually make form overlays and fill in all the blanks on your form. Save it, recall it, perform automatic mathematics and recalculations on your form...and, if you use dBASE, it's totally compatible.

FORMWORX.....\$99.95 FORMWORX WITH FILL & FILE.....\$149.95

FORMKITTS (70 or more professionally designed templates/package)

Business Forms.....\$39.95 Personnel Forms.....\$39.95

Time Management Forms.....\$39.95 Project Management Forms.....\$39.95

Sales & Marketing Forms.....\$39.95 Graphics & Charts.....\$39.95

READY TO RUN ACCOUNTING WITH LOTUS 1-2-3 (Manusoft)



"The Full-Featured Accounting System that Runs Under 1-2-3."

A completely integrated, full-featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus 1-2-3. Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

General Ledger.....\$69.95 Payroll.....\$69.95

Accounts Receivable.....\$49.95 Accounts Payable.....\$49.95

Inventory Control/Order Entry.....\$69.95

Complete System (all 5 modules).....\$199.95

SUPPORTS
BAR CODE
READERS

MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE/CASH REGISTER CONTROL (Microbiz Corporation)

The MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an extraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory, commissions, look up prices, print cash register receipts (or complete invoices) and perform all the day-to-day functions required to keep you on top of your business and its cash flow. It's time to computerize.....all for \$395.

Optional add-ons to your Retail Store Software System...a complete cash drawer that plugs into your IBM PC or compatible, a receipt printer and bar code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores, Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

Retail Store/Computer Cash Video/Liquor Store Management.....\$795

Register Software.....\$399 Beauty Salon Accounting.....\$795

Bar Code Reader for Above.....\$385 The Auto Repair Shop

Cash Drawer for Above.....\$495 Controller.....\$795

TIMESLIPS III (North Edge Software)

"The Professional Time and Billing System for Anyone Who Must bill for Time and Service..."

used by more accountants, lawyers, doctors, consultants and other professionals than any other billing system."

It's unanimous. All the reviewers agree that TIMESLIPS III is the best time and billing system on the market...and certainly equal to or better than packages selling for \$2000 and up. TIMESLIPS received one of INFOWORD'S best ratings ever (9.3).

TIMESLIPS is memory resident, offers a pop-up "stopwatch" to time phone calls and activities, generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables and many valuable management reports. It interfaces with many software programs such as Bedford, Peachtree and dBASE. You may even export data to Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. CREATE THE PERFECT BILL with TIMESLIPS III.

TIMESLIPS III (for hard disk drive systems).....\$197.00

TIMESLIPS (for floppy systems).....\$ 97.00

TAL (link TIMESLIPS III to other accounting programs).....\$ 79.95

We are the experts in accounting software. Choose from over 100 accounting packages, and vertical market packages. Call for great sales on dBASE, EASY, PEACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and vertical market packages.

Please call or write for our FREE 48 page full color catalog containing more than 100,000 hardware and software items ready to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

Add \$4 for shipping of the first shipment (\$5 for each additional item).

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANSON & CONNORS

PC EXCHANGE™

1-800-DIAL-PCX

30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEEOVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 067992 (SOFT COMM NYK)

The Diconix 150 printer. Completes The silent partner



most any system. Quietly.
that fits in a briefcase.

FREE OFFER—POWER TO GO
Free carrying case and free printer stand, a \$45.90 value, when you purchase a Kodak Diconx 150 printer between Feb. 13, 1989 and May 15, 1989!



EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 State Street
Rochester, New York 14650
1-800-255-3434

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You'll never know how quick it is until you open it up and see what it can do.

All the horsepower in the world is useless until you can get at it.

Introducing new Microsoft® QuickC® version 2.0. The fastest, easiest way to master all the power and glory of C. Frankly nobody but Microsoft packs this many exclusive features into a single package:

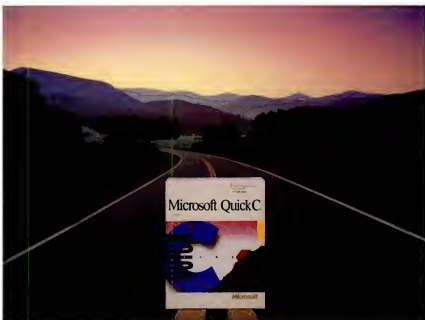
For starters, there's QC Advisor—a new hypertext electronic manual that teaches, helps and guides you *on screen*. It even lets you cut and paste sample programs, so you can learn C the easy way.

By example.

And "C For Yourself," our detailed book of C fundamentals that'll give you more in-depth programming lessons. You'll find one in every box.

With Microsoft QuickC, you can ease into C with Easy Menus to help you write your first C programs, then advance to Full Menus to access the full-throttle potential of C. You'll be up to speed in no time.

And speaking of speed, QuickC has enough muscle for incremental compiling and linking at an incredible 25,000 lines per minute—so it'll make short work of any development you have in mind.



New Microsoft QuickC 2.0. Zero to expert in record time.

And speaking of development, its in-line assembler lets you write assembly code within your C code for more efficient programs. Plus it's the only integrated debugger that lets you simultaneously debug C *and* your in-line assembler. Talk about convenience. It even supports all memory models within the integrated environment.

For all the details, call us at (800) 541-1261. The new Microsoft QuickC.

Get it. And break a few speed limits.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES



BASIC's WINDOW command displays characters upside down; CHAINing compiled Turbo Basic programs makes them smaller; recovering Turbo Basic's full-screen display speed.

A better approach to rounding numbers in BASIC

A rounding function should work with numbers of any magnitude, and values such as 7.654321E-30, 7.654321E+30, and 7654321 should all be handled with equal facility. The QuickBASIC 4.0 function `ROUNDOff.BAS`, shown in Figure 1, does just this.

Besides rounding a number to a sensible number of figures, this function is useful in logical comparisons. Programmers know that comparisons of real numbers can produce unpredictable results. For example, `IF X = Y THEN . . .` may fail because of the way the numbers are represented internally in the PC, even when for all practical purposes they are the same. Using a comparison such as `IF RoundOff!(X!, 6) = RoundOff!(Y!, 6)` THEN . . . avoids this difficulty.—Joseph H. Noggle; Wilmington, Delaware

Unlike the other rounding functions we have printed, `RoundOff!()` deals with an entire number, not just the digits after the decimal point. Thus, `RoundOff!(12345!, 3)` will produce the result 12300, and `RoundOff!(12345!, 2)` will yield 12000.—Ethan Winer

Making compiled Turbo Basic programs smaller

I was surprised to find that no matter how small a source program I begin with, Tur-

bo Basic creates a final .EXE file that is at least 25K bytes long. However, if I use the `CHAIN` option when compiling, the resulting program will be considerably smaller.

The program shown in Figure 2, `LOADER.BAS`, will load and execute any Turbo Basic `CHAIN` program. To use it, simply enter `LOADER <program>`, where `<program>` is the name of the `CHAIN` file to run. If the program name is omitted, `LOADER` will display a list of the files in the current directory and allow you to enter the desired name.—Steven Marcotte; Belton, Missouri

When Turbo Basic creates a standalone program, a large portion of the runtime library is always added to the .EXE file. This includes support for string manipulation, printing, and input commands, in addition to the other essential routines needed by most programs. But when a program is chained, those routines are already in memory and do not need to be duplicated in the disk file.

This is a useful trick for QuickBASIC programmers too, though in that case the `CHAIN` command should be used instead of `RUN`. Also, the programs must be compiled without the `/O` option.—Ethan Winer

```
FUNCTION RoundOff! (X!, K%) STATIC
  IF K% > 6 THEN K% = 6
  IF ABS(X!) > 1E-39 THEN
    NP% = K% - 1 - INT(LOG(ABS(X!)) / LOG(10#))
    PN# = 10# ^ CDBL(NP%)
    L# = PN# * X!
    RoundOff! = L# / PN#
  ELSE
    RoundOff! = 0
  END IF
END FUNCTION
```

Figure 1: A QuickBASIC 4.0 function to round a value to any number of significant digits.

```
10 CLS: PRINT "LOADER V2.0"
20 F$ = COMMAND$: IF LEN(F$) GOTO 50
30 FILES "*.TBC": PRINT
40 INPUT "Enter the program to run: ", F$
50 CLS: PRINT "Running: " F$
60 RUN F$ + ".TBC"
```

Figure 2: `LOADER.BAS` runs Turbo Basic `CHAIN` files to save disk space.

■ LANGUAGES

This tip works as advertised and indeed restores the full display speed that Turbo Basic provides in a standalone program. The reason it works is that Turbo Basic usually does its printing through a "window manager" that also handles the editor and trace windows. When a SHELL statement is executed, Turbo Basic must relinquish the entire screen to DOS, thus disabling the window manager.—*Ethan Winer*

This BASIC program allows you to choose from 16 colors in CGA hi-res graphics mode

For years I had accepted that attempting to specify a color in the CGA high-resolution graphics mode would cause an error. I was recently pleased to discover a way to dis-

■ **COLORS.BAS** is a simple and effective way to dress up a program's output when an EGA display is not available.

play any of the 16 possible colors by using a simple OUT statement in BASIC. The short program COLORS.BAS in Figure 4 illustrates this technique.—*Ben Crocker; Pasadena, California*

This program lets you pick from a range of colors, but only one color can be active

```
CLS
FOR Z = 0 TO 7
LOCATE 5+Z, 10: COLOR Z, 0: PRINT Z; STRING$(25, 219);
COLOR 7, 0: PRINT TAB(45);: COLOR Z+8: PRINT USING "##"; Z+8;
PRINT " "; STRING$(25, 219)
NEXT
COLOR 7, 0: PRINT: PRINT TAB(15);
INPUT "Enter your choice of color for chart and lettering: ", CLRI
SCREEN 2, 1: OUT 985, (CLRI - (CLRI = 0)); CLS
LINE (0, 0)-(639, 199)
XS = INPUT$(1): SCREEN 0
```

Figure 4: Use the COLORS.BAS program to select any of the 16 available colors in the high-resolution CGA graphics mode.

at a time. Still, this is a simple and effective way to dress up a program's output when an EGA display is not available. Because a hardware port is being accessed directly, this method should be used only if you are sure that a CGA display adapter is installed.—*Ethan Winer*

The simple power of the BASIC WINDOW command lets you display characters upside down

BASIC's WINDOW command packs a lot of power into a single instruction. Besides letting you specify new screen coordinates, it can also be used to reverse the screen. The program INVERT.BAS in Figure 5 prints a test message, captures it

```
10 DIM Message(77)
20 SCREEN 1, 0
30 CLS
40 LOCATE 12, 15
50 PRINT "PC Magazine"
60 GET (88, 88)-(231, 95), Message
70 WINDOW (0, 0)-(319, 199)
80 PUT (88, 95), Message
```

Figure 5: BASIC's WINDOW command makes it easy to reverse the screen.

in an array using GET, reverses the screen, and then displays the message upside down using PUT.—*Michael Trombetta; Manhasset, New York*

C and Pascal programmers take note: WINDOW is one of BASIC's most powerful graphics commands. It is normally used to eliminate the need to count pixels when calculating where to put things on the screen. WINDOW is especially useful when the same graphics images must be drawn on a variety of monitors. For exam-

Choose the industry leader in data transfer for the best 3.5" and 5 1/4"



floppy drives... Manzana.

You need a reliable and compatible floppy drive that's easy to install. You want a drive that's affordable, yet backed by a one-year hardware warranty and solid technical support. Manzana meets all your requirements for 3.5" and now 5 1/4" floppy drives. For quality data transfer solutions, choose Manzana.

INTERNAL PLUS \$199.95

A 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, with µ3Five® software and mounting hardware.

3rd INTERNAL® MUX \$289.95

For those with 3 or more drive bays, a 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, Mux Adapter Card, cabling and 3Five® software.

HIGH-POWERED PLUS \$374.95

An external, host-powered 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. Functions without sacrificing either of your internal drives. Comes with Mux Adapter Card and 3Five® software.

HIGH-DENSITY EXTERNAL \$384.95

A host-powered 1.44MB drive with our High Density Controller Card to upgrade your XT to high density 3.5" compatibility. Includes 3Five® software.

HIGH-DENSITY CONTROLLER (HDC) \$94.95

Upgrades your XT or compatible to support 1.44MB 3.5" drives. Supports up to 4 drives internally, or 2 internal and 2 external. Includes 3Five® software.

3rd INTERNAL® MUX CARD \$89.95

Supports two 3.5" floppy drives, internal or external, in addition to existing drives. Includes 3Five® software.

Our 3.5" Drives are fully compatible at 720K and 1.44MB under any DOS 2.0 and above.

Watch for our new 5 1/4" drives for PS/2 and laptops at your dealer or call us for more information.



Manzana

Manzana Microsystems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2117, Goleta, CA 93118
Fax: 805/968-5449

To Order: Contact your dealer or call us directly at (805) 968-1387



GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BETTER IMAGE!

When it comes to hand scanners, **IMAGE IS EVERYTHING!** NISCAN's advanced image processing technology is well suited for desktop publishing, optical character recognition, and paint programs. All for under \$300.

FULLY FEATURED!

Pass NISCAN over any photograph, text or illustration and watch as a crisp, clear image appears instantly on your screen. Then employ any of NISCAN's advanced editing features to help transform the ordinary into the extraordinary.

NISCAN covers a full 4.2 inch path and has 6 software selectable dither patterns and 32 contrast levels. The NISCAN package comes complete with scanner, GEM Scan software, half card and helpful users guide.

NISCAN IS COMPATIBLE!

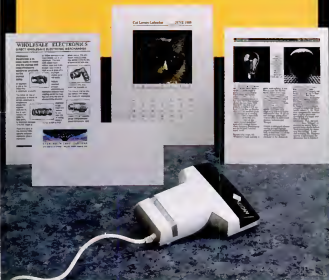
NISCAN runs on IBM PC/XT/AT* and compatibles. Image files are easily used in most paint and publishing programs, including VENTURA PUBLISHER*, ALDUS Pagemaker* and PC Paintbrush*.*

Call 1-800-245-SCAN today and let us tell you about optional optical character recognition, image vectorization and image file conversion software.

For more information or the nearest NISCAN dealer, call 1-800-245-SCAN. NISCAN is made by NISCAN Incorporated, 1919 Old Denton Rd., #104, Carrollton, Texas 75006.

Product names preceding "*" are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

All images displayed are NISCAN output. Color has been added to some of the monochrome images.



CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

■ LANGUAGES

ple, to center a small box on the screen in CGA SCREEN 1, the image would be centered at location 160,100. But for an EGA in high-resolution SCREEN 9, the center is instead located at 320,175. The

■ BASIC's WINDOW

command lets you define your computer screen using any coordinates you like.

problem gets worse when all of the other possible screen modes and resolutions must be considered. WINDOW lets you instead define the screen using any coordinates you like. —Ethan Winer

Productivity Tip

One of the neatest features of QuickBASIC 4.0 is the new fixed-length string variable type. Unfortunately, Microsoft failed to show how to pass an array of them to a function or subprogram. Simply define a TYPE with just a fixed-length portion, and then define the subprogram with that TYPE:

```
TYPE FixedLen  
S AS STRING * 20  
END TYPE  
DIM Array(100) AS FixedLen  
SUB DoSomething (Array() AS FixedLen)  
PRINT Array(10).S  
END SUB
```

Speak Your Language

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR

Creating reverse paragraph indentation with WordPerfect's margin release function; using MODE's redirection ability to set up a print-spooling program.



How DOS allocates memory when it loads a program

While attempting to write a memory-resident (TSR) program, I was surprised to discover that interrupt 21h function 31h was not allocating the amount of memory that I was expecting it to allocate. In order to discover what was happening, I executed the following set of instructions:

```
MOV DX, 1
MOV AX, 3400H
INT 21H
```

CHKDSK reported 508,896 bytes of memory free after executing the program compared with 509,168 bytes free before running the program, a loss of 272 bytes. By changing the number loaded into DX, I produced the results shown in Figure 1. What is happening here? Can you shed some light on this behavior?—James A. Swartz; Muskegon, Michigan

There are several pieces to this puzzle, so I'll explain them separately and then add them up at the end.

For every block of memory that DOS treats as a unit, it creates a 16-byte MCB (memory control block). The MCB is also known as an arena header. The MCB holds information that indicates what program owns the memory block, how large the memory block is, and whether more memory blocks follow it. So, for example, when you ask DOS to allocate 512 bytes, 512 + 16, or 528, bytes will be removed from available memory.

When any program is loaded, at least two memory allocations are performed by DOS. The second allocation is memory for the program being loaded to run in. The first allocation is for a memory area in which to place a copy of the environment. This memory area is known as the environment block. Unless you take steps to deallocate the environment block, it remains in memory until the program terminates.

In the case of a memory-resident program, the environment block is made resident as well.

For every program that DOS loads, it creates a memory area known as the PSP (program segment prefix). This 256-byte (100h bytes) area is used by DOS to store program-specific information. This includes the address of the environment block, command tail, file handles, address of the parent process, and more. The first 96 bytes of the PSP are sacred to DOS and must remain in memory. Thus the minimum size for any memory-resident program is 96 bytes of PSP plus 16 bytes for the MCB.

The 272 bytes that are allocated for your program break down as shown in Figure 2. Not until you ask DOS to allocate more than 6 paragraphs (96 bytes) does the amount of memory allocated to your program begin to increase.

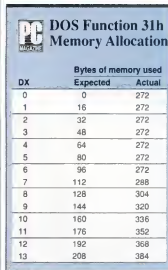


Figure 1: In a test program, the number of bytes of memory allocated by interrupt 21h function 31h was different from the result that was expected.

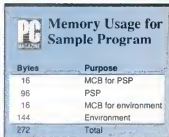


Figure 2: The 272 bytes allocated to the sample program can be broken down according to purpose, as shown here.

The Great LAN Run of '89

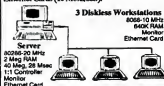


Networks

NOVELL 4 User Network

\$5999 (8 User—\$10,199)

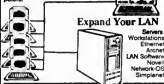
Everything needed, including a Hi-Speed Server & Ethernet Cards (10 Mbits/sec).



Free Hardware & Software Installation, Any Configuration Available. Call For Help

Network Your PC's

We Have The Hardware and Software to Network Your Existing Computers.



We Know Networks

Need Help Making The Right Decision—Call Us.

File Servers

Complete File Server Includes: *1.2 Meg Floppy Drive *1 Meg RAM *Keyboard *Hi-Res Monochrome monitor *Graphics card *separable printer port *28 MSec Hard disk (or faster) & *1 interface controller *Novell LAN adapter.

Processor	40 Meg	80 Meg	338 Meg
10 MHz 286	\$1793	\$1968	\$3783
20 MHz 286	\$2198	\$2373	\$4188
25 MHz 386	\$2808	\$2983	\$4798

Add \$124 for Western Digital Ethernet Card

Diskless Workstations

Processor	Arcnet	Ethernet
10 MHz 8088 (256K)	\$663	\$737
10 MHz 80286 (512K)	\$949	\$1023
20 MHz 80286 (512K)	\$1299	\$1373

1-800-253-4001 ext. 15
Fax (405) 243-2810

Innovative Technology, Ltd.

P.O. Box 720 Elk City, OK 73648 *Satisfaction Guaranteed *Systems in stock *Shipping 3% Technical Info. OK residents, (405) 243-1556 Discover/VISA/MC NO SUR CHARGE *AMEX Add 4% All Prices Subject To Change.

PRODUCTIVITY

PC TUTOR

How to use a print-spooling program with a printer using MODE's redirection ability

I want to set up a print spooler in expanded memory provided by an Intel Above Board PS/286. The Above Board software setup routine asks whether my printer is parallel or serial, and therein lies my question.

To give a coworker access to my HP LaserJet Series II, the printer has been converted to a serial printer with an adapter card equipped with several RJ11 jacks. Separate wires run from the jacks to a serial port on my machine and on his. My AUTOEXEC.BAT file has been modified with the following two lines:

```
MODE COM2:9600,N,8,1,P
MODE LPT1:=COM2
```

How do I answer this question in the Above Board's print-spooler setup routine? Do I have a serial or a parallel printer? What's really going on with the MODE command and my AUTOEXEC file?

—Faina Rifina; New York, New York

As far as your computer is concerned, your printer is installed on the first parallel port. This means you can access the printer using the device names LPT1: or PRN:

The second MODE command installs a part of the MODE program as memory resident to intercept all output to the parallel port and redirect it to the second serial port device, COM2:. The first MODE command sets the communications parameters for COM2: to be compatible with your printer-sharing device.

In order to use the print spooler, install it for a parallel printer connected to LPT1:. Then, make sure that the MODE LPT1:=COM2: command is run before the spooler is installed. Otherwise, MODE will bypass the spooler.

Using WordPerfect's margin release function to create reverse paragraph indentation

My keyboard doesn't identify any particular key as being the "margin release" key. But now, having discovered a good use for one, I consider this a problem. How can I

set the left margin for my text to column 10 and have the first line of each paragraph start at column 5? I am using WordPerfect 4.2.—B.F. Marlow; Benson, Arizona

Fortunately, the folks at WordPerfect Corp. planned ahead! The margin release key is Shift-Tab and backs the cursor up one tab stop. To reverse-indent a paragraph, simply press Shift-Tab and then type normally. The second line of the paragraph will start at the normal margins you have set.

Repartitioning a hard disk is a low-level disk operation that doesn't preserve data

I have a 30MB hard disk. When I formatted the disk, I partitioned it in two: one partition of 20MB and the second of 10MB. Now I'd like to change the configuration to a single partition of 30MB.

The FDISK description in the DOS manual isn't too clear, and I'm concerned about losing data. Can I delete the D partition and expand the C partition without reformatting and reloading the hard disk? —Jack Tucker; Alexandria, Virginia

If you use FDISK to change the number or size of your hard disk partitions, you will probably lose all your data. The size of a disk partition is used to calculate a number of other disk parameters, including the size and location of the file allocation table (FAT) and root directory. If you change the partition size, this data may be invalid, causing the drive to become unreadable.

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems, explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

■ FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



Too many LOCK and UNLOCK statements can slow down your LAN; showing log-in names as part of your DOS prompt; substituting data switches for traditional media-shared LANs.

Remote control of a network workstation is easy

I'm looking for software that will allow me to operate a computer on a LAN over telephone lines. Can you tell me what packages are available?—*Bill Brewster; Turlock, California*

There are several good packages that all compete very closely. My favorite is *Remote* from DCA/Crosstalk. Watch for a version of this program that operates stations remotely both across telephone lines and across the LAN. Another excellent remote product for LANs is *Close-Up* by Norton-Lambert.

Data switches make fine connections and offer a good alternative

Can you tell me about your experiences with the Newbridge Data PBX systems? I am considering networking 64 PCs, printers, modems, and plotters to one of these systems, and I'd like some feedback. Does daisy chaining the switches for installations of more than 48 devices diminish their performance?—*Tom Hee (via PC MagNet)*

We have never benchmark-tested daisy-chained machines. But considering that the 19.2-kilobit-per-second speed is the biggest bottleneck, I don't think the switching and setup time between data

switches will cause a big delay.

However, for an installation of this size I would steer you to the Commix data switches from Itron Corp. Itron is a division of Infotron, so this company has plenty of resources supporting it in the information-systems business. One really neat feature of Commix switches is their ability to use thin Ethernet cabling between the switches. This gives you a long and fast link between 32 port switches for good performance and flexibility.

Many people who spend a lot of time and money installing and maintaining traditional media-shared LANs, such as Ethernet or Token-Ring, would be as satisfied, less harried, and financially ahead if they looked at the data PBX connectivity alternative.

For more information about the Commix data switches, contact Itron Corp., 130 Gaiher Dr., #116, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; (800) 423-8044.

■ Many people would be happier if they looked at the data PBX connectivity alternative instead of installing traditional media-shared LANs.

Running PC-based applications on 3270 terminals

Our organization has hundreds of IBM 3270 series terminals connected to mainframe computers. The 3270 terminals and mainframes serve us well, and we have many applications running on them. But some of our people occasionally want to run PC-based applications. We're not going to throw out our existing terminals and replace them with PCs and 3270 terminal emulators—that's not acceptable. Having two keyboards and tubes on some desks is not desirable either. Does anyone make a box that can temporarily connect a 3270 terminal to a PC's CPU and run PC software? Since I've researched this and think the answer is no, then why not?—*Greg Matram; Chicago, Illinois*

It can be done, but I don't know anybody who is doing it. I can think of two or three ways to hook a 3270 terminal to a processor running DOS applications, but they all would take a lot of programming by someone intimately familiar with the 3270 displays and the IBM Coax B interface. There are a lot of details a developer would have to handle to field such a system, but no technical breakthroughs. You could do it using CPU cards such as the Alloy PC-Slave/286 cards or by using an 80386 machine running a multitasking multiuser operating system like *Concurrent DOS 386* or *PC-MOS/386*.

Sure, the 3270 terminals have different aspect ratios and hundreds of other param-

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

eters that are different from any PC's display. But if people happily put up with quirks in 3270 emulation done on a PC, why wouldn't they put up with quirks in PC display emulation done on a 3270?

Why hasn't someone designed the interface? Because they haven't seen the market. Yet, IBM's 3270 series of terminals, along with all of their clones, populate hundreds of thousands of desktops.

Does anybody know how to use them to run *Flight Simulator*?

Productivity Tip

If you are wiring a building, you have two practical choices: twisted-pair telephone wire or the IBM wiring scheme for Token-Ring. Today, twisted-pair works for ARC-net, Ethernet, and many other media-access schemes. Token-Ring wiring is a couple of magnitudes more expensive.

Display log-in names as part of the DOS prompt when sharing workstations

Our office has several users who share various workstations on a LAN running *NetWare* 2.0a. Often they leave their workstations logged on so the next person can quickly access the LAN. Security is not a concern on this network. However, sometimes a user doesn't realize that the previous user changed the log-in name. Then when he sends electronic mail, it is tagged with the previous user's log-in name. The simple way to fix this is to have the user's log-in name appear as part of the DOS prompt. To do this, just include the environment command

```
DOS SET USER="%LOGIN_NAME"
```

in each user's start-up batch program. This sets up the DOS environment variable USER, which contains the current user's log-in name. (Do not include spaces before or after the equal sign and be sure to include the quotes.) This same file should contain the DOS PROMPT command

```
PROMPT %USER% - $p$g
```

This will display the user's log-in name as part of the system prompt along with the

current logged drive and directory. Users will know immediately who is logged in at the workstation just by glancing at the prompt. The prompt will look similar to this:

```
SANDY - F:\PUBLIC>
```

—Kevin Fisher, Sicklerville, New Jersey

This hint makes everybody say, "Why didn't I think of that!" For years we've used little yellow stick-ons to identify stations in our test-bed LANs. Now they display the log-in names, thanks to this nifty combination of the environment and prompt commands.

Too many LOCK and UNLOCK commands can slow down your network

I have developed some extensive programs in *DataFlex* and find that it handles the multiuser aspects of database programming pretty well. I usually ran the programs on a Novell network, however. When I implemented them on a network running 3Com's *3+Share*, I saw a serious performance degradation. After some testing, I found that having many LOCK and

■ Database programmers should always be aware that the speed and performance of a database application is degraded every time a file is locked.

UNLOCK statements really slows down the network.

DataFlex puts a lock on both data and index files before it makes an update. When your database grows and contains many related files, it becomes obvious that the LOCK and UNLOCK statements can

create a lot of unnecessary overhead. Some informal tests showed that an UNLOCK statement issued across more than two dozen related files in *NetWare* was significantly faster than the same command operating under *3+Share* system software. I thought your readers would like to know.—Jan J. Ehrhardt, Amsterdam, Netherlands

These comments serve as good reminders for a couple of things: first, database programmers should always be aware how the efficiency of a database application is degraded every time a file is locked. If the DBMS locks files automatically, you should find out when it locks them and keep things *unlocked* as much as possible.

Secondly, we can see why 3Com is switching to a true multiuser operating system (OS/2) as the basis of its new LAN operating system, *3+Open*. We reviewed *3+Open LAN Manager* in the Connectivity section of the February 28, 1989, issue.

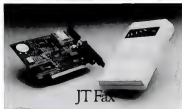
Productivity Tip

If you need to network dissimilar mini, mainframe, and micro computers, you should know about the Transmission Control Protocol and Internet Protocol (TCP/IP). Many companies market communications software packages using these protocols, and they will work for you—today!

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

FREE FAX!



Of course, you've heard about the award-winning JT Fax. You want one. You know what it'll do for your productivity. In fact, you're not really sure why you don't have one yet.

Good news. Now, you can try JT Fax in your own pc. Free. For thirty days. See your dealer or call us for details.

1-800-548-3420

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company



This is a limited time offer and may be withdrawn without notice.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Get the Most Out of Us!

**Join PC MagNet and have instant access to
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.**

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine's* on-line information service,
which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of *PC Magazine's* utilities
 - Download files from the Forum data libraries
 - Talk to editors and columnists
 - Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
 - Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
 - Search for back articles on-line
- If you already have a CompuServe account, simply
enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 500 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA (714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD (301) 254-7113
Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL (312) 693-0340
Cleveland, OH (216) 771-6860
Dallas, TX (214) 953-0212
Detroit, MI (313) 255-9207
Houston, TX (713) 462-0202
Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-8936
Miami, FL (305) 266-0231

Minneapolis, MN (612) 542-2207
Newark, NJ (212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ (201) 624-6565
Philadelphia, PA (215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 591-7732
San Diego, CA (619) 283-6091
San Francisco, CA (415) 956-4191
Seattle, WA (206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO (314) 241-3402
Washington, DC (202) 588-4280

(Note: After you have become a member,
you can locate a local telephone access
number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing
GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIB.

4. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000, 5000.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET.
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter Z1000908.
7. Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express account number.
8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



Your BEST Source for Laptops

TOSHIBA



TOSHIBA

321SL Narrow 419

341SL Wide 559

T1000 729

768K CARD 249

T1200HB 2299

T3100E 2649

DICONIC 150 Parallel ... 299

With Purchase of Any Laptop .. 269



MITSUBISHI	
MP286L 210-2 floppy	1999
MP286L 210-2 floppy, 20MB	2349
Carry Case	99
Floppy 5 25" Ext 360K	299
Memory Card 2MB	999
Modem 2400 Int	349
Numeric Keypad	129
NEC LAPTOPS	
NEC MultiSpeed EL II	1499
MultiSpeed II w/20 MB	2299
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD	99
Car. DC Cable-Specify EL or HD	99
Carry Case	99
Floppy 5 25" Ext 360K for HD	299
Modem NEC 1200 Int	249
Modem NEC 2400 Int	349

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	
T1000	729
T1200F	1299
T1200FB	1499
T2000	2199
T1200HB	2299
T1800	3199
T3100E	2649
T3000	3399
T3100	4399
T3000-40MB Available in	5999
T3000-100MB Summer 89	6999
LAPTOP ACCESSORIES	
• Specify Laptop Model •	
AC Adapter: T1000/1100+	99
AC Adapter: T1200/1500	99
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+	99

Battery Charger T1200/1500	239
Battery Pack T1200/1500	79
Carry Cases by Toshiba	59
Fabric: Other Models	99
Leather: T3100/3200/5100/5200	249
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc	149
Specify model	299
WoolUnder Single expansion slot	299
WoolUnder II Two slots	299
Floppy 5 25" Ext 360K	299
MEMORY EXPANSION	
T1000 768K Card	249
T1200 1MB	649
T1800 2MB	949
T3120 2MB	649

T3150E 2MB	949
T3200 3MB	1299
T3200 2MB	1099
MODEMS: T1000	
FCR T1200/1500/3100/5100/5200	249
Toshiba 2400 Int	249
Megahertz 2400 Int	149
Megahertz 2400 Int	199
Prometheus 1200 Int	199
Prometheus 2400 Int	229
Adaptemodem 2400 Int	259
World Port 1200 Ext	259
World Port 2400 Ext	259
WorldPort cable for Ext Modems	30
Numeric Keypad-Specify model	99
Battery Watch	99
Laptop Kit	39

PRINTERS	
ALPS Allegro	359
ALO 324E	699
• DICONIX InJet 150 parallel	
with 3' or 6' cable	299
with any Laptop	299
NEC P2200 Parallel	329
5200/5300	499/659
Color Jet 5200/5300	100
PANASONIC 1592	399
1595	399
TOSHIBA 311	369
321 SL	419
341 SL	549
KENNINGTON Printer Stand	20
• With Printer	10 •

DRIVES & BACKUP	
PLUS HARD CARD: 20 MB	499
40 MB	599
TOSHIBA 3.5" Internal with	
internal mounting kit	
720K/1.44 MB	99/100
SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT	
PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 295)	259
PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 228)	279
Fully Formatted, PRO PACK includes	
controller, cables, detailed & illustrated	
manual. Six months warranty	
PC/XT 1/2" 5 1/4" & Fiber Plats	10
MOUNTAIN: Uses Floppy Controller	
40 MB Back-up Internal for AT	379
40 MB Single/Box of 5	25/120

SOFTWARE BONANZA	
All software is factory sealed & comes	
complete with manuals	
BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5"	39
BITCOMM 3 Ver 3.5 - 5.25"	29
BORLAND Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.5"	39
CARBON COPY Plus Ver 1.0 - 3.5"	49
GEN GRAPH 5.25"	29
LAPLINK Plus	99
LOGI Paint/LOGI Cadd	29/40
LOGITECH Publisher	49
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0	29
PC PAINT Plus - 5.25"	29
EASY by MicroPro Ver 1.5-3.5"	49

FAX MACHINES/BOARDS	
SHARP FX-220	849
SHARP UX-180	869
SHARP FX-420	1199
SHARP UX-350	1199
MURATA M1200/M1500	649/749
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800	279
JT Fax Board 4800	549
JT Fax Portable 4800	349
THE COMPLETE PC	
Fax Board 4800	249
Fax Board 9600	469

MONITORS	
LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card	
LogiMouse & Panel Show	569
MITSUBISHI C Scan 1371	429
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add	20
NEC 1402 MultiSync II	599
1403 MultiSync 2A Super VGA	499
1404 MultiSync 3D	699
SONY PLUS	699
SONY 1311CR-13 Trinitron Color	549
Remote TV & RGB Monitor	549
SONY 1311 to IBM Cable	99
SONY Multiscan 1303	499
SONY Multiscan 1302	599
SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable	30
SONY 1303/2 to MAC II Cable	30
TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus	529
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen	599
Zenith Tilt & Swivel	99
UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel	20

KEYBOARD/MOUSE	
KEYTRONIC 101 Plus Professional	
for PC/XT/AT	109
OEM Version identical to 101 with	
90 day warranty from us	69
Keytronic Mouse	99
Bus or Serial	99
LOGITECH PS/2 Mouse	75
C-7 Serial or Bus	65
HiRez Bus	89
Serial w/ Clear Case	99
Logitech Publisher	49
LogiPaint/LogiCadd	29/40
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser	109
With Windows	149
MOUSE SYSTEMS w/ PC Panel Plus	
Serial or Bus	99
QUADRAM Optical Mouse	79

MATH/RAM CHIPS	
84K RAM 120 ns Set of 8	30
256K RAM	39
6087-9 PC/XT 8 Mhz	139
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz	215
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz	239
80287-16 for 386 machines	379
80287-20 for 386 machines	469
80287-25 for 386 machines	599

DISPLAY CARDS	
ATI VGA Wonder (256K)	319
GENOVA SuperEGA HiRes+	179
SuperVGA HiRes 5200-10	379
ONCHID Pro Designer VGA	429
Pro Designer VGA Plus	299
Paradise VGA Plus 16	299
Paradise VGA Professional	499
VIDEO7 Vega VGA	269
FastWire VGA	339
Vega V-RAM VGA (256K)	499
ZENITH Z-446	249
9 to 18 Pin Connector-Required for	
some Monitor/Car combinations	20

SUPER SPECIALS	
SHARP FX-220	799
TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL	399/539
GENOVA Super EGA HiRes+	159

• PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY •	
• POSTMARKED BY APRIL 30, 1989 •	

• PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY •	
--	--

POWER	
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
For PC XT 150 Watts	69
DATASHIELD	
300 Watts Turbo Backup	399
450/625 Watts Turbo Backup	469/569
800/1200 Backup	799/1199
SOLID STATE • U P S • 3" High	
SS 400/700 Watts UPS	729/899
KENNINGTON Masterpiece	109
Masterpiece Plus	119
NEW Masterpiece Remote	129

POLICY: Min. order \$100 for CDD/Credit Cards. Prepaid orders Min. \$50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges (Min. \$10). Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Add 2% (Min. \$5) for CDD & Discover, 3% for MC/Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. CDD requires cash or cashier check. All sales final. Returned shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min. \$50). Not responsible for compatibility.

• PICKUP HOURS: Mon-Fri: 3 to 5 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDERS •

FOREIGN ORDERS: For foreign orders add special handling charge of \$30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min. \$50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min. \$100). Some items may be more. Credit card orders add 5% to amount owed. FAX: 714-897-2364.

★ FREE DELIVERY ★

• PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY •

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground. FREE of any other charges. It is that simple. Money order/Bank check optional. Bank checks shipped immediately. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. (Credit Card orders are not considered prepaid).

MICROBEST

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

714-897-2100

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 911

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday



P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.



IBM-NOVELL
Network Support
\$85/Hour
1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ
Laptop SLT 285
20/40 Mb
\$3800/\$4300

COMPAQ
AGCM Monitor
\$1399

TOSHIBA
T3200/40
Laptop
\$3500

1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program
(\$52,465 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25-Center	\$1250
Model 30-266 20 Mb Disk	\$1810
Model 30-20 Mb Disk	\$1585
Model 50-20 Mb Disk	\$2780
Model 50-30 Mb Disk	\$2700
Model 50-60 Mb Disk	\$3120
Model 60-44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70-40 Mb Disk	\$3800
Model 70-120 Mb Disk	\$5300
Model 70-A21-120 Mb Disk	\$7800
Model 80-44 Mb Disk	\$4250
Model 80-70 Mb Disk	\$4600
Model 80-115 Mb Disk	\$5600
Model 80-314 Mb Disk	\$8200

COMPAQ

285 Mod 11640 K	\$1670
Model Mod 1140 Mod 640 K-Monitor	\$2100
386 Desktop/20 135 Mb	\$6400
386 Desktop/20 300 Mb	\$8000
386/25 D06 20 40 Mv/110 Mb \$4475/5475	
386/25 Desktop 20/40/40Mb	\$2500
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	\$3000/\$500
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	\$6800/\$800
Portable II Model 4	\$2500
Portable II Model 20	\$3400
Portable II Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6800
Laptop 386 20/40	\$3800/\$4300

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	\$775
T1200B	\$1585
T1200HB	\$2399
T1600	\$3250
T1300/20e	\$2780
T3200	\$3500
T3100	\$4300
T3200 40 Mv/100 Mb	\$6000/\$6500

TELETYPE LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	\$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	\$6400

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	\$2900
286 System	\$1200
8086 System	\$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kt	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kt	\$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kt XT	\$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 291-I	\$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$125
PROCIM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	\$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 Kt	\$195
Card Storage Devices	
MINISCRIBE 20 Mb	\$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/\$547
PROCIM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$565/\$119
PROCIM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$2
MATNARD 20 Mb	\$248

FAX

CANON FAX 8	\$800
CANON FAX 20	\$1550
CANON FAX 25	\$1725
MURATA M1200	\$2141
MURATA M1500	\$2899
SHARP F2020/F3000	\$3500/\$159
SHARP F4040/F5000	\$5000/\$199
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275
TOSHIBA T3010	\$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	\$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	\$1500
6 FAX ROLLS	\$40

COPIERS

CANON PC3	\$369
CANON PC30E	\$1000
CANON PCT	\$1100
Toners	\$70-120

TAPE

IBM 5157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Invert	\$465
MAYNARD 80 Mb XT/AT In/Ext	\$675/\$81
MAYNARD 80 Mb for PS/2	\$899
MOUNTAIN 80 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK D10/110	\$79/145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 M803	\$200
MULTISYNC GS	\$195
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	\$344/435
IBM PS/2 B512	\$435
PGS UltraSync	\$500
SHANGHAI RGB	\$245
ZENITH 1390	\$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	\$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
CSA 1016	\$1779
HITACHI H1140	\$2265
IBM PS/2 B513	\$515
IBM PS/2 B514	\$1075
MITSUBISHI 6905/6922	\$2330/1834
NEC MultiSync XL	\$2370
NEC MultiSync Plus	\$679
NEC MultiSync 2A	\$549
NEC Zenith 1490	\$619

NETWORK

SANTA CLARA DIGITAL Workstation 9631	
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Mode LAN Kit	\$700
Western Digital software	\$478
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$478
NOVELL 286 Software w/KeyCard	\$1500
NOVELL 286 Software V.212	\$1939
NOVELL SFT Network Level 1	\$2120
NOVELL SFT Network	\$2740
Level II V2.1	\$2840
Nonconnected Network Software 286	\$1470

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS2	\$520
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard	\$185
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard	\$235
ETHERNET Interface Connector	\$325
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	\$690
G-Net Interface Card w/cable	\$294
WESTERN DIGITAL	\$260
Emmett Cards	\$260

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	\$80
--------------------	------

ARCNET Active Hub	\$489
Ethernet Terminators	\$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.

IBM	
IBM Adapter Card	\$450
IBM Bw Expander	\$425
PC Lan Program	\$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 80 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394

SOFTWARE

Altek PageMaker	\$459
Auto Cad 10.0	\$2300
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	\$89
dbase IV	\$455
DisplayWrite III	\$235
IBM DOS 3.34 4.01	\$95/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	\$290
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	\$559
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2 01 5/4/29/	\$260/290
Lotus Symphony	\$420
Multimate Advantage 2	\$259
Norton Advanced Utilities	\$75
Paradox 2.0	\$418
SmartDraw III	\$80/150
Ventura Publishing	\$490
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet	\$665
HP LaserJet II/III with toner	\$1675/2975
HP LaserJet	\$1075
NEC ScanJet	\$3244
PARAGRAMIC LC450	\$1290
TOSHIBA PageScan	\$2499

PRINTERS

Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	\$345*
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$510*
FX 800 300/90 cps	\$459
FX 850 264/88 cps	\$519*
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	\$745
LQ 1050	\$745
LQ 2550	\$929*
OKI 5000	\$1399

OLDERS

320/21	\$365/477
--------	-----------

399/91	\$464/535
363	\$980

PARALLEL

KIT 1180 1182/38 cps	\$185
KIT 1191 1240/48 cps	\$249
KIT 1082 1240/48 cps	\$320
KIT 1124 192/48 cps	\$319
KIT 1082 180/38 cps	\$379
KIT 1585 240/51 cps	\$445
KIT 1524 240/80 cps	\$540
KIT 3131 17 cps LQ	\$290
KIT 3151 22 cps LQ	\$461

NEC

P2200 170/54 24 Wtr	\$339
8650 550 cps	\$1125
PS200	\$507
PS300	\$629
PX2L 290/100 cps	\$1025
PX4L 400/140 cps	\$1705
Color Option	\$118

IBM

Quickwriter II	\$241
Quickwriter III	\$1125
Printer II XL	\$485
Printer III XL	\$709
Printer III XL 24	\$645

COMMUNICATIONS/EMULATION

IBM PS/2 30 80 520 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$700
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IBM Board	\$200
US ROBOTICS 1200 Wt	\$159
US ROBOTICS 2400 Wt	\$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	\$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	\$418
HAYES 2400 w/SCI Int	\$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SCI	\$75
EVEREX 2400 w/SCI	\$173/195
VENTIL 1200/1200	\$179/228
VENTIL 2400/2400 Ext	\$290/380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	\$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$241
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	\$241
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 286	\$650
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 286	\$2200
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/5/Portable	\$635

VHSO BOARDS

COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	\$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	\$425
COMPAQ VDU	\$145
COMPAQ VGA	\$474
GENOA Super H/ Res 8000/3000	\$175
GENOA Super H/ Res 8000/3000	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$195
PARADISE VGA	\$275
HP Monitor/graphics	\$69
VEGA Deluxe	\$249
VEGA VGA	\$275

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	\$220/146/109
8087-6/8/10	\$167/220/236/355
8087-16/20/25/35	\$450/565/720/440

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	\$40
Keytronic 101 Keyboard	\$100
Printer Cable 6'15/120"	\$20/25/90
6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$25

MICE

LOGITECH Hiras	\$95
LOGITECH PS/2	\$69
LOGITECH G7 Serial	\$69
LOGITECH B1	\$69
DEXIA Mouse	\$69
Microsoft Mouse	\$119
IBM Mouse	\$75

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215
In Illinois Call...
1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- Corporate and volume purchases Invited. Call Dick.
- Lease available.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.
- 100% financing available.
- Credit card and COD purchases subject to verification.
- International orders welcome.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum \$5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Prepay and take 1% discount.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.

* System prices

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

Expires 5/31/89

IMMEDIATE ANSWER
1-800-BUY-WISE™
800-289-9473

Outside 800 Service Area Call 312-382-5058

640K Laser Turbo Computer

IBM® XT® Compatible

FREE!
 MS-DOS &
 CRYSTAL
 \$79.95 VALUE



Up To \$470 In Free Software

Your choice of Migent's
 Ability or Enrich Software
 Migent's Enrich - List \$395
 Migent's Ability - List \$499

- 640K Professional Turbo XT® Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

Our Low Sale Price
\$649⁹⁵

Monitor show available for \$49.95 List \$179

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead
our Best Printer Buy



- 2yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- *Italic, Elite, Condensed, Pica*
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

Our Low Sale Price
\$149⁹⁵

List \$499

FREE CATALOG!



Call For Your Free
96 Page Catalog with
Everything You Need
For IBM®

Loop 286 Computer

The fastest, smallest, "all in one" 12.5 MHz



- Expandable to 1 MB
- Dual Floppy Hard Drive Controller
- Clock Calendar Battery Back-up
- 180 Watt Power Supply
- OS 2 Compatible
- AT Baby Case Style
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 Watt Slave
- 512K Memory

Everyday Low Price
\$959⁹⁵

List \$1299.00

5 1/4" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢
 each

Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 25



Made in the USA

3 1/2" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided
Double Density

no limit

Lots of 250 - 79¢

Lots of 50 - 99¢



79¢
 ea.

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible



Over \$185
 in Free
 Software
 Included

- Runs on AC or Battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Plug-in serial port for many computers
- On-screen status lights show call progress
- RS232C Compatible
- Free Source with \$15 of on-line time
- Free official airline guide electronic edition
- Free computer with \$15 of on-line time
- Bit Com terminal modem software

Our Low Sale Price
\$79⁹⁵

List \$423

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day or overnight delivery are available. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO/FPO. Morderns only shipped in the Continental U.S. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

©1984, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines



We Love Our Customers!

22292 N. Pepper Road
 Barrington, IL 60010

CompuAdd Performance.

Instant Computing Power

We've boxed up everything you need to start computing immediately. Computer. Monitor.

Printer. Software. Cables. Even computer paper and ten diskettes. CompuAdd configures each system to give you the best system value. *And our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee ensures your satisfaction.*

Executive Starter Kit™

The Executive Starter Kit features CompuAdd's 386/16, praised by *PC Magazine* as "Yet another respectable performer... filled with high-quality components, including a speedy hard drive."

Kit includes:

CompuAdd 386/16 computer running at 16MHz or 8MHz; 0 wait state (page-mode); 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (384KB reserved for BIOS); 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive; 40MB hard drive (or upgrade, see chart); five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots; 80287 math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Epson® LX-800 printer with multiple type styles, 180cps draft and 30cps near letter quality.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten floppies and CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ program/file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak™ software, plus CompuAdd MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®.

\$2695

Hard Drives	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2695	\$3095	\$3245
71MB	\$2985	\$3285	\$3415



Professional Starter Kit™

Our best selling kit. The CompuAdd 286/12 is a popular entry-level computer for the business environment due to its low price and 286 performance. *InfoWorld* said of the 286/12, "The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value."

Kit includes:

CompuAdd 286/12 computer running at 12MHz and 6MHz; 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB; 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive; 20MB hard drive (or upgrade, see chart); eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Epson LX-800 printer with tractor/friction paper feed, printing 180cps draft and 30cps near letter quality.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten floppies and CompuAdd INTEGRATOR program/file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak software, plus CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW-BASIC.

\$1595

Hard Drives	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB	\$1595	\$1945	\$2145
40MB	\$1715	\$2065	\$2265

Career Starter Kit™

A workhorse system based on the trusty Turbo/10, *e PC World* "Best Buy." Perfect for students or home users.

Kit includes:

CompuAdd Turbo/10 computer running at 10MHz and 4.77 MHz; 640KB RAM; 5.25" 360KB floppy drive; floppy drive controller; eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Star Micronics NX-1000™ printer with multiple type styles, 120cps draft and 30cps near letter quality.

Hard Drive upgrade increases your system capacity with an optional 20MB hard drive. See the chart below.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten floppies and Zen software package with ZenWord™, ZenCalc™, and ZenLink™. Plus CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW BASIC. PC-FullBak software with optional hard drive.

\$929

Hard Drives	MGA	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$929	\$1279	\$1479
20MB	\$1179	\$1529	\$1729

For those who want power without paying the price.



So far, no one has shown us a better way to deliver high performance at a low price than selling direct to our customers. And over 7,000 customers a day seem to agree. If you have a taste for power and the good sense not to overpay for it, CompuAdd is for you.

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386 processor running at 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (384KB reserved for BIOS)
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 176 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$1895

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$995

CompuAdd 286/10

- 80286 processor running at 10MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 9.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$895

CompuAdd Turbo/10

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz or 4.77 MHz switchable speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 5.25" 360KB half-height, dual-sided floppy drive
- Dual floppy disk controller board
- Eight XT-compatible expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- Front panel display with keylock, reset button, turbo button, plus LED indicators
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

\$595

386/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 20ms	\$2,440	\$2,799	\$2,999
80MB, 20ms	\$2,695	\$3,045	\$3,245

286/12 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB, 65ms	\$1,399	\$1,699	\$1,899
40MB, 40ms	\$1,579	\$1,879	\$2,079

286/10 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB, 65ms	\$1,249	\$1,599	\$1,799
40MB, 40ms	\$1,429	\$1,779	\$1,979

Turbo/10 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$729	\$1,079	\$1,279
20MB, 65ms	\$999	\$1,349	\$1,549



We'll fix your system at your office.

Ask for CompuAdd's extended On-Site warranty for next-day service in 260 authorized CompuAdd service areas. If a hardware problem can't be solved over the phone, we'll fix it at your facility the next business day. Cover your system for only pennies a day.



Order Toll Free: **800-666-1872**

Customer Service: 800-999-9901 Fax: 512-250-5760

Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS International: 512-258-5575

CompuAdd
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

CompuAdd Gives You



AT[®] Hard Drives

Drives include cables, mounting hardware, manual and **FREE PC-FulBak™** disk backup software.

43MB MiniScribe® (25ms)	\$459
71MB MiniScribe (28ms)	
(Reg. \$649)	\$569
80MB Seagate® (28ms)	\$629
117MB Seagate (28ms)	\$869

XT[®] Hard Drives

Drives include cables, mounting hardware, controller card, and **FREE PC-FulBak** disk backup software.

20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	\$279
30MB Seagate (65ms)	\$310
40MB MiniScribe (61ms)	\$379
20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	
for Compaq Portable	\$299

Tandy[®]-Compatible Hard Drives

20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	
For 1000/A	\$319
For SX/TX	\$319
For 3000HL	\$375
40MB MiniScribe (61ms)	
For 1000/A	\$395
For SX/TX	\$395
43MB MiniScribe (25ms)	
For 3000HL	\$749

FlashCards

FlashCard-20™	
MiniScribe (65ms)	\$279
For Tandy-compatibles	\$359
FlashCard-30™	
MiniScribe (65ms)	\$309
For Tandy-compatibles	\$379
FlashCard-49™	
Seagate (40ms)	\$499

I/O Cards

AT I/O serial port and parallel port	\$59
XT I/O serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar	\$65

Diskette Drives

360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the XT (black)	\$99
360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the XT (black)	\$109
720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the AT (gray) (Reg. \$115)	\$99
1.2MB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive (gray)	\$135
Personal System/2™ compatible external drive installs as drive B and permits transfer from 360KB to 720KB format	\$199

Monitors

MG	
Flat screen monitor 12" with tilt/swivel	\$95
Amdek™ 210A monitor 12" nonglare screen	\$109
Amdek 432W monitor with flat screen and tilt/swivel	\$220

CGA	
IBM-compatible color monitor 13" diagonal screen	\$239

EGA	
IBM-compatible 13" EGA monitor	\$349

VGA

Color VGA 13" analog monitor	\$515
Zenith 14" Color VGA 640x480	\$759

Video Cards

Monographics card up to 720x348 resolution	\$49
Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card Plus up to 720x348 resolution	\$179
Hercules™ Color Graphics card for AT on a half-size card	\$149
CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory	\$179
CompuAdd VGA card 800x600 resolution, 16/256K colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics	\$220
Video-7™ Vega VGA card 640x480 and 800x600 resolutions with 16/64 color capability	\$279

Monitor/Card Combos

Monographics 12" flat screen with tilt/swivel, monographics card	\$139
CGA 13" IBM-compatible monitor with 640x240 resolution plus, CGA graphics card	\$279
EGA 13" IBM-compatible monitor with 640x350 resolution, plus EGA graphics card	\$489
VGA 13" analog monitor with 256 colors, plus VGA graphics card	\$695

Multifunction Boards

AT Multifunction board with OKB, up to 15MB RAM expansion, serial, parallel and game ports, for ATs and compatibles (Reg. \$99)	\$85.99
XT Multifunction board with 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game port for PCs or compatibles	\$199

Memory Cards

MEM-576 with OKB	\$35
EMS XT with OKB	\$99
EMS AT with OKB	\$119
Intel Above™ Board Plus with 512KB	\$455

Modems

1200 Baud	
1200 baud CompuAdd (internal)	\$69
1200 baud CompuAdd (external)	\$89
Everex Evercom™ 1200 baud (internal)	\$89
Hayes Smartmodem™ 1200B 1200 baud (internal)	\$299
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external)	\$319

2400 Baud	
2400 baud CompuAdd (internal)	\$139
2400 baud CompuAdd (external)	\$159
Everex Evercom 2400 baud (internal)	\$149
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B 2400 baud (internal)	\$449
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B 2400 baud (external)	\$469

Pointing Devices

Logitech™ HIREZ Mouse with 320 dots per inch resolution capabilities	\$109
Bus Interface	
CompuAdd Serial Mouse features Dr. HALO™ III, pad, and pocket	\$55
Genius Digitizer Tablet provides resolutions up to 1000 lines per inch on a 12" x 12" work area. Includes Dr. HALO III software	\$309
CompuAdd Joystick	\$19.95
Mach III Joystick	\$35



RETAIL OUTLETS

Enjoy CompuAdd prices in a hands-on atmosphere. More stores opening soon!

Austin • Dallas • San Antonio • Fort Worth • Phoenix • El Paso • St. Louis • Denver • Kansas City • Atlanta • Chicago • Miami • Baltimore • Boston • Newark • Detroit • St. Paul • New York • Philadelphia

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS?

CompuAdd's technical support staff will gladly talk you through any hardware or software problems you encounter. We have experts with extensive experience in specialized areas of computing. Just call 800-999-9901.

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

The Power To Compare

Printers

Okidata 321 132 columns, 300cps draft, 63cps NLO	\$529
Epson® LX-800 80 columns, 180cps draft, 30cps NLO	\$199
Epson FX-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLO	\$479
Epson EX-800 80 columns, 300cps draft, 80cps NLO	\$395
Epson LQ-500 80 columns, 180cps draft, 60cps LQ	\$305
Epson LQ-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 88cps LQ	\$799
Panasonic 1124 80 columns, 192cps draft, 63cps LQ	\$389
Panasonic 1180 80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLO	\$199
Panasonic 1595 132 columns, 240cps draft, 51cps NLO	\$479

Switch Boxes

Numbers in parentheses indicate computers to peripherals.

Manual	
25-pin (serial or parallel)	
X (2/2)	\$35
AB (2/1)	\$13
ABC (3/1) (Reg. \$29)	\$12.99
ABCD (4/1)	\$33



36-pin Centronics	
X (2/2)	\$35
AB (2/1)	\$29
ABC (3/1)	\$29
ABCD (4/1)	\$33

Automatic	
Serial (4/1)	\$75
Serial (8/1)	\$99
Parallel (4/1) (Reg. \$79)	\$55.99
Parallel (8/1)	\$99

Tape Backups

40MB Internal (AT)	\$359
40MB Internal (XT)	\$359

Math Coprocessors

8087-3 (5MHz)	\$119
8087-6 (8MHz)	\$159
80287-6 (8MHz)	\$179
80287-8 (8MHz)	\$259
80287-10 (10MHz)	\$299
80387-18 (16MHz)	\$499
80387-20 (20MHz)	\$569
80387-25 (25MHz)	\$699

Keyboards

AT-Style 5060 keyboard has 84 keys and enlarged ENTER and SHIFT keys for easy operation.	\$69
Enhanced 101-key keyboard for AT or XT competes with 101 keys including 12 function keys	\$69
5151 keyboard for the IBM AT, XT, and compatibles. Includes separate numeric and cursor key pads.	\$69

Software

For IBM®-compatibles

Communications	
Carbon Copy Plus™	\$113
Carbon Copy Plus (3.5")	\$113
CompuServe®	
Subscription Kit	\$21
Crosstalk XVI®	\$103
Smartcom III®	\$87

Compilers and Languages	
Microsoft® C Compiler	\$312
Microsoft FORTRAN	
Optimizing Compiler	\$312
Microsoft Macro Assembler	\$102
Microsoft QuickBASIC™	\$69
Microsoft QuickC™	
Compiler	\$67
Turbo C®	\$108
Turbo Pascal®	\$108

Desktop Publishing	
Aldus PageMaker®	\$577
FontStyle™	\$36
PFS: First Publisher	\$76
PFS: First Publisher	
Art Gallery	\$75
Printmaster Plus™	\$32
NewsMaster II™	\$49

Databases	
dBASE IV™	\$485
PFS: Professional File	\$145
Q&A™	\$199



Educational	
Algebra Blaster™	\$26
Math Blaster Plus!™	\$29
Reader Rabbit™	\$23
Typing Tutor IV	\$32

Financial	
DAC-Easy™ Accounting	\$59
DAC-Easy Light™	\$42
DAC-Easy Payroll™	\$59
Managing Your Money®	\$129
Quicken®	\$30
Timeslips® III	\$117

Games	
Flight Simulator	\$35
Flight Simulator (3.5")	\$35
Gunship™	\$30
King's Quest™ IV	\$29
Leisure Suit Larry Goes Looking for Love™	\$29
Manhunter™	\$29
Mean 18 Golf	\$24
Police Quest II™	\$29
Scrabble	\$26
Test Drive	\$23

Integrated Packages	
Framework II™	\$450
PFS: First Choice	\$95
Symphony®	\$449
Symphony (3.5")	\$468
Microsoft Works	\$99

Organizational	
Harvard™ Project Manager 3.0	\$435
Microsoft Project	\$345
Time Line™	\$288
Time Line (3.5")	\$288

Spreadsheets	
Microsoft Excel	\$339
Lotus 1-2-3®	\$329
Quattro™	\$165
VP-Planner®	\$53

Utilities	
Copy II® PC	\$25
FASTBACK Plus	\$105
FASTBACK Plus (3.5")	\$97
Norton Commander	\$47
Norton Utilities™ Advanced	\$79
PC-FullBak™	\$49
PC Tools® Deluxe	\$40

Word Processors	
Gram-mat-ik III™	\$52
MultiMate Advantage II™	\$289
PFS: Professional Write	\$116
Q&A Write™	\$111
Microsoft Word	\$229
WordPerfect® (Version 5.0)	\$243
WordPerfect (3.5")	\$245
WordStar® Professional	\$250

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence:

- FREE one-year limited warranty
- FREE 30-day, money-back guarantee
- FREE one year of technical phone support
- FREE credit card ordering — no surcharge

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$3, shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost). Add 5% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (Minimum \$5). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Merchandise Authorization number: call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change without notice. AZ, CO, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, NJ, NY, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling. Open software is non-refundable.

We accept MasterCard, Visa, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). C.O.D.s (800 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

We are dedicated to providing the professional services you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of \$500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today!

800-458-3118

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!

Outside United States: 512-258-5575

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
AND A 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**
You will be satisfied or you can ship your system back to us within 30 days for refund of purchase price. Plus, one year free service at our Austin facility on hardware defects.

Order Toll Free: **800-666-1872**

Customer Service: 800-999-9901 Fax: 512-250-5760

Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS International: 512-258-5575

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

PC NETWORK. SERVICE



ACCESS™ MICROSYSTEMS

- 5-Year Warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

386 SERIES

40MB Systems with Monitors

- 1MB RAM • 40MB (28MS) HD • 1.2MB FD • Zero Wait State • 8 Slot Motherboard • 12" Mono Monitor • 5HH Bays • 102 "AT" Keyboard • Dual Controller • 220 Watt Power Supply • 5 Year Warranty

386/16MHz	\$2299.
386/20MHz	\$2599.
386/25 RAM Cache	\$3499.

286 SERIES

40MB Systems with Monitors

- 512K RAM • 40MB (28MS) HD • 1.2MB FD • Zero Wait State • 8 Slot Motherboard • 12" Mono Monitor • 5HH Bays • 102 "AT" Style Keyboard • Dual Controller • 200 Watt Power Supply • Six 16-Bit & Two 8-Bit Expansion Slots • 5 Year Warranty

286/12	\$1499.
286/20 (1MB)	\$1999.

10MHz/XT SERIES

\$679

Complete Mono System

- Intel 8088-1 Switchable from 4.77 to 10MHz • 512K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Floppy Drive • Dual Floppy Controller • 150 Watt Power Supply • Monochrome Monitor • 1 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port & Clock • 101 "AT" Style Keyboard • FREE 1 Year Warranty.

Complete Systems with Color Monitors

- CGA Color System \$859.
- EGA Color System \$1079.
- CGA w/20MB \$1149.
- EGA w/20MB \$1369.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ACCESS 10MHz/XT System	\$679.
ACCESS 286/12 MDL 212	\$995.
ACCESS 286/20 MDL 220	\$1395.
ACCESS 386/20 MDL 320	\$1995.
ACCESS 386/25 Cache	\$2895.
AST 286 MDL 80	\$1395.
AST 286 MDL 140X	\$2350.
AST 386 MDL 300 Cache	\$2950.
AST 386 MDL 340 Cache	\$3650.
AST 386 MDL 390 Cache	\$4795.
AST 386/25 MDL 5 Cache	\$4450.
AST 386/25 MDL 95 Cache	\$6050.
COMPAQ 286 MDL 1 640K	\$1750.
COMPAQ 286 MDL 1 40MB	\$2195.
COMPAQ 286 MDL 1 80MB	\$2450.
COMPAQ 386S MDL 1	\$2695.
COMPAQ 386S w/40MB	\$3195.
COMPAQ 386/25 110/300MB	CALL
COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286/20	\$3995.
COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286/40	\$4395.
IBM MDL 30-21 20MB	\$1695.
IBM MDL P530286 20MB	\$1979.
IBM MDL 502 30MB	\$2795.
IBM MDL 60-71 70MB	\$4095.
IBM MDL 70-121 120MB	\$5995.
IBM MDL 80-71 70MB	\$5295.
IBM MDL 80-111 110MB	\$6995.
EVEREX 386/20 Cache 1MB	\$995.
EVEREX 386/20 Cache 1MB	\$3395.
VENDEX Headstart II 10MHz XT	\$995.
VENDEX Headstart III 286 Sys. ..	CALL

LAPTOPS

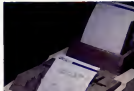
T-1000	\$779.
T-1200H4B	\$2214/2399.
T-1600 NEW!	\$3299.
T-3100C NEW!	\$2799.
T-3200	\$3549.
T-5100	\$4749.
T-5200 NEW!	CALL



ZENITH Supersport 286 with 40MB

\$3499.

ZENITH Supersport MDL 2	\$1599.
Supersport MDL 2	\$2325.
Supersport 286 MDL 20	\$3199.
Turboport 386	\$5275.



PRINTERS

EPSON®

LX 800 180/32cps	\$179.
FX 850 264/54cps	\$40.
FX 1050 200/54cps	\$449.
LQ 500 180/80cps	\$289.
LQ 850 264/88cps	\$529.
LQ 1050 264/88cps	CALL
LQ 2550 400/133cps	\$919.
DFX 5000 533/90cps	\$1379.

(*Sale Price w/Purchase of Cable)

NEW!

PANASONIC KXP-1180

9 Pin Dot Matrix
Printer

\$188.



PANASONIC 1124 192/63 cps	\$339.
1524 240/80 cps	\$565.
1592 220/38cps	\$15.
1595 290/51cps	\$459.
KXP 4450 Laser Partner	\$1499.

OKIDATA ML 320	\$345.
ML 321	\$479.
ML 390/391	\$479/\$555.
ML 393/393 COLOR	\$999/1079.

NEC P2200 170/55cps	\$349.
P5200/5300 wide	\$330/699.
P9XL 400/33cps	\$1092.
LC890 Silentwriter	\$1199.

HEWLETT PACKARD Deskjet	\$709.
Laser Jet II	\$1739.
Laser Jet IID	\$2999.

DICONIX 150p 150/50	\$313.
300 WP 310/73	\$499.

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 14"

Analog VGA
Monitor

\$349.



W/VGA Plus Card \$549.

MAGNAVOX

Amber TTL Mono	\$75.
14" VGA Mono/Flat (640x350)	\$149.
14" RGB TTL (640x220)	\$249.
14" EGA/CGA (720x350)	\$349.
14" VGA Deluxe (800x600)	\$419.

MITSUBISHI

1410 13" EGA (640x350)	\$361.
Diamond Scan (800x600)	\$490.

NEC

Multisync 2A (800x600)	\$519.
Multisync 3D (1024x768)	\$685.
Multisync Plus	CALL

ZENITH

1390 13" RGB (640x480)	\$439.
1490 14" FTM Monitor	\$648.

PRINCETON

Ultrasyntic 12"	\$519.
-----------------------	--------

VIDEOWARDS

THE "Mono/Color"	\$59.
THE "EGA 480	\$159.
THE "VGA/256	\$229.
PARADISE Autoswitch 480	\$189.
PARADISE VGA+ 8 Bit	\$269.
PARADISE VGA+ 16 Bit	\$309.
PARADISE Professional	\$489.
VIDEO 7 VEGA VGA	\$279.
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	\$214.
ORCHID Pro Designer VGA	\$299.
ORCHID Designer VGA 800	\$235.
ATI EGA Wonder 800	\$230.



PC NETWORK

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

PM0489B

SELECTION PRICE



SOFTWARE

SPECIAL!
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
HARVARD GRAPHICS 2.12

\$259.

ADOBE Illustrator w/Windows	\$428.
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0	479.
ASHTON TATE DBase IV	453.
ASHTON TATE Multimate Adv. II	289.
BORLAND Turbo C w/Debugger	99.
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	99.
BORLAND Quattro	159.
BRODERBUND Where USA	26.
BRODERBUND Where World	25.
BRODERBUND Printshop	37.
BRODERBUND Bank St. Writer+	47.
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Delx.	42.
DAC Easy Accounting 3.0	59.
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback+	85.
FUNK SOFTWARE Always	99.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	42.
INTUIT Quicken	30.
LOTUS Lotus 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy Plus	114.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
MICROSOFT Word 5.0	CALL.
MICROSOFT Excel 2.0	315.
MICROSOFT Works	99.
MICROSOFT Windows 286	68.
PEACHTREE Business Adv. II	162.
PETER NORTON Utilities Adv.	77.
PFS First Choice	96.
PFS Professional Write	119.
PFS Harvard Graphics	259.
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0	225.
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0	339.
XEROX Ventura Publisher	495.

NOVELL NETWORKING *

Complete Network System

286/20MHz (2MB) File Server, 10MHz
512K Workstations, Arcnet PC Terminals,
Loaded Netware Ready to Turn On!

4 User (40MB)	\$5995.
6 User (80MB)	8995.
8 User (80MB)	10,500.
ACCESS 10MHz 512K Workstns.	695.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV. NETWORK 286 V. 2.15	\$1895.
ELS 4-User Software Level I	499.
ELS 8-User Software Level II	939.
SFT NETWORK 286 V. 2.15	2395.

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET (8 Bit) PC/XT	\$159.
ARCNET (16 Bit) 286/386	299.
ETHERNET	259.
G/ETHERNET AT	429.
MICROCHANNEL Cards PS/2	399.
TIARA Lan boards	CALL.

* Novell Trained & Authorized
Sales & Support

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$385.
WYSE 60 Amber, Green or B&W ..	309.
WYSE 60 Keyboard	105.
WYSE 85 Amber or Green	389.

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6Pack w/384K	\$239.
AST Rampage AT w/512K	399.
AST Advantage Premium w/512K ..	426.
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K ..	410.
INTEL InBoard 386 PC w/1MB	669.
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	269.
ORCHID Twin Turbo 286	379.
THE™ Multi I/O XT or AT	65.

FAX

CANON Faxphone 8	\$875.
CANON Faxphone 25	1250.
CANON Faxphone 25	1845.
SHARP F0220	995.
SHARP F0300	1199.
SHARP F0420	1299.
MURATA M1200	739.

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

CALCOMP 1023	\$3899.
COMPLETE PC Handscanner	171.
HOUSTON DMP 41, 42, 52, 61 CALL	
HOUSTON DMP 52MP, 62MP CALL	
H.P. Scanjet w/Interface	1455.
LOGITECH Scanman	CALL.
MICROTEK MSF 300G	2650.
MICROTEK MSF 300C Flatbed	1350.
PANASONIC RS 505 Flatbed	995.
PANASONIC RS 506 Flatbed	1259.
PRINCETON LS 300 w/Adaptor	75.
ROLAND DXY 885 DXY980	CALL.
SUMMASKETCH 12X12	379.
SUMMASKETCH 12X18	649.

MICE LOGITECH

Hi Res (Bus)	\$95.
Clear Mouse (Serial)	95.
C-7 (Serial or Bus)	95.
Mouse w/Point (Bus or Serial)	79.

MICROSOFT

MOUSE w/Windows & Paint	\$144.
MOUSEw/Point & Menu	107.
MOUSE w/EasyCAD	124.

MODEMS

THE™ 2400 Internal	\$99.
THE™ 2400 External	128.
HAYES 1200 External	295.
HAYES 200B Internal w/Software ..	295.
HAYES 2400 External	439.
HAYES 2400B Internal w/Software ..	439.
US ROBOTICS HST 9600	625.

CO-PROCESSORS/CHIPS

INTEL 8087-1	\$215.
INTEL 8087-2,3	CALL.
INTEL 80287-8	239.
INTEL 80287-10	279.
INTEL 80387-16, 20, 25	CALL.
THE™ Memory Upgrades	CALL.

DISK DRIVES/BACKUP

OMEGA 20+20 5.25"	\$1775.
IRWIN 2040 40MB INT-/AT	469.
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB/Kit	377.
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD/Kit	430.
MINISCRIBE 6085 71MB/22MS	642.
MITSUBISHI 360K 5.25"HH	76.
MITSUBISHI 720K 3.5" HH	86.
MITSUBISHI 1.2MB 5.25"HH	93.
MITSUBISHI 1.44MB 3.5"HH	103.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext./Power XT	569.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext/PS/2 Md30 ..	499.
PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 20	569.
PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 40	606.
PRIAM ID130 130MB HD	1479.
PRIAM ID230 230MB HD	1779.
PRIAM ID330 330MB HD	1975.
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB/Kit	279.
SEAGATE ST-251 40MB/Kit	469.
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB/28MS	435.
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB/28MS	625.
SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive ..	225.

HARD CARDS

PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 20	\$545.
PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 40	679.
WESTERN DIGITAL File Card (30) ..	419.

JOIN PC NETWORK FOR SERVICE, SELECTION & PRICE.

- ✓ New "Net" Pricing. . . All Members
Pay Prices Shown + Shipping.
- ✓ All Products on Display at
Our Warehouse Showroom.
- ✓ No Credit Card Surcharge on
Master Card or Visa.
- ✓ Free Technical Support Before
and After the Sale.
- ✓ Fast 24-Hour Shipping on all
In-Stock Items.
- ✓ Qualified Sales Representatives
Standing by to Serve You.

IN ILLINOIS CALL:
1-312-205-1300

1-800-621-SAVE

- TECH SUPPORT 1-312-205-1410
- CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-312-205-1510
- FACSIMILE 1-312-205-1525

Nobody Sells More

EXP 286/12-16

70MB
System
... only
\$1379!

- 6, 8, 12, 16 Mhz Motherboard
- 80286 Processor, 80287-Ready
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 512K RAM On-Wait, Expandable to 4MB
- Award Bios, FCC Class 'B' Approved Nickel Plated Case w/Keylock
- 200 W Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply
- Turbo, Power & Disk LED's
- Hardware Reset and Turbo Switches
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics
- Samsung Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 70MB/23ms Hard Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 2 Serial Ports
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- Complete Operations Documentation
- Full One Year Replacement Guarantee

70MB Complete System ... \$1379

Base System (Minus 70MB HD) ... \$986

**Call for custom system configuration quote*

Ask about our* **EXP 386/20

EXP Turbo/10

30MB
System
... only
\$799!

- 4.77-10Mhz Motherboard
- 8088-1 Processor, 8087-Ready
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 256K RAM (Expandable)
- Award Bios, FCC Class 'B' Approved Nickel Plated Case w/Keylock
- 150 W Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply
- Turbo, Power & Hard Drive LED's
- Hardware Reset and Turbo Switches
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics
- Samsung Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel
- 360KB Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Controller
- Dual Hard Disk Controller
- 2 Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- Complete Operations Documentation
- Full One Year Replacement Guarantee

30MB Complete System \$799

Base System (Minus 30MB HD) \$525

**call for custom system configuration quote*

EXP Turbo/10

30MB HARDCARD \$319.00

★ SPECIAL FOR THE MONTH ★

20MB HARDCARD \$294.00

For Less!

PowerKit™ Comes Complete With ...

- Hard Drive
- Controller - XT only
- Cables
- Partitioning software - on 40MB and up
- Front Bezel
- Mounting Hardware
- Installation Manual
- Mounting rails - AT only
- 1 Year Warranty

XT & AT Hard Disk PowerKits™

	XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE		XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE		
Seagate				Micropolis					
ST225	20MB, 65ms, HH	\$259	\$209	\$ call	1355	72MB, 30ms, FH	\$ call	\$566	\$562
ST258	30MB, 65ms, HH	265	229	call					
ST251	40MB, 40ms, HH	304	324	319					
ST251-1	40MB, 28ms, HH	439	599	594	3650	40MB, 61ms, HH	362	302	297
ST277	65MB, 40ms, HH	444	384	379	3675	62MB, 61ms, HH	384	324	319
ST4096	80MB, 28ms, FH	599	540	536	6085	71MB, 28ms, FH	594	354	529
					6128	110MB, 28ms, FH	call	638	629
Kalok				Mitsubishi					
KL320	20MB, 40ms, HH	265	215	call	4070X	70MB, 23ms, HH	486	436	451
KL330	30MB, 40ms, HH	289	233	call					

EXTRA BONUS: QuikMenu (c) Hard Drive Organizer - Regularly \$79.95, ONLY \$19.99 w/purchase of any PowerKit™
EXTENDED WARRANTY: Ask your representative about low-cost Express 1+1 extended warranty plans!
REMEMBER ... We do Tandy modifications and also sell higher capacity drives.

Monitors

Samsung		
MA2565	12" Amber Monochrome, tilt/swivel	\$77
MA2575	12" Flatscreen Mono, tilt/swivel	\$97
MA4515	14" Amber Monochrome, tilt/swivel	112
CK4656	14" RGM, CGA, tilt/swivel	218
CM4531	14" EGA, tilt/swivel	339
CM4551	14" Multisync, EGA/VGA/PGA/CGA/MDA	429
NEC		
1402	14" Multisync II	599
Seiko		
CM1430	14" Multi VGA, 1024x768 / 26DP	649

Graphic Cards

Achieve		
MGP	Mono, Hercules Comp./Printer	\$52
CCP	Color/Printer	\$53
STB		
EM 512	1024x768 VGA 512K 256 Colors	\$89
EGA		
	Autoswitch	\$69
REN/CXK		
VGA	16 color 256K on board	\$59

Controller Boards

2072	8 BIT, RLL	\$68
	8 BIT, RLL ST 11R	\$69
GEN	8 BIT, MFM, ST506	59
	8 BIT, ST506 A27X RLL	63
WAH	8 BIT, MFM, Dual HD	114
WA2	16 BIT, MFM, HD/FD	125
	16 BIT, RLL, Dual HD 5187	115
	16 BIT, RLL, HD/FD 5287	134

• Ask about ... 1:1 Interleave

Co-Processors

Intel		
8087-3	5MHz, for XT	\$ 99
8087-2	8MHz, for XT	\$159
8087-1	10MHz, for XT	199
80287-6	6MHz, for 286	165
80287-8	8MHz, for 286	225
80287-10	10MHz, for 286	269
80387-16	16 MHz, for 386	449
80387-20	20MHz, for 386	529
80387-25	25MHz, for 386	669

• Includes: 5 yr. warranty & installation/set-up manual

Modems

INT-12	1200/300 Baud, Internal	\$59
EXT-12	1200/300 Baud, external	\$75
INT-24	2400/1200/300 Baud, Internal	\$99
EXT-24	2400/1200/300 Baud, external	\$129

• 2 year warranty, 100% Hayes compatible. Software included, (internal)

Floppy Drives

Mitsumi		
D503	360K, 5.25"	\$66
D509	1.2MB, 5.25"	\$86
D357	720K, 3.5"	\$76
D359	1.44MB, 3.5"	\$93

Tape Back-Ups

CMS		
XT60	40/60MB w/DC2000 Tape, Int. for XT	\$289
AT60	40/60MB w/DC2000 Tape, Int. for AT	299
PS260	40/60MB w/DC2000 Tape, Int. for PS2	\$65

- All Merchandise Guaranteed 100%
- Purchase Orders Accepted With Approved Credit!
- All Shipments Insured
- Same Day Shipping From Stock

HOURS:

Monday thru Friday, 9 a.m. to 7 p.m.
 Saturday: 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.

Prices shown are US currency and reflect a 3.5% cash discount. Prices and availability subject to change. COD's and Prepaid by cashier's check only-personal and company checks take 10 days to clear. All returns must be insured, freight prepaid and accompanied with a valid EMM. RMA's: Micropolis residents add 4%. XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-533-0177

IF BUSY (313) 788-0133

TECHNICAL SUPPORT (313) 661-5369

FAX LINE (313) 661-5732



EXPRESS

MICRO MART

5568 Drake Rd. • W. Bloomfield, MI 48322

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor	.....\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	.....\$2949
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	.....\$3595
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	.....\$3895
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	.....\$4395
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	.....\$5749
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	.....\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	.....\$5195
w/Color Monitor add \$250	
IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations	

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO — (12 MHz)	
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,	
Mono Monitor	.....\$2295

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40	.....\$5649
386 Model 100	.....\$6995
SLT 20	.....\$3949
SLT 40	.....\$4395
Portable III 20 MB	.....\$3599
w/40 MB	.....\$4175

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHz)	\$3695
Model 386E MB (20 MHz)	\$3749
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHz)	\$4695
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHz)	\$5695
Model w/110 MB-25 MHz	\$7199
Model w/300 MB-25 MHz	\$9099

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB	
Green or Amber Monitor	.....\$1649

AST PREMIUM

286	
10 MHz, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB,	
serial and parallel ports, mono	
monitor.	.....\$1899

386 C	
20 MHz, 1 MG Memory Cache,	
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.), mono	
monitor.	.....\$3449

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	.....\$189
AST 6 Pack w/384K	.....\$209
AST Rampage Plus	.....\$389
AST Rampage AT w/512K	.....\$389
Everex PSII w/2 MG	.....\$795
Orchid Tiny Turbo	.....\$269
Intel Above Board 286+	.....\$399
Irma Board	.....\$695
AST 5251-11	.....\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	.....\$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	..... 9 for \$25
256K Chips	..... each \$10
256K Sims	..... \$125
Compaq 386 1 MB	..... \$499
Compaq 386 4 MB	..... \$1695
8087-3/-2	..... \$109/\$149
80287-6MHz/8MHz	..... \$159/\$209
80287-10MHz	..... \$249
80387-16	..... \$359
80387-20	..... \$445
80387-25	..... \$599

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	.....\$399
D Base IV	.....\$459
Framework	.....\$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	.....\$289
Logitech Mouse	.....\$74
Lotus 123	.....\$299
Managing Your Money	.....\$125
Microsoft Mouse	.....\$99
Microsoft Word	.....\$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	.....\$89
Multimate Adv. II	.....\$259
R Base for DOS	.....\$439
Symphony	.....\$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	.....\$469
Word Perfect 5.0	.....\$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	.....\$289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400	.....\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	.....\$199
US Robotics 2400 Int.	.....\$169
Sharp FO-220 Fax	.....\$825
Sharp FO-300 Fax	.....\$1099
Sharp FO-420 Fax	.....\$1199

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	.....\$169	LQ 500	.....\$275
DFX 5000	.....\$1349	LQ 850	.....\$515
FX 850	.....\$339	LQ 1050	.....\$715
FX 1050	.....\$429	LQ 950	.....\$579
EX 800	.....\$379	LQ 2550	.....\$909

OKIDATA

ML 320	.....\$339	ML 321	.....\$469
ML 390	.....\$469	ML 391	.....\$639
	.....\$999		

TOSHIBA

321 S/L / 341 S/L	.....\$469/\$589
351 SX	.....\$899

PANASONIC

1124	.....\$339	1592	.....\$399
1524	.....\$559	1595	.....\$449

IBM

Quietwriter III	.....\$1199
Proprinter III	.....\$459
Proprinter X24	.....\$549
Proprinter XL III	.....\$619
Proprinter XL24	.....\$719

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	.....\$1689
Laserjet IID	.....\$2999
1 MG Upgrade	.....\$309
2 MG Upgrade	.....\$549
4 MG Upgrade	.....\$999
25 in 1 Font	.....\$265

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	.....\$199	SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	.....\$209	20 MB for XT (ST225)	.....\$259
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	.....\$99	30 MB for XT (ST238)	.....\$279
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	.....\$105	40 MB for AT (ST251)	.....\$399
Irwin 20 MB Tape	.....\$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	.....\$399
Irwin 40 MB Tape	.....\$449	80 MB for AT	.....\$589

OMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	.....\$949
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 44 MB Int. w/card	.....\$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	.....\$1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB\$529	Hard Card 40 MB\$649
-----------------	------------	-----------------	------------

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	.....\$259
ATI VIP VGA	.....\$269
ATI VGA Wonder	.....\$325
Compaq VGA	.....\$449
Hercules Graphics Plus	.....\$179
NEC MVA 1024	.....\$899
Orchid VGA	.....\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	.....\$189
Paradise VGA	.....\$269
Paradise +16	.....\$299
Paradise Professional	.....\$469
Vega VRAM VGA	.....\$499
Vega VGA	.....\$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync IIA	.....\$509
Multisync IID	.....\$679
Multisync Plus	.....\$889
Multisync XL, 19"	.....\$2149

MITSUBISHI

EGA/Diamond Scan\$359/\$499
------------------	------------------

PRINCETON

Ultrasync	.....\$499
Ultra 16	.....\$879

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	.....\$229/\$339
Multisync	.....\$429

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

3025-E.S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

American's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON®

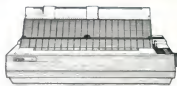
It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications



Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.

- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelectType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI).
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility.

EPSON®

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



Call: **800-548-5105**

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

NEW! Panasonic 1124

- 24 pin, 192 cps draft, 63 cps LO
- 5 built in fonts
- front, bottom or rear paper feed
- paper parking and memo load
- Epson® LQ-2500 and IBM® Proprinter™ X 24 emulations
- 2 year warranty \$CALL

Also... New 1180 & 1191 \$Call



WordPerfect Version 5.0 \$219



Microsoft Excel \$219



HARDWARE

PC ADD ON BOARDS

- BOCA
RAM Card XT or AT \$Call
I/O Card XT or AT \$79
- INTEL
Aboveboard Plus \$Call
Aboveboard Plus I/O \$Call
Inboard 386 \$599

Call for Daughterbord Pricing

LAPTOPS

- TOSHIBA
T1000 \$779
T1200 (10MHz) \$1369
T1600 (10MHz/386) \$3399
T3100e (16MHz/386) \$2999

Call for other Toshiba models

- Megahertz
Modems
1200 bd internal* \$129
2400 bd internal* \$199

* Call for prices on T1000 models
All modems include software and 2 year warranty.

TERRACE CITY CASE

Lappeo 2 Deluxe - fits all Toshiba portables (except 300) \$59

Intel CHIPS

- | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|
| 8087 | ..... | \$89 |
| 8087-2 | ..... | \$129 |
| 8087-3 | ..... | \$129 |
| 80287 | ..... | \$159 |
| 80287-10 | ..... | \$199 |
| 80387-SX | ..... | \$329 |
| 80387-16 | ..... | \$369 |
| 80387-20 | ..... | \$419 |

MICRON

RAM Card (MB-28-DH) populated w/2MB RAM \$729

TOPS

- TOPS/DOS 2.1
now Net BIOS compatible! \$109
Flashcard \$149
Net Print \$109
TOPS/Mac \$125

ACCESSORIES

- CURTIS
Ruby/Ruby + \$55/\$65
Diamond/Diamond + \$30/\$39
Safe Strip \$17
Switch Box \$30
Curtis Clip CCI \$6
- SWAN
Surge Suppressor \$14
6'10" Printer Cable \$10/\$14
6' R. Angle Printer Cable \$12

Swan Technologies Swan Modems w/PC Talk III software

- Hayes® compatible
 - Auto answer/dial
 - Tone and pulse
- 2400 baud internal \$129
1200 baud internal \$69
2400 baud external \$149
1200 baud external \$99



Panasonic Office Automation LASER PARTNER

- 11 Pages per minute
 - 300 Dots per inch
 - 5 Printer emulation modes
 - Serial & parallel interfaces
 - Two 250 sheet cassettes
- WAS \$1479 **\$1375**



Swan Technologies \$249

- VGA VIDEO CARD
■ 256K Video Ram
■ Enhanced VGA Modes
■ Compatible w/All 17 VGA Monitors

Swan VGA card & limited VGA monitor \$569

Swan VGA card & limited Multiscan monitor (800 x 600 Res.) \$599



LOGITECH HIREZ MOUSE

- Uses 62% less desk space
 - Ideal for EGA & VGA
 - Lightweight
- Design with Tactile Feedback



\$89

- BUS MOUSE \$69
SERIAL MOUSE \$69

SCAN MAN

- Hand Held Scanner
 - 4" Scanning Window
 - Great for Parts & DTP Programs
- \$199**



MAGNAVOX Smart.Very smart. 9082 VGA 14" COLOR MONITOR

- 17 VGA Modes
 - Tilt/Swivel Base
 - Analog Input Allows Virtually Unlimited Number of Colors
- \$429**



FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- SONY
3.5" (720K) \$79
3.5" (1.44MB) \$99
- ROCTEC 5.25"
QTY 360K 1.2MB
1-3 \$74 \$89
4-9 \$62 \$73
10+ - Call for Quote -



PC HARD DRIVES

- KL0K
KL320 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit \$219/\$259
KL330 32MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit \$249/\$299
- MiniScribe
8438 30MB (68 ms) \$299
3650 40MB (61 ms) \$299
3053 40MB (25 ms) \$449

- Seagate
ST-225 20MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit \$219/\$259
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit \$249/\$299
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit \$249/\$299
ST-151 40MB (24 ms) \$439
ST-251-0 40MB (40 ms) \$349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) \$439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) \$599

- IMPRIMIS
CDC - 150MB ESDI (16.5 ms) \$1299/\$1495

Kits include cables, controller and mounting screws.



To Order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX
■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped
■ COD orders accepted with no COD fee
■ We insure your order at no extra cost to you
■ Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders
■ Mail Orders: We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear
■ Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice
■ We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions.



DISK-KOUNTS

- DISKS
Per set of 10
BONUS 05.00 \$5.95
MAXELL 05.00 \$19.95
VERBATIM 05.00 \$19.95
BONY 05.00 \$19.95

EDUCATIONAL and CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions
CALL 1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450

SPMD7



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DR.
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801

PRINTERS



PANASONIC
1180
(192cps, 80 col, 9-pin)

\$179



EPSON
LX-800
(180cps, 9-pin)

\$179



STAR
NX-1000
(144cps, 9-pin)

\$165



OKIDATA
320
(300cps, 80 col, 9-pin)

\$339

1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin) NEW	\$Cali
1124 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Cali
1592 (180cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$389
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$459
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$599
4450 (1100 laser printer)	\$1375

EPSON

FX 850 (204cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Cali
FX-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	for
LO-500 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Best
LO-850 (264cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Price
LO-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	on
LO-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	Epson

Call for EPSON LQ Rebate Offer!

star

NX-1000 Rainbow (144cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$229
NX-15 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Cali

OKIDATA

321 (300cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$469
320 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$469
391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$679
393 (450cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Cali

CITIZEN

1200 (120 cps/9-pin)	\$139
1800 (180cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$159

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Deskjet (240cps, 80 col)	\$715
Paintjet (167cps, 80 col)	\$1049

NEC

P2200 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$359
P5200 (260cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$529
P5300 (260cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$689

TOSHIBA

P321SL (216cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$499
P341SL (216cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$659
P351SX (260cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$679

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet Series II

■ 8 ppm/512K \$799

PANASONIC

KX-P4450

■ 11 ppm/Dual Bin \$1375

QUME

Script

■ 10 ppm/Postscript \$3349

EPSON

LQ 500

tcp Price \$299

Epson Rebate -25

Your Price \$274

Call for other Epson LQ Rebates

Offer Ends 4/30/89



Software orders over \$100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. Orders arriving before 4:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground



SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.



CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time
- Our IBM AS400 allows instant order and inventory status

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN

Design CAD 3.0 or 3-D \$155

ASHTON-TATE

Base III \$Cali

dbase IV \$459

BORLAND

Turbo Pascal 5.0 \$99

Sprint \$129

Paradox 3.0 \$429

Quattro \$159

Sidewalk (unreleased) \$57

Sidewalk Plus \$136

Turbo Basic \$59

Turbo C 2.0 \$99

Turbo C Professional \$159

Turbo Assembler/Debug \$59

Turbo Lighting \$61

Turbo Pascal Prof \$159

Turbo Prolog 2.0 \$99

Turbo Prolog Toolbox \$54

Turbo Tutor \$49

BEDFORD

Integrated Accounting \$135

BRODERBUND

Print Shop \$33

Print Shop Companion \$29

CENTRAL POINT

Copy II PC \$19

Deluxe Option Board \$99

PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 \$39

CHIPSOFT

Turbo Tax \$49

CORE

Corelcast \$79

DAC SOFTWARE

Dac Bonus Pack \$119

Dac Easy Accounting \$39

Dac Easy Light \$39

Dac Easy Payroll \$59

Lucid 3-D \$59

Lucid for Pricing on Tutors \$49

FIFTH GENERATION

Feedback Plus \$104

FORESIGHT

Drift CAD Ultra \$269

FOX

Fastbase+ \$199

FUNK

Always \$89

Sideways \$38

GENERIC SOFTWARE

GenCAD Level 1,2 or 3 \$Cali

THE FIRST NAME IN TRUE OEM COMPATIBILITY

NATIONWIDE
1-800-292-6272

FAX
1-301-561-4659

MARYLAND LOCAL
1-301-561-0200



Use of equipment manufacturer's names is for identification only. NCR is in no way affiliated for the OEMs listed.

**NATIONAL
COMPUTER**
RIBBONS™
9566 Deereco Road • Timonium, Maryland 21093

NCR GUARANTEE
"We will never, knowingly, disappoint you. If for any reason your purchase does not give you complete satisfaction, the full purchase price will be cheerfully refunded immediately upon return of the merchandise.
We have always believed that no sale is complete until the customer has received total satisfaction from our products."
Philip E. Beninger, President

COLORS . . . BLUE — GREEN — PURPLE — RED
Add \$1.10 to your price per unit — Nylon only

**QUALITY
SERVICE
PRICING**
BUY DIRECT FROM
THE MANUFACTURER

**STOP THROWING AWAY
YOUR DOLLARS**



We manufacture our products with the finest matrix inks, premium high density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment.

No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
289	Alps 2000.....	\$4.95
050	Anadex 9500/9600.....	3.95
180	Apple Imagewriter II 4 color.....	10.95
114	Apple Imagewriter/DMP.....	3.25
102	Brother M1409.....	5.05
127	Brother M1509/1709.....	5.75
131D	Burroughs B-9246-3/6.....	5.45
104	Canon A-1200.....	4.95
113	Centronics 150/152.....	2.45
109	Centronics 350/351/352/353.....	9.35
112	Centronics 704/705/753.....	4.95
118	Citizen LSP 120D/1800.....	4.95
169	Citizen MSP 10/20.....	2.75
167	Citizen MSP 15/25.....	3.85
123	Comrex 420.....	7.55
114	C. Itoh 1550/1750/8510.....	3.25
120	Data General LP2.....	8.35
130	Data Products M-100L/120/200.....	3.85
131D	Data Products B-300/600.....	5.45
137	Data Products B-900/1000.....	7.15
135	Data Royal 5000.....	2.85
990	Datatrak/LRC MP40.....	4.55
135	Data South 180/220/5180.....	2.85
160	Dec LA 304/120/210 Letterprinter.....	3.25
114	Dec LA 50.....	3.25
156	Diablo 1860/2300 Matrix.....	3.85
153	Diablo Hytype II Nylon.....	3.25
280	Epson EX 800/1000.....	4.65
165	Epson FX/MX/RX 70/80/85.....	2.75
167	Epson FX/MX/RX 100/185/286.....	3.85
288	Epson LX/ML/LQ 800/LQ 850H/D.....	3.85
289	Epson LQ 1000 H.D./LQ 1050.....	4.95
163	Epson LQ 1500.....	3.25
281	Epson LQ 2500 H.D.....	4.95
283	Epson LX 2550.....	4.95
175	Epson LX 80/90.....	3.25
226	Facit 2301/4512/4514.....	3.25
133	Facit 4500/4510/4511/4513.....	4.15
135	Facit 4520/4525/4526/4528.....	2.85
991	Fujitsu DMPG 9/9D2100-2200.....	4.35
146	Hewlett Packard 2608.....	20.55
145	Hewlett Packard 2631A.....	12.05
231	Tally 1000/Honeywell 9mm G.....	2.75
181	IBM 3287/3615 Sil.Dol.Cup/Loop.....	1.95
195	IBM 3287/3819 Silver Dol. Cart.....	2.75
182	IBM 3288 1/2" Harmonica.....	3.35
185	IBM 3776 3/4" Harmonica.....	3.85
188	IBM 4201 ProPrinter II.....	4.15
176	IBM 4202 ProPrinter XL.....	4.95
177	IBM 4207 ProPrinter X24.....	4.95
211	IBM 4208 ProPrinter XL24.....	6.35
184	IBM 4224.....	11.25
875	IBM 4234.....	22.95
196	IBM 5224 Baseball Bat.....	15.35

No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
178	IDS Prism Black 132/2080/2132.....	3.85
178A	IDS Prism Primary RD/BL/GR/B.....	10.75
178B	IDS Prism Processer CY/MA/Y/B.....	10.75
286	Mannesmann Tally 85.....	4.35
285	Mannesmann Tally 88.....	4.95
233	Mannesmann Tally 1000/1200/1600.....	3.05
204	Mannesmann Tally 120/160.....	3.35
205	Mannesmann Tally 140/180.....	3.85
200	NEC 5500/7700 Nylon Cart.....	2.75
114	NEC 8023 PC/8024 PC/8027 PC.....	3.25
660	NEC Pinwriter P1/P2/P6.....	3.95
661	NEC Pinwriter P3/P7.....	4.35
662	NEC Pinwriter P5 H.D.....	4.35
663	NEC P2200 H.D.....	6.05
210	NEC 5200/5300.....	7.95
209	Okidata 182/183/192/193/320/321.....	3.55
206	Okidata 230.....	3.55
208	Okidata 235/294.....	8.15
212	Okidata 393.....	17.95
217	Panasonic KXC 1080/1091/1092.....	4.90
220	Panasonic KXP 1524.....	7.95
226	Radio Shack DMP 400/LPVI.....	3.25
235	Radio Shack DMP100/LPVI/TRS80/PLI.....	4.35
282	Radio Shack DMP 130.....	4.15
282	Seikoso SP800/1000.....	4.15
261	Star Micronics NB/NL/NP/NX 10.....	3.95
264	Star Micronics NL/NP/NX 15.....	5.75
266	Star Micronics NX1000.....	4.75
267	Star Micronics NX2400.....	4.75
262	Star Micronics Radix 10/SR 10.....	3.95
263	Star Micronics Radix 15/SR15.....	4.55
290	Star Micronics SD10.....	4.15
291	Star Micronics SD15.....	4.55
135	Telex 287D/287D2.....	2.85
242	Texas Instruments 850/850XL/855.....	3.45
243	Texas Instruments 860/860XL/865.....	3.45
245	Toshiba P321/P351.....	3.45
245	Toshiba P1340/P1350/P1351.....	3.45
206	Toshiba P321SL/P341SL.....	5.05
135	Tritel.....	2.85
131D	Univac 0789/0790.....	5.45

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS - FILM (correctable / multi-strike)

306	Brother EM60/100/200 Corr.....	3.85
307	Brother EM200 HR15/25/40 M/S.....	4.15
227	CPT Rotary 8/9 M/S.....	3.25
158	Diablo Hytype II M/S.....	2.45
317	Diablo Xerox Memorywriter.....	3.85
334B	Epson EX 10/20/35 M/S.....	4.85
168	Facit 4580/8000 Corr.....	5.25
190EOM	IBM 5218/5219 Displaywriter M/S OEM.....	12.35
222	IBM 6240 M/S.....	1.95

"CALL US FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT PRICING"

No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
8120EM	IBM Quietwriter N/C.....	12.05
740	IBM Wheelwriter Corr.....	3.85
730	IBM Wheelwriter M/S.....	8.65
320	IBM Selectric II H.Y. Corr.....	1.75
2020EM	NEC2000/3500/8800/FlipM/S.....	12.75
201	NEC 5500/7700 Spinwriter M/S.....	2.75
303	Nakajima M/S.....	3.85
304	Nakajima M/S.....	6.05
334	Olivetti ET 201/121 Corr.....	3.35
334B	Olivetti ET 121/351 M/S.....	4.85
222	Qume I/Print 3/5 M/S.....	1.95
223A	Qume III Quick Load.....	2.65
219	Qume IV Print 7,8,9,10,11,12 M/S.....	3.25
227	Ricoh 1300/1600 M/S.....	3.25
251	Wang System5581/6541M/S Matrix.....	3.25
445	Burroughs 9245/9247 5M.....	17.55
453	CDC 100/200/300.....	5.25
450	Centronics 100/300/500.....	4.15
453	Data 100/300/400.....	5.25
454	Decision Data 6807/6811/6814.....	7.65
455	Dec writer LA 30/36.....	2.75
456	Dec writer LA 120/180.....	3.85
480	Facit 4540/4542 Black.....	4.05
462	IBM 3262/5262.....	5.45
465	IBM 3525 T/S.....	3.35
463	IBM 5211.....	4.15
464	IBM 5225/5250/5280.....	15.95
470	Okidata 80, 82, 92, 93.....	1.35
471	Okidata 84, 94.....	2.75
467	Printonix 150/300/800.....	5.45
955A	Seiko Universal Black.....	1.15
470	Star Micronics Gemini 10/10X.....	1.55
455	Texas Instruments 800/810/815.....	2.75
456	Texas Instruments Omni 820.....	3.85
401	Wang 221/5521.....	3.45

WIDE COMPUTER RIBBONS

0056P	BST 14"x10 yds.....	8.75
0106P	Burroughs 9246 15"x20 yds.....	17.55
0156P	Control Data CDC 15"x25 yds.....	20.65
0256P	Data Products 2230/2330 15"x15 yds.....	15.15
0276P	Data Products 2400 14 1/2"x15 yds.....	15.15
0356P	Documentation 1200 15"x20 yds.....	17.05
0456P	Honeywell Pru1200 17.8"x22 yds.....	20.85
0106P	Hittachi 15"x20 yds.....	17.55
0556P	IBM 1403/3203/4245 14"x20 yds.....	14.95
0656P	IBM 3211/Documentation 17"x20 yds.....	17.85
0756P	IBM 4248 w/Imposter Strip 18 1/2"x20 yds.....	20.95
0876P	IBM 6262 14"x20 yds.....	17.95
0956P	Univac 0770 15"x55 yds.....	39.65
0976P	Univac 0776 15 1/2"x20 yds.....	17.65

*This is only a partial list of our products. *Prices subject to change without notice. *\$5.00 shipping and handling charge on all orders under \$50.00. Over \$50.00 actual freight is charged.

See why corporations such as General Motors, Mobil Oil, AT&T, Eastman Kodak, the U.S. Postal Service and thousands more are now using National Computer **Ribbons** brand products

SAVE 50% or more with our National Computer Ribbons brand products.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

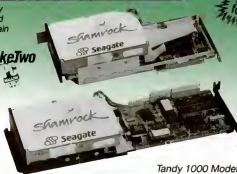
LepreCard Disk Cards for PC & AT Computers

Shamrock's LepreCards feature the latest low power, high reliability disk drives and controllers. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power consumption means less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL. **FREE SOFTWARE** including **TakeTwo**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors choice in 1986 & 1987, & **LepreCache** disk caching from Multisoft.

COMPUTER TYPE	21MB 40MS	32MB 40MS	49MB 28MS	65MB 16MS
8 BIT PC/XT	\$299	\$319	\$549	\$649
16 BIT PC/XT	N/A	\$379	\$599	\$679

HIGH PERFORMANCE SCSI DRIVES	32MB 40MS	49MB 40MS	60MB 24MS	64MB 24MS
	\$449	\$549	\$669	\$879

TakeTwo



Tandy 1000 Model

NOW
for AT



Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- FREE! TakeTwo high speed backup software, PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"
- FREE! LepreCache software by Multisoft
- 1 year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 Watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's \$69



Tandy 1000
kits add \$20

30MB KIT \$299

- Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/60ms/Half-Height/14.8 watts

65MB KIT \$499

- Seagate ST277R - 65.5MB/28ms/Half-Height/11 watts



20MB \$249

40MB \$349

Matched Pair Kits

- Seagate Drive & Matched Controller
- 1 year factory warranty
- 15% faster throughput than ST251 drive

NEW

NEW

Leprekeys Calculator Keyboard

\$89

- 111 Key enhanced layout
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- Switchable Ctrl, Capslock keys
- Double injection molded key caps
- Removable function key template
- ALPS tactile keyswitches as used by Northgate
- 100% PC/XT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible



286/386 Computers

SHAMROCK Computers give you the maximum in performance and value.

Our data crushing systems come standard with high performance SCSI disk interfaces. This gives you the data transfer capabilities required by this high performance generation of systems. All our computers have 8 slot motherboards, room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives, serial/printer ports, AWARD BIOS, clock/calendar, choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive, and LepreKeys Enhanced Keyboard with tactile switches and built-in solar calculator. Our 286 systems feature 12 & 16 MHz processors and 512K RAM standard, upgradable to 4 MB on system board. Our 386 systems offer 16 & 20 MHz processors and 1 MB RAM standard, upgradable to 8 MB. A 64K static column RAM cache operating at 35 nanoseconds insure maximum processor performance.

And don't forget that when you buy from Shamrock you get a 1 year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee

286 COMPUTERS

SYSTEM	NORTON SI V4.0	MPS	PRICE
IBM Model 502	11.2	1.6	\$2,995
Shamrock 286-12/1 wait	11.8	1.9	\$ 799
Shamrock 286-12/0 wait	15.3	2.5	\$ 898
Shamrock 286-16/1 wait	15.9	2.6	\$ 899

386 COMPUTERS

SYSTEM	NORTON SI V4.0	MPS	PRICE
Compaq 386-16	15.6	2.8	\$3,995
Shamrock 386-16/0 wait	18.7	2.8	\$1,799
Shamrock 386-20/0 wait	24.4	4.3	\$1,999

AT Disks

- Seagate Drive with IBM AT rats & cables
- FREE! OnTrack large drive software
- FREE! LepreCache & TakeTwo backup software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	\$359
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	\$449
HH	ST277R	40ms	RL	65MB	\$449
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599



733-AA Lakefield Rd., Dept. P,
Westlake Village, CA 91361

to order or get our free catalog, call

TOLL FREE
800-722-AT-XT

California
(805) 373-7847

FAX
(805) 379-9345



- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound
- 30 Day money back guarantee
- Corporate & institutional P.O.'s accepted.
- Call for our FREE CATALOG.

USA★FLEX Has Dynamic Discounts on FLOPPY DISKETTES!!

SONY

USA FLEX

PART #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	100+	500+
1G55A11	5.25" DS/DD Boxed	\$.89	\$.79
1G57A11	5.25" DS/HD Boxed	1.69	1.59
1G38A12	3.5" DS Boxed	1.69	1.65
1H38A13	3.5" DS Bulk	1.17	1.14
1G37A11	3.5" HD Boxed	3.59	3.79

DATA CARTRIDGES

USA FLEX PART#	DESCRIPTION	SALE PRICE
5-DC2000-S	QD 2000	\$17.49
5-DC600-A	QD 600A	19.99
5-300XLP-S	QD300XLP	18.75



KAO

Media from the Surface Scientists

USA FLEX

PART #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	100+	500+
1K38A12	3.5" DS Boxed	\$1.49	\$1.45
1K38A13	3.5" DS Bulk	1.12	1.07
1K37A11	3.5" HD Boxed	3.59	3.49



Diskaro MICRODISK TRAVEL PACK Protect Your Data When You Travel

Rugged, water-resistant, anti-static nylon storage pack contains 10 KAO 1 MB 3.5" MicroDisks. Fits in briefcase, school bag or purse. Velcro closures. Extra padding protects diskettes. 4 sung pouches keep diskettes organized.

1K38A11-DA \$19.50

Nashua

USA FLEX

PART #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	100+	500+
1L55A11P	5.25" DS/DD Boxed <i>Preformatted for DOS 2.11 and above</i>	\$.59	\$.57
1L55A14	5.25" DS/DD Bulk	.43	.39
1L57A11	5.25" DS/HD Boxed	1.19	1.09
1L85B31	8" DS/DD Boxed	1.39	1.29



CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY-9 TO 2 SATURDAY

1-800-872-3539

FAX # 312-351-7204
For Technical or Customer Service
312-351-7172

USA★FLEX



ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Shipping and handling additional. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Yes MasterCard and prepaid orders accepted. Credit card orders not charged until order has been shipped. Corporations listed 342 or better and government accounts are serviced on next 30 days. C.O.D. orders under \$500 add \$5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over \$500 add \$10.00 special handling charge. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior approval from our Customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive
Glenview Heights, IL 60139

USA★FLEX Has Quality, Name-Brand Products at UNBEATABLE PRICES!!

The Ultimate 286-1MEG

- 2 serial ports
- 1 parallel port
- 1:1 hard disk controller w/diskcache
- Mouse port
- 101 keyclick keyboard
- 1.2 MEG floppy drive
- 12.5 MHz-faster than the competitor
- 16-bit EGA; operates at 12.5 MHz
- 3 expansion slots
- 180 WATT power supply



12" Monochrome Monitor
System \$1299

14" CGA Color Monitor
System \$1449

14" EGA Color Monitor
System \$1549

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800 \$176

EX-800 \$379

FX-850 \$338

LQ-850 \$464

LQ-500 \$251



LQ-1050 \$618

FX-1050 \$438

LQ950 \$514

LQ-2550 \$908

DFX-5000 CALL

TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

T1000 4.77MHz, 80C88 CPU \$749

T1200 4.77/9.4MHz, 80C86 CPU \$2198

T1600 12MHz, 80C86 CPU CALL

T3100e 12MHz, 80286 CPU \$2696

T3200 6/12MHz, 80286 CPU \$3698

T5100 8/16MHz, 80386 CPU \$4594

T5200 20MHz, 80386 CPU CALL



MONITORS

Samsung 14" EGA \$349

Samsung 14" VGA \$375

Samsung 14" MultiSync \$429

Magnavox 13" Mono White VGA

IBM/749 \$125

Magnavox 13" RGB 8CM873 \$235

Magnavox 13" EGA CM9043 \$339

Magnavox 13" VGA 9CM062 \$369

NEC 14" MultiSync 2A D1-NEC2A \$499

NEC 14" MultiSync GS D1-NEC63 \$239

NEC 14" MultiSync 3D D1-NEC3D \$649

Zenith 14" FTM VGA 1490 \$598

Save \$20 on any Monitor and

Paradise Video Card Combination!!

MODEMS

"smalltalk" 1200 BPS Internal

D1-5TM \$48

"smalltalk" 1200 BPS External

D1-DTM \$69

"desktalk" 2400 BPS Internal

D1-FTM \$99

"desktalk" 2400 BPS External

D1-24DTM \$119

"desktalk II" 2400 BPS Internal

D1-48FTM MNP Error Correction \$129

"desktalk II" 2400 BPS External

D1-24DTM MNP Error Correction \$149

COLORADO MEMORY



40 MB Tape Backup System

Internal System \$299

External System \$399

• Requires DC2000 Data Cartridges

Sony DC2000 Data Cart. \$17.49

FAX MACHINES



SHARP FO220 \$849

SHARP FO420 \$1298

MURATA M-1200 \$674

MURATA M-1600 \$828

PARADISE VIDEO CARDS



Mono/Color D1-PBV \$99

Basic EGA D1-PBEGA \$165

Auto Mono EGA D1-PMEGA \$182

Auto 480 EGA D1-PAS480 \$199

VGA Plus D1-PVGAPLUS \$259

VGA Plus 16 D1-PVGAP16 \$309

VGA Professional D1-VGAPRO \$493

"CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY-9 TO 2 SATURDAY"

1-800-872-3539

FAX # 312-351-7204

For Technical or Customer Service
312-351-7172

USA★FLEX



ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Shipping and handling additional. No charge for MasterCard or Visa. (Yes, MasterCard and prepaid orders accepted. Credit card orders not charged until order has been shipped. Corporations need 342 or better and government accounts to be accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under \$500 add \$5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over \$500 add \$10.00 special handling charge. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior approval from our Customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brendon Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

EPSONWHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.

EPSON PRINTER BLOWOUT!

**LQ-2550**

- Wide carriage, 24-pin impact dot matrix printer
- 136 columns
- 333 CPS-draft, 111 CPS-LQ
- Built-in 7 color printing
- Bi-directional logic seeking printing

**DFX-5000**

- Wide carriage, 9-pin printhead utility, 480 CPS-draft, 80 CPS-LQ
- Supported by third party coax and twinax interface boards

LQ-950

- Mid-size carriage, 24-pin printhead
- 110 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi graphics resolution

**Rebates from
\$25 to \$100
(On Selected Printers)
from EPSON**

LQ-850

- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 80 columns
- 264 CPS draft, 88 CPS LQ

FX-850

- Narrow Carriage, 9-pin dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-high speed draft
- 54 CPS-NLQ
- SmartPark paper-handling

FX-1050

- Wide Carriage 9-pin, dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-high speed draft
- 54 CPS-NLQ
- SmartPark paper-handling

LX-800

- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 180 CPS-draft, 32 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel interface

EX-800

- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 300 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel and serial interface

LQ-1050

- 24-pin printhead
- 136 column
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

LQ-500

- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 60 column
- 180 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-LQ

OUR PRICES ARE SO LOW WE CAN'T PRINT THEM!!

* CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY — 9 TO 2 SATURDAY *

800-872-3539

FAX# 312-351-7204

Customer Service and Technical Support Number 312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION: MINIMUM ORDER \$100. Shipping and handling additional. MasterCard, Visa and prepaid orders accepted. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. C.O.D. orders under \$500 add \$5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over \$500 add \$10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states, APO, FPO, AK and HI orders add an additional 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (312-351-7172). Unauthorized returns and refused shipment subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clone 286: Computer of Choice

CHOOSE THE CLONE 286 THAT MEETS YOUR NEEDS!

Clone 286 With
LOW PRICE

\$1299

Complete System!

10MHz, 30MB HARD DRIVE,
MONOCHROME MONITOR

Clone 286 With
MEDIUM SPEED

\$1919

12MHz, 40MB HARD DRIVE,
EGA MONITOR

Clone 286 With
HIGH SPEED

\$2379

VGA Color!

16MHz, 65MB HARD DRIVE,
VGA MONITOR



MEMBER
MMC
MEMBER



Buy with Confidence! Our Guarantee Removes All the Risk from Your Buying Decision!



The Clone Warranty is simple and straightforward. You have 30 days after receipt of your Clone to see you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time, you may return it for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals and damage or lose anything that was in the original container, which also must be returned. You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Complete warranty details are available on request.

ORDER TOLL FREE!
Mon. - Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3
Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.

1-800-527-0347

SERVING YOU SINCE 1980



CLONE COMPUTERS • 2544 W. Commerce St. • Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75222-3957 • Telex: 882761 • Fax: 214-634-8303

For information or technical assistance call 214-637-5480

©1989 by Clone Computers. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices are U.S. Dollars. Payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

Standard Features of All Clone 286 Computers:

- 80287 Socket.
- 640K RAM (All RAM subject to a surcharge).
- 1.2MB or 360KB Floppy Drive (Your Choice).
- 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller, 1:1 interleave.
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup.
- System Reset Switch on Front Panel.
- 1.44MB Floppy Capability.
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard.
- Keyboard Lock.
- Fully Expandable.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.
- Novell Compatible.
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
- PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc - AutoMenu - HomeBase - Mooney Master - FinIndex - Clone Utilities.
- FCC Certified.

CLONE VALUE CHART

	MONOCHROME	CGA	EGA	VGA/Model response
10MHz	10MHz/1.5 RLL 40MB \$1299	\$1479	\$1699	\$1719
10MHz	10MHz/1.5 RLL 40MB \$1299	\$1479	\$1699	\$1719
10MHz	10MHz/1.5 RLL 40MB \$1299	\$1479	\$1699	\$1719
12MHz	12MHz/1.5 RLL 40MB \$1919	\$2179	\$2399	\$2419
12MHz	12MHz/1.5 RLL 40MB \$1919	\$2179	\$2399	\$2419
12MHz	12MHz/1.5 RLL 40MB \$1919	\$2179	\$2399	\$2419
16MHz	16MHz/1.5 RLL 40MB \$2379	\$2639	\$2859	\$2879
16MHz	16MHz/1.5 RLL 40MB \$2379	\$2639	\$2859	\$2879
16MHz	16MHz/1.5 RLL 40MB \$2379	\$2639	\$2859	\$2879

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR CLONE COMPUTERS

FLOPPY DRIVES	PRINTERS
360K 5.25" half-height \$ 79	Star NX-1000 144cpm NLQ \$179
720K 5.25" half-height for AT \$ 109	Star NX-1200 144cpm NLQ (enhanced) \$209
1.2MB 5.25" half-height for AT \$ 109	Star NX-13 1320 144cpm NLQ (enhanced) \$209
1.44MB 5.25" half-height \$ 109	Star NX-15 1560 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-16 1680 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-17 1760 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-18 1840 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-19 1920 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-20 2000 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-21 2080 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-22 2160 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-23 2240 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-24 2320 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-25 2400 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-26 2480 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-27 2560 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-28 2640 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-29 2720 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-30 2800 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-31 2880 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-32 2960 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-33 3040 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-34 3120 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-35 3200 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-36 3280 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-37 3360 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-38 3440 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-39 3520 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-40 3600 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-41 3680 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-42 3760 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-43 3840 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-44 3920 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-45 4000 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-46 4080 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-47 4160 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-48 4240 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-49 4320 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-50 4400 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-51 4480 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-52 4560 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-53 4640 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-54 4720 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-55 4800 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-56 4880 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-57 4960 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-58 5040 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-59 5120 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-60 5200 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-61 5280 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-62 5360 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-63 5440 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-64 5520 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-65 5600 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-66 5680 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-67 5760 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-68 5840 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-69 5920 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-70 6000 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-71 6080 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-72 6160 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-73 6240 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-74 6320 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-75 6400 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-76 6480 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-77 6560 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-78 6640 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-79 6720 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-80 6800 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-81 6880 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-82 6960 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-83 7040 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-84 7120 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-85 7200 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-86 7280 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-87 7360 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-88 7440 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-89 7520 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-90 7600 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-91 7680 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-92 7760 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-93 7840 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-94 7920 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-95 8000 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-96 8080 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-97 8160 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-98 8240 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-99 8320 144cpm NLQ \$209
	Star NX-100 8400 144cpm NLQ \$209

A Wide Variety of Other Printers Available!

TURBO CLONE

AT Style Keyboard **\$749** Save Now!

- 10MHz 4.77 - 10MHz Turbo-speed
- 640K RAM standard; 1MB RAM subject to surcharge
- 8007 Socket
- 10W Power Supply
- 360K Floppy Drive with Disk Controller
- Hercules® Compatible
- Color Card
- H-Resolution TTL Monitor (recommended or optional)
- 1-Parallel Printer Ports
- Serial Port (not optional at \$29)
- Game/Joystick Port
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- 1.5MB
- Fully Expandable
- Memory (10MB BIOS)
- PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc - AutoMenu - HomeBase - Mooney Master - FinIndex - Clone Utilities - AutoMenu
- FCC Class B Certified
- Keyboard Lock
- System Speakers (not on front panel)
- LEDs for Power, Turbo and Hard Disk Access
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty



• FCC Class B Certified
• Keyboard Lock
• System Speakers (not on front panel)



WE OFFER YOU ABSOLUTELY NOTHING! EXCEPT THE LOWEST PRICES ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS...EVER!

CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALESA **BEFORE** YOU BUY

1-800-426-2489



DESKTOP COMPUTERS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2*	
8086 SYSTEMS - 10MHz	
MODEL 25 M500, 512K, 7200H	\$1,945.82
MODEL 30-020, 840K, 2,720 DR, MOGA	\$1,259.85
MODEL 30-070, 720 DR, 20MB, MCGA	\$1,878.66
8086 SYSTEMS - 10MHz	
MODEL 30-286, 512K, 1.4 DR	\$1,489.64
MODEL 502-021, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 30MB, VGA	\$2,787.19
MODEL 80-071, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 44MB, VGA	\$4,054.95
8086 SYSTEMS - 16 & 20MHz	
MODEL 70-051, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 60MB VGA	\$4,400.11
MODEL 70-121, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 32MB, VGA	\$5,836.47
MODEL 80-071, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 72MB, VGA	\$5,242.88
COMPAG	
DESXPRO 286-12, MOO, 4, 64K, 1.2 DR	\$1,750.31
DESXPRO 286, AS ABOVE W-40MB	\$2,173.44
ACCESS 286, AS ABOVE W-40MB	\$2,425.89
DESXPRO 386-25, 1MB, 1.2 DR	\$2,689.10
DESXPRO 386-20 MOO 60, 1MB	\$5,546.99
COMPAG 386S-18 MOO, 1.1MB, 1.2 DR	\$2,688.22
COMPAG 386S-18 AS ABOVE W-40MB	\$2,965.75
COMPAG 386S-18 AS ABOVE W-40MB	\$3,108.08
COMPAG 386S-18 MOO 30, 1MB	\$9,789.55
ACCESS - MICROSYSTEMS	
FIVE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY! 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!	
ACCESS 286-12, 512K, 0.8WAT, 1.2 DR	\$895.45
ACCESS 286-10, 1MB, 0.8WAT, 1.2 DR	\$1,395.89
ACCESS 286-18, 1MB, 0.8WAT, 1.2 DR	\$1,695.55
ACCESS 386-25, 1MB, 0.8WAT, 1.2 DR	\$1,995.82
ACCESS 386-25, 1MB, CACHE, 1.2 DR	\$2,895.79
AST	
AST 286-10 MOO 80, 0.8WAT, 1.2 DR	\$1,341.22
AST 386-20 MOO 300, 0.8WAT, 1.2 DR	\$2,320.90
AST 386-20 MOO 340, 1.2 DR, 40MB	\$2,813.25
AST 386-25 MOO 5, CACHE, 1.2 DR	\$4,400.02
AST 386-25 MOO 95, 1.2 DR, 90MB	\$5,365.31
EVEREX	
EVEREX 1800A, 286-10 312K, 1.2 DR	\$1,119.99
EVEREX 1800B, 1MB, 1.2 DR	\$1,999.26
EVEREX 1800C, 286-10 312K, 1.2 DR	\$2,499.72
EVEREX 286-25, 4MB, 1.2 DR	\$5,104.17
SPECIAL W/ 1 YEAR WARRANTY	
10 MHz XT TURBO SYSTEM W-512K RAM, MONO, FLOPPY, 3.5IN PAK, C.L.K. CAL	\$679.50
CSA-05A WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE	\$869-\$1148
EGA-05A WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE	\$1075-\$1389

MONO MONITORS	
MAGNACOLOR 12", 1000 LINES X 1000	\$75.81
NEC MONOGRAPH, 86W, 16", 1024 X 1024	\$1,299.43
NEC MULTISYNC CS, 86W, 14", 720 X 480	\$39.64
COLOR MONITORS	
GOLDSTAR 14", 640 X 200, 43"	\$275.40
MAGNACOLOR CM182, 14", 640 X 240, 42"	\$249.99
MITSUBISHI 14", 640 X 200, 43"	\$269.89
MONO/COLOR BOARDS	
CGI GRAPHICS W-PAR, 840 X 200	\$59.33
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W-PAR, 720 X 348	\$59.85

DISK DRIVES	
MAXTOR 140 11MB, F.H., 10MS FOR AT	\$1,625.15
MAXTOR 4305 320MB, F.H., 10MS SCSI	\$2,799.34
MINISCRIBE 3650 AT, 40MB, H.H., 10MS	\$309.20
MITSUBISHI 360K, H.H., FDD, PCXT, 5-1/4"	\$75.75
MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, H.H., FDD, 5-1/4"	\$103.24
PHAM 320MB, F.H., 20MS FOR AT	\$1,655.90
SEAGATE 5125 20MB, H.H., 10MS W/MFM	\$274.15
SEAGATE 5125 20MB, H.H., 10MS W/LL	\$289.21
SEAGATE 5125 40MB, H.H., 10MS FOR AT	\$339.73
SEAGATE 5125 1.44MB, H.H., 20MS FOR AT	\$429.35
SEAGATE 5125 5-1/4 20MB, H.H.	\$325.99
SEAGATE ST277H 80MB, H.H., 40MS W/LL	\$449.22
SEAGATE ST408 80MB, F.H., 20MS W/LL	\$615.85

PRINTERS	
EPSON DFX 5000, 24 PIN, 132 C/D, 333 CPS	\$1,356.54
EPSON FX 850, 9 PIN, 80, 330 CPS	\$359.30
EPSON FX 850, 9 PIN, 132 C/D, 264 CPS	\$449.51
EPSON LQ 500, 24 PIN, 80 C/D, 180 CPS	\$599.22
EPSON LQ 800, 24 PIN, 80 C/D, 264 CPS	\$539.46
EPSON LQ 950, 24 PIN, 180 C/D, 264 CPS	\$595.05
EPSON LQ 1050, 24 PIN, 132 C/D, 264 CPS	\$738.05
EPSON LQ 2550, 24 PIN, 132 C/D, 240 CPS	\$919.50
EPSON LQ 3000, 9 PIN, 80 C/D, 180 CPS	\$1199.90
HP LASERJET DESKTOP, 1, 8 PIN, 600 CPS	\$1,739.21
HP DESKJET INKJET, 1, 60 MIN	\$730.32
NEC P2700, 24 PIN, 80 C/D, 179 CPS	\$543.95
NEC P5300, 24 PIN, 136 C/D, 265 CPS	\$821.22
NEC P600, 1, 24 PIN, 136 C/D, 490 CPS	\$687.82
NEC P600, 1, 24 PIN, 136 C/D, 490 CPS	\$1,074.28
NEC L2000 LASER, 800 MIN	\$3,147.81
OKIDATA ML320, 9 PIN, 80 C/D, 300 CPS	\$339.49
OKIDATA ML320, 9 PIN, 136 C/D, 300 CPS	\$471.28
OKIDATA ML360, 24 PIN, 80 C/D, 270 CPS	\$471.28
OKIDATA ML360, 24 PIN, 136 C/D, 270 CPS	\$644.58
OKIDATA ML380, 24 PIN, 136 C/D, 450 CPS	\$953.45
OKIDATA ML380 COLOR, 24 PIN, 400 CPS	\$1,067.55
OKIDATA KX-1124, 80 C/D, 192 CPS	\$333.42
PHASINON KX-P1180, 80 C/D, 192 CPS	\$119.56
PHASINON KX-P254, 132 C/D, 240 CPS	\$355.88
PHASINON KX-1580, 132 C/D, 240 CPS	\$409.25
PHASINON KX-P1580, 132 C/D, 240 CPS	\$439.90
PHASINON LASER PARTNER, 1, 1 PIN, 600 CPS	\$1,475.52

707 YOUR NETWORKING!

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURBOJET NETWORK SYSTEM	
20MB 286 16 BIT SERVER, ARNET PC TERMINALS, UNION NETWORK, CHABLES, HUBS, EVERYTHING	
SIMPLY PLUG IN & TURN ON!	
4-USER (40MB HD, 2MB RAM)	\$5,995.32
8-USER (80MB HD, 2MB RAM)	\$9,995.89
16-USER (160MB HD, 2MB RAM)	\$10,500.85
OPTIC SYSTEMS	
ADV. NETWORK 286 V2.5	\$1,864.49
ADV. NETWORK 286 V2.5 ET	\$2,350.08
ELS-AUSER SOFTWARE	\$481.89
ELS-AUSER SOFTWARE	\$823.79

*** NOVELL TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL ON STAFF TO ASSIST YOU ***

CARDS	
ARNET (8 BIT) PC/XT	\$156.29
ARNET (16 BIT) 286/386	\$294.25
ETHERNET	\$254.88
G-ETHERNET	\$429.59
MICROCHANNEL CARDS PS-2	\$282.99
WIRELESS EQUIPMENT	
ARNET PC TERMINAL, 10MB, 500K	\$643.33
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL, 10MB, 500K	\$709.79
LANC NETWORKING ITEMS	
NOVELL USER MONITOR BOARD	\$819.15
ARNET ACTIVE HUB	\$449.75
ELGAR MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS	\$599.72



■ A mail order company that specializes in local area networking? Seems like a contradiction in terms, but 707 Computer Wholesalers brings considerable experience to its chosen niche:

PERSONAL COMPUTING FIRM, INC. 1989

FAX MACHINES

CANON FAXPHONE B, 63, 15 SEC PG	\$661.46
CANON FAXPHONE 20, 62-63, 15 SEC PG	\$1,230.72
CANON FAXPHONE 25, 62-63, 15 SEC PG	\$1,313.30
MURATA M1800, 62-63, 15 SEC PG	\$777.48
MURATA M1800, 62-63, 15 SEC PG	\$874.30
SHARP FO-300, 62-63, 15 SEC PG	\$897.54
SHARP FO-300, 62-63, 15 SEC PG	\$1,270.64
SHARP FO-300, 62-63, 15 SEC PG	\$1,279.11
TOSHIBA T3000, 62-63, 15 SEC PG	\$1,855.58

TERMINALS

WISE MODEL 30 AMBER OR GREEN	\$285.09
WISE MODEL 80 AMBER OR GREEN	\$378.05
WISE MODEL 80 AMBER, GREEN, B&W	\$324.54
WISE MODEL 80 KEYBOARD	\$102.89
WISE MODEL 85 AMBER OR GREEN	\$382.85
WISE MODEL 150 B&W	\$259.66

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

CALCOMP 1023	\$3,899.45
COMPTON HP P-HANDSCANNER	\$1,717.09
HOUSTON DMP MOD 41	CALL
HOUSTON DMP MOD 52	CALL
HOUSTON DMP MOD 50M/52M	CALL
H.P. SCANLET WATERFALL	CALL
LOGITECH SCANNER	CALL
MICROTEK MSF 3000	\$2,650.90
MICROTEK MSF 3000 FLATBED	\$1,350.00
PHASINON RS 505 FLATBED	\$895.10
PHASINON RS 505 FLATBED	\$1,259.54
PRINCEPOINT LS 3000 ADAPTOR	\$755.42
ROLAND QJY 805 - DRY 800	CALL
SUNAMSHIETH 12 X 18	\$379.48
SUNAMSHIETH 12 X 18	\$649.58

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

COMPAG 151 286-12, 640K, 1 DR, 20MB	\$3,955.40
COMPAG 151 286-12, 640K, 1 DR, 40MB	\$4,355.40
MITSUBISHI 286-12, 640K, 1 DR, 30MB	\$1,999.25
MITSUBISHI 286-12, 1 DR, 20MB, 80K	\$2,459.48
TOSHIBA 1200H 80286-5, 512K, 1 DR	\$1,529.19
TOSHIBA 1200H, AS ABOVE W-80K	\$2,375.07
TOSHIBA 1600H 80286-5, 512K, 1 DR	\$2,356.99
TOSHIBA 3100H 286-12, 1MB, 10R, 20MB	\$2,771.54
TOSHIBA 3200 286-12, 1MB, 10R, 40MB	\$3,121.25
TOSHIBA 5100 386-16, 2MB, 10R, 40MB	\$4,791.83
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 80286-5, 1 DR	\$1,583.38
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 80286-5, 20MB	\$2,013.25
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286-12, 20MB	\$2,167.45
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286-12, 40MB	\$2,563.42
ZENITH TURBOSPORT 386-12, 40MB	\$5,222.55

CORPORATE & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS
Prices reflect 1% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check.
Software, chips and other electronic components are non-returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.



CIRCLE 104-ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALESA TODAY!

1-800-426-2489

or in Illinois CUST. SERVICE TECH HOT LINE FAX: (312) 205-5555 (312) 205-1510 (312) 205-1410 (312) 205-5550

CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

707 COMPUTER WHOLESALESA

635 Academy Drive Northbrook, IL 60062

MEMBER MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Official U.S. Marketing Association Inc.





March/April Specials

Zenith 1490 Monitor	\$678.00
NEC Multisync II	580.00
Desktop Scanner & Interface	1400.00
HP RuggedWriter WCFF	1150.00
64 KB Chip Set	25.00
Canon Laser Printer	1510.00

—PIECE—

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES
FOR DESKPRO 386/25, 25 & 20E

4 MB Memory Modules	\$1705
1 MB Memory Modules	557
4 MB System Memory Board	1758

—AST—

Premium 286-MDL80	\$1336
Premium 286-MDL90	1999
Premium 286-MDL120	2329
Premium 286-MDL140X	2268
Premium 286-MDL170	3064
Premium 286-MDL340	3972
Rampage 286 0K	284
Rampage 286 512K	399
Rampage/2-286 0K	284
Rampage/2-286 512K	573

COMPUTER OASIS (813) 289-5998

Complete Systems Available • Quantity Pricing Available

P.O. BOX 23666 • TAMPA, FLORIDA 33623

MONDAY-FRIDAY 9:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M. EST.

PRINTERS

—EPSON—

LX-800	\$184
FX-850	348
FX-1050	489
EX-800	419
LQ-800	319
LQ-850	529
LQ-1050	729
LQ-2550	839
DFX-5000	1379

—CITIZEN—

1600	\$179
MSP-15E	339
MSP-25	399
MSP-40	289
MSP-45	429
MSP-50	339

—OKIDATA—

393	\$929
320	338
321	464
390	460
391	635

—NEC—

2200	\$385
5200	537
5300	704
LC-850 Laserwriter	2012
LC-890 Laserwriter	3279
Powermate 366/20 442 MB HD	3622
Prospect 286-20 MB	3314

—HARD DRIVES—

20 MB w/controller	\$279
30 MB w/controller	298
40 MB w/controller	478

—TAPE BACK UPS—

20 MB for AT/XT	\$329
20 MB for PS/2	329

—INTEL—

8087-2 MATH CO-PRO	\$150
8087-10 MATH CO-PRO	230
8087-20 MATH CO-PRO	495
ABOVEBOARD 286/512K	380
ABOVEBOARD 286-PS/512K	395

—SOFTWARE—

Wordstar Professional 3.31	\$247
Lectus Symphony	445
Microsoft Word 5.0	230
Microsoft Excel for Mac 1.5	259
Multiplan 4.0	129
Aldus Pagemaker	499
Adobe Illustrator Window	395
Xerox Ventura Publisher	519
Lotus 123	295
Auto Cad Ver. 10	1967

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

1 MB Memory for HP Laser Jet II	\$339
2 MB Memory for HP Laser Jet II	688
25 in 1 Font for HP Laser Jet	309
Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus	105

WE ACCEPT CORP
PO's. VISA,
MC, AM EX. 15 DAY
DOA RETURN/
EXCHANGE POLICY.
FULL MFG
WARRANTY.



Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

* Minimum quantity 500 reprints

ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN
24 HOURS



MODEL	PRICE
LX-800	9 pin 80 col. CALL
FX-850	9 pin 80 col. CALL
FX-1050	9 pin 136 col. CALL
EX-800	9 pin 80 col. CALL

ELECTRONIC
WHOLESALE HOUSE
OF
AMERICA

1-800-458-5446
IN ILLINOIS 1-312-498-7980
FAX 1-312-498-3237

EPSON
COMPUTER PRINTERS

MODEL	PRICE
LQ-500	24 pin 80 col. CALL
LQ-850	24 pin 80 col. CALL
LQ-950	24 pin 110 col. CALL
LQ-1050	24 pin 136 col. CALL
LQ-2550	24 pin 136 col. CALL

Complete selection of EPSON accessories, tractors, cut sheet feeders, scanners, serial boards, ribbons & cables.

MODEL	PRICE
P2200	160 pins 80 col. CALL
P5700	24 pin 80 col. CALL
P5300	24 pin 132 col. CALL
P514	24 pin 136 col. \$1050.00
LC890	PAGE PRINTER CALL
NEC	MULTISYNC II MONITOR \$575.00

Hewlett Packard

HP LaserJet II PAGE PRINTER \$1,685.00

MODEL	PRICE
160 PLUS	160 pins 80 col. \$225.00
260 PLUS	240 pins 80 col. CALL
260 PLUS	240 pins 136 col. CALL
264 PLUS	400 pins 136 col. \$735.00
ML 320	300 pins 80 col. \$175.00
ML 350	270 pins 80 col. CALL
ML 391	270 pins 136 col. CALL
ML 393	450 pins 136 col. CALL
LASER LINE 6	LASER PRINTER CALL

WE CARRY FAX MACHINES

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE HOUSE OF AMERICA
CORPORATE COMMERCE CENTER
3100 DUNDEE RD., BLDG. #705
NORTHBROOK, IL 60062

AUTHORIZED
SERVICE CENTER

FULL TECH SUPPORT

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST MICRO

ORDER LINE:

1-800-441-FAST

WordPerfect 5.0



\$215

List 495

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and effect 5.0, still retains its what made it #1. Combine it in the industry and you

SPECIALS

TOSHIBA
T1000
\$749



The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile ram disk.

Panasonic KX-P1124

24 Pin Printer

\$309



Panasonic's new 24 pin dot matrix printer gives you more features per dollar! It comes with paper parking and three paper paths for easy handling. The EZ-set operator panel lets you choose from five fonts, six pitches, perf cut and more. Its 11.7" carriage is perfect for envelopes or single sheets in landscape mode. All this and a two year warranty.

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	LIST	FAST
Allegro 24	499	319
Citizen		
12SD	229	145
18SD	259	165
MSF40	440	299
Tribute 124	599	429
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		Call
Figliata		
DL3400	595	549
NECCO		
P2200	569	339
P3000	799	509
P5300	1049	669
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
380	489	329
390	699	469
393	1499	949
Panasonic		
KXP1180	300	Call
KXP1191	400	Call
KXP124	309	309
KXP1295	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
KXP4450	2935	1499
Star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	309
NB2410	699	429
ToaHba		
P321SL	749	499
P341SL	999	559
P441SL	1499	999

BOARDS

FAST	The Complete PC	LIST
339	Answering Machine	3
119	USB Routers	2
	Fax/Scanner 400	2
249	1200 Baud Internal	1
45	2400 Baud External	1
	2400 Baud Internal	2
69	2400 Baud External	2
129	Video 7	3
	Fast Write VGA	5
169	Vega Deluxe	3
339	Vega VGA	4
239	V-RAM VGA	7
169	LAPTOPS	
	Megahertz Modems	
149	2400B Toshiba	2
249	2400B NEC, Epson	3
419	Mitsubishi or Zenith	3
219	Mitsubishi	3
269	MP-286L Dual	31
359	MP-286L 20mb	42
	NEC	25
Call	Multispeed EL II	25
259	Multispeed HD	36
299	Call	10
	T1200F	20
65	T1200HB Backlit	23
149	T1600	49
	T2400	57
129	TS100	44
159	Zenith	37

C LI

FAST	9CM02 VGA	649	419
209	Mitsubaishi	399	259
235	1409 RGB	399	259
149	1410 EGA	399	399
	Diamond Scan 1381	799	479
60	NEC		
89	MultiSync 2a	799	Call
119	MultiSync Plus	1399	869
149	Princeton		
	Max15	389	Call
335	UltraSync	849	489
Call	Ultra 16	1375	859
259	Seiko CM1430	995	559
469	Sony		
	1302 MultiSync	986	659
	1303 MultiSync	825	469
	Zenith 1490	999	569
149			
	DISK DRIVES		
199	Miniscribe		
	40MB AT #3650	499	319
1879	Mitsubaishi		
2449	40MB AT MH35 22ms	825	399
	Seagate		
2449	20MB XT #1 #225	599	267
2249	30MB XT #1 #238	699	287
	40MB AT #251	889	349
749	40MB AT #251-1	999	449
1369	80MB AT #4096	1199	549
	Toshiba		
2399	360K Floppy	119	69
Call	720K 3.5" Floppy	149	79
3495	1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	79
4495	1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	99
Call	Call On Non-Listed Items		

MONITORS

DISK DRIVE

SOFTWARE

Database

	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	309
DataBase	600	389
dBase IV	795	449
dBase Diamond	199	105
Formbase	295	185
Formbase Plus Lan	595	295
Paradox	725	429
RapidFile	295	179
Rose for DOS	700	Call
Reflex	150	90
Q & A	349	199
Desktop Publishing		
Byline	25	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
PageMaker 3.0	795	Call
PFS:First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	139
BPI		Call
Computer Associates		Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete II	199	149
Turbo Tax 1040	2%	42

Graphics

FAST		Programmer	
67	Macro Assembler	1	1
Call	Norton Guides (Specify)	1	1
269	Turbo Basic	1	1
165	Turbo Pascal 5.0	1	1
97	Quick Basic	1	1
299	Quick C	1	1
Call	Spreadsheet	1	1
85	Always Excel	1	1
Call	Lotus	1	1
89	Lucid 3-D	1	1
58	Quattro	2	1
117	CoreFast	1	1
65	Deaklink	1	1
79	Desquiv	1	1
95	Fastback Plus	1	1
128	Fast Track	1	1
45	Formtool	1	1
82	Laplinsk Plus	1	1
59	Norton Advanced	1	1
59	PC Tools Deluxe	1	1
50	Sidekick Plus	1	1
57	XTree Pro	1	1

Programmi

IT		Easy Extra	99	55
	FAST	Q&M First World Plus	199	117
89		Grammatical Ill.	89	49
90		Managerial	89	247
90		Multimatte Adv. II	565	249
90		Professional Write	199	109
90		RightWriter	85	48
90		Spint	195	119
		Q & A Write	199	109
		Webster's Writer	80	47
82		Word	55	Call
Call		Word Perfect	495	Call
Call		Word Perfect	129	60
79		WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	219
149				
		Call On Non-Listed Items		
71		TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No		
		Charge for Late or Missing Items. Shipping & handling		
95		charges: 3% Min-\$14. Product warranties, offers and		
95		conditions are handled by the manufacturers. All return or		
95		exchange on 15% non-refundable for A/R reasons. All		
95		returns on used items, Store, no C.O.D.'s. Personal		
95		company checks and money orders accepted. All items		
95		guaranteed. A/R paid \$15 per line. proceeds/availability		
95		subject to change without notice. All items sold		
74		For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.		
		Mailing Address:		
119		7231 E. Grove St. Phoenix, AZ 85040		
		Please do not send early calls. 800-841-1278		
		Check out our order only on the Internet		

Word Processors

Spreadsheet

Unit 1

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, offers & discounts are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for R.A. number. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. APC's \$13.95 per bu. \$7.95 per bu. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. Mailing Address: 3771 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place an order only call: 800-441-3278
To check an order, call: 602-417-8975

Special I CompuGUARD

Anti-VIRUS... \$75
Access Control... \$129

Best Buy see Floppy Drives

SAVE UP
TO 70%

SINCE 1984

New Orders: 1-800-621-3999



THE PRUNTY DWIGTSMAN

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ... CALL!

CAD...etc.

PC & MAC

AST Premium
286/386
Call

ZENITH 1490
FlatScreen
\$579

DRAFIX
Ultra, 1 Plus or 3D Module
Call

MITSUBISHI
AT 40MB Disk
Diamond Scan 22 me
\$477 \$379

VENTURA
PUB 2.0
\$457

PAGE-MAKER
Call

Summagraphics
Mac 12x12 Tablet
\$269

DESIGN CAD
Standard or 3D
\$145

SMART MODEM
1200B Int. 2400B Int.
\$59 \$115

PANASONIC
10011-m2 1124
\$175 Call

SCANNERS
Complete PC
400 dpi
\$155

PRINTERS & LASERS

SOFTWARE (cont.)

Alps	Call
Canon 83-130	680
Citizen	Call
Dynaco 150	290
HP LaserJet II	1750
JDL 850 Series	Call
NEC Color	Call
Panasonic 1063-m2	184
10911-m2	178
1124	214
1181	245
10931086	250
1034	616
Toshiba 321-SL	480
341-SL	638
351-SX	620
351-C	1019
ExpressWriter 301011	319370

MONITORS

Amdel 1280 & Card	630
2104	87
Hitachi 20" SuperScan	2050
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 1281	477
Monitek Viking	Call
NEC MultiSync II A	Call
MultiSync 3D	Call
MultiSync GS	180
Others	Call
Packard Bell	Call
12" Amber	78
RGB HiRez Color	225
VGA 720x480	390
Princeton Ultra Sync	455
Serrano	Call
Sigma Design LaserView	Call
18" SE Apple	1198
18" AT/PC	1490
18" Mac II	1170
18" Mac II	1580
Sony Multisync 1302	650
Sony Multisync 1303	470
Trinit 1400-Falcon	670

SOFTWARE

Always	70
AutoWatch	50
BoringGraph	189
Bye Bye	Call
Carbon Copy Plus	103
Clarian Pro Developer	264
Clipboard	598
Copy UP	18
Constat	75
Doe Easy 3.0	58
dBase IV	449
DesignCad	145
DeskDisk	92

DosView	68
Draft 1 Plus	Call
Drafts Ultra	Call
Drafts 3D Mod & Options	Call
Options & Series	96
Easy Xits	54
Excel PC	281
FastBack	69
FastBack Plus	97
FormTool	52
FreeSpace Plus	203
Fix Boxes Plus	179
GEM Draw Plus	158
Graphic Card Level II w/EM	129
Graphic Card Others	Call
Harvard Graphics	255
King Quest IV	35
Landscape Plus	74
Lecture Slt Larry II	35
Lexus 1232.01	Call
Lexus Agenda	Call
Managing Your Money	113
MathCad 2.0	195
Microsoft Flight Sim	35
Microsoft Windows 2.0	58
MS-Dos 4.0	108
Norton Ultra 4.0	45
Novell Network 286	Call
PageMaker 3.0	Call
Paradox 2.0	315
Paradox 3.0	445
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
Pathfinder 4.0	55
PeaceTime Accounting II	145
PeaceTime Query	Call
PS: First Choice 3.0	85
PS: First Publisher 2.0	87
PS: Professional File 2.0	149
PS: Professional Plan 1.02	81
PS: Professional Write 2.0	102
Plan Perfect	185
Public III	117
Q&A	Call
Q&A Write	115
Outlook	142
Outlook	142
Rapid File	172
RiseMap for DOS	415
ShipMaster (type Mailbox)	199
SidKick Plus	117
Smart Symantec	418
Spirit	115
TimeLine	259
Turbo Basic	81
Turbo Basic	82
Turbo C	82
Turbo Pascal 5.0	87
Ventura Publishing 2.0	498
Windows & Libraries	Call
WinDraw	Call
WinPerfect 5.0	213
XTime	33
XTreePro	58
XTreePro	Call

HITACHI Digitizer
10 Year Warranty
Puma Pro 12x12
(replacing Tiger Tablet)
4-Btn Cursor, 1-Btn Pen
& Mouse Simulator.
\$339

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023-GT Call
Drawing Bid 12x12 16-Sin 309
Enter Drawn or ISO 558
Houston Instruments
DMP 40 Call
DMP 50MP Call
DMP 52 Call
DMP 62 Call
DMP 82 Call
DMP 102 Call
DMP 104 Call
DMP 106 Call
DMP 108 Call
DMP 110 Call
DMP 112 Call
DMP 114 Call
DMP 116 Call
DMP 118 Call
DMP 120 Call
DMP 122 Call
DMP 124 Call
DMP 126 Call
DMP 128 Call
DMP 130 Call
DMP 132 Call
DMP 134 Call
DMP 136 Call
DMP 138 Call
DMP 140 Call
DMP 142 Call
DMP 144 Call
DMP 146 Call
DMP 148 Call
DMP 150 Call
DMP 152 Call
DMP 154 Call
DMP 156 Call
DMP 158 Call
DMP 160 Call
DMP 162 Call
DMP 164 Call
DMP 166 Call
DMP 168 Call
DMP 170 Call
DMP 172 Call
DMP 174 Call
DMP 176 Call
DMP 178 Call
DMP 180 Call
DMP 182 Call
DMP 184 Call
DMP 186 Call
DMP 188 Call
DMP 190 Call
DMP 192 Call
DMP 194 Call
DMP 196 Call
DMP 198 Call
DMP 200 Call
DMP 202 Call
DMP 204 Call
DMP 206 Call
DMP 208 Call
DMP 210 Call
DMP 212 Call
DMP 214 Call
DMP 216 Call
DMP 218 Call
DMP 220 Call
DMP 222 Call
DMP 224 Call
DMP 226 Call
DMP 228 Call
DMP 230 Call
DMP 232 Call
DMP 234 Call
DMP 236 Call
DMP 238 Call
DMP 240 Call
DMP 242 Call
DMP 244 Call
DMP 246 Call
DMP 248 Call
DMP 250 Call
DMP 252 Call
DMP 254 Call
DMP 256 Call
DMP 258 Call
DMP 260 Call
DMP 262 Call
DMP 264 Call
DMP 266 Call
DMP 268 Call
DMP 270 Call
DMP 272 Call
DMP 274 Call
DMP 276 Call
DMP 278 Call
DMP 280 Call
DMP 282 Call
DMP 284 Call
DMP 286 Call
DMP 288 Call
DMP 290 Call
DMP 292 Call
DMP 294 Call
DMP 296 Call
DMP 298 Call
DMP 300 Call
DMP 302 Call
DMP 304 Call
DMP 306 Call
DMP 308 Call
DMP 310 Call
DMP 312 Call
DMP 314 Call
DMP 316 Call
DMP 318 Call
DMP 320 Call
DMP 322 Call
DMP 324 Call
DMP 326 Call
DMP 328 Call
DMP 330 Call
DMP 332 Call
DMP 334 Call
DMP 336 Call
DMP 338 Call
DMP 340 Call
DMP 342 Call
DMP 344 Call
DMP 346 Call
DMP 348 Call
DMP 350 Call
DMP 352 Call
DMP 354 Call
DMP 356 Call
DMP 358 Call
DMP 360 Call
DMP 362 Call
DMP 364 Call
DMP 366 Call
DMP 368 Call
DMP 370 Call
DMP 372 Call
DMP 374 Call
DMP 376 Call
DMP 378 Call
DMP 380 Call
DMP 382 Call
DMP 384 Call
DMP 386 Call
DMP 388 Call
DMP 390 Call
DMP 392 Call
DMP 394 Call
DMP 396 Call
DMP 398 Call
DMP 400 Call
DMP 402 Call
DMP 404 Call
DMP 406 Call
DMP 408 Call
DMP 410 Call
DMP 412 Call
DMP 414 Call
DMP 416 Call
DMP 418 Call
DMP 420 Call
DMP 422 Call
DMP 424 Call
DMP 426 Call
DMP 428 Call
DMP 430 Call
DMP 432 Call
DMP 434 Call
DMP 436 Call
DMP 438 Call
DMP 440 Call
DMP 442 Call
DMP 444 Call
DMP 446 Call
DMP 448 Call
DMP 450 Call
DMP 452 Call
DMP 454 Call
DMP 456 Call
DMP 458 Call
DMP 460 Call
DMP 462 Call
DMP 464 Call
DMP 466 Call
DMP 468 Call
DMP 470 Call
DMP 472 Call
DMP 474 Call
DMP 476 Call
DMP 478 Call
DMP 480 Call
DMP 482 Call
DMP 484 Call
DMP 486 Call
DMP 488 Call
DMP 490 Call
DMP 492 Call
DMP 494 Call
DMP 496 Call
DMP 498 Call
DMP 500 Call
DMP 502 Call
DMP 504 Call
DMP 506 Call
DMP 508 Call
DMP 510 Call
DMP 512 Call
DMP 514 Call
DMP 516 Call
DMP 518 Call
DMP 520 Call
DMP 522 Call
DMP 524 Call
DMP 526 Call
DMP 528 Call
DMP 530 Call
DMP 532 Call
DMP 534 Call
DMP 536 Call
DMP 538 Call
DMP 540 Call
DMP 542 Call
DMP 544 Call
DMP 546 Call
DMP 548 Call
DMP 550 Call
DMP 552 Call
DMP 554 Call
DMP 556 Call
DMP 558 Call
DMP 560 Call
DMP 562 Call
DMP 564 Call
DMP 566 Call
DMP 568 Call
DMP 570 Call
DMP 572 Call
DMP 574 Call
DMP 576 Call
DMP 578 Call
DMP 580 Call
DMP 582 Call
DMP 584 Call
DMP 586 Call
DMP 588 Call
DMP 590 Call
DMP 592 Call
DMP 594 Call
DMP 596 Call
DMP 598 Call
DMP 600 Call
DMP 602 Call
DMP 604 Call
DMP 606 Call
DMP 608 Call
DMP 610 Call
DMP 612 Call
DMP 614 Call
DMP 616 Call
DMP 618 Call
DMP 620 Call
DMP 622 Call
DMP 624 Call
DMP 626 Call
DMP 628 Call
DMP 630 Call
DMP 632 Call
DMP 634 Call
DMP 636 Call
DMP 638 Call
DMP 640 Call
DMP 642 Call
DMP 644 Call
DMP 646 Call
DMP 648 Call
DMP 650 Call
DMP 652 Call
DMP 654 Call
DMP 656 Call
DMP 658 Call
DMP 660 Call
DMP 662 Call
DMP 664 Call
DMP 666 Call
DMP 668 Call
DMP 670 Call
DMP 672 Call
DMP 674 Call
DMP 676 Call
DMP 678 Call
DMP 680 Call
DMP 682 Call
DMP 684 Call
DMP 686 Call
DMP 688 Call
DMP 690 Call
DMP 692 Call
DMP 694 Call
DMP 696 Call
DMP 698 Call
DMP 700 Call
DMP 702 Call
DMP 704 Call
DMP 706 Call
DMP 708 Call
DMP 710 Call
DMP 712 Call
DMP 714 Call
DMP 716 Call
DMP 718 Call
DMP 720 Call
DMP 722 Call
DMP 724 Call
DMP 726 Call
DMP 728 Call
DMP 730 Call
DMP 732 Call
DMP 734 Call
DMP 736 Call
DMP 738 Call
DMP 740 Call
DMP 742 Call
DMP 744 Call
DMP 746 Call
DMP 748 Call
DMP 750 Call
DMP 752 Call
DMP 754 Call
DMP 756 Call
DMP 758 Call
DMP 760 Call
DMP 762 Call
DMP 764 Call
DMP 766 Call
DMP 768 Call
DMP 770 Call
DMP 772 Call
DMP 774 Call
DMP 776 Call
DMP 778 Call
DMP 780 Call
DMP 782 Call
DMP 784 Call
DMP 786 Call
DMP 788 Call
DMP 790 Call
DMP 792 Call
DMP 794 Call
DMP 796 Call
DMP 798 Call
DMP 800 Call
DMP 802 Call
DMP 804 Call
DMP 806 Call
DMP 808 Call
DMP 810 Call
DMP 812 Call
DMP 814 Call
DMP 816 Call
DMP 818 Call
DMP 820 Call
DMP 822 Call
DMP 824 Call
DMP 826 Call
DMP 828 Call
DMP 830 Call
DMP 832 Call
DMP 834 Call
DMP 836 Call
DMP 838 Call
DMP 840 Call
DMP 842 Call
DMP 844 Call
DMP 846 Call
DMP 848 Call
DMP 850 Call
DMP 852 Call
DMP 854 Call
DMP 856 Call
DMP 858 Call
DMP 860 Call
DMP 862 Call
DMP 864 Call
DMP 866 Call
DMP 868 Call
DMP 870 Call
DMP 872 Call
DMP 874 Call
DMP 876 Call
DMP 878 Call
DMP 880 Call
DMP 882 Call
DMP 884 Call
DMP 886 Call
DMP 888 Call
DMP 890 Call
DMP 892 Call
DMP 894 Call
DMP 896 Call
DMP 898 Call
DMP 900 Call
DMP 902 Call
DMP 904 Call
DMP 906 Call
DMP 908 Call
DMP 910 Call
DMP 912 Call
DMP 914 Call
DMP 916 Call
DMP 918 Call
DMP 920 Call
DMP 922 Call
DMP 924 Call
DMP 926 Call
DMP 928 Call
DMP 930 Call
DMP 932 Call
DMP 934 Call
DMP 936 Call
DMP 938 Call
DMP 940 Call
DMP 942 Call
DMP 944 Call
DMP 946 Call
DMP 948 Call
DMP 950 Call
DMP 952 Call
DMP 954 Call
DMP 956 Call
DMP 958 Call
DMP 960 Call
DMP 962 Call
DMP 964 Call
DMP 966 Call
DMP 968 Call
DMP 970 Call
DMP 972 Call
DMP 974 Call
DMP 976 Call
DMP 978 Call
DMP 980 Call
DMP 982 Call
DMP 984 Call
DMP 986 Call
DMP 988 Call
DMP 990 Call
DMP 992 Call
DMP 994 Call
DMP 996 Call
DMP 998 Call
DMP 1000 Call
DMP 1002 Call
DMP 1004 Call
DMP 1006 Call
DMP 1008 Call
DMP 1010 Call
DMP 1012 Call
DMP 1014 Call
DMP 1016 Call
DMP 1018 Call
DMP 1020 Call
DMP 1022 Call
DMP 1024 Call
DMP 1026 Call
DMP 1028 Call
DMP 1030 Call
DMP 1032 Call
DMP 1034 Call
DMP 1036 Call
DMP 1038 Call
DMP 1040 Call
DMP 1042 Call
DMP 1044 Call
DMP 1046 Call
DMP 1048 Call
DMP 1050 Call
DMP 1052 Call
DMP 1054 Call
DMP 1056 Call
DMP 1058 Call
DMP 1060 Call
DMP 1062 Call
DMP 1064 Call
DMP 1066 Call
DMP 1068 Call
DMP 1070 Call
DMP 1072 Call
DMP 1074 Call
DMP 1076 Call
DMP 1078 Call
DMP 1080 Call
DMP 1082 Call
DMP 1084 Call
DMP 1086 Call
DMP 1088 Call
DMP 1090 Call
DMP 1092 Call
DMP 1094 Call
DMP 1096 Call
DMP 1098 Call
DMP 1100 Call
DMP 1102 Call
DMP 1104 Call
DMP 1106 Call
DMP 1108 Call
DMP 1110 Call
DMP 1112 Call
DMP 1114 Call
DMP 1116 Call
DMP 1118 Call
DMP 1120 Call
DMP 1122 Call
DMP 1124 Call
DMP 1126 Call
DMP 1128 Call
DMP 1130 Call
DMP 1132 Call
DMP 1134 Call
DMP 1136 Call
DMP 1138 Call
DMP 1140 Call
DMP 1142 Call
DMP 1144 Call
DMP 1146 Call
DMP 1148 Call
DMP 1150 Call
DMP 1152 Call
DMP 1154 Call
DMP 1156 Call
DMP 1158 Call
DMP 1160 Call
DMP 1162 Call
DMP 1164 Call
DMP 1166 Call
DMP 1168 Call
DMP 1170 Call
DMP 1172 Call
DMP 1174 Call
DMP 1176 Call
DMP 1178 Call
DMP 1180 Call
DMP 1182 Call
DMP 1184 Call
DMP 1186 Call
DMP 1188 Call
DMP 1190 Call
DMP 1192 Call
DMP 1194 Call
DMP 1196 Call
DMP 1198 Call
DMP 1200 Call
DMP 1202 Call
DMP 1204 Call
DMP 1206 Call
DMP 1208 Call
DMP 1210 Call
DMP 1212 Call
DMP 1214 Call
DMP 1216 Call
DMP 1218 Call
DMP 1220 Call
DMP 1222 Call
DMP 1224 Call
DMP 1226 Call
DMP 1228 Call
DMP 1230 Call
DMP 1232 Call
DMP 1234 Call
DMP 1236 Call
DMP 1238 Call
DMP 1240 Call
DMP 1242 Call
DMP 1244 Call
DMP 1246 Call
DMP 1248 Call
DMP 1250 Call
DMP 1252 Call
DMP 1254 Call
DMP 1256 Call
DMP 1258 Call
DMP 1260 Call
DMP 1262 Call
DMP 1264 Call
DMP 1266 Call
DMP 1268 Call
DMP 1270 Call
DMP 1272 Call
DMP 1274 Call
DMP 1276 Call
DMP 1278 Call
DMP 1280 Call
DMP 1282 Call
DMP 1284 Call
DMP 1286 Call
DMP 1288 Call
DMP 1290 Call
DMP 1292 Call
DMP 1294 Call
DMP 1296 Call
DMP 1298 Call
DMP 1300 Call
DMP 1302 Call
DMP 1304 Call
DMP 1306 Call
DMP 1308 Call
DMP 1310 Call
DMP 1312 Call
DMP 1314 Call
DMP 1316 Call
DMP 1318 Call
DMP 1320 Call
DMP 1322 Call
DMP 1324 Call
DMP 1326 Call
DMP 1328 Call
DMP 1330 Call
DMP 1332 Call
DMP 1334 Call
DMP 1336 Call
DMP 1338 Call
DMP 1340 Call
DMP 1342 Call
DMP 1344 Call
DMP 1346 Call
DMP 1348 Call
DMP 1350 Call
DMP 1352 Call
DMP 1354 Call
DMP 1356 Call
DMP 1358 Call
DMP 1360 Call
DMP 1362 Call
DMP 1364 Call
DMP 1366 Call
DMP 1368 Call
DMP 1370 Call
DMP 1372 Call
DMP 1374 Call
DMP 1376 Call
DMP 1378 Call
DMP 1380 Call
DMP 1382 Call
DMP 1384 Call
DMP 1386 Call
DMP 1388 Call
DMP 1390 Call
DMP 1392 Call
DMP 1394 Call
DMP 1396 Call
DMP 1398 Call
DMP 1400 Call
DMP 1402 Call
DMP 1404 Call
DMP 1406 Call
DMP 1408 Call
DMP 1410 Call
DMP 1412 Call
DMP 1414 Call
DMP 1416 Call
DMP 1418 Call
DMP 1420 Call
DMP 1422 Call
DMP 1424 Call
DMP 1426 Call
DMP 1428 Call
DMP 1430 Call
DMP 1432 Call
DMP 1434 Call
DMP 1436 Call
DMP 1438 Call
DMP 1440 Call
DMP 1442 Call
DMP 1444 Call
DMP 1446 Call
DMP 1448 Call
DMP 1450 Call
DMP 1452 Call
DMP 1454 Call
DMP 1456 Call
DMP 1458 Call
DMP 1460 Call
DMP 1462 Call
DMP 1464 Call
DMP 1466 Call
DMP 1468 Call
DMP 1470 Call
DMP 1472 Call
DMP 1474 Call
DMP 1476 Call
DMP 1478 Call
DMP 1480 Call
DMP 14

ISD company

TO ORDER: 800-433-1347

ISD 386-MEETS YOUR SPEED NEED

ISD 386-20

- * 20MHz 80386 SYSTEM, 1MB RAM
- * AWARD BIOS
- * 7 EXPANSION SLOTS
- * 32-BIT MEMORY SLOT
- * 80287 & 80387 SUPPORT
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR
- * 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE **\$1745**
- * F/H DISK CONTROLLER
- * 2 SER, 1 PAR, 1 GAME PORT
- * 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- * FULL SIZE AT CASE
- * 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- * 5 HALF-HEIGHT BAYS
- * ONE YEAR WARRANTY

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
MONOCHROME MONITOR,
MONOGRAPHIC ADAPTER
& 40MB HARD DISK **\$2345**

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
14" EGA MONITOR, EGA
ADAPTER & 40MB HARD DISK **\$2745**

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
14" MULTISYNC MONITOR,
VGA ADAPTER & 40 MB HARD DISK **\$3145**

ISD 286-MORE POWER PER DOLLAR

ISD 286

- * 12MHz 80286 SYSTEM, 512K RAM
- * AWARD BIOS
- * 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- * 80287 SUPPORT
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR
- * 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE **\$969**
- * F/H DISK CONTROLLER
- * 2 SER, 1 PAR, 1 GAME PORT
- * 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- * FULL SIZE AT CASE
- * 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- * 5 HALF-HEIGHT BAYS
- * ONE YEAR WARRANTY

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
MONOCHROME MONITOR,
MONOGRAPHIC ADAPTER
& 40MB HARD DISK **\$1345**

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
14" EGA MONITOR, EGA
ADAPTER & 40MB HARD DISK **\$1745**

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
14" MULTISYNC MONITOR,
VGA ADAPTER & 40MB HARD DISK **\$2145**

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

1180	206
1191	275
1124	355
1524	555
1595	455
6450	1698

STAR

MX1000	177
MX1000R	226
MX2400	329

ISD COMPANY
450 PATTERSON ROAD
DAYTON, OH 45419

WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD,
VISA, COD-CASHIERS CHECK,
CASH IN ADVANCE

TECH SUPPORT: 513-294-6777
FAX NUMBER: 513-294-1778

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.



DFI Handy Scanner

3 Button Mice

for IBM PC/XT/AT

FREE DPE Software

with HS3000!

The HS3000 offers a full 4 inch window at 400pp resolution. Scan photos, legal drawings etc. can be used with today's most popular applications.



HS3000 Pictured

HS3000 Handy Scanner.....	\$199.95
DMS200 200DPI 3 Button Ser Mouse.....	\$49.95
DMS200S 200DPI 3 Button Ser Mouse.....	\$59.95
DMS200S 200DPI 3 Button Ser Mouse.....	\$59.95

Pentagon

Systems, Inc.

Security

Access Card

for IBM PC/XT/AT and

Compatible Computers

The SAC is an access control card that prevents unauthorized access to your computer through user passwords. It controls your computer against intrusion and corruption. It allows up to 10 programmable passwords. Menu driven Manual include One Year Warranty.

SAC1 Security Access Card.....\$149.95

Intel Connection Coprocessor, Modern,

Inboard

386/PC &

Above

Board

PLUS

CB8000 only. Send/receive FAXes or E-mail, and keep computing while all this runs in the background. Easy to use. Software available. Includes 256K RAM.

Connection Coprocessor.....\$799.95

CB8010 Malsen Option for CB8000.....\$289.95

IB1200 Inboard 386/PC w/ 1MB RAM.....\$699.95

MB4320 Above Board 286 PLUS.....\$429.95

MB4420 Above Board 386 PLUS multi function board w/ 512K RAM.....\$529.95

Star Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer

5 pin dot matrix print head • Cuts through parallel in between • Easier to use than IBM models

• Print in Courier, Pica, and 12 condensed

• 24 pin and dot • 12 pin and dot • 12 pin and dot

NX1000.....\$199.95

Jameco Switch

Boxes

• Female Connectors • All Pins Switched

JE1170 Pictured

JE1171 Pictured

JE1172 Pictured

JE1173 Pictured

JE1174 Pictured

Jameco 256K Smart Parallel

Printer Buffer and Parallel/Serial

Converters

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

PP206 Pictured

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible 111-Key Enhanced Keyboard with Calculator

JE2018 (only): Solar powered calculator offers ease and convenience of use with 111-key Enhanced keyboard layout • Tactile touch keyswitches • 12 function keys • Illuminated LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock • Separate cursor pad • Low profile design • Switchable between PC/XT or AT

With Solar Calculator!



JE2018 Pictured

JE2016 Enhanced 111-Key PC/XT/AT Keyboard with Calculator.....	\$79.95
JE1016 Enhanced 101-Key PC/XT/AT Keyboard.....	\$69.95
JE1015 Standard 84-Key PC/XT/AT (AT layout) Keyboard.....	\$59.95

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

AMBER 12" Amber Mono.....	\$99.95
CTX2410 14" RGB 640x200.....	\$279.95
TM1514 EGA 14" 720x200.....	\$399.95
JE1509 EGA Monitor & Card.....	\$519.95
TM1515 14" Multicolor RGB/640.....	\$499.95
QC1478 14" VGA 720x200.....	\$449.95
JE2055 VGA Monitor & Card.....	\$449.95

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

JE1041 20-MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT).....	\$79.95
JE1043 386/720K 1.2MB 1.44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT).....	\$49.95
JE1044 386/720K 1.2MB 1.44MB Floppy Hard Disk Controller Card (AT).....	\$129.95
JE1050 Monochrome Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT).....	\$99.95
JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT).....	\$49.95
JE1055 EGA Card w/ 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....	\$109.95
QC1500 On-Chip 8-Bit VGA Card w/ 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....	\$209.95
QC1501 On-Chip 8-Bit VGA Card w/ 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....	\$249.95
JE1060 VIO Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT).....	\$59.95
JE1062 RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT).....	\$29.95
JE1062 RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT).....	\$34.95
JE1065 VIO Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT).....	\$59.95
JE1071 MMS IO Card w/ Controller & Monochrome Graphics (PC/XT).....	\$119.95
JE1081 2MB Expanded or Extended Memory Card (2MB on board) (AT).....	\$119.95

SEAGATE HALF-HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

ST225 3048 Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$224.95
ST225XT 3048 w/ Controller (PC/XT).....	\$259.95
ST225AT 3048 w/ Controller (AT).....	\$339.95
ST238 3048 Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$249.95
ST238XT 3048 w/ Controller (PC/XT).....	\$299.95
ST258AT 3048 w/ Controller (AT).....	\$399.95
ST251 4048 Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$379.95
ST251XT 4048 w/ Controller (PC/XT).....	\$419.95
ST251AT 4048 w/ Controller (AT).....	\$499.95
ST251-1 4048 Fast 28ms Drive only.....	\$499.95
ST277 6048 Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$449.95
ST277AT 6048 w/ Controller (PC/XT).....	\$499.95
ST277AT 6048 w/ Controller (AT).....	\$599.95

Your One-Stop Center for Hard Disk Drive Needs!



ST251XT Pictured

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

JE1001 4.77MHz (PC/XT).....	\$89.95
JE1002 4.77MHz (PC/XT).....	\$109.95
JE1003 8MHz (PC/XT).....	\$329.95
JE1019 8MHz 8-MHz (PC/XT).....	\$499.95
JE3020 386 16MHz 80386 (AT).....	\$1199.95
JE3025 386 20MHz 80386 (AT).....	\$1499.95
JE3026 Full Size 25MHz 80386 (AT).....	\$2299.95

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE 3.5"/5.25" DISK DRIVES

356KU 3.5" 720KB (PC/XT).....	\$199.95
356UK 3.5" 1.44MB (PC/XT).....	\$129.95
JE1020 5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Black.....	\$89.95
JE1021 5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Beige.....	\$89.95
JE1022 5.25" 1.2MB (PC/XT/AT) Beige.....	\$99.95

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200P 1200/300 Baud Pocket Size Modem (PC/XT/AT).....	\$99.95
1202H 1200/300 Baud Internal Modem w/Max/Mail Comm. Software (PC/XT/AT).....	\$69.95
2400H 2400/1200/300 Baud Internal Modem w/Max/Mail Comm. Sher (PC/XT/AT).....	\$129.95
1200C 1200/300 Baud External Modem w/Max/Mail Comm. Sher (PC/XT/AT).....	\$69.95
2400C 2400/1200/300 Baud External Modem w/Max/Mail Comm. Sher (PC/XT/AT).....	\$169.95

Sony 720KB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive

For use with IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers • Double density • 150 tracks • Rotation speed 300rpm • Size 4 1/4" x 5 1/4" x 1 1/4"

MPF11.....\$79.95

Kyocera 3.5" 20 and 30MB Hard Disk Drives

for IBM PC/XT/AT

Includes internal mounting hardware and installation kit.

KC20B 3.5" 20MB Drive Only.....\$219.95

KC30B 3.5" 30MB Drive Only.....\$239.95

30MB Hard Disk Card for IBM PC/XT



SA30.....\$79.95

40MB Tape Back-Up for IBM PC/XT/AT

DJ10 40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape.....\$449.95

TB40 40MB Tape Controller.....\$24.95

R/X EGA and VGA Paint Software

Features: • Pop-up menus • Zoom anywhere • 9 to 12 point and 34 contemporary fonts • Line snapping • Mouse/keyboard operation • Print capability for almost any dot matrix color or laser printer • Size • Zoom capability

EGAP EGA Paint Program.....\$79.95

VGAP VGA Paint Program.....\$119.95

Computer Accessories

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

JE1200 Pictured

1355 Shoreway Road

Belmont, CA 94002

24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

FAX: (415) 592-8503 or (415) 592-2654

Telex: 176043 Air Track Jameco Int'l

Circle Sheets - 800-837-2

Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 1989 CATALOG

© 1989 Jameco Electronics, A/B

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9963 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7106

MasterCard

Jameco

ELECTRONICS

VISA

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:

Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9963 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7106

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS . . . 369	DISKETTES . . . 373
CD-ROM . . . 369	EXPANSION UNITS . . . 373
CABLES . . . 369	PERIPHERALS 373, 374
COMMUNICATIONS 369 370, 371	POWER SUPPLIES . . . 374
COMPUTER SYSTEMS . . . 371, 372	PRINTERS . . . 374
DISK DRIVES . . . 372	SECURITY . . . 374

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING 374, 375	MANUFACTURING 379
BUSINESS . . . 375	MEDICAL . . . 380
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . 375	MUSIC . . . 380
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT . . . 375	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE . . . 380
COMMUNICATIONS 375	PROGRAMMERS TOOLS . . . 380, 381
CONSTRUCTION . . . 375	PUBLIC DOMAIN . . . 381, 382
DATA BASE . . . 376	REAL ESTATE . . . 382
DATA ENTRY . . . 376	RELIGION . . . 382, 383
DESKTOP PUBLISHING . . . 376	SALES MARKETING . . . 383
ENGINEERING . . . 377	SCIENTIFIC . . . 383
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES . . . 377	SECURITY . . . 384
FINANCIAL . . . 377, 378	STATISTICS . . . 384, 385
FLOWCHARTING 378	SURVEYS . . . 385
GRAPHICS . . . 378, 379	TAXES . . . 385
HEALTH . . . 379	UTILITIES . . . 385, 386
INVENTORY . . . 379	WORD PROCESSING . . . 386, 387
MAILING PROGRAMS . . . 379	

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES . . . 387	DATA RECOVERY SERVICES . . . 388
BAR CODING . . . 387, 388	DISK CONVERSION . . . 389
BOOKS/CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS . . . 388	DISKETTE COPY SERVICE . . . 389
COMPUTER INSURANCE . . . 388	NETWORKING . . . 389
DATA CONVERSION . . . 388	SUPPLIES . . . 389, 390
	TRAINING/ TUTORIALS . . . 390

RATES AND INFORMATION

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.
Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.
Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at \$575 per issue (\$2300 total).
For additional information call 212-503-5115.

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016	
<i>Group Sales Director</i> Kathryn J. Cumberlander	<i>Sr. Advertising Coordinator</i> Wanda D. Brown
<i>Group Sales Manager</i> Daniel L. Rosensweig	<i>Production Director</i> Anne Brockinton
<i>Support Manager</i> Monica B. Dixon	<i>Production Coordinator</i> Robert Clark
<i>Support Supervisor</i> Linda Annis-Lopez	

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

<i>Senior Account Manager</i> Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118 NY, GA, PA, VA, DC, OH, AK, WY, MA	<i>Kenneth Nova (212) 503-5175</i> WV, FL, VT, NH, (CA 93996) IND
<i>Nancy Mandelbaum (212) 503-5156</i> TX, MN, WI, AR, NC, IN, RI, DE, SC, LA, ID, MT, OVERSEAS	<i>Michael Brooks (212) 503-5125</i> MI, CT, IL, KY, ME, OR, OK, AL, MO, NM, IA
<i>Kathleen Morris (212) 503-5176</i> UT, TN, NB, HI, (CA 94000 & IUP)	<i>Jonathan Adewumi (212) 503-5117</i> NJ, WA, MD, AZ, CO, NV, MS, KS, ND, SD (ALL CANADA)

1-800-825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

THE X-BANDIT 4 EMS 4

For XT/AT Enhanced, expanded memory utilizing LVM 4.0 specifications. Segmented memory mapping, split memory addressing 2 mb in one slot, 8 mb total. Spooler RAM disk auto configuration software manual warranty all included \$229

TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC.

4600 Peil Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 922-4030

(916) 927-7684 FAX

**AT LAST!!!!
REAL 386 POWER**

Just minutes away!!!!

WARPSPEED/386

CONVERSION SET INCLUDES:

- * AMI BIOS Installed
- * 1 Mb 80ns DRAM Installed
- * Battery * Installation Guide
- * LANDMARK Setup Software

Complete Price: \$1495

80386/24Mhz with 1Mb DRAM \$1595

80386/20Mhz with 512K RAM \$995

MC Visa Accepted 3% Shipping Handling

ORDER LINE: (600) 627-6998

HomeSmart Computing

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES



Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your PC system unit.

*** Now available for VGA and PS/2.**

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE

PRICES START AT \$219.00

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800 H. Bos Wallace Ave.

Huntsville, AL 35805

(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPFAX, INC.

CHIPS-ALL SPEEDS

64K CALL
256K CALL
Processors-Intel CALL

FAX MACHINES

SHARP 220 \$969
SHARP 420 \$1269
BROTHER 150 \$889

"We Are The Cheapest"

1-800-243-7775

in IL, 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM



BUY HITACHI DRIVE SET
Programmer's Library
Grotier Encyclopedia
Physician's Desk Reference

CDN \$960

CALL ANYTIME 1-800-543-1734 ORDERS ONLY

(716) 952-6111

ONE DAY SERVICE

JASON ENTERPRISE

218 Pine St Buffalo, N.Y. 14204

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM/WORM OUTLET

IS YOUR DATA SAFE?

SAVE WITH THIS FANTASTIC OFFER

HITACHI & TOSHIBA DISCOUNTED

BOOKSHELF & CD-ROM DRIVE \$725.00

THE BIBLE LIBRARY & 20 References

Discounted! ORDERS: MCGRAW HILL SCIENCE SUPERMAP PC-SIG

US ASUS GIGASOON AND MANY MORE

CD-ROM

Drives ready to run:
Hewlett-Packard Drive for MAC 60/90/120 5495
Toshiba Drive Special - Master 300 MB 5095
Pinnacle 200 & 400 CD-ROM Drive 5345
Drive Title Contents:
PC Starter Set (2 disks + Drive) 795
Microsoft Programmer's Library + Drive 895
Compack Photography + Drive 1275
Titles:
Compendium Papers on Electronic Bible 65
CD-ROM Encyclopedia 65
Between Heaven & Hell 65
C Library or Graphics Lib 65
Consumer Statistics on Economic Statistics 65
Cyclopedia or Encyclopedia (MAC) 65
PC Set on Floppy 65
ZIF Data Computer Library (NEW) 65
Oxford English Dictionary 65
Hundreds of 16 & 32K Video, Free 800-page catalog
AMC & MC VIDEO

Bureau of Electronic Publishing
14 Lonsdale Square, Vernon, NJ 07064
(201) 744-5011

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

CABLES



**PUT YOUR PRINTER UP
TO 300' AWAY!**

**NEW LONG RANGER® PRINTER
EXTENDER AND BUFFER**

- Uses standard 4-wire phone cable with modular plugs up to 300' (70' cable included)
- Optional 30K (15 pg.) or 64K (30 pg.) buffer
- No power supply needed
- Works with PC/XT/PS/2 parallel
- Guaranteed compatible with all software
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee

LONG RANGER EXTENDER \$119.95

LONG RANGER 15K BUFFER \$119.95

LONG RANGER 30K BUFFER \$199.95

RANGER

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

2025 FIRST ST. #115 SAN JOSE, CA 95065

(805) 583-8847

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Invisible Network.

- Includes all hardware and software—Nothing extra to buy
- NET 3.0 Network Operating System is full-featured, has extensive on-line help, and saves memory
- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, desktop workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NET/BIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Network
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is a darn good deal."
—PC Magazine

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 200-A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	1.8 Mbps	10 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	\$215.00	\$315.00	\$399.00	\$399.00

For more information call (415) 570-5967 or write
Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive, Suite D, Foster City, CA 94404

"A joy to use, I highly recommend it."
—Data Search Advisor

NOBODY DOES BETTER

SHARP MURATA RICOH XEROX

Factory Warranty Immediate Delivery CALL NOW

Full Training Installation Low Discount Prices

FAX OF AMERICA

America's Low Price FAX Distributor

1-800-342-3299
IND. Call 219-256-7019

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS FAX \$385

COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, Low Low \$\$

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000	CALL
T-1200 F 2 FLOPPY	\$1299
T-1200 FB	\$1499
T-1200 H 20 MB hrd	\$2189
T-1200 HB 20 MB hrd	\$2295
T-1600-286 + 20MB	\$3099
T-3100E-286 + 20MB	\$2595
T-3200-286-40MB	\$3395
T-5100-386-40MB	\$4395
T-5200/40MB	CALL
T-5200/100MB	CALL

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Supersport Model 2	\$1495
Supersport Model 20	\$2295
286/20	\$3099
286/40	\$3495
Turbosport 386/40	\$4995
Turbosport 386/40	\$5329

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800	\$195
LQ-500	\$335
LQ-850	\$545
LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-2550	\$945
FX-850	\$395
FX-1050	\$525
EX-800	\$449
DFX-5000	\$1345

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KXP-1181	\$179
KXP-1191	\$219
KXP-1124	\$325
KXP-1592	\$395
KXP-1595	\$475

TOSHIBA PRINTERS

P321SL	\$482
P321 SLC	\$549
P321SL	\$575
P351 SX	\$695
EXPWRTR 311	\$395



FAX PAPER

TYPE	MODELS	PRICE
98P6	96' Rolls, 6/CTN	\$22
164P6	164' Rolls, 6/CTN	\$32
328P6	328' Rolls, 6/CTN	\$69

COPIERS

SANYO SFT 600	\$399
SANYO SFT 605	\$599

SHARP COPIERS

Z50	\$545
Z55	\$645
Z70	\$755

CANNON COPIERS

PC-7	\$1175
PC-6RE	\$975

H.P. PRINTERS

LASER JET II	\$1695
DESK JET	\$725
PANSONIC 4450	\$1450

FAX MACHINES

XEROX 455 REMFG	\$385
NISSIE 303	\$595
HARRIS 3M REMFG	\$575
MURATA 1200	\$645
MURATA 1600	\$745
RICOH RF800	\$725
RICOH FAX 10	\$1095
RICOH FAX 20	\$1395
RICOH FAX 35	\$1655
RICOH FAX 60	\$1695
RICOH FAX 70	\$2285
CANON FAX 8	\$745
CANON FAX 20	\$1045
CANON FAX 25	\$1595
PANAFAX UF 155	\$955
PANAFAX UF 140	\$945
PANAFAX UF 250	\$1395
PANAFAX UF 260	\$1595
PANASONIC KXF 120	\$995
SANYO SF100	\$875
SANYO SF 200	\$1045
SANYO SF 515 H	\$1370
SANYO SF 725	\$2495
SHARP FO 220	\$795
SHARP FO 300	\$1095
SHARP FO 420	\$1175
SHARP FO 330	CALL
SHARP UX 350	\$1175
TOSHIBA TF 211	\$1295

Terms: These are Prepay Prices, C.O.D. + 2% VISA/MC/Discover + 2%, Restocking 20%. Accept Cashiers Check.

1 - 8 0 0 - 3 8 3 - 3 1 9 9

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St. • Garden Grove, CA 92641 • FAX (714) 891-1202

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

COMMUNICATIONS

ADD A SECOND USER to your XT/AT/386

- Two users can work simultaneously under DOS on same or different programs.
- Use any off-the-shelf DOS program.
- SHARE file, data, modem, math co-processor, printer and other peripherals.
- Simple to install, easy to use.



Expand to a
multitasker of 10
users by adding
PCSHAREware

*Complete monographic workstation w/ adapter, monitor, keyboard, and software. Based on 2 unit purchase.

zaki **PCSHARE**

ZAKI Corporation • 430 Maple St. • Marlboro, MA 01752
CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD Call (508) 480-0001 • FAX (508) 481-0095

PhoneBoot™ by cybex



Far away and your computer is off? PhoneBoot lets you "be there" . . . all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.

- A ring pickup lets you share a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity
- Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only \$385, includes utility diagrams with examples for leading software packages

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 N. Bob Winters Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35895
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSTANT SATELLITE NETWORKS

Distributing information via satellite is profitable and cost effective. You can deliver information anywhere in the continental U.S. in seconds to an unlimited number of locations. You control authorization to receive your transmission. S.T.A.R. provides you with everything you need

S.T.A.R. will help you get started. Call us today at (801) 225-7000

Satellite Technology And Research

510 SOUTH COMMERCE ROAD, ORTAL, UTAH 84058 FAX (801) 225-7040

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK
information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until you call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.

(415) 837-2365

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEMS

2400 BAUD U.S. MADE HAYES COMP

\$69.00

VOICE CARD

FOR AT, XT, 386 MESSAGE CENTER TELE MARKETING

\$199.00

WE PULL CARDS FOR YOU AT REASONABLE COST

ITC CORP.

118 228 1171 FAX 714 726 3817

2620 Walnut Ave Suite E Tustin CA 92680

WE REP QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR YOU

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

800 PC-RENTL

\$179 per mo.



- Also Available:
- IBM PS 2 Models 502, 50, 70
 - Compaq Portable III, SLT 286, Deskpro 386II
 - Macintosh SE, Mac II
 - Apple Laser Writer NT, NTX
 - H.P. LaserJet Series II

Next day,
anywhere
in the
U.S.A.

800 PC-RENTL

IBM PS 2 30-286

800 727-3685

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONTHLY SPECIAL

\$1713

386/25MHZ

CALL TODAY! 1-800-999-2807

Complete System with 1MB-DVMS, MONO

1 2MB FD, 287 387 SOCKET

100% COMPATIBLE NO TRICKS NO HIDDEN COSTS!

LOWEST PRICES FOR

1 1 HD, EGA, VGA, 286-12 286-16, 386-20

COMPATIBLE WITH OS 2 AND ALL MAJOR NETWORKS.

FULL TECH SUPPORT AND CUSTOMER SERVICE

CAPITAL COMPUTERS, INC. Since 1980

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROMPT DELIVERY

386

- 20 MHz Clock Speed • Landmark-25 MHz
- 1 MB RAM • High-Speed H & F Disk Controller • 1.2 M Floppy • 42 MB Hard Disk
- 101 KB • Hi Rez Mono Monitor • XENIX & NOVELL Compatible • One Year Warranty
- All This Complete For

1995.00

Other Configurations Available

PRACTICAL

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1200 Mohawk Blvd., Springfield, OR 97377

TO ORDER (503) 726-7775

TECH SUPPORT (503) 726-7769

FAX LINE (503) 726-7652

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST DEAL IN U.S.A.!

LOGITECH PS BUS MOUSE

3 button, generic bus card, & software drivers. **FREE C&D program!** \$35! 10+ \$30!

12" VGA MONITOR \$349!

Quality of AMDEK VGA at a

fabulous EGA price... Limited!

FLUJITSU ESDI 73MEG \$395!

Model 2244E, 25MB access time!

Twice the data transfer as MFM drive!

Great for LAN, CAD, 386! What a Deal!

ESDI HD/FLOPPY Controller **\$179**

MONO 386 SYSTEM, 73MEG

Monitor 286, 16MHz, 1meg RAM, Amber

monitor, enhanced OS, 73MEG

ESDI hard drive **ONLY \$179.00**

TRACKBALL/KEYBOARD COMBO

Trackball/KEYBD Combo Unit, FREE Dr.

Hard software \$80 VALUE **\$119.00**

24 HOUR CREDIT LINE

(800) 452-4445 ext 1132

In CA Call (800) 452-4445 ext 1132

SYSTEM MASTERS-VISAMC.COM

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine

Marketplace

2nd Color

Option

Available

**HW/Computer
Systems**

continues . . .

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LAPTOP SPECIALS

ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC
• SHARP • DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices
along with a wide Selection of
Accessories Including . . .

- 5¼" or 3½" Ext. and Int. Drive
- Units For Laptops and Desktops.
- New Tandy 1400 LT and Toshiba
- 1100 + Internal Hard Drive
- Upgrades.
- 1200 and 2400 Baud Modems.
- Digicom Printers and Numeric Key-
- pads For Laptops

Panaflex and Sharp Fax Machines
For Fast Reliable Service Call

**COMPUTER OPTIONS
UNLIMITED**

201-669-7678 • 7 Days
9AM-10PM (EST)

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems/Disk Drives

8086 sys 640K 20MB CGA	\$1065
286 sys 640K 40MB EGA	\$1709
286 sys 1MB 80MB HD VGA	\$2395
TIGERBOARD 286 upgrade XT	\$295
SEAGATE ST521 40MB HD	\$333
SONY 3.5" F Drive 720K	\$84
SONY 3.5" F Drive 1.4MB	\$99
FLUITSU 5.25" F Drive 360K	\$67
FLUITSU 5.25" F Drive 1.2MB	\$79
ORCHID Pro Design 512K VGA	\$425
NAMAC 16 Precision 90705	\$1075

DMC

1334 South St., Long Beach, CA 90805

Tel: (213) 422-4444

Fax: (213) 422-7976

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC
of Discounting
Computers, Fax
& Cellular Phones

13th
Floor

We will meet or beat
any advertised price.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22541 Katy Pkwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
4.713.945.9717 FAX 713.945.9767

1-800-241-5080

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MYLEX	CACHE PERFORMANCE MYSTERIANS	Mapstor	Seagate	
MQ306-16	16MB 640K CAGS	\$1195	ST100 10MB 270K	\$245
ST100-16	16MB 640K CAGS	1195	ST100 10MB 270K	245
ST100-16	16MB 640K CAGS	1195	ST100 10MB 270K	245
MQ306-20	16MB 640K CAGS	1095	ST100 10MB 270K	245
MX326-25	16MB 1200K CAGS	3195	ST100 10MB 270K	245
MA206-12	16MB 640K CAGS	\$295-95	ST100 10MB 270K	245
MA206-12	16MB 640K CAGS	295-95	ST100 10MB 270K	245
MYLEX SYSTEMS	pls call			




L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-10000 10MB 270K
 L-

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE BARGAINS!!

ZENITH Super Sport 20MB \$3175
ZENITH Super Sport 40MB \$3530
NEC Multisync II \$590

SHARP FD-270 \$920
SHARP FD-300 \$1125
SHARP FD-420 \$1250

NEC Multisync HD \$2280

HP LaserJet 2D \$3150
TOSHIBA TS100 \$4540
TOSHIBA TS200 \$3890

1-800-777-3574

Fax: 312-916-6188

ELS ENTERPRISES LTD

**AVOID THE HASSLE
& THE RISK!**

1-800-GO TO PCRC
GREAT PRICES

10 MHz AT 640K VGA System
\$1425

Highest Quality Components
Knowledgeable & Courteous Personnel

Full Line Computers & Peripherals in Stock

Get it all at:

PCRC Technology Inc.
9490 Webster Ave., #1
El Monte, California 91731

IN CALIFORNIA, CALL: 1-800-250-0810

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.



The Professionals in Computer Rentals

1-800-444-9930

Locations

Coast-To-Coast

Each location is independently owned & operated

franchise opportunities available

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's

30 to 40 % off!

	Model	Year	Price	
IBM 50 286	044B	51.995	\$1,395	
IBM 50 286	204B	2.995	1,795	
IBM 50 486	0121	204B	3.995	2,395
IBM 50 486	0131	204B	3.995	2,595
IBM 60 486	0441	440B	5.295	2,795
IBM 60 486	0171	704B	5.795	2,975
IBM 70 486	0161	604B	5.995	3,165
IBM 70 486	121	1204B	7.995	3,235
IBM 70 486	121	1204B	11.295	3,485
IBM 80 486	0441	440B	6.995	4,285
IBM 80 486	0171	704B	7.995	4,355
IBM 80 111	115MB	8.995	5,945	
IBM 80 111	116MB	11.995	8,195	
IBM 5270 EMULATED KITS		599.625	\$599.625	
IBM PS/2 MINOR		3	\$CALL	
IBM PS/2 MINOR - OFFNIGHT				
IBM SOFTWARE - 500 OR LESS				
IBM LANRIF II			1,699.995	
IBM LANRIF III			2,799.995	

MARKETPLACE

PERIPHERALS



9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & Mac
- Read & write 9001/600/8250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Quilter
- Fast technical support
- System prices from \$2995
- Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

E FLAGSTAFF 802-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

TURBO-COOL 150: Cool, Quiet Power



TC150

MODEL	POWER COOLING	NOISE PRICE
STANDARD AT 150W	1.5X	\$70 \$69
STANDARD AT 200W	1.5X	\$70 \$109
50/100 PC/XT	150W	1.6X —84% \$129
50/100 AT	200W	1.1X —89% \$159
TC150 PC/XT	150W	2.2X —50% \$149
TC150 PC/AT	200W	2.7X \$70 \$149
TC250 AT	250W	1.8X \$70 \$159

FCC UL 120/240V 4 line plugs heavy duty components patented cooling system 1 year warranty

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonass, CA 95003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...



For information interchange, backup and archival storage, AK Systems offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpl.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX.
- Also for AT&T, DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

AKSystems

20741 Marilla St
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100
TWX 910-493-2071

Write, phone or TWX for information

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

ADD POWER TO YOUR LASERJET II FOR LESS

Expandable Memory Board:
1MB - \$ 277
2MB - \$ 579
4MB - Call

Font Cartridges
Z+ - \$ 209
123 - \$ 249
B/F - \$ 169

HP Plotter (HPGL) Emulation:
LaserPlotter - \$ 129

D.J. SYSTEMS, INC.
1940 Corner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-4477

VISA/MC

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

THE GENUINE THING.

Computer printer replacement parts,
and supplies for all models

RIBBONS • PRINTHEADS • SERVICE MANUALS • ROLLERS • ACCESSORIES
SOFTWARE UPGRADES • ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS • PLATEN KNOBS

Supplies for all popular laser printers

ALL ORIGINAL GENUINE BRANDED PRODUCTS

OKIDATA
GENERAL
COMPUTER

Qume
FUJITSU

EPSON
CITIZEN

ALPS
AMERICA

NEC
BY ELECTRONIC IMAGING

Panasonic
Office Automation

TOSHIBA

PRECISION IMAGES, INC., 3 ELKAY DRIVE, CHESTER, NEW YORK 10918
TELEX 4932285 PI US • FAX 914-469-4855 • TELEPHONE 914-469-4800

No charge for Visa and MasterCard. 3% surcharge on American Express.
Credit card is not charged until order is shipped • Company and personal checks will be held three weeks.
To place orders, call toll free 800-548-8751 • Outside eastern states, call 900-524-8751

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

INSURES FOR POWER SURGES!

When SAFEWARE designed the original computer insurance policy, they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES. Today you can buy comprehensive, full replacement protection against theft, accidents, fire, earthquake, water AND power surges for as little as \$39 a year. Call for details & immediate coverage 1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2529 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING



World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Purchase Order
Payroll
Personnel
Union Billing
Business License
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Fixed Assets
Police/Crimes
Cash Management
Work Management
Cash Register Systems
Pet License

UNIX, XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, PS/2, Networks
COBBIN WILTS SYSTEMS

31754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 • (415) 790-5600
Cities, Non-Profit, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING

AXS ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS

LEVEL 2: GL, AP, AR, Check Writer, Mailing Labels (\$489), Demo (\$18).
Manual (\$85), Video (\$14). Up to \$250 credit towards your current system.
LEVEL 1: GL, Check Writer, Mailing Labels (\$299). Upgradable to Level 2.

Write checks, pay vendors, bill customers, generate financial statements. Comprehensive Tutorial. Unlimited Capacity. Special offer for CPAs & Revenues. Free information available.

Ideal For Small Businesses
From Computer Trends, Inc.
1-800-544-2597

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

ACCOUNTING

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depths. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 73026
Shamrock Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

DBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

"GENERAL LEDGER" "ACCOUNTS PAYABLE" "INVOICER & A/R" "SALES ANALYSIS" "SERVICE BILLING" "ORDER ENTRY" "JOB COSTING" "JOB ESTIMATING" "PURCHSE ORDER INVENTORY" "PAYROLL" \$99 ea 1 disk w/dbase 2.3 or 3.1 Source Code. DATAMARK SYSTEMS
4876 P Santa Monica Ave
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa/MC/AMEX Check/COD

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Loans/Debits Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles. MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Highland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78702
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

BUSINESS

What to BUY
Who to HIRE REWARD
What's top PRIORITY

Quickly, clearly show both objective and intuitive tradeoffs to your management, department or peers. Focus on what matters. Spend approvals. Spend less time in meetings.

DECISION PAID makes the familiar decision matrix come alive on your PC. Plain English worksheet. Fast, easy graphic operation. 3-D Groupware option. Fractional, created by a senior line manager. \$195. Satisfaction guaranteed.

"Highly recommended". **BYTE**
"I'm hooked". **Dynex**, **FORBES**
"Welcome addition". **PC Mag**

FREE Demo (\$10 value)
CALL 800-237-4565 ext 138
Apian Software 415-851-8496
Box 1224 Menlo Park, CA 94026

BUSINESS

New For 1989:

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

CPU	PRICE
1 Lotus 1-2-3.....	\$199.95
1 Wordperfect 8.0.....	\$99.95
1 Dbase III+.....	\$99.95
1 DOS 3.3.....	\$99.95
1 Intro to IBM/PS 2.....	\$99.95
1 DisplayWrite IV.....	\$99.95
1 Enable.....	\$99.95
1 Symphony.....	\$99.95

All Titles Approved for Continuing Education Units from George Institute of Technology.

- Self-contained, interactive training videos.
- Demonstrates every command in detail.
- perfect for group/repetitive training.
- 60-day unlimited phone support hotline.

For Product Information and Brochure
1-800-537-1641

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh
Westland, MI 48185
in Michigan (313) 729-0325
FAX: (313) 729-0238

Visit us at Spring Computer
April 10-13
McCormick Place, Chicago

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Business Plans

Business Builder™ Quickly & easily complete an effective business/marketing plan for presentation to investors, Sr. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework—Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions... already typed into 29 ASCII text files & Lotus®. Follow tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital groups, comp. mags & experienced consultants. \$99* + \$1 UPS.

Tools for Sales™ 30-day accept/return
13335 Wilshire Drive 30k license avail.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Visa/MC/Amex
800-442-7272 • 415-941-9291 • Call today.

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PROJECT SCHEDULING IN 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY

PROJECT CALC tests if new menu choices to create projects on your spreadsheet. Link project costs & dates with budgets. Ask "what-if" with time! Over 6000 charts of dates, stock time, milestones, and PERT charts or network diagrams of tasks. Print charts through PrintGraph with colors, lines and legends. Format and print tabular reports of dates and costs with /Print. PROJECT CALC performs critical path analysis. Find the earliest/latest start and finish dates for each task. Specify work hours, vacations and holidays on a graphic calendar. Works with dBase, dBase VISA, Hercules, 5175 96. FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 7402-PC, San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 451-6300 ext. 100 • (415) 677-7171 • VISA

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

CALENDAR SCHEDULING PC-CAL

- Personal and Group Scheduling
- Familiar Displays
- Simple Setup and Operation
- Repeating Appointments
- Copy, Move, Modify
- Available for DOS, OS/2, Xenix, HP3000
- Many Useful Displays and Printed Reports
- DOS & OS/2 FOR \$95.00

BRADFORD BUSINESS SYSTEMS
25301 CABOT RD #201
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(714) 559-4428

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiple Scheduling!

Appointment Manager with Memo System
Scheduler II™

- Single and multiple schedules
- Appt./Memos pop up on key word
- Finds first or mutual openings
- Graphic display of month
- Flexible time intervals
- IBM Compatible **\$198**** MC VISA C.O.D.

Executive Computer Systems
1571 Fenpark • Fenelon MO 63026
orders info:
(800) 727-0498 (314) 343-5757

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS 885

The Broad Band System (1885) - Secure, reliable, full-featured commercial EIS for IBM XT/AT/386/PS2 or compatible. Easily customized by non-programmers. Kermit, X & Y - Modern high performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail 300-1200-2400-9600 bps
eS&H Inc.
15200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer Telex-Link. Replaces that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state of the art communications tool for telex.
Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone 313-565-4000

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase or orders, discount and retention billing, all in one package. \$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn of Home Builders. Also available General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Redwood Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, P/R, A/R, A/P, G/L, P/O's, Inventory Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Multi-Terminals available.
DATA BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Worklike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 88 said, "1 on 1 is a programmable relational DBMS... faster operation in the interactive mode... the menu mode is a faster and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode... 1 on 1 is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone!"

FREE 30 day trial program. (USA only just email or buy new money back guarantee. Call 203-575-0614 9AM - 5PM EST/AM/PM)

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.
261 Freshwater Drive
Trombly, CT 06611
dBASE III PLUS is a business risk of Ashton-Tate
Circle 596 on Reader Service Card

FAX PHONE DIRECTORY ON DISK
More than 150,000 entries available containing organization name, city, zip, industry code and FAX number. Rates based on volume ordered. Customized groups (by AC, city, zip or industry) available. For information contact HAMILTON WORLD COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 9777
Trenton, NJ 08650
FAX: (609) 584-0048

ROOTS III FOR GENEALOGY
Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 750 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure: \$250 (+ CA tax).
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1500 800-327-6887

DATA ENTRY

ENTRYPPOINT 90

Develop and run customized PC data entry applications. Powerful validation, editing, audit trails, accumulator balancing and math functions make Entrypoint 90 ideal for high-volume data entry in distributed, LAN and standalone environments.

Accepts scanned input, interfaces with communications packages, integrates external C-procedures. Excellent for ODM-VAR apps and as front-end to commercial networks.

Award-winning manuals and excellent tech support make conversion quick and easy.

Call for a free demo diskette or Application Catalog. Ask about our Reader program.

DATALEX
100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 415-362-4466

Circle 600 on Reader Service Card

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Runs on Stand-alone or networked PC's, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any Data Entry System - FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Embedded rev-10 key option. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language included. Call for our free 30 day trial period. Price: \$395 - avail. for IBM AS/400 & S/36



COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Mahan Rd.
Woodbury, VA 98020
TEL: 206/776-6443
FAX: 206/776-7210
USA: 800/556-0203

Circle 754 on Reader Service Card

Everyone is talking about RODE/PC from DFX

DATA ENTRY

"We evaluated all of the PC-based data entry systems. RODE/PC and the DFX organization were our clear choice." - Computer Manufacturer

One of the two largest companies in the U.S. and most Federal Government agencies have used RODE/PC to test their own PC-based data entry. Call today for your evaluation copy of RODE/PC.

DFX - for experience, quality and service
2628A Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 150
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292



Circle 754 on Reader Service Card

DATA ENTRY has changed...

From **Interpoint, 3740s, PowerPoint, CADS, and Master**... Now even the most complex data entry is being done on PCs. Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN, **KeyEntryIII** provides a professional grade data entry system. Its ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.

Bring your data entry up-to-date with...
KeyEntryIII

Complete Evaluation Package Available
1-800-533-6879 or (202) 251-2985
Circle 753 on Reader Service Card

VDE - Viking Data Entry
If data integrity and easy application design are high on your priority list, VDE offers it all - and more. From single-user MS-DOS to multi-user UNIX & VMS, VDE has become the solid choice. Give us a call - Ask about our demo evaluation package and get for yourself!

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4603 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145 (918) 491-6144

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best - automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialists.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone (415) 319-3530 Telex: 091303 COMMAND TECH
Circle 754 on Reader Service Card

Trainable OCR

Read printed pages into text files!



SPOT can be trained to recognize 1000's of typefaces in over 130 languages.

SPOT OCR Text Reader

Fast, Accurate, Low-Cost OCR Works with most PC's & scanners.

Flagstaff Engineering

1120 Kolbav, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341 FAX: (602) 779-5996

Circle 755 on Reader Service Card

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and variable to most virtually any typeface. Incl. keyboard, reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385. Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391
Oyster Grove, NJ 07069
(201) 783-8940

Desktop Publishers!

when you need the best tools for Screen Capture and Image Management:

Collage Plus™

Publishing Utilities
Accurate, super-fast grayscale, image browsing when you applications, capture preview, LHM 4.0 support, and much, much more!
Supports EGA, VGA, Hercules, CGA, MDA adapters. Suggested retail price, only \$89.95

inner media, inc.
(800) 485-3216 Voice, 7106 Fox Way, Mt. Airy, NC
Circle 756 on Reader Service Card

Maps!



Map of the World, USA, and all 50 states! All major Macintosh & IBM formats. Ideal for publications and presentations.

For FREE brochure call or write:

800-334-4291
Micrograph Software Inc. Box 151 Cambridge, MA 02142
Circle 756 on Reader Service Card

LePrint Version 3.0

"The bottom line on LePrint is that it creates documents of beauty" - Jon Gward, NYP Newsletters. Characterization 20+ type styles, 1/16 to over 10 inches. Easily condense, expand, italicize, bold, circle or rotate text. Supports over 170 dot-matrix & laser printers. IBM PC's Starts at less than \$200!

LeBlaugh Software Corporation
10824 Old Mill Rd. Suite 6
Omaha, NE 68154
800-532-2644 402-334-4820

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

Add power to your system with 2 FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disks

Plus SAVE 62% when you subscribe to PC MAGAZINE

- You're Guaranteed Delivery of
- In-depth product reviews based on the impartial evaluations of our own PC Magazine Labs.
 - Power-User Tips and Techniques to help you work faster and smarter.
 - The best, hottest columns anywhere.

Get 2 FREE DISKS

The PC Magazine 2-Disk Utilities Library: Vol. 1 and the all new Vol. 2 features 78 power-user programs that will really rev-up your system! Speed up your keyboard... locate any file in seconds... back up all your data with ease... add a DOS system to a working disk. Not available in any store; these valuable disks are yours FREE with your paid subscription.

SAVE 62% That's like getting almost 2 out of 3 issues plus home delivery Free—so you won't miss a single, valuable issue.

The PERFECT GIFT!

Give another power-user—a business associate or friend—a gift subscription to PC Magazine. They'll appreciate getting the late-breaking, in-depth coverage of IBM-standard hardware and

software 22 times a year—plus the 2-disk Utilities Library, as an extra special gift. And we'll send along a gift card to announce your thoughtful present.



PC MAGAZINE

FREE DISKS/SAVE 62%

YES!

I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$49.97. SAVE 62%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$29.97. SAVE 54%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms.

(Please Print)

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

4N427

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



NEW!

PC MAGAZINE

FREE DISKS/SAVE 62%

YES!

I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$49.97. SAVE 62%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$29.97. SAVE 54%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms.

(Please Print)

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

4N427

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



NEW!

PC MAGAZINE

GIVE A GIFT/SAVE 62%

Please send a gift subscription and 2-Disk Library to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms.

(Please print full name)

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

- For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$29.97. Save 54%
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$49.97. Save 62%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card from:

Mr./Mrs./Ms.

(Please print full name)

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



NEW!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



2 FREE

UTILITIES

DISKS

**Subscribe and
Save**

PC Magazine is the most powerful add-on to your IBM-standard system. Subscribe now and save 62% off the newsstand price.

DOUBLE

BONUS

Subscribe now and you'll add even more to your PC with the 2-Disk PC Magazine Utilities Library—Yours FREE with your paid subscription. You'll get both Vol. I and the all new Vol. II, packed with 78 ultra-powerful utilities to help you increase the speed and flexibility of your DOS system.

**Share the power
GIVE PC MAGAZINE**

Give PC Magazine to a friend or business associate. We'll send an attractive gift card in your name, *plus* the 2 Free Disks. What a gift!



MARKETPLACE

FINANCIAL



MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0

The \$29 Money Management Solution. Guaranteed.

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 is the easy-to-use, CPA-designed money management/recordkeeping program for home and business. It offers Cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balances, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry reports & on-line help. Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. Includes printed manual. Not copy protected.

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 also

- prints any type of pin-lead or laser check & updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1986 income tax
- analyzes financing options & savings programs - computes interest rates & loan payments

- prints amortization schedules
 - manages mail lists - zip & alpha sorts - prints labels & index cards
 - provides password protection, fiscal year support & pop-up menu
 - 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)
- Call or send \$29 plus \$3 shipping/handling
Check/VISA/MC/C D
1-800-223-6925
(In Canada 318/395/7300)



Dept. M
373 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST
FAST
FAST

MAKES TAX TIME A BREEZE!!

CHECKBOOK RECORDS & BALANCES

FAST
FAST
FAST

Makes tax time a breeze. Without good tax records your tax preparation costs will far exceed the cost of this business tool.

No hassle check book balancing for home or business.

Simple to use, accurate, saves hours of tedious work plus provides excellent tax records.

Do your own tax work and save much more than the purchase cost at tax time. Provides information everyone really needs and uses. **Fast!**

- Complete monthly reports include: Monthly checks written & totals
- Monthly deposits & totals
- Detail general ledger & totals
- Entry by entry audit trail
- Outstanding checks & deposits

Without good tax records your tax preparation costs will far exceed the cost of this business tool.

Enter checks & deposit data and let your computer save to keep!

• CPA approved one write general ledger

• Menu driven

• Easy to learn

• Constant check book balances

• Simplified check book balancing

• Budgeting & income tax data

• Number of accounts limited only by hardware

• Up to 999 ledger codes (999, 001-gal, etc.)

• Monthly totals for each ledger code detail for home and business

• Organizes source tax data automatically

• Perfect for Accountants & Attorneys

• Manual provided - Simple & Fast

Only \$59 plus \$5 shipping & handling

Check/MC/VISA
American Express

SERCO INC.
P.O. Drawer 516
Albany, NY 12218

Call 800-434-6109
Fax 505-437-5866

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

TurboFlow \$69

Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2



\$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Color, print, drag, rubber, collage
- Expandable symbol library
- Drawing area to 4 pages
- Pop-up note areas
- Support all printers
- Copies, clones

Daytron Electronics Inc. (214) 669-2137
640 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75061

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Your Print, K&L
Only \$49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communication by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into PageMaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4140 46th Ave S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98148
206-937-9281

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

COMPUTER
\$5.95
SLIDES

SLIDES FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

Use your computer to design your next presentation. Then send us your files for imaging. Vibrant, 4K resolution slides delivered on your disk within 24-48 hrs.

File formats/software supported:

All Macro MPP SCODEL format files produced by any software, including:
Harvard Graphics • Draw Appletree • Lotus Freelance Plus • Microsoft Designer & Graph Plus
Zerographics Plus & Mirage • Microsoft Chart 3.0 • VGN Conclude • PC-Style • SlideWrite Plus
Also... Lotus PC files • VideoShow PC files • CGM Metafiles • Autocad DXF files (adorn! .com)

Call toll-free
1-800/433-8829
for more information

703/945-4245 • FAX 703/945-0881
P.O. Box 2170 • Roseland VA 24086

IMAGE CENTER

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 9 TO 24 PIN PRINTER TRANSLATOR

STOPS STRETCH FROM AUTOCAD
VENTURA-PRINT SHOP-PIAMSTER-TAXVIEW
PLUS 100's OF 9 PIN GRAPHICS PROGRAMS.
PRINTS ALL GRAPHICS IN LQ.

Supports 60 Printers.
Recommended by Epson, NEC,
Panzonic, Seiersha, Star, Toshiba,
Autodesk, Software and more.

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM 514 314
49.95

(619) 743-5315
FAX (619) 746-6831

DEALERS WELCOME
VISA • MC
Forsight Ent. Inc.
2438 Laredo Ln
Escondido, CA 92025

FLOWCHARTING

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 1988 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find out large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY BACK guarantee. Haven Tree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0658
Information: (613) 544-6035
Telex: (613) 544-1932

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79

WINDOW is a drawing tool designed specifically for flowcharts. Easy to learn, easy to use. 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, or delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Use mouse or keyboard. On-line user's manual. \$5 trial disc. RFlow requires Microsoft Windows.
RFF Electronics
1053 Banjan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
(303) 663-5767

STANDARD GRAPHICS

PC VGA graphics level. Optimized ANSI, ISO, CGI compatible. Mapping, arcs, text, orient, align, font loading, figure fill, image bundles & hundreds more. Segmentation, raster, input option set. Drivers Available for most C, MS, FORTRAN, Quicksilver, EGA, VGA, De-mo, Manual \$375. Amex. Ask about OS/2 ver.
NOVA INC.
P.O. BOX 68916
Schmump 14 60166
312-682-4111

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FFLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Very line width, color. Works with AutoCAD, Drafix, etc. Supports NEC, W5-P6, IBM, Proprinter, Epson LQ-XT, Toshiba, HP Laserjet Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA for preview. \$64 check/mo.
Pplot Corporation
24-16 Glenview St., Suite 605
Arlene, NY 11103
212-418-8469

MARKETPLACE

GRAPHICS

35mm Slides In 24 Hrs

Transform your graphics files into high-resolution, 35mm slides.

TRIPLE MONEY-SAVING
GUARANTEED FREE Fed-X,
tailored tech support, your
changes re-shoot FREE.
Call for details.

Accent Photographs, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Ste. 202
P.O. Box 100
Sunnyvale, CA 94085

Only \$8 per slide
1-800-222-2592

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINBOW**

Fast, flexible, easy to use compact T-S-R ability to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND use writer programs. Mail 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library \$39.95

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703 440 0054

AMAZING TECHNICAL GRAPHS!

Introducing **Axum™**
Discover how easily you can create publication-quality scientific graphs on your PC.
• ultra-high resolution color 20 & 30
• import Lotus/dBase etc. export WP/PgMaker
• analyze, explore, display, customize
• intuitive menus, online help, interactive
• 60 Day Money Back Guarantee \$495
Toll-free, Inc. (800) 648-5653 ext 235
444 NE Rowena, #210PC (206) 527 1601 in WA
Seattle, WA 98115 (206) 547-0328 FAX

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your prints behind! Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. **COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS** \$99 slide. VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(414) 424-5300

PRINTED GRAPHICS WITH TURBO

GRAPHILINK does for your printer what **TURBO PASCAL**'s BGI graphics does for your screen—in ultra-high resolution! **GRAPHILINK** commands work exactly like **TURBO**'s BGI commands, so adding printed graphics to your programs is a snap—and requires only two additional lines of code. Supports HP, Epson, IBM NEC & Toshiba printers. Only \$95 + \$4 SH! VISITCH-CH SOFTWARE
DS 3807 Indianapolis CI
Pittsburgh, PA 15239 412/733-4775

FORTNASC PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screens) Microvsoft Fortnasc Pascal R/M (able callable routines). Graphics primitives, 2-D plot support 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono support. HP/H plotter? PLOTMATIC Laser dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC \$135 ea. Any 2 \$240 all 3 \$340. Ask about our 15 fonts. MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prebute Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

HEALTH

The FOOD PROCESSOR II
Analyze diets, menus & so much more!
This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools, colleges, hospitals, homes, fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for **FREE DEMO DISK!!**

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-M

Salem, OR 97309

Phone: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

OFFER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable database source code. The menu driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of vendor prices, vendors, average cost & other information.
• **OFFER INVENTORY \$150** Requires dBASE III
• **OFFER Plus \$250** with History & PO's
• Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
• **FELLER ASSOCIATES**
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Springfield, MA 01104
*** (508) 486-6024 ***

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock Master 4.0 commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Inventory Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi-Location and more. Modular, menu priced & configured to your needs. Cobol source available. **APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS**
1771 Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

Speed Up Ship Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.
UPC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009
(619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOURS FREE!

"HOW TO MANAGE YOUR MAILING LIST"

Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive—and save money on your mailings—with **Arclust** and **AccuMail**, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you:

- address correction and standardization • duplicate recognition • list merge/purge • postal prep labels • like maintenance • label design and printing • "With Name" testing • complete data security • and more.

Arclust and **AccuMail** can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance!

To get your **FREE BROCHURE**, call TOLL FREE 800-368-5626 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PMK-4
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS & POSTAL RATES PONY EXPRESS®

- US Postal and UPS rate, fee and insurance calculations automatically
- Estimated arrival, and many other features. Can be memory resident
- Very fast, easy to use, well documented
- A great utility for the shipping room, mailroom, customer service or small business



Mallico Marketing, Inc.
9719 Enley Lane
Leawood, KS 66206

\$79.95
incl. shipping & handling

(800) 643-5045 or (913) 643-5005
FAX (913) 643-5464

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT

Order fulfillment! List management! Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory invoicing, accounts receivable, customer pay, by credit/cash/cd. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips. UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report, dBase III Plus source code provided. \$975, plus \$25 + \$3.50 SH. **GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES**
48 Shadock Square, Suite 88-B
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 840-8396

The Mail Order Wizard

Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some!—gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, "user friendly." Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed—very serious software a must see! Catalog Age \$970 Demo, \$12
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60002
(312) 869-3434 or (800) 762-8278

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM

Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 5¢ per piece or more. Only Postware prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags, tray labels. Cut postage. Works with dBase III PLUS, dBASE PowerBase, Smart & others. Also ASCII.
• 1st & 3rd Class—\$195 + 2nd class—\$395
• Carrier Route—\$300 + Dup Detector—\$200
PostSoft Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

Multi-user Now Available!
• Inventory/SOM/PO/Costing
• MRP/Inventory/ACD hoc reports
• Repetitive info or one time build
• Extensive Cost Control Standard vs. Actual
• Automatic release interface
• IBM PC/NOVELL/ALLOS
DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
43700 Twelve Mile Road
Novi, MI 48050
(313) 347-9600

pc MRP

pcMRP can make life easier by tackling every aspect of your growing concern. pcMRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bill-of-materials, invoicing/billing and customer/vendor address book. pcMRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

*Working Demo Prog comes with manual \$25
*Single User Package \$395.00 Complete
*Multiuser Package \$695.00 Complete
SOFTWARE ARTS CONSULTING
P.O. BOX 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445
Call for free literature

MARKETPLACE

MEDICAL

MDX-PC

MDX-PC brings you the best of both worlds: the power and flexibility of MDX medical-office software in a PC-DOS format. Features for any specialty; manages billing, electronic claims, custom reports, medical records, more. Full upgrade path to MDX with UNIX/Unix. Call for info and free videotape.

CALIX CORPORATION

150 N. Suncoast Blvd., Brookfield, WI 53005
(608) 566-2288 or (414) 782-4300
CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MedicAide

- Complete A/R Patient Billing System with:
- Billing Statements & Insurance Claims
- Flexible Adjustments for Ease of Use
- Practice Mgmt Reports with Graphs
- 99 Doctors & 99 Fee Schedules
- Word Processing with MailMerge

\$199.00

~ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ~

(602) 421-1287

1915 Avenida De Delano, Suite 3

Casa Grande, AZ 85222

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XL1 Practice Management System

- Insurance claims - paper & electronic
- Patient data & recall information
- Super bills & statements
- 90 Day trial period
- Multiple physicians & work station support
- Full financial reporting
- Customer support lines

Total Package Only \$1450.00
Practice Management System, Inc.
P.O. Box 22753
Columbia, S.C. 29224
1-800-421-7217

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MUSIC

PC/Musicpak : \$249

Industry-Standard MIDI Interface and Sequencing Software from the most respected name in the PC Music business.



Voyetra
323 5th Ave. West C.
Pellham, NY 10603 (914) 736-4500

Send for our free PC Music catalog
CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRISM

New Light on Sequencing
graphic windows/mouse \$99

TEXTURE

Original Modular Architecture
v3.1 the best yet, now \$199

Unique MIDI Software for the
IBM PC and Yamaha C1



**MAGNETIC MUSIC &
Twin Rocks Road**
Brookfield, CT 06804
Tel. 203-775-7832
FAX 203-775-6909

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/Playback 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Stop entry Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control. DOS shell. New in FORTE II: System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/Intard \$150/\$250 LJA Productions

P.O. Box 6623
Hendrix, CT 06517
(203) 787-9557

SONGWRITING IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Basic/intermediate, multiple staves, all meters. MEGA optional IBM/Epson/Star printers, CGA/HiRes graphics. \$69.95. Send for free sample output. SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lowellville, VA 22068
(703) 822-9068

MIDI

IBM Interface
CMS-401/Cakewalk
\$249
Keyboard & Software Available

CMS
COMPUTER
MUSIC
SUPPLY

714/594-5051 (CA)
CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read scalability and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.

IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70. Precision Alignment Disks sold separately \$40 each. \$25 / 40 track, \$25 / 40 track, 1.2 MB AT, re 3.5" 40 track drive.

J&M Systems, Ltd.
15106-A Central SE
Aldersburg, New Mexico 87123
505/293-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa
CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC ISAM QU-ISAM VERSION 2.0

QU-ISAM gives QuasiBASIC users easy access to the Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM). This file-handling utility is similar to users of IBM BASCOM 2.0 and Microsoft BASIC. Consider now it is available for QuickBASIC 4.0 & 4.5. QU-ISAM's features include:

- Callable procedures, royalty free
- Any number of key fields
- Unlimited fields per record, records per file
- File size limited only by DOS or disk space
- Comprehensive tutorial and reference guide

ONLY \$95.00

- Ask about:
- BIOS source code accounting system
- Vertical market applications

**LAKESHORE
COMPUTING, INC.**
1105 North Front Street, Milwaukee, WI 49120
1-800-345-4214 in WI 816-684-6120

I CALL TODAY
CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

CODE MASTER

Compile Fast Bar Code
Printing Into Your Programs
With Code Master

- Private U.P.C. Code 25, 28, 124
- Colorbar and more
- No Barcodes
- Supports C, C++, Pascal, Basic, and more
- Dos, Xenix, DOS compatible

\$149.00 \$249.00

THE COMPUTER
COMMUNITY

150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 210, 220, 230, 240, 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, 300, 310, 320, 330, 340, 350, 360, 370, 380, 390, 400, 410, 420, 430, 440, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610, 620, 630, 640, 650, 660, 670, 680, 690, 700, 710, 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, 770, 780, 790, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, 880, 890, 900, 910, 920, 930, 940, 950, 960, 970, 980, 990, 1000

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

Borland Programmers

CREATIVE INTERFACE TOOLS

Create graphic mouse cursors, symbols, bit-mapped character sets, and dynamic, self-calculating menus in text or graphics.

Control program flow with keyboard or mouse.

Supports Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog and Turbo Basic. Three features, one price: \$69.95

1-800-622-8366

Maxx Data Systems, Inc.
1126 S. Cedar Ridge, Ste. 115
Duncanville, TX 75117

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opti-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Runs as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & keypays supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS DOS \$149.95. \$249.95. Opti-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

MARKETPLACE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE IBM SHAREWARE

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog - FREE! Pay only \$5.00 shipping/handling. Join today for only \$9.95 annual membership fee and get 5 bonus disks full of software.

VISA/MC/AMEX ONLY
Software of the Month Club
511-104 Encinitas Blvd.,
Encinitas CA 92024
Toll free 800 669-2669
CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only \$299 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested
Includes Exclusive
2 FREE disk offer
NATIONAL SOFTWARE LABS
13375 Washington Bt #7 Dept A
Los Angeles, CA 90046
Write or Call (213) 827-1869
CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE CATALOG

Lowest as \$1.50 per Disk
Best Quality
Fast Service

Over 1000 IBM Software
On 5 1/4" and 3.5" format.

Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE
POB 709 Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721
CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

DEED PLOTTER PLUS

Our miles & bounds software is very popular with attorneys, appraisers and govt agencies. Accepts all standard input measurements including curves. Prints use scaled maps. Reviewed by professional journals. Send for more info. 14 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC/CD/CX \$99.95 + \$2 S&H
Greentree Graphics, Inc.
1102 Main St., P.O. Box 724
Rumrilt, WI 52962
304-438-8157

REAL ESTATE

Comtronic
PROPERTY MANAGER

The Most Advanced System Available
Every function & feature for
Owners & Managers
Commercial, Rental & Residential
Easy to learn and use.
Unlimited owners, properties, units & tenants.
Networks any number of users.
"Holds your business grow"
Complete Demonstration with 500 page
User Manual only \$35 (VISA/MC/COD)

Comtronic Systems
33005 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003
206-874-4034

Meets all requirements of the
Institute of Real Estate Management.

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

L-PLOT...

A Miles & Bounds program to plot/print plots of any scale. Any description. Use any measurement. Calc areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts. IBM/compat with monographs, CGA or EGA capability. \$190. Or send \$15 for trial working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/Chk. Free info.
LAN/SCAN, Inc.
P.O. Box 6863
Arlene, TX 79606
(815) 672-2901

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkgp g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No reprinting of recurring data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refinancing. 30 day money back guarantee.
REALCOMP INC
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1180

* PROPERTY MGT PLUS/89 *

New version which looks up tenants and posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements & Automatic Checks. Reports Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & Does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the (ASBEST) system to use. Form #475
REALTY SOFTWARE
133 Paces de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. These versions: Basic PM for owners/manager—\$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—\$1,195. Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, GL management reporting.
HARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Redwood St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management, \$695 complete. Free brochure. Demo \$10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
9129 Mallard Circle
Sandy, UT 84093
800-942-6794 or 801-942-6794

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: **COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES**. For more info and sample printouts call **REALITY AUTOMATION**
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835 (208) 772-3259

RELIGION

ENAS COMPUTER BIBLE™

Version 2.0
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
• Instantly searches text for any word or phrase.
• Allows verses to be saved for use with word processors.
• Also includes windowing capability.

Mail check or money order for:
Provide Live Press Publications
P.O. Box 6439
Anahaim, CA 92816
(714) 830-6430
\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax)
plus \$4.00 shipping & handling.

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

RELIGION

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS OR LESS.

WORDsearch™ is the world's fastest, most advanced, user friendly Bible concordance software. Now available in both NIV and KJV.
Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. And you can transfer Bible verses to word processors.
\$139.95 plus \$5 p&h. Full-function demo, \$7. Call about our 30-day no-risk free trial.

800-888-9898
5014 Lakeview, Austin, TX 78732



COMPU BIBLE

- OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
- Find any word or phrase in seconds!
- Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!
- KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV
- For information on all products call or write:
NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223 (800) 288-2044

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate. menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Select lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports. Letters. Other church programs available. Over 2600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
(602) 247-3341

MARKETPLACE

RELIGION

New dimensions in Bible study

THE WORD processor

A comprehensive Bible study program. Instant access to any verse in the Bible. You can search for any word or phrase and build indexes to record your study. Separate windows for comparing various verses and translations. Only \$199.95

Our family of products Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew transliterations or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident

VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.



Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728

Package extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some products for Apple II.

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

More churches choose PowerChurch Plus! for their membership, contributions & accounting needs than ANY other church software package. Discover why the best value package is also the top performer & the easiest to use. Call today for your FREE full-working DEMO version

F1 Software, P.O. Box 3055, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 954-2885

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

New! **SaleMaker™**

Sales and Marketing Software System

- All New Version 2.0 now shipping
- Hundreds of powerful NEW features
- User-customizable for any business
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
- Direct marketing, Full Mail Merge
- Search ALL fields for target marketing
- Unlimited Notes and Contacts
- Schedules calls and call-backs
- Autodial your phone
- Contact history, Management reports
- Laser Printer interface
- Instant follow-up letters & labels
- Pop-up windows, full color screen
- Unlimited file capacity with no loss in speed
- Imports & exports ASCII files
- 874 data fields plus unlimited windows
- Single user & true LAN versions available
- Module for unattended remote data transfer

The best just got better!
SaleMaker's new Plus version is packed with new features that make it state of the art software for sales and marketing.

Marketing is everyone's business and SaleMaker Plus should be everyone's choice for marketing software!

Recognized 1987, Award for Technical Excellence
PC Magazine Editor's Choice, 12/2/87

Call for FREE literature on this exciting NEW software
1-800-433-5355
(214) 264-2626 in Texas
SaleMaker Software
Box 531650 Grand Prairie TX 75053

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

NEW! **Monitor and Control From Your PC**

SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interface to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control your world!

Only **\$895** each

Best Software Available
VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966

TMI Inc. 4800 River Way Place, 2-120
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
503 635-3966

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted ** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

MARKETPLACE

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port ROM Socket Interface)

- STANDARD II TAG
- UNLIMITED executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
- LIMITED executions
- DURATION KEY TAG
- Limited (days, hours, min)



For Disk Security

- HIGH Level Security
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HIDE COPY

Low Level Security

- User Installable Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (312) 354-5071
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 (7538)
FAX 364-7698
Telex 430-7109

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™ PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software privilege based system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to isolate up to 16 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from installing your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via disk locking. A locked hard disk may not be loaded, accessed for applications software or formatted via the DOS/FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC DOS V2.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT drive C is prevented while the PC is in use; the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Malicious
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Anti Installation

Price \$89.95

Call 3-711-Shopware

Check, Money Order, VISA, MC account

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-963-1624

Box 11129, Pittsburgh, PA 15239-0000

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ — invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200

Sunnyvale, California 94086

FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

EVERLOCK



COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user transparency, close compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media on I/O plugs
- throws all 3M-copy Software
- supports all Hard & Floppy Disk formats
- restrict or allow Network installs
- allows protected upgrades by modern BIOS
- limit program use by Date or #Executes
- remotely reset Install or Expiration

\$195 Starter Kit or \$495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.

AZ Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin

Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is Your PC Secure? Password \$99 US



- Secure hard disk
- Protect your data
- Remote floppy access
- Menu driven maintenance
- Login w/optional password
- Audit trail of activity

Visa, MC, Amex
PH. (204) 956-2798
FX. (204) 943-3702

NASDEC

2704 - 85 Garry Street

Winnipeg, MB Canada

R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Deletes all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects two programs of yours \$25
Starter kit & No meter count packages: \$99 &
L-Tech Corporation

377 Route 17 South Suite 618

Hatfield Heights, NJ 07604

(201) 286-1608 (955 8/N/1) (201) 288-6795

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Privacy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multi-layered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multi-featured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otter Circle

Lithia, CA 90122

(360) 922-6410 or 775-1963

STATISTICS

GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary statistical procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

\$149 complete with graphics. Call today. MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Boulevard

Los Angeles, CA 90005

(213) 479-7799

CIRCLE 913 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stata™

NEW RELEASE NOW AVAILABLE. Even better graphics, expanded on-line help, and much more. Still only \$590. Quantity and Academic Discounts available. \$20 Demo Call-back free for more information. AX/VISA/MC

1-800-STATAPC

Computing Resource Center

1300 N. Main Street, Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95131

(213) 470-4341

CIRCLE 913 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical proc's with a small that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$359/97 Free information)
BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7036 or BB (919) 968-6755 (N. & I.)

NCSS plus-599

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression T-tests: ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance) Forecasting, Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross tabulation. PLOTS: histograms, box, scatter, stemmed Sort, Subset Transformations, Reads ASCII. New graphics. Price \$599
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

Limited
time price \$148

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphics. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/handl).



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg FRG) ph. 040-4200347, StatSoft UK (London UK) ph. 07072 71166, Heerne Software (Melbourne Australia) ph. 613-497-4276
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION StatPac Gold

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
65-20 Nichols Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55427
(612) 846-9022
CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB's a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 500 companies. For free brochure call 614/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTIX - ONLY \$169!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use statistical system for PCs. Used by many universities, businesses, fed. and state governments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program; you'll agree S+ is a "best buy." Money Back GUARANTEED! For more info: NAL ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE PO BOX 13204 Roseville, MN 55113 (612) 631-2852

SURVEYS

A-CROSS - #1 IN CROSSTABS

Easiest & most powerful crosstab program for survey & research data. 16.8mil cases. 9.999 vars/case. Read any ASCII, col binary, dBASE file. Professional tables to all printers + laser outputs to asci & lotus wks files. Full stats + t-test, chi-sq, Nominated for PC Mag. Award for Tech Excellence
STRAWBERRY SOFTWARE, INC.
42 Pleasant Street-FREE DEMO DISK
Watertown, Massachusetts 02172
(800) 4-CROSS FAX: (617) 926-0134

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Cir., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For then PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... VISIT US NOW!

So take DIRECT action and call:
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 225-4405

TAXES

AM-TAX

If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return. Fast, easy, & accurate. No spreadsheet software reqd. Thousands of satisfied users.

Regular Version:

Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only \$45

NEW Advanced Version:

All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582), and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Req. 384K and two drives.

Only \$60

State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

MC/Vira. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
(816) 241-0014

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

SITBACK

PC AND NETWORK BACK UP

IN THE BACKGROUND

- Keeps new or changed files backed up automatically, w/o lifting a finger or exiting your application program
- Makes Total and Incr. back ups in the background w/o interruption
- Works with any DOS storage device
- Memory resident - Req's Only 13K
- Compatible with all popular LAN's
- You will never have to back up again
- SitBack and Relax - Only \$99.00

SitBack Technologies, Inc.

913-894-0808

9290 Bond Suite 205 O.P.K. MS 66214

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

BRIDGE-IT™ 3.5

3.5" FLOPPY SOFTWARE DRIVER

- FORMAT/COPY SUPPORT FOR 720 & 144
- NO NEED TO UPGRADE DOS OR CHANGE BIOS
- USE WITH PCXTAT CLONES DOS 2.0 +
- BRIDGE THE GAP TO PS/2 & LAPTOPS
- ONLY \$59.00 + \$4.00 S/H VISA, MC, C.O.D. UPS/8
- ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-8777

MICROBRIDGE

Computers International, Inc.
655 Sky Way #113, San Carlos, CA 94070
CA 415-503-8777 CN 514-845-0818
DUR INQ FAX 415-593-7675



Have your PC do a 3 1/2

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT'S DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may copy the file on IBM AT hard disk and reside in one or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price \$79. + \$4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-583-8777
(Can.) 514-845-0818



CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

without V-EMM
(\$40 royalties)

with V-EMM
(8 megabytes)

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Only \$89.95 - 30-day money-back guarantee



For's Software
P.O. Box 396
Methuen, MA 01842
(617) 537-2897

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

UTILITIES

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is **HELPMETM**™ software. More than 300 tests. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. \$99 + S/H. MC/VISA. California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440.

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT ACCESS TO ALL YOUR SOFTWARE

Direct Access to All Your Software

- Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system
- Access any program or command with a single keystroke
- No need to learn complex DOS commands
- Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage
- Customize passwords for security of any sub-menu or application
- Toll-free technical support
- PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program

SUGGESTED \$89.95 Plus Shipping & Handling
RETAIL
CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.



DELTA
TECHNOLOGY
INTERNATIONAL

1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

DISKPACK™ \$49!

No 1 backup software. 10 megas onto as few as 2 floppies in 4 mint Compresses files up to 80%. Copies to any DOS device. All other fast backup programs bypass DOS and are unreliable and don't work w/many clones. Please compare. Nothing else comes close. Money back grt. SALE! \$49 until 8/1/89 (\$3 sh). BIDDGIC

11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

DOS DREAMS COME TRUE!

STILL RIVER SHELL, a new VIE! powerful "Point and Shoot" DOS enhancement utility for file/disk mgmt and DOS command interface. Listed: 1987 & 1988 PC-SIG's TOP 100 programs. \$39 complete with 166 pg manual. Unit/disk inc \$390. PO/COD + \$8 MC/VISA no fee. 90-day No-Risk Guarantee. Bill White/SR Shell P.O. Box 57 Still River, MA 01467 508-456-3699

Never lose a 1-2-3 spreadsheet again - with 4-SURE!

4-SURE is the 1-2-3 add-in that makes sure that you never lose your work. Whenever you issue /Quit Yes, /File Retrieve, or /Worksheet Erase Yes, 4-SURE instantly checks to see if your current spreadsheet has changed since it was last saved. If so, 4-SURE gives you a chance to cancel the command and save your spreadsheet. 4-SURE also includes an optional, fully automatic autosave feature that saves the current spreadsheet in a special file after the number of keystrokes you specify.

4-SURE completely conforms to LOTUS 1-2-3 add-in standards. Runs with any system using 1-2-3 Release 2 or 2.01. Installation is simple and automatic. Requires 15K.

Only \$39.95 + \$3.50 S/H. Visa and MC. NYS residents add sales tax.

ISOGON CORPORATION
330 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10001
(800) 662-6036

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 286 NEAT, & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." \$70. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.

Larson Computing

1556 Halford Ave. #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0527

SUPER PC-KWIK

The industry's best cost disk cache. "Highly recommended" J Dvorkin "... hold on to your hard drives because you've just been rescued." J Dickerson "... the word swoosh! may give you an idea." J Seymour. You can't buy more performance for just \$79.95. \$2 S/H VISA/MC + \$2.50 if COD Multisoft Corporation 15100 SW Koll Parkway #L Beaverton, OR 97006 503-644-5644 or 800-234-KWIK

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory. Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. \$49 + \$3 sh. BIDDGIC

11982 Coverstone Cir., Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

WORD PROCESSING

CompareRite™

"Outstanding software - the best of its kind... CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing."
- John Donak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use. Price - \$129.95 + \$5 shipping/handling

JURISOFT
INCORPORATED

763 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139

(Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

عربي، فارسي، روسي، هيندي، بنگالي، تامل، تاي، كوري، و فيت. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 incl. US shipping. \$150 add'l for laser. \$19 demo. Req. 640K, graphics. Money back guarantee.

Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

XyMouse™ for XyWrite!

XyMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement - makes XyWrite III Plus even better! Accelerates both beginning and advanced XyWrite users!

XyMouse... enables you to use powerful XyWrite commands without reading manuals or memorization!

XyMouse... moves cursor smoothly, and instantly selects from dozens of commands with easy-to-use mouse menus. Includes hard disk directory control, and its extensive on-line help system. Also runs with 'MacWrite' and networks.

CALL NOW for the fantastic time-saver:
GALACTIC SOFTWARE, Inc.
2600 Piedmont Avenue, Suite 211
Huntington Valley, CA 91008
215-947-0930

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

175 WordPerfect 5.0 MACROS!

One keystroke copies addresses from screen to envelope; prints last pg first; auto-completes (f)note/endnote lists; checks pg barks; prints multiple copies, pgs or directories; transp; letters, capitalizes, underlines, bolds; makes auto-NOTES; searches files and 105 MORE! PLUS 26 CTRL + KEYS MACROS! Optional Wordstar email. \$19.95 + \$3 S/H. Add \$3 for 3.5" disk.

• PowerMax Company

• 15840 Ventura Blvd. #645

• Encino, CA 91436 (818) 905-5919

World's Bilingual Word

Duanglan, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Simhas Tamil, Thai, Viet. ... \$109 + \$5 sh (foreign + \$12 sh). Font editor included. For IBM compatible with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo \$6 + \$1 sh.

MezComp Company
3524 Colman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606 USA
215-331-2748

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

WORD PROCESSING

Windows Spell For Microsoft Windows

Spell Checks

- Windows Write
- Palantir WinText
- Windows Draw
- In a Vision
- Microsoft Word
- Key board
- Clipboard
- ANSI
- ASCII
- Word Perfect
- MicroGraphix Designer
- Microsoft Excel
- ALDUS PageMaker

Suggested Retail Price . . . \$95**

Contact your favorite dealer.

Palantir®, Inc.

(713) 955-8787 Fax (713) 955-8924
CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS - Over 4,000 designs in key entries
Clear Free and Curved - Nylon
Clear Plastic - Cloth backed vinyl

KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors 24 hour
Protection from dust and spills
Clear to the eye and soft to the touch. Over 200 models available.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

ORDER DESK

(800) 874-8391

IN FLA. (305) 342-9008

SEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CompuCover®

Customer Service

2100 Leves Turner Blvd

FAX (800) 874-8391

Circle 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING



Professional Labeling Software

- Memory-resident software prints bar codes, large text, boxes & lines directly from any program: dBASE, BASIC, etc.

- Works with Dot Matrix or Laser printers.

- Any label format or size: A1AG etc.

- Includes easy-to-use menu-driven label design program.

\$295 complete

Call or write for FREE sample printout and brochure.

Image Computer Systems

124 Wellington Rd., Avon, CT 06001

(203) 678-8771

BAR CODING



PERCON® E-Z-READER™

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

Call a PERCON Bar Code Specialist to learn how easy it is to add bar code to your system.

- Immediate Shipment
- Free Phone Support
- 2-year Warranty

PC PERCON
2190 W. 11th Ave.
Eugene, OR 97403-2503
503-344-1189 • FAX 503-344-1399

Call our toll-free number—
1-800-8-PERCON
(1-800-873-7266)



Bar Code Solutions ON-LINE BAR CODE READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host

PC WAND 800 WanderWand - programmable portable bar code readers

PC WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for minis

PC WAND 100 - emulates 2nd keyboard

NEW - bar code printing software packages for your printer

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635 North Berry Street Suite C Brea CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880

FAX 714 990-2503

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand spectrum who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, they only concern in getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For those PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost-effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, review, download, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 100,000 brand spectrum who read PC Magazine, write us at:

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 425-4405

BAR CODE EXPRESS



LABELS:
BIG TEXT
UPC, F1, 2, 5, 128, C1, 39

- Industry's Largest Selection
- Many Unique, Useful Features
- Direct from Manufacturer
- 30 Day \$\$ Back Guarantee
- Same Day Shipping

Labeling Software

- Print Big Text (Up to 2") & Bar Codes on PC and Compatibles
- On Dot Matrix (Epson, Oki, IBM) and LaserJet Printers—FAST
- All Bar Code Standards—Any Size or Format
- Any Size—Flexible Format—FAST
- "Callable"—\$239 or Menu-Driven—\$279

Handheld Portables

- Simple, Powerful, 64K Memory
- Easily Programmable Prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or Keyboard
- Bar Code and Keyed Input
- Doubles as Non-portable Reader
- Complete with Wand—\$849



Bar Code Readers

for PC XT, AT & PS/2
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No Software Changes
- Reads 2of5, UPC, 128, Code 39
- Rugged, Steel Wand or Laser
- Complete with Wand—\$399

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220

CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation

No additional software or port

Metal wand & case

Also available:

Bar code printing software

Magnetic stripe encoders

Units for other computers & terminals

USA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS

4047 Transport Street

Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-6833

Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA

FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
PC'S:

- IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 CLONES
- TANDY 100SX/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY I & II

TERMINALS:

- WYSE 50/60/75
- KIMTRON K17/PC
- CONTROL DATA VIKING 721
- TANDY DT100
- RS 232

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4432
FAX (817) 685-0232

EZBarcode™ 

\$289.00
Includes
EZBarcode I
Printing
Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader \$289.00
• No software changes necessary
• For PC/XT/AT or compatible
• Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
• EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program
(ordered separately) \$49.00
• Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
• For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
• Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program \$99.00
• Keyboard or text file data input
• Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
• Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes
from within dBASE III Plus \$99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 A Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

SAVE 10-40% ON ANY BOOK
PC PRODUCT, VIDEO, or AUDIO or order by
modem, fax, or voice. More than 200,000 titles
ready for rapid delivery. Computers. Business.
Fiction. Non-fiction. All VCRs. All Records.
Ribbons, disks, and most everything else!
Avoid shopping hassle, and save, too!
DISCOUNT BUYING SERVICE
Modem (800) 666-5080 Voice (800) 833-0720
Fax 813/753-9396

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection
of PCjr products in the
country. We don't just sell
PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
 - Pseudo DMA Cartridges
 - Second Floppy Disk Drives
 - 3 1/2" Disk Drives
 - PCjr Optical Mice
 - Monitor Adapters for PC's
 - Parallel Printer Ports
 - Full Size Keyboards
 - Speech Attachments
 - Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors
- Call or write to receive our free
32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On
products. For even faster results,
circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The JrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE



SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR
COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media,
purchased software. As low as
\$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power
surges, other accidents. Blanket
coverage; no list of equipment
needed. Call for information or
immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (814) 262-0559
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43220
CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

9-TRACK TAPE

CHECK OUR FEATURES CHECK OUR PRICES

We Support IBM PC/XT/AT,
PS/2, Mac and Sun

- Unix, Xenix, DOS Drivers
- 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
- Tape Duplication
- Linkable Modules
- Easy and Fast Conversion
- Disk Backup/Restore
- Unlimited Block Size
- 256 K or 1 M Ram on Board

Best Prices - Call Today
415-324-9114



MicroTech
Conversion
Systems

525 Alma Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301
Quality Conversion Products Since 1980
CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Scanning

Text, graphics, program lists,
manuals, etc. converted to micro-
computer format. Fast turn-
around time. Surprisingly low
prices. Phone:

1-800-426-3776
or
1-502-895-6667

TROPUS, Inc.

3704 Hillboro Rd.
Louisville, KY 40237

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISK - DISK - TAPE - DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS



(212) 463-7511

**NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE**

5 EAST 18TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL SCANNING

CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

**DATA
CONVERSION
LABORATORY**

America's Largest Data Conversion
and Optical Scanning Facility

184-13 Horace Hard, Exp. Fresh Meadows, NY 11365
(718) 357-8700

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK 800-752-1333
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call
612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the
creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major
drive manufacturers.

- Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
 - You can't access a file
 - Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.
CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

SUPPLIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING
To Meet Your Needs

Packaging Items

- Vinyl Portfolios
- Binders and Slipcases
- Vinyl, Cloth
- Spinkat Paks
- Custom Designs

Silk Screening and
Printing Services

- Binders - Slip - Portfolios
- Labels - Tyvek Sleeves
- Manuals

Duplication and Assembly Services

- 100% Individual Testing on each disk [Write/Read Verify]
- 10% ADL lot verification performed on separate computer
- Label affixing, product assemblies and shrink wrapping available
- Copy Protection Systems

Accessory Items

- Index Tabs
- Vinyl disk pages 1, 2, 3, 4 disk/pg.
- Shipping cartons binder/portfolio/disk
- Typesetting service for manuals from file transfers or printouts
- Diskette label printing
- Bulk diskettes



721 W. Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts., Illinois 60005
(312) 364-SOFT (7638) • FAX 364-7698 • Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 848 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

AUTOCAD®
RELEASE 10

VIDEO TUTOR

Guaranteed to make you proficient with AutoCAD
• Course Instructor • Len Larson • Training
Yes, you can learn AutoCAD easily!
And at your own pace!

With clear and personal AutoCAD video who
owns all the fundamental operating commands.
This self-paced, high impact video helps ease your
learning curve in less than your budget.

Order for quick reference, find

ORDER TOLL FREE!

1-800-333-1479
Circles 849 and 850 on Reader Service Card

201 South Ave.
Bloomington, New York 14823

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to
PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Duplex Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they need regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and drivers.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 hard specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 580-5115 or (800) 825-4435

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY
BUY THROUGH
MAIL ORDER AND
PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in this section are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller must not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad. Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the

item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned.

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and:

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order, or the time and date of your conversation, and the name of the person you talk with, and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

Ask about servicing and refund/return policies and with whom you should correspond if there is a problem.

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you pay for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
254	47th St. Computer	44-45	152	Express Micro Mart Inc.	348-349	303/308	PC Brand	134-135
106	707 Computer Wholesalers	362	352	FASTMICRO	364	309/304	PC Brand	136-137
193	Advanced Digital Corp.	24-25	286	Fifth Generation	192	310/311	PC Brand	138-139
475	Advanced Logic Research	2-3	288	Fifth Generation	114	*	PC Connection	198-203
200	Agfa CompuGraphic	244-245	319	FiveStar Computer	269	372	PC Designs	268
168	Alloy Computer Products	240	174	Formwork Corp.	256	301	PC Exchange	325
242	Alps America	12-13	112	Fox Software	64	245	PC Link	275
270	Altac Technology	82	503	Fujitsu America, Inc.	224-225	497	PC Magnet	338
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	232	213	Gateway 2000	93	535	PC Network, The New	346-347
475	American Small Business	314	146	Gateway Communications	252	358	Peachtree Software	273
232	American Technology Labs	184	506	Generic Software	255	282	Personics Corp.	165
114	Anchor Pad International	228	185	Genicom	116-117	302	Peter Norton Computing	211
142	Applause Software	315	266	Genitech	284	*	Plus Development	60-61
386	Application Techniques	205	369	Golden Bow Systems	4	283	Primetime Software	178
477	Applied Creative Technology	63	380	Hammerly Computer Services	330	191	Quadram Corp.	304
111	Arche Technologies	98	351	Hard Drives International	283	162	Quadram Corp.	337
336	Arlington Computer Products	350-351	201	Haventree Software	294	*	Quaid Software	279
166	AST Research	169	136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	295	192	Quantum Software	296
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	309	491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	156-157	157	Que Corp.	289
124	Attachmate	265	130/132	Hewlett Packard	180	290	Rose Electronics	78
509	Austin Computers	10-11	*	Hewlett Packard	181-182	295	RF Systems	340
356	BASF Corp.	125	338	Hyundai	227	131	Sama	49
140	Bloc Publishing	66	257	Indigo Software LTD	268	222	Selco	290
137	Borland International	57	151	Information Systems	366	211	Selco	84
377	Borland International	55	305	Innovative Technology	334	184	Shamrock	356
128	Brightbill-Roberts & Co.	153	195	Intelligence Technology Corp.	32	478	Softklone	163
328	Buffalo Products	243	269	International Battery Corp.	220	*	Softline	18-19
481	Bulldog Computer Products	318-319	219	Intuit Software	17	334	Softlogic Solutions	28
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	16	346	Jameco	376	531	Sophco	324
494	Buttonware	312	214	Key Tronic	287	161	Storage Dimensions	170
292	Caere Corporation	90	492	KYE International	312	289	SWFTE International	37
144	Calera Recognition Systems	229	280	LaserGo, Inc.	322	249	Symantec Corp.	26
314	California Freeware	218	107	LaserTools	308	173	Sysgen Inc.	118
115	Catamount Corp.	171	133	Logitech	214-215	240	Systems Compatibility	21
722	cc: Mail, Inc.	256	263	Macola, Inc.	106-107	289	Tandy Corp.	219
160	Central Point Software	72	*	Magnavox	181	255	Tandy Corp.	271
318	Chinon	223	197	Manzana Microsystems Inc.	331	384	Tecmar Inc.	154
252	Clone Computers	360	154	MathSoft	113	206	Telemart	88-89
320	CompuAdd	74-75	495	Maynard Electronics	307	123	Telemart	86-87
294	CompuAdd	342-345	228	Meridian Technology	260	259	The Laser Connection	5
205	Compuclassics	53	387	MHI Warehouse	365	747	TLB Inc.	189
226	Compuserve Information Service	313	271	Micro Computer Accessories	111	*	TOPS	248
274	Computability	355	*	MICROBEST	339	321	Toshiba of America	58
176	Computer Aided Management	185	*	Micrograb	20	223	Traveling Software	85
272	Computer Associates	207	285	Microfilm	108-109	530	Tussey Computer Products	22-23
246	Computer Direct	341	*	Microsoft	C2-1	268	Tussey Computer Products	352-353
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	361	*	Microsoft	328	105	USA Flex	357-359
183	Computer Mail Order	238-231	*	Microsoft	267	230	U.S. Sage	280
178	Computer Oasis	363	368	Mitsubishi Electronics	140	260	Verbatim	42
163	Computer Products United	50	514	Monolithic Systems	320	127	Video-7	213
196	Core International	221	170	Multisoft Corporation	316	171	Warehouse Data Products	190-191
370	Corel Systems	251	373	Mutoh America	278	515	Wells American	39
194	Cougar Mountain Software	281	344	National Computer Ribbons	354	513	Wells American	17
278	Crosstalk/DCA	76	524/733	Natural Microsystems	177	359	Western Digital Imaging Paradise Systems	127
*	Curtis Manufacturers	107	153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	266-267	360	Western Digital Imaging Paradise Systems	129
*	Dac Software	67	104	NEC Information Systems	29	362	Western Digital Imaging Paradise Systems	131
504	Dac Software	70	*	Nisca	332	357	Western Digital Imaging Paradise Systems	133
273	Datamount Technologies	188	*	Northgate Computer Systems	257-259	485	Westlake Data Corp.	264
*	Dataworld	80-81	*	Northgate Computer Systems	291-293	518	Xyquest	158
536	Dei Computer Products	C3-6	*	Northgate Computer Systems	30-31	721	Zeos	172-173
522	Dei Computer Products	403-404	*	Northgate Computer Systems	299	388	Zeos	282
524	Digital Products	92	*	Northgate Computer Systems	323	723	Zeos	303
324	Diversified Technologies	171	*	Oracle	9			
349	DSC Communications	247	*	Drace	14			
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	167	476	Output Technology	310			
363	Eastman Kodak	326-327	119	Overland Data	168			
520	Electronic Wholesale House	363	*	Panasonic	145-148			
187	Enable Software Inc.	79	221	Parant Turbo	317			
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	68-69						

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS				422	Daynafile	Dayna Communications	178	610	Teletype TDX-50 PC Subsystem	Teletype Technology Inc.	168
413	Bataille de Mots	Gessler Educational Software Inc.	402	422	DaynaTalk	Dayna Communications	178	DATA TRANSFER: 3 1/2-INCH DISK DRIVES			
415	Class Encounters in Italian	Lingo Fun Inc.	400	425	Irwin Tape Backup System/Mincardage	Irwin Magics	183	611	Manzana Host Powered Plus	Manzana Microsystems Inc.	120
414	Italian Grammar Computerized-I	Lingo Fun Inc.	400	423	EtherPort II	Kinetics Division of Exabyte	184	611	Manzana Third Internal Plus	Manzana Microsystems Inc.	120
412	Micro Scribble	Gessler Educational Software Inc.	402	423	FastPath	Kinetics Division of Exabyte	184	612	PC Connection 3 1/2-Inch Internal Drive	PC Connection	124
418	Super Huey II	COZAM	396	424	FlashCard	Sun Microsystems, TOPS Division	188	613	Sygen Bridge-Fire 3.5 External System	Sygen Inc.	126
417	Ticket to Spain	Blue Lotus Software Corp.	396	542	NaLink	Tecmar Inc.	188	613	Sygen Bridge-Fire 3.5 Internal System	Sygen Inc.	126
416	Word Patterns	Gessler Educational Software	396	DATA TRANSFER: MAC-TO-PC SOFTWARE				614	Toshiba 360 3565-T	Toshiba America Inc. Disk Products Division	126
ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE				419	Apple File Exchange Utility	Apple Computer Inc.	178	DATA TRANSFER: WORD PROCESSOR FORMAT CONVERTERS			
619	C-4	InterPath	190	419	AppleShare PC	Apple Computer Inc.	178	408	R-Doc-IT	Advanced Computer Innovations	143
617	Certif	FoundationWare	204	422	DaynaMail	Dayna Communications	178	409	Software Bridge	Systems Compatibility Corp.	144
617	Disk Watcher	RG Software Systems	206	419	Desktop Express Software	Apple Computer Inc.	178	410	Word to Word	Design Software Inc.	149
618	Dr. Panda Utilities	Panda Systems	208	423	Host Access Software	Kinetics Division of Exabyte	184	411	Word-Link	M.H. Group	152
619	Flu-Shot+	Software Concepts Design	210	423	Host Access Software	Sun Microsystems, TOPS Division	188	626	Xchange	Emulation Technologies Inc.	155
620	Maze Vaccine	Paul Maze Software	212	426	Lap-Link Mac	Dataviz Inc.	178	GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)			
621	Safe	Worldwide Data Corp.	218	427	MacLink Plus	Dataviz Inc.	178	453	Adobe Illustrator, Windows	Adobe Systems Inc.	33
625	Versatile	CONNECTIO	222	427	MacLink Plus	Dataviz Inc.	178	437	SlideWrite Plus Version 3.0	Advanced Graphics	48
624	Virus Guard	IP Technologies	222	428	Translation	Microsoft Corp.	184	439	Arist 12 MC	Control Systems	51
623	Vir-X	MicroCraft	226	429	NetWare for the Mac	Novell Inc.	184	454	AT-Super	Vias Systems Corp.	52
COMPUTERS				543	PC MacTeam	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	183	442	Line One Fax/Voice Switch	Seattle Telecom & Data	51
438	Dolch P.A.C. 386-25	Dolch Computer Systems	43	544	PC to Mac and Back	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	183	438	Minic STD-386CP-20	Minic Corp.	52
CONNECTIVITY				543	PC MacTeam	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	183	438	Telnet/NetControl	nView Corp.	52
396	ALN VYP 2086DL	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	238	544	PC to Mac and Back	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	183	SOFTWARE			
397	Altantis	Altantis Technologies Inc.	235	545	SOFTPC	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	183	449	Autopilot	White Crane Systems	51
396	Deel Network Workstation	Deel Computer Corp.	242	546	3 + Mac	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	183	452	Mace Gold	Paul Maze Software	35
402	DWS 286	Network Innovations Corp.	248	424	TOPS NET Print	Sun Microsystems, TOPS Division	188	431	101 Macro Plus for Lotus 1-2-3	Individual Software Inc.	54
399	Emulation-It	Emulation Technologies	246	424	TOPS Network Software	Sun Microsystems, TOPS Division	188	433	Panorama for 1-2-3	Inter Solutions Inc.	54
400	NCR 3390	NCR Corp.	248	DATA TRANSFER: NINE-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS				432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
401	NCR 3392	NCR Corp.	248	804	AK Systems PCI-100 Interface Board and PCT-1000 Drive	AK Systems Inc.	162	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
403	Racore LAMStation S20	Racore Computer Products Inc.	250	805	Calamont ATC-18	Calamont Corp.	162	449	Autopilot	White Crane Systems	51
404	Racore LAMStation SL80	Racore Computer Products Inc.	250	805	Chameleon Series 8000 MAG-1	Emerald Systems Corp.	164	452	Mace Gold	Paul Maze Software	35
405	Racore LAMStation SL80	Racore Computer Products Inc.	250	806	PC to Mac and Back	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	183	431	101 Macro Plus for Lotus 1-2-3	Individual Software Inc.	54
406	3Com 2500/25	3Com Corp.	254	808	Regal Engineering Series VB-4	Regal Engineering Inc.	166	433	Panorama for 1-2-3	Inter Solutions Inc.	54
407	Univis Personal Workstation Series 300	Univis Corp.	253	809	Overland Data TX-6 and XL-2	Overland Data Inc.	166	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
439	Waterloo FORT Lib	Waterloo Microsystems	38	PRODUCTIVITY				432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
DATABASE MANAGEMENT				DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION			432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
451	Database, Version 4.0	Database International Inc.	33	MOUSECT	See you/taut mouse motion for better drawing control and more-rapid page scanning		261	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
437	Formbase	Korvus Corp.	33	MAKEHASH	C and SPC/HASH C help you learn hashing techniques.		287	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
438	PC-File	Buttwin/Ware Inc.	36	1-2-3-1 and 1(1) commands	handle the value EPR in different ways.		305	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
435	SDI "Editor"	Oracle Corporation	46	An @PV function	uses different timing assumptions in Framework and 1-2-3.		306	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
DATA TRANSFER: FILE TRANSFER SOFTWARE				Streamlining local "net"	conditional tests of @IF functions in 1-2-3.		307	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
547	The Brooklyn Bridge	White Crane Systems	101	FORMAT	CMW checks a floppy disk for data before formatting.		311	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
548	Drac Link	Micro-2-Go	103	Supercharge the DOS SHFT command			312	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
549	Fastwin II	Rupp Brothers	106	How to completely delete sensitive files in DEBUG			317	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
550	File Shuttle	GEC Software Inc.	106	Take advantage of the EGA-VGA support (XGS 4.0) adds to GRAPHICS.COM			319	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
601	Lap-Link Plus	Traveling Software Inc.	113	How to batch file actions but still interact with users when necessary			321	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
602	Parade Turbo	Nice! Marketing Corp.	115	Generate multi-version screens easily with WordPerfect's merge feature			325	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
603	Rapid Relay Entry	Systems Management Associates	115	Automatically perform the WordPerfect macro command of your choice on a whole group of files			329	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
DATA TRANSFER: MAC-TO-PC-HARDWARE				A better approach to handling numbers in BASIC			332	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
419	Apple FHC0 Interface	Apple Computer Inc.	178	Make complete Turbo Basic programs smaller			336	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
419	Apple LocalTalk Cabling System	Apple Computer Inc.	178	Restore Turbo Basic's full-screen display speed in the editing environment			339	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
419	Apple LocalTalk PC Card	Apple Computer Inc.	178	COLDRS BAS allows you to choose from 16 colors in the EGA-high-res graphics mode			340	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
419	Apple Macintosh II EtherTalk Interface Card	Apple Computer Inc.	178	BASIC - Windows commands			343	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
419	Apple Macintosh II PC Drive Card	Apple Computer Inc.	178	How DOS allocates memory when I loads a program			344	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
419	Apple Macintosh IIx	Apple Computer Inc.	178	Use a print spooler program with a printer using MODE's redirection ability			347	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
419	Apple Macintosh SE-Bus Drive Card	Apple Computer Inc.	178	Reverse engineer program interface with WordPerfect's margin release function			348	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
419	Apple PC 2.5 External Drive	Apple Computer Inc.	178	Repartitioning a hard disk is a low-level disk operation that doesn't preserve data			354	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
419	AppleTalk PC Card	Apple Computer Inc.	178	Remake control of a network workstation is easy			358	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
420	AST Mac286	AST Research Inc.	178	Data switches make file connections and offer a good alternative			359	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
421	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	Central Point Software	178	Display log-in names as part of your DOS prompt when sharing workstations			365	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52
				Too many LOCK and UNLOCK commands can slow down your network			366	432	SWAPSR	Innovative Data Concepts	52

FREE INFORMATION

**IT'S AS
EASY AS
1, 2, 3**

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid until July 31, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate?

- (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- a. ☐ Linked to mainframe
b. ☐ Linked to mini
c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- x. ☐ Mainframe(s)
y. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. ☐ 25 or less
y. ☐ 26-99
z. ☐ 100-499
1. ☐ 500-999
2. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

PC/25-4

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Please send me one year (12 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97; Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.)

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid until July 31, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate?

- (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- a. ☐ Linked to mainframe
b. ☐ Linked to mini
c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- x. ☐ Mainframe(s)
y. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. ☐ 25 or less
y. ☐ 26-99
z. ☐ 100-499
1. ☐ 500-999
2. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

PC/25-3

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Please send me one year (12 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97; Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.)

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



COMING UP

SUPER VGA MULTISCANNING MONITORS In our cover story, we rate 19 12- to 14-inch multiscanning monitors capable of Super VGA (800 by 600) resolution. With 50 percent more pixels than standard VGA (640 by 480), Super VGA costs a little more. But its higher resolution makes it a good choice to display today's growing number of applications that have a graphical user interface. The beauty of these multiscanning monitors goes beyond raw pixels and colors, however, because they're flexible. They reach back to older standards, and they let you outgrow today's prevailing VGA standard without investing in a new video adapter.

HIGH-END PROJECT MANAGERS *PC Magazine* reviews the top-of-the-line performers, software powerful enough to satisfy today's demanding corporate users. We examine *Open Plan*, *Plantrac*, *Primavera Project Planner*, *Qwiknet Professional*, *SSP's Promis*, and *ViewPoint*, products that can do everything from graphing project flow and calculating resource utilization to extensive cost reporting. These sophisticated packages can handle the largest projects; find out whether they're worth their high price.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING TRAINING TAPES PC users can produce presentation-quality output for desktop publishing thanks largely to *PageMaker 3.0* and *Ventura Publisher*, but these complex packages are difficult to learn. Good software trainers are hard to find and expensive to hire. Are recorded training videos a viable alternative? We evaluate nine different tutorials on videocassette.

ASYNCH COMMUNICATIONS OVER PC-BASED LANS Communications software expert Les Freed explains why and when sharing modem connections on a LAN makes good sense. We cover both hardware and software approaches to asynchronous communications over a network in six detailed reviews. *PC Magazine* looks at entries from eight different companies, including IBM, Novell, and Omnitel. [38]



PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

National Advertising Director - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
Scott Budd - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Mary Arlotta - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
Tom Richardson - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
New York, NY 10016
Jeannie Buechner - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
John McGuiness - Account Representative
(212) 503-5227

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Karen Halloran - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Pete Foster - District Manager
Steven Dress - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Jay Overbye - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Irene Morris - Senior Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Silver - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Uniacke - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
(415) 378-5521
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huiskens - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

AFTER HOURS



GAMES

Super Huey II Brings Thrill of Flight, Heat Of Battle to Your Desk

BY JEFF PROSISE

Have you ever wanted to pilot a combat helicopter? *Super Huey II*, a helicopter flight simulation program from COSMI, lets you take a seat at the controls of a UH2X Super Huey, one of the most formidable helicopter gunships ever devised. For \$24.95, you own the skies, patrolling with armaments you select from a shopping list that includes air-to-air and air-to-ground laser-guided missiles, 2.75-inch rockets, 9-mm machine guns, and 40-mm grenades.

Don't become complacent, though. Enemy aircraft, ships, submarines, and ground-based weapons lurk around every corner, ready to shoot you down and claim the skies as their own unless you react quickly and effectively.

Super Huey II offers a reasonably accurate simulation of what flying a helicopter is really like. Your screen shows the view out the front windshield, with the instrument panel below and weapons indicators overhead. You control the engine RPMs and balance the pitch of the main rotor against the pitch of the aircraft itself to control the rate of vertical ascent or descent and the speed of forward movement.

To turn the aircraft, you change the pitch of the tail rotor to over- or undercompensate for the torque produced by the main rotor. All of this can be done from the keyboard, but you'll get more out of the game with a joystick. The joystick is linked to the helicopter and tail-rotor pitch controls, making it relatively simple to guide the Huey toward its target.

On-board systems include

an advanced Target Recognition Computer (TRC), which automatically steers laser-guided weapons to their destinations; a CO₂ tank for putting out fires; air and ground radar screens that permit you to keep tabs on objects around you; and an enemy-missile warning light that is activated when another laser-guidance system locks onto your helicopter.

A navigational radio and odometer allow you to tune to an incoming VOR signal and establish compass vectors and distance to or from the source.

Super Huey II comes with



Super Huey II supports only CGA resolution, which gives the graphics a blocky look, especially when compared with games that support EGA or VGA resolution. As the Huey II pilot, you have an out-the-window view similar to those found in other flight simulators.

six built-in combat-mission scenarios that test your flying and navigational skills in a variety of situations. The first mission, "Renegade," pits you against a helicopter similar to your own that is systematically destroying friendly ground bases. Unless you can confront the enemy and defeat him in an air battle, your own helicopter is forfeited when the last base is destroyed.

"Gulf of Terror" places you on a reconnaissance mission in the Mediterranean. The sea is littered with ships and submarines belonging to both sides. Prudence suggests that you not fire until you've sorted the friends from the foes, but you often don't know who the foes

are until you see an anti-aircraft missile streaking toward you!

"P.O.W. Rescue" challenges you to land inside a hostile P.O.W. camp and evacuate the friendly forces held prisoner there. You must fly in low to avoid detection and act fast, for enemy reinforcements are on the way.

In "Oil Blaze," you're in a race against time to extinguish a fire set by terrorists on an oil drilling station, and you must also deal with land-based attack vehicles trying to thwart you. Take too much time and the oil station blows up, taking you

trouble, damage to pitch controls, linkages, rotors, and more that manifest themselves in strange ways and force you to return to base for repairs.

Even finding the base may be difficult if electrical problems affect your navigation system. If you are lucky enough to make your way back, you can take the opportunity to rearm while you're there—and ready yourself for another go at the opposing forces.

Sounds great, but a lot of game/simulation packages that look great on paper are disappointing on-screen. Is *Super Huey II* fun? Yes. It takes only a short while to become a proficient pilot, and once you learn to fly the beast, there's the added challenge of airborne combat and reconnaissance. There's a tremendously satisfying feeling when you launch a TOW missile at a bouncing surface ship, watch it streak toward the target, and see the ship disappear in a fiery explosion. *Super Huey II* isn't short on graphics and shows the whole drama. Graphics animation was acceptably smooth on an 8-MHz 286-based machine.

This package's Commodore 64 heritage (it was originally written for the 64, then translated for IBM PCs) suggests that it is more a game than a true simulation, but that's not to its discredit. More annoying is the fact that, even on systems with EGA support, *Super Huey II* is limited to blocky CGA graphics, albeit in 16 colors.

If you're in the market for exciting air-combat software that blends elements of realism with the thrills of blasting enemy attackers from the sky, check out *Super Huey II*. At \$24.95, you've got everything to gain and little to lose.

List Price: *Super Huey II*, \$24.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, CGA or EGA graphics, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. COSMI, 31 N. Figueroa St., Wilmington, CA 90744; (213) 835-9687.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



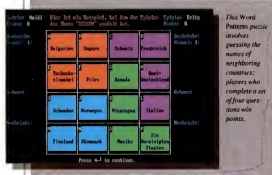
ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
194	Covis MT Software	ACT 2 Accounting	281
253	Macola Inc.	Doc Entry	70
261	PC Exchange	Accounting Software	186-187
358	Pasadena Software	Accounting Software	325
747	TULI, Inc.	Double Bonus Bundle	273
		Profit Wise	189
DATABASE MANAGERS			
377	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	55
494	Bullware Inc.	PC-File	312
112	File Software Inc.	MAC Database	54
265	Micropro	dBase Manager	108-109
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	9
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	14
249	Symantec	Q & A	25
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
221	Paraset Turbo	File Transfer Program	317
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	47
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
283	PrimeTime Software	Personal Information Manager	178
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
187	Enable Software Inc.	Enable	79
LANGUAGES			
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	330
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Tool Kit	330
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	322
*	Microsoft	Quick C	328
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
349	DSC Communications	DSC News	247
*	Microsoft	Excel	C2-1
192	Quantum Software Systems, Inc.	Onix	206
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	330
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	330
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
176	Computer Aided Management	View Plan	185
272	Computer Associates	Super Project	267
201	Hammerly Software	Project Management Software	234
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	Mattsoft Inc.	Math CAD	113
UTILITIES			
160	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	72
269	Golden Box Systems	V-Opt	330
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	330
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	330
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	322
170	MultiSoft Corporation	PC KWIK	316
377	PC Connection	Plaza Plus	194-303
262	Personics Corp.	See More	185
302	Peter Norton Computing	Utility	211
*	Quint Software Ltd.	Copywrite	279
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	78
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	78
334	Soflogic Solutions	@ Liberty	28
223	Treving Software	Associative Access Management	85
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
200	AFGA Compographics	Type Director	244
200	AFGA Compographics	Type Director	246
142	Applause Systems	Perfect Addition	315
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	322
131	Sarna	Word Processing	49
240	Systems Compatibility Corp	Word Processing Conversion	21
518	XYWrite	XYWrite II Plus	158
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Comp	Design CAD 3-D	314
326	Generic Software Inc.	CAD Software	256
SREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
137	Borland International	Quattro	87
*	Dac Software	Lucid 3-D	87
282	Personics Corp.	See More	185
334	Soflogic Solutions	@ Liberty	28
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
200	AFGA Compographics	Type Director	244
200	AFGA Compographics	Type Director	246
322	Digitel Products	Print Director	32
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	322

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
174	Formworks Corp.	Formworks	256
FORM DESIGNERS			
140	Block Development	Form Designers	86
174	Formworks Corp.	Formworks	256
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	Electronic Forms, Jet Forms	258
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
198	Art Research	PC-285	169
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
485	Weekday Data Corp.	PC-Fullback	264
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
115	Calumet Corp.	Disk Backup	171
189	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	72
370	Conel Systems	Optical Disk Drive	251
286	FIM Generation	Fastback	192
289	International Battery Corp.	Back-Up Software	220
219	Irem Magnetics	Tape Back-Up	174
197	Mazars Microsystems	External Disk Drives	331
495	Mosart Electronics	Tape Back-Up	307
199	Overland Data	9 Track Tape	168
530	Sven Technologies/TCF	Tape Back-Up	22-23
173	Sysgen Inc.	Bridge File	118
384	Tecmar Inc.	Tape Back-Up	154
HARD DISKS			
351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	283
161	Plus Development	Plus Hard Card	80-81
151	Storage Dimensions/Monitor	Speed Star	170
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
490	Advanced Logic Research	PC's	2-3
270	Altec Technology Corp.	PC Compatibles	82
111	Arche Technologies	Arche Rival	88
509	Austin Computers	Austin 286 12.5	10-11
509	Austin Computers	Austin 286-20	10-11
509	Austin Computers	Austin 386 SX	10-11
509	Austin Computers	Austin 386-20	10-11
509	Austin Computers	Austin 386-20 Hypercache	10-11
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer Accessories	318-319
163	Computer Products United	PC Compatibles	50
*	Datavault	PC's	80-81
*	Del Computer Corporation	Del Computers	403-404
538	Del Computer Corporation	Del Computers	C3-18
218	Evans Systems, Inc.	Snap Computers	65-69
319	Finstar Electronics, Inc.	Compatibles	269
213	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	93
338	Hyundai	PC's	227
335	Innovative Technology	Compatibles	334
*	Inte Information Systems	Powermate Personal Computers	59
*	Nortridge Computer Systems	3 Choice	30-31
*	Nortridge Computer Systems	286/2	257-259
*	Nortridge Computer Systems	Elegance	291-293
372	PC Designs	Compatibles	258
245	PC Link	PC's	275
530	Sven Technologies/TCF	Compatibles	25-26
255	Tandy Corporation	3000 NL	271
289	Tandy Corporation	Compatibles	219
321	Toothbe of America	PC's	58
513	Wide American	Computer	17
515	Wide American	Computer	38
INPUT DEVICES			
129	Brightbit Roberts & Co.	Hyper Pad	153
292	Cams Corporation	Omni Page	90
144	Camera Recognition Systems	True Scan	229
214	Kye Tronic	Mouse	278
482	Kye International	Mouse	217
286	Nortridge Computer Systems	Keyboards	323
365	Zero International	Keyboards	282
ADD-ON BOARDS			
324	Overmilt Technologies	Add-On Boards	78
197	Mazars Microsystems	External Disk Drives	331
514	Monolithic Systems	Just Ram-Az	320
191	Quadrant Corp.	Quad VGA Spectra	304
211	Selco	Add-On Board	290
530	Sven Technologies/TCF	VGA boards	352-353
127	Videa 2	Fast Write VGA	213
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
292	Cams Corporation	Omni Page	90
144	Camera Recognition Systems	True Scan	229
318	Chicon	Scanner	223
482	Kye International	Scanner	217
192	Logitech	Scanmate	214-215
194	Neca	Scan	332

continued

AFTER HOURS



LANGUAGES

Word Patterns—German Conceals Education In an Absorbing Game

BY STEPHANIE K. LOSEE

OK, I admit it. I hate German. I like French and Italian, those romance languages that roll elegantly off the tongue. Somehow, making choking sounds in the back of my throat never struck me as particularly romantic or elegant.

After testing Gessler Educational Software's *Word Patterns—German*, I still hate German, but I like this program. It's an easy-to-use teacher's tool that can be modified to supplement any course of study.

Operating on the assumption that students are more likely to play games than fill in exercises, *Word Patterns*, which costs \$49.95, transforms a vocabulary drill into a two-player struggle for points.

The players confront a 16-square playing board; they win points by finding four related vocabulary words arranged in a colored pattern. Upon choosing a square, the player is given a clue.

He can request a second clue, at which time he must

guess or lose his turn. The fewer clues he needs, the more points he scores, until all the words are found and a winner is declared.

The program has the facility to recognize close guesses; if the student chooses the wrong article or forgets to capitalize a noun, the program allows him a second guess without identifying the error. In modifying the game, teachers have the freedom to provide more than one correct answer.

The package comes with four sample games, in which I became so immersed that my nearly forgotten German vocabulary began to return. I played against myself by taking both players' turns; it's just as much fun as competing with another person.

Word Patterns comes in English, French, Italian, and Spanish versions, in addition to German, and it's so versatile that instructors can use it at any level for a wide variety of teaching needs. It may even charm those reluctant language students whom teachers dream of reaching.

List Price: *Word Patterns—German*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, CGA graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Gessler Educational Software Inc., 55 W. 13th St., New York, NY 10011-7958; (212) 627-0099.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LANGUAGES

Ticket to Spain Brings Exotic Locales To Your PC

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

If you can't afford a real ticket to Spain but want to brush up on your Spanish, you could part with just \$39.95 for a copy of Blue Lion Software's *Ticket to Spain*.

The program not only gives you a chance to practice simple language skills but also tests your knowledge of Spanish history, art, and geography. Users who are tentative about their Spanish comprehension can play the game in English and still get the benefit of a lesson in the country's culture, traditions, and social customs.

Ticket to Spain takes you on a tour of Spain in search of a family heirloom, which becomes your reward if you complete the eight tasks assigned to you. While reading through the brief manual will make some of the tasks immediately apparent, others are couched in more-mysterious terms. Your quest may take you to famous points of interest in eight cities, including to the Alhambra, the Prado, and an 8th-century mosque in Cordoba.

You get points for every multiple-choice question you answer correctly at each stop; the questions are drawn from a database of approximately 2,000 facts. You have two chances to get each answer, and the game doesn't tell you the right answer if you miss.

Your accumulated points can be exchanged for cash. Keeping a pocketful of dinero is crucial, because travel to and from cities is not free, and some of the tasks require that you indulge in Spanish delicacies or pick up a few *recuerdos* (souvenirs).

I must confess to some disappointment upon completing my adventure, as the heirloom for which I had been so vigorously searching was never identified. And the CGA graphics somewhat dulled an otherwise colorful trip.

A sustained body and an album full of photographs are not the legacies of this *Ticket to Spain*, but anyone who hopes to make the real trip someday will appreciate the chance this program offers to sharpen simple language skills and get acquainted with the country.

List Price: *Ticket to Spain*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Blue Lion Software Corp., 90 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 876-2500.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In *Ticket to Spain*, some of the eight tasks you are assigned at the beginning of the game involve trying out Spanish cuisine. Make sure you have accumulated enough points to pay for your meal, though.



RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
PRINTERS			
242	Alps America	Laser Printers	12-13
273	Dataproducts	Post Script Printer	179
363	Eastman Kodak	Digimix 150 Printer	326-327
503	Fujitsu America, Inc.	Laser Printer	224-225
585	Gemini	8000 Series-Laser Printer	116-117
491	Hewlett-Packard-Peripheral Group	Desk Jet	156-157
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	322
476	Output Technology	OTC Printers	310
4	Parasonic Computer Division	1100 Series Printers	145-146
259	The Laser Connection	Big Ben	5
PRINTER RIBBONS			
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	354
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
477	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	Systemizer Plus	63
326	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL	243
522	Digital Products	Print Director	92
286	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	114
107	Laserbooks Corp.	Laser Tong	309
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	78
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	78
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	78
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
196	Intelligence Technology Corp.	Portable Cellular Laptop	32
369	Mitsubishi Electronics	Laptop Computers	140
PC-FAX			
162	Quadram Corp.	JT Fax	337
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD ROM	16
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
153	Magnavox	VSA Display	330
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	MultiSync 3D	256-257
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
174	Fortnow Corp.	Fortnowart	256
380	Hanneman Computer Services	Pro Bes	330
380	Hanneman Computer Services	Pro Bes Telecom Tool Kit	330
130/132	Hewlett-Packard	Graphics Gallery	180
1	Micrograph	Graph Plus	26
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
373	Match America Inc.	Plotters	278
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	309
359	Western Digital Imaging/Paradise	VGA Boards	127
360	Western Digital Imaging/Paradise	VGA Boards	128
362	Western Digital Imaging/Paradise	VGA Boards	131
357	Western Digital Imaging/Paradise	VGA Boards	133
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
180	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	72
196	Corn International	Remote Duplexing	221
278	Crosstalk Communications	Remote Lens	76
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc.	Pro Comm	188
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	Pro Bes Telecom Tool Kit	167
328	Hanneman Computer Services	Remote Computing Software	260
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	78
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	78
476	Softtools	Communication Software	183
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
175	Advanced Digital Corp.	Lat	24-25
196	Alloy Computer Products	386/Multiframe	240
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	UPS	12
477	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	Systemizer Plus	63
722	CC Mail, Inc.	CC Mail	256
278	Crosstalk Communications	Remote Lens	76
298	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	114
146	Gateway Communications	Lat Gateway	252
390	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	78
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	78
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	78
1	Tops	Tools Connectivity	248
230	U.S. Sage	Lat Main	280
MICRO-MANFRAME LINKS			
124	Attachmate	Micro Manframe Connectivity	265
146	Gateway Communications	Lat Gateway	252
MODEMS			
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Modems	295
584/73	Intercom Microsystems	Wetnet	177
MULTUSER SYSTEMS			
522	Digital Products	Print Director	92
DISKETTES			
356	BASF Corp.	3 1/2" Micro Disks	125
260	Verbatim	Disettes	42

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
POWER PROTECTION			
261	American Power Conversion Corp.	UPS	232
SECURITY			
114	Anchor Pad International	Security Hardware	329
531	Glyphic, Inc.	Protec	224
PC ACCESSORIES			
232	American Technology Labs	Disk Saver	184
271	Carfax Manufacturing	PC Accessories	187
271	Micro Computer Accessories	Monitor Arm	111
TRAINING SEMINARS			
157	Microsoft	Microsoft University	267
157	Que Corporation	Microcomputer Books	259
RETAIL DISTRIBUTORS			
222	Selco	Telesh Products	290
MAIL ORDER			
254	47 Street Computers	Mail Order	44-45
106	707 Computer Wholesalers	Mail Order	362
336	Arington Computer Products	Mail Order	350-351
401	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer Accessories	316-319
314	California Public Domain SW	Mail Order	218
252	Clone Computers	Mail Order	350
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	342
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	345
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	343-344
205	CompuShare	Mail Order	53
274	Compatibility	Mail Order	355
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order	341
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	361
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	230-231
178	Computer Oasis	Mail Order	363
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	363
152	Express Micro Mart, Inc.	Mail Order	346-349
352	FASTIMICO	Mail Order	364
256	Gentech	Mail Order	284
151	ISO Company	CompuCompiles	366
346	James Electronics	Mail Order	367
367	MNI Warehouse	Mail Order	368
1	MICROBEST	Mail Order	329
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	354
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order	134-135
306/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	135-136
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	136-138
301	PC Connection	Accounting Software	325
301	PC Exchange	Mail Order	346-347
535	PC Network, The New	Mail Order	340
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	340
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	356
123	Softline	Mail Order	18-19
1	Telemart	Mail Order	85-89
206	Telemart	Mail Order	85-89
268	Tastey Computer Products	Mail Order	352-353
106	USA Fax	Mail Order	357-359
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	195-191
720	Zoro International	Clouet	363
ON LINE DATABASES			
226	Compuserve Information Service	On Line Service D-Base	313
1	PC Magazine	On Line Database	336
289	Tandy Corporation	PC Link	219
ELECTRONIC MAIL			
722	CC Mail, Inc.	CC Mail	256
MISCELLANEOUS			
157	Que Corporation	Microcomputer Books	259
DIRECT MARKET CONNECTION			
106	707 Computer Wholesalers	Mail Order	362
336	Arington Computer Products	Mail Order	350-351
252	Clone Computers	Mail Order	350
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	343-344
274	Compatibility	Mail Order	355
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order	341
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	361
178	Computer Oasis	Mail Order	363
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	363
152	Express Micro Mart, Inc.	Mail Order	346-349
352	FASTIMICO	Mail Order	364
151	ISO Company	CompuCompiles	366
346	James Electronics	Mail Order	367
367	MNI Warehouse	Mail Order	368
1	MICROBEST	Mail Order	329
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	354
301	PC Connection	Accounting Software	325
301	PC Exchange	Mail Order	346-347
535	PC Network, The New	Mail Order	340
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	340
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	356
268	Tastey Computer Products	Mail Order	352-353
106	USA Fax	Mail Order	357-359

AFTER HOURS



LANGUAGES

Italian-Language Software Is Effective Despite Flaws

BY LUISA SIMONE

English, as much as Americans may hate to admit it, is not yet the lingua franca of the civilized world. There are still lots of places where the local people just don't understand English, no matter how slowly and loudly it is spoken by an exasperated tourist. And there is no underestimating the joy of speaking the local language while traveling abroad.

Italian Grammar Computerized-I

If the time has come for you to brush up on your high school Italian, look no further than Lingo Fun's \$29.95 *Italian Grammar Computerized-I*.

Lingo Fun produces language-review products in Italian, Spanish, German, French, and even Latin. *Italian Grammar* proves that the company knows what it's doing. The program wisely mimics both the structure and content of an introductory textbook.

Sadly, like a textbook, there

are no gimmicks and no really good graphics. But this basic course, which focuses on only the simple present and past perfect tenses, is all you need to make yourself understood in Italian. One floppy disk contains the pronouns, possessives, indirect objects, and verbs that are essential for simple communication.

This product is designed for those who already have a basic understanding of the language; even the program's comments on your answers are in Italian. Intended as a review only, *Italian Grammar* never defines vocabulary words, although you can access explanations of grammatical usage from just about anywhere in the program.

Italian Grammar Computerized-I uses a fill-in-the-blank teaching method, which I applaud as more effective than multiple-choice questions. When (and if) you type in a wrong answer, you are prompted to try again. I also appreciated the coding system that clues the user in on specific types of mistakes. An x under a letter, for instance, indicates that the letter is a duplicate. After three wrong attempts, the program kicks in with the right answer.

Cloze Encounters in Italian

The benefits of Lingo Fun's *Italian Grammar Computerized-I* are unfortunately not du-



Cloze Encounters in Italian includes an editor that allows teachers to modify the menus and introduce new texts into the program.

plicated by a companion program, *Cloze Encounters in Italian*. The cloze teaching method (hence the name of the product) tests reading comprehension by asking the student to supply words that have been deleted from a text.

It's the same fill-in-the-blank instruction technique that works so well in *Italian Grammar*. But here artificial limitations make the method illogical. You can only choose to blank-out arbitrarily selected portions of the narrative, such as every vowel, every consonant, or every second, third, fourth, or fifth word. The random patterns that result force the student into lessons that have more to do with memorizing text than with learning a foreign language.

In addition, although the product contains definitions for new vocabulary words, I found the words to be less than useful. The menu choices look promising, with encounters in restaurants, trains, and hotels all covered. In the section on train travel, however, I could not find the words or phrases related to buying a train ticket.

Cloze Encounters also contains an editor that allows teachers to add new text passages and make other modifications. This feature alone could make the product a worthwhile investment for a school.

Italian Grammar and *Cloze*

Encounters share a common look and feel, which in this case means CGA resolution and some sloppy programming. I found that, when the programs score a lesson, the grade is often miscalculated. And the programs sometimes freeze up if you enter a keystroke when none was expected.

I could only recommend *Cloze Encounters in Italian* to teachers willing to spend some time improving the on-disk curriculum. But students of all ages can profit from time spent with *Italian Grammar Computerized-I*. Of course, clever students will take the money they save on the low price and spend it on a trip to Rome.

List Price: *Italian Grammar Computerized-I*, \$29.95 for single users; \$49.95 for schools (backup disk included).

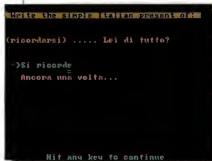
Requires: 256K RAM, CGA graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected.

CIRCLE #14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Cloze Encounters in Italian*, \$29.95 for single users; \$49.95 for schools (backup disk included).

Requires: 256K RAM, CGA graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Lingo Fun Inc., P.O. Box 486, Westerville, OH 43081; (614) 882-8258.

CIRCLE #15 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Italian Grammar Computerized-I will give you hints on how to correct a wrong answer. The underline indicates that a letter should change. The feedback—in Italian—prompts the user to try "one more time."

AFTER HOURS



LANGUAGES

French Scrabble and Vocabulary Software: Fun Leads to Fluency

BY P. J. SPRINGER

The patient PC is well suited to helping students grapple with the intricacies of foreign languages. The same rational machine that inculcates the dry logic of physics also helps teach that most romantic of romance languages: French. Gessler Educational Software offers *Mira Scrabble* to aid advanced French students in building their vocabularies. Gessler's *Bataille de Mots* takes a more structured, traditional approach to teaching French grammar and vocabulary.

Micro Scrabble

Just when you thought it was safe to claim proficiency in French, along comes *Micro Scrabble* to put your Left Bank lingo through its paces and back again. The program, which costs \$39.95, allows up to three people to match their skills

against the computer or up to four to play one another.

A graphic of the standard Scrabble board, complete with bonus squares to tempt the competitive word hound, is the software's only screen. To play, you type a word, then use the cursor keys to position your word on the board. The computer tallies the score and asks if you want to try another word. If the PC doesn't recognize the word you've chosen, it politely asks if you're sure. If you hit O (for out), your word is accepted.

This honor system seems only fair, since the software's dictionary comes up with some gems of its own, including English words—*ferk* and *spat*, for example. And what, pray tell, is *amui*? It's enough to break a Francophile's heart.

During its turn, the computer's "thoughts" are displayed, so you can watch it try various word placements. Even at the slowest setting, however, the ideas fly by too quickly to be followed.

Perhaps the strongest feature of *Micro Scrabble* is its flexibility. In addition to the initial setup options, you can use the number keys to affect play in a variety of ways. Among other things, you can force the computer to take its turn immediately, see how many tiles of each letter are still available, or, my favorite, get help.

Aside from its occasional use of English words, *Micro Scrabble*'s biggest shortcoming is its rather undramatic screen resolution and colors. Even if these problems were fixed, however, *Micro Scrabble* still

wouldn't be a game for French-language beginners. The very premise of *Scrabble*—in any language—is recognizing words within a jumble of letters, a talent that requires virtual fluency. Serious *parlez-vous*-ers only.

Bataille de Mots

On the other side of the Seine, Gessler Educational Software offers *Bataille de Mots*. The \$49.95 program is a vocabulary-building tool designed for French students with 1 to 2 years' experience, but it can be reconfigured for additional skill levels.

From the main menu you pick one of six topics, from food to travel and transportation, and a part of speech on which to focus. The next menu offers a choice of a thorough vocabulary review, a quick vocabulary review, a multiple-choice quiz, a fill-in-the-blank exercise, or a game.

Bataille de Mots offers 25 useful words in each category of each topic. There is intelligent use of important grammatical constructions and verb tenses throughout. The various exercises are straightforward, and each question offers a translation at the end. After a set of questions, the program tallies

correct and missed responses, shows which words caused difficulty, and offers to let the user try these again.

Bataille's creators also lend a nice balance to the text by emphasizing female roles in unexpected areas, such as sports.

By far the most entertaining exercise is a shooting gallery-style game. The "gun" is a beretted Frenchman who must be lined up with the French synonym for an English word that flashes on the screen.

Bataille de Mots is intended as a teaching tool, and this is its best use. Instructors can edit topics, create new ones, and generate tests based on program material. This enables a teacher to alter the program according to students' skill levels.

List Price: *Micro Scrabble*, \$39.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected.

CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Bataille de Mots*, \$49.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Gessler Educational Software Inc., 55 W. 13th St., New York, NY 10011-7958; (212) 627-0099.

CIRCLE #13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS INDEX

Now That's Italian!

Software to help you speak as the Romans do.

Word Patterns—German

A game that enlivens the study of this difficult tongue.

Ticket to Spain

Test your knowledge of Spain and Spanish.

Super Huey II

If you've ever dreamt of flying a combat chopper, check out this simulation.

Micro Scrabble presents the popular word game in a Continental mode. Up to four players can compete with each other, three can play against the PC.



IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

On the back cover of this magazine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you



like what you see, we have a 28-page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy.

Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):

- A ☐ End user
B ☐ Consultant
C ☐ Reseller
D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?

- A ☐ 286 architecture
B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:

- A ☐ Home
B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?

- A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

- A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:

- A ☐ Immediate
B ☐ 1-3 Months
C ☐ Over 3 Months
D ☐ Info only

AD CODE 51B33

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):

- A ☐ End user
B ☐ Consultant
C ☐ Reseller
D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?

- A ☐ 286 architecture
B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:

- A ☐ Home
B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?

- A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

- A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:

- A ☐ Immediate
B ☐ 1-3 Months
C ☐ Over 3 Months
D ☐ Info only

AD CODE 51B33

IF YOU CAN'T CALL, WRITE.

On the back cover of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It invites you to call our toll-free number, so you can get

our free 28-page catalog. But if you'd rather send this card, that's fine with us. Just fill it out, and we'll get a catalog to you right away.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969





OUR SYSTEM 310 IS FASTER THAN A BAT OUT OF HELL.

If you've been looking at 386-based computers, you obviously feel the need for speed. Something the Dell System 310 delivers in spades.

In fact, the System 310 has more speed than even the most seasoned 386-users have come to expect.

Case in point, PC Labs benchmark tests. The 310 consistently outperformed the Compaq[®] 386/20e. Not to mention the IBM PS/2[®] Model 70-121. Leading one

reviewer to comment, "It's fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

For us, however, fast enough is not enough.

By utilizing an Intel[®] 82385 Cache Memory Controller, page mode RAM and interleaved memory, the 310 not only delivers all that speed, but enough horsepower to do everything from CAD/CAM to megaspreadsheets to databases the size of the Manhattan Yellow Pages.

It even has the umph to work as a network file server.

TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

As much as the Dell System 310 has to offer, it doesn't even begin to reach its full potential until after we've heard your input.

For it's only in this way that we're able to custom configure every 310. To give users exactly what they need. No more. No less.

Do a lot of spreadsheets? There's an optional Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor available.

Storage? You can have a 40 MB hard drive. Or choose a 90, 150, or 322 MB ESDI drive.

The System 310 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM. Want more? We can add as much as 8 MB to the system board. Still not enough? We can add still another 8 MB by installing a high-speed memory expansion board.

You can even run your 310 as either a MS-DOS[®]/OS/2 or UNIX[®] system. It's your call.

The same holds true for monitors. You can choose between VGA mono or VGA Color Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

The point here is that when you order a System 310, you not only get a 386-based system that's incredibly fast, powerful and versatile, but incredibly personal as well.



OUR SYSTEM 310 IS FASTER THAN A BAT OUT OF HELL.

If you've been looking at 386-based computers, you obviously feel the need for speed. Something the Dell System 310 delivers in spades.

In fact, the System 310 has more speed than even the most seasoned 386-users have come to expect.

Case in point, PC Labs benchmark tests. The 310 consistently outperformed the Compaq® 386/20e. Not to mention the IBM PS/2® Model 70-121. Leading one

reviewer to comment, "It's fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

For us, however, fast enough is not enough.

By utilizing an Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller, page mode RAM and interleaved memory, the 310 not only delivers all that speed, but enough horsepower to do everything from CAD/CAM to megaspreadsheets to databases the size of the Manhattan Yellow Pages.

It even has the umph to work as a network file server.

TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

As much as the Dell System 310 has to offer, it doesn't even begin to reach its full potential until after we've heard your input.

For it's only in this way that we're able to custom configure every 310. To give users exactly what they need. No more. No less.

Do a lot of spreadsheets? There's an optional Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor available.

Storage? You can have a 40 MB hard drive. Or choose a 90, 150, or 322 MB ESDI drive.

The System 310 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM. Want more? We can add as much as 8 MB to the system board. Still not enough? We can add still another 8 MB by installing a high-speed memory expansion board.

You can even run your 310 as either a MS-DOS®, OS/2 or UNIX® system. It's your call.

The same holds true for monitors. You can choose between VGA mono or VGA Color Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

The point here is that when you order a System 310, you not only get a 386-based system that's incredibly fast, powerful and versatile, but incredibly personal as well.